# Table of Contents

College of Liberal Arts ........................................................................................................................................ 5

Africana Studies Minor ......................................................................................................................................... 111
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MS, MAg, Applied Economics-PhD .............................................. 111
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MS ............................................................................................... 113
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MAg ........................................................................................... 114
Applied Economics (Agriculture) - PhD ............................................................................................................. 114
Applied Economics - Forestry (PhD) .................................................................................................................. 114
Community and Civic Engagement Minor .......................................................................................................... 115
Audiology Program - AuD .................................................................................................................................... 116
Communication Disorders - MCD, MS ................................................................................................................... 119
Communication Disorders - MS .......................................................................................................................... 120
Communication Disorders - MCD ....................................................................................................................... 121
Communication - MA, Graduate Certificate ........................................................................................................ 122
Communication - MA .......................................................................................................................................... 125
Communication Studies - Graduate Certificate .................................................................................................. 126
Economics - MS .................................................................................................................................................... 127
Applied Economics - Liberal Arts (PhD) ................................................................................................................ 129
Applied Economics - Liberal Arts (PhD) ............................................................................................................. 129
English - MA, MTPC, PhD, Graduate Certificate ............................................................................................... 133
MA English .......................................................................................................................................................... 136
PhD English .......................................................................................................................................................... 136
Technical and Professional Communication ......................................................................................................... 136
Graduate Certificate in Technical Communication .............................................................................................. 136
History - MA, PhD, Graduate Certificates ........................................................................................................... 137
History - MA ........................................................................................................................................................ 140
PhD History .......................................................................................................................................................... 140
Archival Studies .................................................................................................................................................... 140
Public History ...................................................................................................................................................... 140
Psychology - MS, PhD ...................................................................................................................................... 142
Psychology Non-Thesis - MS in Applied Behavior Analysis in Developmental Disabilities ................................. 144
Clinical Psychology - PhD .................................................................................................................................. 144
PhD in Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences .......................................................................................................... 144
PhD in Industrial/Organizational Psychology ..................................................................................................... 145
Public Administration and Public Policy - MPA, PhD, Graduate Certificates ...................................................... 147
Public Administration .......................................................................................................................................... 151
Public Administration and Public Policy ........................................................................................................... 151
Election Administration ..................................................................................................................................... 151
| NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance | 152 |
| Sociology - MA, MS | 153 |
| Sociology - MA | 154 |
| Sociology - MS | 154 |
| Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Sociology: Rural Sociology MS Thesis & MS Nonthesis | 155 |
| Rural Sociology - MS | 156 |
| Spanish - MA, MHS | 157 |
| Spanish - MA, MHS | 159 |
| Statistics - MS, MPS | 160 |
| Statistics Option Thesis - MS | 160 |
| Probability and Statistics Non-Thesis - MProbS | 160 |
| Women's Studies | 161 |
| Communication Disorders | 162 |
| Curriculum in Communication Disorders | 166 |
| School of Communication & Journalism | 169 |
| Curriculum in Communication | 190 |
| Curriculum in Journalism | 192 |
| Curriculum in Media Studies | 194 |
| Curriculum in Media Studies – Visual Media Option | 196 |
| Curriculum in Public Relations | 198 |
| Curriculum in Media Studies | 194 |
| Communication Minor | 202 |
| Journalism Minor | 203 |
| Sport Communication Minor | 204 |
| Economics | 205 |
| Curriculum in Economics: Primary Track | 210 |
| Curriculum in Economics: Quantitative Track | 212 |
| Economics Minor | 214 |
| English | 215 |
| Curriculum in English: Creative Writing | 222 |
| Curriculum in English: Literature | 224 |
| Curriculum in English: Professional and Public Writing | 226 |
| Medieval and Renaissance/Early Modern Studies Minor | 228 |
| English Minor (Technical & Professional Communication) | 228 |
| English Minor (Creative Writing) | 228 |
| English Minor | 228 |
| Linguistics Minor | 228 |
| Foreign Languages and Literatures | 230 |
| Curriculum in French | 244 |
Curriculum in French-International Trade ................................................................. 246
Curriculum in German ................................................................................................. 248
Curriculum in German-International Trade ............................................................... 249
Curriculum in Spanish ................................................................................................. 251
Curriculum in Spanish-International Trade ............................................................... 252
Asian Studies Minor ................................................................................................. 254
Classics Minor ........................................................................................................... 254
French Minor .............................................................................................................. 254
German Minor ............................................................................................................ 254
German Linguistics Minor ......................................................................................... 254
Global Cultures Minor ............................................................................................... 255
Italian Studies Minor ................................................................................................. 255
Latin American Studies Minor ................................................................................. 255
Spanish Minor ............................................................................................................ 255
Spanish Linguistics Minor ......................................................................................... 256
History ......................................................................................................................... 256
Curriculum in History ............................................................................................... 267
History Minor ............................................................................................................ 269
Philosophy .................................................................................................................. 270
Curriculum in Philosophy ......................................................................................... 274
Philosophy Minor ...................................................................................................... 275
Philosophy and Religion Minor ................................................................................ 275
Political Science ......................................................................................................... 276
Curriculum in Health Services Administration ....................................................... 287
Curriculum in Political Science ................................................................................ 289
Curriculum in Public Administration ....................................................................... 291
Political Science Minor ............................................................................................ 293
Public Administration Minor .................................................................................... 293
Psychology ................................................................................................................ 294
Curriculum in Psychology ....................................................................................... 301
Psychology Minor ..................................................................................................... 302
Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work ............................................................... 303
Curriculum in Anthropology ..................................................................................... 312
Curriculum in Social Work ....................................................................................... 314
Curriculum in Sociology ........................................................................................... 316
Anthropology Minor .................................................................................................. 318
Sociology Minor ......................................................................................................... 318
Social Work Minor ..................................................................................................... 318
Music ......................................................................................................................... 319
BA Curriculum in Music ................................................................. 336
BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Instrumental ........................................ 338
BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Piano ............................................... 340
BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Voice ............................................ 342
Music Minor ...................................................................................... 344
Art and Art History ............................................................................. 346
  BA Curriculum in Art ........................................................................ 351
  BA Curriculum in Art (formal option in Art History) ..................................... 353
  BFA Curriculum in Art-Studio/Fine Arts .................................................. 355
  Art History Minor ............................................................................. 357
  Studio Art Minor ............................................................................. 357
  Women’s Studies Minor ...................................................................... 357
Theatre ............................................................................................... 358
  BA Curriculum in Theatre ................................................................. 365
  BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Design/Technology ....................................... 367
  BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Management ............................................... 369
  BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Music Theatre ............................................. 371
  BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Performance .............................................. 373
  Dance Minor .................................................................................... 375
  Theatre Minor .................................................................................. 375
Index .................................................................................................... 376
College of Liberal Arts

JOSEPH AISTRUP, Dean
PAULA BOBROWSKI, Associate Dean for Research and Faculty Development and Graduate Studies
CHARLES A. ISRAEL, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
GIOVANNA SUMMERFIELD, Associate Dean for Educational Affairs

Majors in Liberal Arts prepare students for immediate employment after receiving undergraduate degrees, for example, as journalists, public relations experts, archivists, interpreter/translators, curators, social scientists, counselors, fine arts and entertainment industry professionals, education support specialists, management professionals, or technical communicators. Students also receive strong academic backgrounds for graduate study or professional education. The College of Liberal Arts consists of five academic areas, each of which is divided further into departments:

- Humanities: English, Foreign Languages and Literatures, History, and Philosophy, awarding Bachelor of Arts degrees.
- Fine Arts: Art, Music, and Theatre, awarding Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Fine Arts degrees.
- Communication: Communication Disorders and Communication and Journalism, awarding Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees.
- Behavioral and Social Sciences: Economics, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work, awarding Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees.
- University College: Aviation and Interdisciplinary University Studies.

Becoming a Liberal Arts Major

Entering a Major: Incoming freshmen and external transfer students are admitted directly to the College of Liberal Arts. The following majors have additional admission requirements beyond university admission: Art-BFA, Communication, Communication Disorders, Health Services Administration, Journalism, Music, Public Relations, Media Studies, Social Work, Theatre-BFA. Students should contact the department that houses their intended major to determine specific entrance requirements.

Declaring a Major: All students must declare a major by the end of the semester in which they complete 65 semester hours of credit, including transfer and other college credit. Students transferring into the College of Liberal Arts with 65 or more semester hours of credit must declare a major upon admission. Before a major is declared, students will follow the requirements for the College of Liberal Arts and will be identified as pre-majors in a curriculum or by the designation UNLA for undeclared students.

Required Courses for All Liberal Arts Majors

Most majors in the College of Liberal Arts require students to complete a one-year sequence in a foreign language. Students are placed into each sequence based on results of a placement exam administered by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures prior to their enrollment at Auburn. Students in the University College and those pursuing BFA degrees in Art and Theatre are exempted from the foreign language sequence requirement. Most majors in the College of Liberal Arts also require students to complete LBAR 2010: Liberal Arts Careers Preparation; majors not requiring that class have identified other specific places in their curricula addressing career preparation for students.

Policies for Concurrent Degrees and Double Majors

To earn a second baccalaureate degree, students must complete a separate body of knowledge appropriate for the degree. The Dean’s Office in the College of Liberal Arts determines when it is possible for students to earn a second baccalaureate degree. Auburn University academic policy stipulates the minimum hours necessary in addition to the primary degree or curriculum. The College of Liberal Arts requires that, at a minimum, 30 additional hours of non-overlapping course work must be accomplished in the second baccalaureate degree program.

To earn a double major, students must complete all the major courses in both majors. Of these major courses, at least 20 hours of each major must be unique, rather than being used as major, support, or core courses in both majors. If at least 20 hours of unique courses do not exist for each of the two majors, students cannot pursue a double major.

For complete information on concurrent degrees and double major requirements, please see the Academic Policies section.
Special Academic Opportunities

To augment the learning experiences available through majors in the College of Liberal Arts, students can take advantage of the following possibilities:

• **Concurrent Degrees with the College of Engineering.** Students can receive a degree from a Liberal Arts major and a degree from a major in the Samuel Ginn College of Engineering. To ensure that all requirements are met, students should see advisors in both colleges. Typically, five to six academic years are necessary to complete concurrent degrees.

• **Pre-Law Study.** While students interested in advanced study of the law should consider the new Law and Justice major, most majors in Liberal Arts are accepted by law schools as appropriate preparation for the study of law. However, students should consult with the pre-law advisor in Haley Center 7002 in preparing for law school admission and the study of law. The pre-law advisor will suggest the most useful courses to take.

• **Pre-Health Study.** Most majors in Liberal Arts are accepted as preparation for professional degrees in health, including medicine, dentistry, optometry, physical therapy, and occupational therapy. Generally, students will need to take particular courses in science, mathematics, and philosophy as their university core requirements. They will also need to take additional courses in science and mathematics not required by most Liberal Arts majors and attend a Pre-Health Professional Orientation course offered during fall semester. To ensure they complete the necessary requirements and to get assistance in applying to graduate or professional programs in health fields, students should meet with the pre-health advisors in the College of Science and Mathematics. Students should also consult with advisors in the College of Liberal Arts and in the departments that house their majors.

• **Teacher Certification through the College of Education.** Students holding baccalaureate degrees in English, history, French, or Spanish may gain teaching certification through enrolling in the Alternative Master’s Certification Program in the College of Education. Upon successful completion of the program, students are awarded a master’s degree in education (MEd), and they will be eligible to apply for Alabama Class A certification (master’s level certificate).

• **University Honors College.** Students with extraordinarily high academic aptitude can receive individual learning opportunities through the Honors College. For more information, see the “Academics Policies” section.

• **Study Abroad.** Students can gain course credit either through class instruction or internship in Study Abroad programs. For more information, students can contact the Office of International Programs or the departments / colleges that house these Study Abroad opportunities.

• **Cooperative Education Programs.** Students receive opportunities to integrate classroom education with work experience in Cooperative Education Programs. Students alternate each semester between attending classes and working for companies. Cooperative Education Programs are available in the Departments of Art, English (Professional Writing and Public Writing track), Political Science (Health Services Administration and Public Administration majors) Psychology, and Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work. Interested students should contact the director of the Cooperative Education Program.

• **Caroline Marshall Draughon Center for the Arts and Humanities.** Students may be interested in the programs and other activities sponsored through the Caroline Marshall Draughon Center for the Arts and Humanities. As described on its website, the mission of the Center is “to strengthen the bonds between the College of Liberal Arts and the public by creating and implementing arts and humanities programs that explore our individual and collective experiences, values, and identities through the past, in the present, and for the future. The Center also creates occasions and space for dialogue, intellectual community, and cross-disciplinary scholarship.”

Undergraduate Degrees

The College of Liberal Arts and the School of Fine arts offer academic majors, programs, and options in more than 30 fields. These are listed below.

Graduate Degrees

Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in English, History, Psychology, and Public Administration and Public Policy, and a PhD track is offered in Applied Economics. The Doctor of Audiology degree is offered in Communication Disorders. Master of Arts degrees are offered in English, Spanish, History, Political Science, Sociology, and Communication. Master of Science degrees are offered in Communication Disorders, Economics, and Psychology. The degrees of Master of Communication Disorders, Master of Community Planning, Master of Hispanic Studies, Master of Public Administration, and Master of Technical and Professional Communication are also offered. These degree programs are described in the Graduate School section.

Majors

• Anthropology (p. 312)
• Art (p. 351)
• Art History (p. 353)
• Art-Studio/Fine Arts (p. 355)
• Aviation Management (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/aviationmanagement_option)
• Communication (p. 190)
• Communication Disorders (p. 166)
• Economics - Primary Track (p. 210)
• Economics - Quantitative Track (p. 212)
• English - Creative Writing (p. 222)
• English - Professional and Public Writing (p. 226)
• English - Literature (p. 224)
• French (p. 244)
• French International Trade (p. 246)
• German (p. 248)
• German International Trade (p. 249)
• Health Services Administration (p. 287)
• History (p. 267)
• Interdisciplinary University Studies (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/interdisciplinarystudies)
• Journalism (p. 192)
• Law and Justice (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/departmentofpoliticalsciencespoli/lawandjustice_major)
• Media Studies (p. 194)
• Media Studies - Visual Media Option (p. 196)
• Music (p. 336)
• Music Performance - Instrumental (p. 338)
• Music Performance - Piano (p. 340)
• Music Performance - Voice (p. 342)
• Neuroscience (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/departmentofpsychologypsych/neuroscience)
• Philosophy (p. 274)
• Political Science (p. 289)
• Professional Flight (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/professionalflight)
• Public Administration (p. 291)
• Public Relations (p. 198)
• Psychology (p. 301)
• Spanish (p. 251)
• Spanish International Trade (p. 252)
• Social Work (p. 314)
• Sociology (p. 316)
• Theatre (p. 365)
• Theatre - Design / Technology (p. 367)
• Theatre - Management (p. 369)
• Theatre - Music Theatre (p. 371)
• Theatre - Performance (p. 373)

Minors
• Africana Studies (p. 111)
• Anthropology (p. 318)
• Art History (p. 357)
• Aviation Management (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/aviationmanagement_minor)
• Asian Studies (p. 254)
• Community and Civic Engagement (p. 115)
• Classics (p. 254)
• Communication (p. 202)
• Dance (p. 375)
• Economics (p. 214)
• English (p. 228)
• English - Creative Writing (p. 228)
• English - Technical Professional Communication (p. 228)
• French (p. 254)
• German (p. 254)
• German Linguistics (p. 254)
• Global Cultures (p. 255)
• History (p. 269)
• Information and Cyber Analysis (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/informationandcyberanalysis)
• Intercultural Communication (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/departmentofcommunicationjournalismmcmjn/interculturalcommunication_minor)
• Italian Studies (p. 255)
• Journalism (p. 203)
• Latin American Studies (p. 255)
• Leadership (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/leadership)
• Linguistics (p. 228)
• Medieval and Renaissance Early Modern Studies (p. 228)
• Music (p. 344)
• Philosophy (p. 275)
• Philosophy and Religion (p. 275)
• Political Science (p. 293)
• Professional Flight (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/professionalflight_minor)
• Psychology (p. 302)
• Public Administration (p. 293)
• Social Work (p. 318)
• Sociology (p. 318)
• Spanish (p. 255)
• Spanish Linguistics (p. 256)
• Sports Communication (p. 204)
• Studio Art (p. 357)
• Sustainability Studies (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/sustainabilitystudies)
• Theatre (p. 375)
• Women's Studies (p. 357)

Certificates
• Leadership for a Global Society (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/leadershipglobalsociety_ucrt)

Program
• Audiology Program - AuD (p. 116)
• Communication - MA, Graduate Certificate (p. 122)
• Communication Disorders - MCD, MS (p. 119)
• Community Planning - MCP (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/thegraduateschool/graduatedegreesoffered/communityplanningmcp_major)
• Economics - MS (p. 127)
• Economics, Applied - PhD track - Agriculture Economics (p. 111)
• Economics, Applied - PhD track - Liberal Arts (p. 129)
• Economics, Applied - PhD track - Forestry (p. 114)
• English - MA, MTPC, PhD, Graduate Certificate (p. 133)
• History - MA, PhD, Graduate Certificates (p. 137)
• Psychology - MS, PhD (p. 142)
• Public Administration and Public Policy - MPA, PhD, Graduate Certificates (p. 147)
• Social Work - MS (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/thesgraduateschool/graduatedegreesoffered/socialworkma_major)
• Sociology - MS, MA (p. 153)
• Spanish - MA, MHS (p. 157)

Graduate Degrees

Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in Economics, English, History, Psychology, and Public Administration and Public Policy. Master of Arts degrees are offered in English, Spanish, History, Political Science, Sociology and Communication. Master of Science degrees are offered in Communication Disorders, Economics, and Psychology. The Doctor of Audiology degree is offered in Communication Disorders.

The degrees of Master of Communication Disorders, Master of Community Planning, Master of Hispanic Studies, Master of Public Administration, and Master of Technical and Professional Communication are offered. Degree programs are described in the Graduate School section.

Graduate Minors

The College of Liberal Arts houses the Women’s Studies Program, which offers a graduate minor in Women's Studies. For more information about this minor, please select the link below.

• Women's Studies

Faculty in the Departments of Economics and Political Science participate in the graduate minor in Economic Development, which is administered by the Economic and Community Development Institute.

• Economic Development

Graduate Certificates

The College of Liberal Arts offers Graduate Certificates in Archival Studies, Communication, Elections Administration, Non-profit Organizations and Community Governance, Public History, and Technical Communication. More information on these certificates is available at the Graduate School and the programs linked above.

University College fosters the growth of interdisciplinary and cross-college academic programs. Its programs are designed to provide intellectual opportunities for students whose interests, aptitudes, and career goals range widely across college boundaries. It is the home of the Interdisciplinary University Studies undergraduate major, the Aviation Department (which offers the BS in Aviation Management, the BS in Professional Flight, and related minors), and the Sustainability, Information and Cyber Analysis, and Leadership minors. The Exploratory Advising Center for incoming freshmen who are in the process of determining the academic major they wish to pursue is also part of University College.

Majors

• Aviation Management (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/aviationmanagement_option)
• Interdisciplinary University Studies (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/interdisciplinarystudies)
• Professional Flight (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/professionalflight)

Minors

• Aviation Management (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/aviationmanagement_minor)
• Information and Cyber Analysis (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/informationandcyberanalysis)
• Leadership (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/leadership)
• Professional Flight (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/professionalflight_minor)
• Sustainability Studies (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/universitycollege/sustainabilitystudies)

**Africana Studies Courses**

**AFRI 2000 INTRODUCTION TO AFRICANA STUDIES (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. (ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127). An introduction to theory and method that offers an interdisciplinary perspective on Africa and the African Diaspora taught from different academic disciplines including education, the sciences, social sciences, and the liberal arts.

**Anthropology Courses**

**ANTH 1000/1003 INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY (3)** LEC. 3. Social Science I Core. Introduction to the study of human evolution, early civilizations, and globalization; linguistic and cultural problems using the four sub-fields of anthropology, including biological/physical anthropology, archaeology, cultural anthropology, and linguistics.

**ANTH 1007 HONORS INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Social Science I Core. Introduction to the study of human evolution, early civilizations, and globalization; linguistic and cultural problems using the four sub-fields of anthropology, including biological/physical anthropology, archaeology, cultural anthropology, and linguistics. Credit will not be given for both ANTH 1000 and ANTH 1007.

**ANTH 2000 ETHNOGRAPHIC METHODS (3)** LEC. 3. AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. (ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007) or (SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007) or GEOG 1100. Approaches, techniques, and strategies for carrying out ethnographic research and analyzing qualitative data in the social sciences.

**ANTH 2500 ANTHROPOLOGY OF GLOBAL STUDIES (3)** LEC. 3. Any Social Science Core course. Broad-based study of processes and problems that transcend national boundaries, including global historical processes, politics, migrations, trade, disease, environmental change, and sustainability.

**ANTH 2700 PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF ASIA (3)** LEC. 3. Any Social Science Core course. Introduction to the traditions, religions, histories, and nation-states of the people of Asia, using a cultural approach.

**ANTH 2800 ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3)** LEC. 3. Any Social Science Core course. Anthropological perspectives on African Diasporas. Diaspora. Archaeological, ethnohistorical, and contemporary research exploring identity, symbols, power, and social relations in the lives of enslaved Africans and descendants in the Caribbean, Latin America, and North America.

**ANTH 2900 WORLD PREHISTORY (3)** LEC. 3. Explore broad patterns in human prehistory over the past 10,000 years, including the origins of culture, religion, domestication and agriculture, writing, cities, and states.

**ANTH 3000 CULTURE, MARRIAGE, AND THE FAMILY (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Role and meaning of kinship and its universal and particularistic features in human society.

**ANTH 3100 LANGUAGE AND CULTURE (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Contemporary perspectives in cultural anthropology, emphasizing sociolinguistics, discourse, mythology, and folklore.

**ANTH 3200 ANTHROPOLOGY OF GENDER (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Gender relations and representations in different cultures, historical periods, and discourses.

**ANTH 3300 BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Overview of biological anthropology, including evolutionary theory and genetics, primatology, human origins, and biological variation of contemporary human populations. Concepts will be applied during in-class exercises and discussions.

**ANTH 3310/3313 RACE AND RACISM: BIOCULTURAL HISTORY OF HUMAN VARIATION (3)** LEC. 3. Core Social Science. Deconstructs the myths of biological races by examining human population variation from an anthropological and evolutionary perspective. Students will explore the social history of racism and contemporary issues related to race and human diversity. May count either ANTH 3310 or ANTH 2310.

**ANTH 3400 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SCHOOL (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Field methods, including archaeological surveying and excavation procedures at selected locations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
ANTH 3410 APPLIED & PRACTICING ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Explores application and practice of anthropology in settings such as cultural resource management, museums, social and environmental policy, and healthcare. This course emphasizes how careers in anthropology contribute to resolving contemporary social problems.

ANTH 3500 ARCHAEOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Archaeology is the study of human societies based on the material remains they left behind. This course explores the history, theories, methods, and applications of archaeology.

ANTH 3600 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Any Social Science Core course. Explores biological and cultural dimensions of global health from an anthropological perspective. Topics include the political economy of health, cross-cultural healing traditions, pluralistic medical systems, and evolutionary medicine.

ANTH 3610 FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Explores standards of practice in forensic anthropology and analysis of case studies. May count either ANTH 3610 or ANTH 2600.

ANTH 3700 POLITICAL ECOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. SSCI and junior standing. Problems in ethnoecology, cultural ecology, political ecology and environmentalism.

ANTH 3810 NORTH AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Explores archaeological evidence for the history of indigenous peoples in North America during the past 10,000 years.

ANTH 3850 MISSISSIPPIAN ARCHAEOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Diversity and complexity of late prehistoric cultures of the Southeastern and Midwestern United States.

ANTH 3900 BIOARCHAEOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007). Archaeologically-derived skeletal remains provide essential information for reconstructing broad patterns of human health and behavior over time. Students will learn to apply methods and theory in social bioarchaeology to understand demography, diet, disease, and physical activity in past populations.

ANTH 3950 CURATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. History, legislation, and ethical concerns associated with the accumulation and curation of archaeological collections.

ANTH 4310 ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Major thinkers in anthropology and their theoretical models considered in historical perspective.

ANTH 4910 LABORATORY PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 1. LAB. 2. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007 and ANTH 2100. Investigation a specific archaeological problem or problems, involving students in laboratory techniques and research.

ANTH 4920 INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3) AAB/INT. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Internship for practical work or research on anthropological problems, including federal or state agencies, NGOs, NPOs, community and voluntary organizations, and industry (e.g., internships healthcare and medicine, advertising/media, architecture/design, high technology, archaeology and historic preservation, etc.). Course must be approved by the faculty advisor and department.

ANTH 4930 FIELD PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Practical investigation of a specific field problem in anthropology.

ANTH 4940 LABORATORY PRACTICUM (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007 and ANTH 2100. Analysis, preservation, cataloging, and restoration of archaeological materials. May count either ANTH 4940 or ANTH 3910.

ANTH 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Specific topics in anthropology not covered in other courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ANTH 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. 3. Pr. Honors College. ANTH 1000. Departmental approval. Specific topics in anthropology not covered in other courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ANTH 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. ANTH 1000. Departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ANTH 5100 NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. or junior standing. Comparative anthropological, cultural, and ethnohistorical overview of Native American cultures of North America, emphasizing change and contact situations.

ANTH 5200 GENDER DEVELOPMENT AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. or junior standing. Role of gender and culture in Third World development from an anthropological perspective.
ANTH 5600 CULTURE, MEDICINE, AND POWER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Power in the context of illness and healing at local, national, and international levels.

ANTH 5700 CRITIQUE OF DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 3700. Meanings and structures of national and international development.

ANTH 5930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Directed study course in anthropology that allows students to explore concepts not covered in other courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ANTH 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Examination of a specific problem in ethnographic methods, theory, and cultural analysis.

ANTH 6100 NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS (3) LEC. 3. Advanced comparative cultural and ethnohistorical overview of the Native American cultures of North America, emphasizing change and contact situations.

ANTH 6200 GENDER DEVELOPMENT AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Role of gender and culture in Third World economic development from an anthropological perspective.

ANTH 6600 CULTURE MEDICINE AND POWER (3) LEC. 3. Power in the context of illness and healing at local, national, and international levels.

ANTH 6700 CRITIQUE OF DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Meanings and structures of national and international development in historical perspective, including cultural values, power, inequality, and resistance.

ANTH 6930 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3) IND. Directed study course in anthropology that allows students to explore concepts not covered in other courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ANTH 6970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Examination of a specific problem in ethnographic methods, theory, and cultural analysis.

Art Courses

ARTS 1030 BASIC CERAMICS (3) STU. 6. Instruction in principles of three-dimensional design and sculpture. Clay is used to explore techniques of casting, constructing, modeling, and wheel throwing. Work with glazes and surface decoration. Not open to ARTF, ARTH, and ATLA majors.

ARTS 1040 BASIC PAINTING (3) STU. 6. Instruction in painting concepts, materials, and techniques. Water-based paints and other media are used to explore a variety of approaches and subject matter. Not open to ARTF, ARTH, and ATLA majors.

ARTS 1110 DRAWING I (3) AAB/STU. 6. Basic drawing with emphasis on accurate observation, pictorial organization, and the depiction of space; development of drawing skills using various black and white media.

ARTS 1210 2-D DESIGN FOR STUDIO ART (3) STU. 6. Elements and principles of basic two-dimensional design. Emphasis on composition, color theory, and craftsmanship.

ARTS 1220 3-D DESIGN FOR STUDIO ART (3) STU. 6. Elements and principles of basic three-dimensional design. Emphasis on spatial organization, color, media exploration and craftsmanship.

ARTS 1250 ORIENTATION TO STUDIO ART FOR THE MAJOR (2) LEC. 2. Studio Art Majors and Minors or Departmental Approval. Introduction to the visual arts, critique strategies, studio safety, portfolio development, writing, and careers in the arts.

ARTS 1510/1513 LOOKING AT ART: APPROACHES TO INTERPRETATION (3) LEC. 3. Introduces the fundamental structures of the art world and multiple approaches to looking at and responding to art.

ARTS 1610/1613 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. This introduction to global art history teaches the basic concepts of visual analysis by discussing the historical, social, and political contexts of major themes in art history. Specific topics and emphases vary by instructor.

ARTS 1617 HONORS INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. This introduction to global art history teaches the basic concepts of visual analysis by discussing the historical, social, and political contexts of major themes in art history. Specific topics and emphases vary by instructor.
ARTS 1710 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Introduction to major art traditions of the world, from Paleolithic times to AD/CE 1000.

ARTS 1717 HONORS INTRODUCTION INTO ART HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Fine Arts Core. Introduction to major art traditions of the world, from Paleolithic times to AD/CE 1000. Credit will not be given for both ARTS 1710 and ARTS 1717.

ARTS 1720/1723 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Introduction to world art, c.1000 to c.1700. Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque Europe with Islamic and non-Western art of the same time period.

ARTS 1727 HONORS INTRO ART HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Fine Arts Core. An introduction to world art, c. 1000 to c. 1700. Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque Europe with Islamic and non-Western art of the same period. Credit will not be given for both ARTS 1720 and ARTS 1727.

ARTS 1730 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY III (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Major works of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Rococo period through the 20th century. Emphasis on styles and social, political and cultural relationships.

ARTS 1737 HONORS INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY III (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Fine Arts Core. Major works of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Rococo period through the 20th century. Emphasis on styles and social, political and cultural relationships. Credit will not be given for both ARTS 1730 and ARTS 1737.

ARTS 2100 FOUNDATIONS OF ART HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. A history of art from ancient cultures to approximately 1300 CE, with an introduction to basic art historical research and writing skills.

ARTS 2150 FOUNDATIONS OF ART HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. A history of art from approximately 1300 CE to the contemporary period, with an introduction to basic art historical research and writing skills.

ARTS 2210 INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOGRAPHY (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. Fine art photographic concepts and techniques including camera operation, tonal control of black and white prints, presentations of historical and contemporary photography.

ARTS 2310 PAINTING I (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. Instruction in painting concepts, materials, and methods.

ARTS 2410 PRINTMAKING: RELIEF (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2510 and (ARTS 2810 or ARTS 3820) and (ARTS 2210 and ARTS 2310 and ARTS 2410) and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Introduction to concepts and visual problem solving in mixed media.

ARTS 2510 INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1220 or Departmental approval. Survey of the materials, processes, and issues involved in the production of contemporary object-oriented sculpture. Focus on problem solving and presentations of contemporary sculpture.

ARTS 2610 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ART (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. An introduction to the skills and concepts of digital art forms such as imaging, time, and sound, using computer-based tools and techniques.

ARTS 2810 CERAMICS I (3) AAB/STU. 9. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1220 or Departmental approval. Introduction to handforming methods for sculpture and vessel forms in clay. Work with glazes and firing.

ARTS 2970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN STUDIO ART AND ART HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Topics in studio art and art history. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 3100 INTERMEDIA (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2510 and (ARTS 2810 or ARTS 3820) and (ARTS 2210 and ARTS 2310 and ARTS 2410) and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Introduction to concepts and visual problem solving in mixed media.

ARTS 3110 FIGURE DRAWING (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 1110 and (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. The human figure as form and as compositional element. Measuring and sighting for proportion. Drawing from casts, skeletons, and nude models.

ARTS 3140 ADVANCED DRAWING I (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3110. Concepts, materials and techniques with emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach. Nude models may be used.

ARTS 3150 ADVANCED DRAWING II (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3140 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Medium and subject determined by student with approval of instructor. Emphasis on strengthening the student's aesthetic awareness and technical skills.
ARTS 3220 DIGITAL AND COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and (ARTS 2210 or GDES 3210) or Departmental approval. Concepts and practices of contemporary art photography including digital production techniques and color photographic theory.

ARTS 3230 INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and (ARTS 2210 or GDES 3210) or Departmental approval. Intermediate study of photographic processes with emphasis on technique, classroom craftsmanship, medium and large camera formats, approaches to content and researching concepts to inform studio production.

ARTS 3320 PAINTING II (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2310 and ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150 or Departmental approval. Instruction in painting concepts, materials, and techniques with emphasis on the development of technical skills and a personal vision and individual approach.

ARTS 3330 PAINTING III (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3140 and ARTS 3320 or Departmental approval. Medium and subject determined by student and instructor. Emphasis on strengthening aesthetic awareness and technical skills.

ARTS 3420 PRINTMAKING: INTAGLIO (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. Introduction to intaglio printmaking. Studio work with lectures, critiques, and readings.

ARTS 3430 PRINTMAKING: SERIGRAPHY (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and (ARTS 2410 or ARTS 3420) or Departmental approval. Introduction to water based screen-printing. Studio work supplemented with lectures, critiques, and reading.

ARTS 3520 SCULPTURE AS OBJECT (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and ARTS 2510 or Departmental approval. Continued research into the materials, processes and issues involved in the production of mixed media sculpture. Readings and discussions on recent developments in the field of sculpture.

ARTS 3530 SCULPTURE AS SPACE (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and ARTS 2510 or Departmental approval. Survey of the methods, technologies (including sound and light), and issues involved in the production of contemporary sculptural installations, environments, and sites. Class discussion of student projects, with readings, presentations, and videos that address current art practice.

ARTS 3650 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to the history and theory of photography from its 19th-century origins to contemporary global practices.

ARTS 3660 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ART IN EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the architecture, painting, and sculpture in 18th-century Europe.

ARTS 3670 CONSTRUCTING RACE IN THE VISUAL ARTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the role of visual imagery in inscribing and challenging racial hierarchies in the history of art.

ARTS 3680 20TH-CENTURY ART II: 1945-2000 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. An introduction to the artists, movements, institutions, concepts, and themes of late 20th-century art.

ARTS 3690 ARTS OF AFRICA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to the art, artists, themes and issues in African art from the pre-colonial period to the contemporary era.

ARTS 3700 ART OF THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of architecture, painting, and sculpture from colonial to recent times. Selected movements and works are considered in relationship both to European and to indigenous conditions and attitudes.

ARTS 3710 ANCIENT ART OF THE WEST (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Examination of major art traditions of the ancient world, including for example: Egypt, Near East, Aegean, Greece, and Rome.

ARTS 3720 MEDIEVAL ART OF THE WEST (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of major art traditions of the West from the fall of Rome to CE 1400, with a selective focus on the major art traditions, including Migration period, Carolingian, Ottonian, Romanesque, Gothic, and Italo-Byzantine.

ARTS 3730 RENAISSANCE ART IN ITALY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the architecture, painting, and sculpture of the 15th and 16th centuries in Italy.

ARTS 3740 SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ART IN EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the architecture, painting, and sculpture of 17th-century Europe.
ARTS 3750 19TH CENTURY ART (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to major art movements from Neo-Classicism to Post-Impressionism and Art Nouveau.

ARTS 3760 20TH CENTURY ART (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of major developments in painting, sculpture, and architecture in Europe and the United States from 1900 to recent times.

ARTS 3770 ANCIENT AMERICAN ART (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of major art traditions of nuclear America, from Mexico to the Andes, from the beginnings to CE 1550.

ARTS 3780 RENAISSANCE ART OF NORTHERN EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the art of Northern Europe, CE 1300-1600. Major themes include cultural interchange, court and bourgeois patronage, rise of graphic arts, and the development of the art market.

ARTS 3790 ARTS OF ASIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to major art traditions of Asia from the beginnings to the present.

ARTS 3800 ISSUES AND CRITICISM IN CONTEMPORARY ART (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Readings and discussions about contemporary art.

ARTS 3810 GENDER AND THE VISUAL ARTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to gender issues in the visual arts in historical and contemporary contexts. Examines the cultural notions of both masculine and feminine gender roles at play in works of art and explores key issues that have affected women's production of works of art in the past and present.

ARTS 3820 CERAMICS II (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1220 and (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to wheel-thrown pottery. Presentation of historical and contemporary contexts for fine arts ceramics. Work with glazes and firing.

ARTS 3830 CERAMICS III (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150 and ARTS 2810 and ARTS 3820 or Departmental approval. Individual approaches to ceramic sculpture and vessel forms, with emphasis on stylistic and conceptual concerns.

ARTS 3920 INTERNSHIP IN STUDIO ART/ART HISTORY (3) AAB/PRA. 15. SU. Junior standing. Junior standing and 3.0 GPA in major and completion of at least two 3000-level courses in ARTF, ARTH, or ATLA major. Internships appropriate to the major with a departmental-approved sponsor providing hands-on, practical learning experiences in a professional setting.

ARTS 4100 SEMINAR IN PRE-MODERN ART HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. 6 hours of 3000-level art history courses. Or departmental approval. Examination of varying topics in art history from the ancient era until 1750 CE. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 4150 SEMINAR IN MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ART HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. 6 hours of 3000-level art history courses. Or departmental approval. Examination of varying topics in modern and contemporary art history, 1750 CE-present. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 4240 ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3220 and ARTS 3230 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Advanced investigations of theory, history, and methods to inform photographic practice. Emphasis on production of mature work and individual artistic identity. Frequent individual and group critiques. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4340 PAINTING IV (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3330 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Advanced painting with medium and subject idea determined by student with approval of the instructor. Emphasis on strengthening the student's awareness and technical skills as a maturing painter. Nude models may be used. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4440 ADVANCED PRINTMAKING (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2410 and ARTS 3420 and ARTS 3430 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Individual research in printmaking. Students focus on conceptual and technical development through continued research in relief, intaglio, or screen-printing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4540 ADVANCED SCULPTURE (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3520 and ARTS 3530 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Advanced investigation of the history, theory and methods of sculptural practice. Individual instruction and supervision of research and reading. Frequent individual and group critiques. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4700 SENIOR CAPSTONE: ART HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Declared ARTH major or minor and completion of 18 hours of 3000-level art history courses. Capstone course for ARTH majors.
ARTS 4840 CERAMICS IV (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150 and ARTS 2810 and ARTS 3820 and ARTS 3830. Continuation of ARTS 3830 with increased emphasis on individual stylistic and conceptual concerns. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4850 PROFESSIONAL STUDIO PRACTICES (2) LEC. 2. Instruction in portfolio preparation, professional practices, and information on studio art careers and graduate study. Must have completed nine credit hours in one concentration; taken concurrently with 4000-level studio in concentration prior to ARTS 4980 Senior Project in Studio Arts.

ARTS 4860 BFA CRITIQUE SEMINAR (1) LEC. 1. SU. Rigorous group critiques of artwork produced in media concentration courses, discussions and writing about art, art documentation, and exhibition practices. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ARTS 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (2-3) IND. Pr., Open only to ARTS students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry. Departmental approval and 3.0 minimum GPA in 3000-level ARTS courses in area of directed study. Directed studies are offered in painting, printmaking, sculpture, art history, photography, and ceramics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 4950 BA STUDIO ART CAPSTONE (1) LEC. 1. SU. Students must have Senior Standing and have completed a minimum of 39 hours in the Major. Professional skills development and career strategies for BA Studio Art Majors.

ARTS 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) LEC. Pr. Honors College. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ARTS 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN STUDIO ART AND ART HISTORY (2-3) AAB. Departmental approval. Topics in studio art and art history. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 4980 SENIOR PROJECT FOR STUDIO ARTS (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2210 and ARTS 2310) or (ARTS 2210 and ARTS 2410) or (ARTS 2310 and ARTS 2410) and ARTS 2510 and (ARTS 2810 or ARTS 3820). And three additional courses in a single studio art concentration. Must be taken in the student's final semester. Directed terminal studio project with faculty-approved choice of content and medium. Project will be exhibited.

ARTS 4997 HONORS RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Communication Disorders Courses

CMDS 2500/2503 COMMUNICATION DISORDERS IN SOCIETY (2) LEC. 2. Information on stuttering, speech, language, voice disorders and hearing impairment and how to interact with individuals with communication disorders.

CMDS 3000 INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH PATHOLOGY-AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the field of speech pathology-audiology. Includes history of the profession, the inter-relatedness of the various pathologies, general principles of evaluation and therapy and the profession itself.

CMDS 3400 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF SPEECH (3) LEC. 3. The study of anatomy and physiology of speech production including respiratory, laryngeal and articulatory-resonance systems and the process swallowing. Speech acoustics will be introduced.

CMDS 3410 PHONETICS (3) LEC. 3. Principles of phonetics and their application to speech.

CMDS 3560 NEUROANATOMY FOR COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Anatomy and physiology of the central nervous system as it relates to speech, language, hearing and swallowing function and disorders.

CMDS 4400 ADULT NEUROGENIC COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Study of the disorders of speech, language, and swallowing in adults occurring as a result of CNS pathologies and their evaluation and treatment.

CMDS 4510 ARTICULATION DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Principles of normal and deviant articulation acquisition.

CMDS 4520 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION (3) LEC. 3. First language acquisition in childhood and its change throughout the life span.

CMDS 4530 FLUENCY DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Principles of fluent and disfluent verbal behavior.

CMDS 4540 VOCAL DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Principles of normal and deviant vocal behavior.

CMDS 4560 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT LANGUAGE DISORDER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4520. Departmental approval. Overview of research dealing with the nature, assessment and treatment of language disorders in child and adolescent populations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4580</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PROCEDURES IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 4510 and CMDS 4520.</td>
<td>Orientation to clinical activities, management methods and preparation of professional reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4600</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AUDIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of auditory reception and the problems involved in measuring, evaluating and conserving hearing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4620</td>
<td>HEARING REHABILITATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr. CMDS 4600. Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Rehabilitation problems of children and adults in the area of auditory training, speech reading and speech conservation; includes clinical practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4650</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PROCEDURES IN AUDIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr. CMDS 4600.</td>
<td>Audiological instrumentation and test procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4910</td>
<td>CLINICAL PRACTICUM IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pr. CMDS 4580. Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4930</td>
<td>DIRECTED STUDY IN COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (1-3)</td>
<td>IND</td>
<td>Departmental approval. Directed learning experience in communication disorders involving bibliographic research, writing, gaining expertise with laboratory/clinical procedures or conducting directed research.</td>
<td>Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4967</td>
<td>HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3)</td>
<td>IND</td>
<td>Pr. Honors College. Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4997</td>
<td>HONORS THESIS (1-3)</td>
<td>RES</td>
<td>Pr. Honors College.</td>
<td>Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 5810</td>
<td>PRIVATE PRACTICE (3)</td>
<td>LEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concepts and strategies for private practice in the areas of clinical and industrial audiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7500</td>
<td>CLINICAL PROBLEMS IN SPEECH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pr. CMDS 4580 and CMDS 4910.</td>
<td>Clinical practicum in evaluation and treatment of individuals with speech-language disorders. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7510</td>
<td>ADVANCED ARTICULATION/PHONOLOGICAL DISORDERS (3)</td>
<td>LEC</td>
<td>Pr. CMDS 4510.</td>
<td>Empirical and theoretical bases for articulatory pathologies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7520</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DISORDERS: BIRTH TO FIVE</td>
<td>LEC</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Empirical and theoretical bases for evaluation and treatment of language disorders for the birth to five population.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7530</td>
<td>ADVANCED FLUENCY DISORDERS</td>
<td>LEC</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Empirical and theoretical bases for dysfluency disorders, diagnoses and therapies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7540</td>
<td>ADVANCED VOICE DISORDERS</td>
<td>LEC</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Empirical and theoretical bases for voice pathologies, diagnoses and therapies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7550</td>
<td>ADULT APHASIA</td>
<td>LEC</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Empirical and theoretical bases for adult language disorders associated with CNS pathologies, diagnoses and therapies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7560</td>
<td>CRANIOFACIAL ANOMALIES</td>
<td>LEC</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>A review of syndromic and non-syndromic craniofacial disorders including cleft lip/palate. Assessment and treatment of speech and language problems associated with these anomalies is emphasized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7570</td>
<td>EVALUATION OF RESEARCH IN SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY</td>
<td>LEC</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Survey of experimental designs and statistical procedures used in speech-language pathology/audiology literature for consumers of research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7600</td>
<td>CLINICAL PROBLEMS IN HEARING</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pr. CMDS 4650 and CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.</td>
<td>This course will help students develop problem-solving skills that can be applied to clinical practice in Speech-Language Pathology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7700</td>
<td>CLINICAL PROBLEM SOLVING I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LEC. 2.</td>
<td>This course will promote advanced problem-solving skills that can be applied to clinical practice in Speech-Language Pathology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7720</td>
<td>CLINICAL PROBLEM SOLVING II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LEC. 2.</td>
<td>This course will promote advanced problem-solving skills that can be applied to clinical practice in Speech-Language Pathology.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CMDS 7740 CLINICAL PROBLEM SOLVING III (2) LEC. 2. This course will promote advanced problem-solving skills that can be applied to clinical practice in Speech-Language Pathology.

CMDS 7810 MOTOR SPEECH DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 7800. Empirical and theoretical bases for motor speech disorders, diagnoses and therapies.

CMDS 7820 DYSPHAGIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 7800. The role of speech-language pathology in diagnosing and treating swallowing disorders in children and adults. Emphasis will be placed upon clinical and instrumental assessment and treatment strategies.

CMDS 7840 AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Process and specific equipment involved in assessment, prescription and intervention with adults and children who are unable to use traditional communication modes.

CMDS 7860 SPEECH SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 3550. Acoustic properties of speech, physiology and perception of the speech signal, and an orientation to instrumentation used in speech science.

CMDS 7920 INTERNSHIP IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY (5) LEC. 5. SU. Completion of all academic course work. Successful completion of comprehensive exams or enrollment in graduate thesis. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

CMDS 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Conferences, readings, research or reports in a specialized area of communication disorders. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

CMDS 7970 SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR (1-3) SEM. Advanced treatment of contemporary topics and trends, as well as current research aspects of audiology and speech-language pathology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

CMDS 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-5) MST. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

CMDS 8100 HEARING SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Introduction to instrumentation and calibration of audiometric equipment. Auditory perception in normal-hearing and hearing impaired listeners.

CMDS 8110 AUDITORY PHYSIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600. Departmental approval. Detailed study of the anatomy and physiology of the human auditory, and vestibular system over the lifespan.

CMDS 8120 AUDIOLOGY CLINICAL METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Use of audiometric equipment, administering audiological tests, recording test results, and interpreting test findings, including otoscopy, and cerumen management.

CMDS 8200 DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4650. Basic and advanced audiometric techniques to assess auditory system's site of lesion, including otoscopy, cerumen management, otoacoustic emissions and immittance.

CMDS 8210 MEDICAL ASPECTS OF HEARING DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Study of the disorders of hearing including their medical diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment.

CMDS 8220 AMPLIFICATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Background and development of hearing aids and other amplification systems; performance standards and measurement techniques; selection, fitting and dispensing procedures.

CMDS 8300 CENTRAL AUDITORY PROCESSING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Selected clinical procedures in audiology, including electrophysiologic and behavioral tests of central auditory functioning.

CMDS 8310 AURAL REHABILITATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Psychosocial aspects on hearing loss; clinical and therapeutic management of older persons with hearing disorders including counseling of the hearing-impaired and their families.

CMDS 8320 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS OF AMPLIFICATION (2) LEC. 2. Didactic and practical training in use of instrumentation for testing, programming, fitting and verifying amplification.

CMDS 8400 PEDIATRIC AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Normal development of speech, language and hearing losses’ effect on communication, etiologic factors, screening, audiologic assessment, differential diagnosis and clinical management.

CMDS 8410 AURAL HABILITATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. The parameters involved in the management of hearing-impaired school-aged children.
CMDS 8420 AMPLIFICATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 8220. Review of recent trends in hearing aid technology including digital and Programmable instruments.

CMDS 8430 CLINICAL APPLICATION OF DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 8320. Didactic and practical training for selection, administration, and interpretation of behavioral and electrophysiologic tests, including auditory processing disorders.

CMDS 8500 ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Selected neurophysiological clinical procedures in audiology, including electronystagmography and auditory evoked potentials.

CMDS 8510 CLINICAL APPLICATION OF BALANCE ASSESSMENT (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 8230 and CMDS 8320 and CMDS 8430. Didactic and practical training for selecting, conducting, and interpreting tests to identify disorders of balance and other auditory related systems.

CMDS 8520 HEARING CONSERVATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 8310. Studies the effects of noise on auditory system and implementation of hearing conservation programs in industry, schools and the military.

CMDS 8570 EVALUATION OF RESEARCH IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of experimental designs and statistical procedures used in audiology research.

CMDS 8600 BALANCE DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Detailed coverage of the assessment and treatment of patients with balance disorders using nystagmography and other techniques.

CMDS 8610 IMPLANT TECHNOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Detailed study of the assessment and treatment of patients with cochlear implants.

CMDS 8620 OUTCOME MEASURES IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 6120. Application of research methodology to demonstrate efficacy in clinical service delivery in all areas of audiologic practice.

CMDS 8630 COUNSELING IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Advanced course in the counseling component of rehabilitative audiology.

CMDS 8650 ADVANCED AUDIOMETRY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 8120 and CMDS 8320 and CMDS 8430 and CMDS 8510. Didactic and practical training for selection, administration, scoring, and interpretation of behavioral audiometric tests and electrophysiologic procedures.

CMDS 8700 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES (3) LEC. 3. Legal and ethical issues in clinical audiology.

CMDS 8800 THE NEUROLOGICAL BASES OF COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Anatomy and physiology of the central nervous system as it relates to speech, language and hearing function and disorders.

CMDS 8810 PRIVATE PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Concepts and strategies for private practice in the areas of clinical and industrial audiology.

CMDS 8910 CLINICAL PRACTICE IN AUDIOLOGY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 4650 and CMDS 4600. Departmental approval. Clinical practicum involving evaluation and management of patients of all ages with disorders of auditory, vestibular, and other auditory related systems.

CMDS 8920 CLINICAL INTERNSHIP (5) INT. 5. SU. Pr. CMDS 8910. Intensive clinical experience at off-campus setting up to 20 hours per week of supervised practicum.

CMDS 8940 CLINICAL RESIDENCY (6) INT. 6. SU. Pr. CMDS 8920. A full time, supervised, nine month residency at an off-campus facility that provides audiological services. Fall, Spring.

CMDS 8950 AUDIOLOGY GRAND ROUNDS (3) LEC. 3. Discussion/Seminar in timely clinical issues in audiology, clinical problem solving and case studies in contemporary audologic service delivery.

CMDS 8980 CAPSTONE PROJECT (1) IND. 1. A third year project involving applied clinical research or development of an innovative clinical procedure.

Communication and Journalism Courses

CMJN 2100/2103 CONCEPTS IN COMMUNICATIONS AND JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Introduction to the basic principles of various communication forms, the dominant communication theories, and communication industries. May count either CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103.
CMJN 2910 COMMUNICATION AND JOURNALISM PRACTICUM (1-3) PRA. SU. Departmental Approval. Practical experiences in potential career fields gained while working in professional settings. One to three hours variable credit. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

CMJN 3110 SPORTS MEDIA RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Focuses on the major concepts and theories of the management of sports media relations. Will include discussion of issues, philosophies and cases. May count either sections CMJN 3110 or MDIA 4350.

CMJN 3210 NEWS AND SPORTS ANNOUNCING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 or Departmental approval. This class focuses on the theory and practical technique of studio and field announcing. Primary emphasis will be placed on announcing for news and sports. Additional attention will be given to voice over announcing.

CMJN 3350/3353 VISUAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Visual literacy, cognition, aesthetics, critical evaluation, and technology in human communication, with emphasis on impact of visual media in informative, interpretive, and persuasive message.

CMJN 3410/3413 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS VIDEO PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 2, LST. 1. Introduction to multi-camera live sports production, video and audio editing techniques, how to operate equipment, create basic animated graphics, learn work crew positions and understand a script. Students will complete work for the SEC Network and War Eagle Productions.

CMJN 3650/3653 RHETORIC OF SPORTS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of sports in the public sphere, using rhetorical theories to understand how sports contribute to social issues such as identity, community, ethnicity, gender, and politics. May count either CMJN 3650 or COMM 3650.

CMJN 4000 MASS MEDIA LAW AND REGULATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. and junior or senior standing. Laws and regulations that govern journalists, media content and industries.

CMJN 4340/4343 MASS COMMUNICATION AND FAMILY (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the relationship between the American family and the mass communication industry.

CMJN 4370 MASS COMMUNICATION AND RELIGION (3) LEC. 3. Examines the relationship between mass communication and religion. Portrayals and influences will be analyzed.

CMJN 4400/4403 GENDER COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the ways in which gender is created, maintained, and/or changed through communication.

CMJN 4410 ADVANCED SPORTS VIDEO PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 2, LST. 1. Pr. CMJN 3410. This course is designed to give students in-depth training that covers advanced video editing techniques and effects. In addition, students will gain experience with advanced camera operation and techniques, focusing on high-quality production throughout the process.

CMJN 4430/4433 SPORTS, MEDIA AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Cultural and professional implications of the relationship between sports and media. May count either CMJN 4430 or JRNL 4430.

CMJN 4970/4973 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION AND JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Specialized topics related to the study and practice of Communication, Journalism, Media Studies and/or Public Relations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

CMJN 5100 CMJN ABROAD (3) AAB. 3. Explores theory, research, and practice in the fields of communication, media, and public relations in an international context. May count either CMJN 5100 or CMJN 6100.

CMJN 6100 CMJN ABROAD (3) AAB. 3. Explores theory, research, and practice in the fields of communication, media, and public relations in an international context. May count either CMJN 5100 or CMJN 6100.

Communication Courses

COMM 1000/1003 PUBLIC SPEAKING (3) LEC. 3. Oral communication theory and practice in a public speaking setting, with emphasis on content, organization, delivery, and adaptation to the audience.

COMM 1007 HONORS PUBLIC SPEAKING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. This course will focus on numerous elements of oral communication - public speaking, group communication and interpersonal communication. This is different from a typical speech class that focuses solely on public speaking. An emphasis will also be placed on debate(forensics).
COMM 2010/2013 COMMUNICATION IN SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Theory underlying the construction of rhetorical messages as well as critical perspectives for the analysis of public discourse. May count either COMM 2010 or COMM 2013.

COMM 2400/2403 INTRODUCTION TO WORKPLACE COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Communication in modern organizations, emphasizing practice in areas such as interviewing, managing meeting, and conducting professional presentations. May count either COMM 2400 or COMM 2403.

COMM 2410/2413 SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Theory and practice of competent communication in task-oriented small group settings such as committees. Topics include roles, leadership, decision making, problem solving, and conflict management. May count either COMM 2410 or COMM 2413.

COMM 3100/3103 ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. COMM 1000 or COMM 1003. Refining the knowledge and skills necessary for communicating clearly and effectively in oral presentations. May count either COMM 3100 or COMM 3103.

COMM 3110/3113 PERSUASION (3) LEC. 3. Understanding and analyzing persuasive messages. Survey of theoretical approaches to attitude formation and change. Developing skills as a critical evaluator of persuasive messages. May count either COMM 3110 or COMM 3113.

COMM 3300/3303 COMMUNICATION AND CONFLICT (3) LEC. 3. Enhance awareness of and develop skills in managing conflict processes in interpersonal relationships. May count either COMM 3300 or COMM 3303.

COMM 3400/3403 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. This course examines theory, approaches, and processes associated with organizational communication. May count either COMM 3400 or COMM 3403.

COMM 3450/3453 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Different types of problems encountered when communicating with different cultures. May count either COMM 3450 or COMM 3453.

COMM 3500/3503 FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Theories examining the nature of human communication. May count either COMM 3500 or COMM 3503.

COMM 3510/3513 RESEARCH IN HUMAN COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Introduction to and application of quantitative and qualitative methods of communication research. May count either COMM 3510 or COMM 3513.

COMM 3600/3603 FOUNDATIONS OF RHETORIC AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Rhetorical theory from its classical roots to contemporary thinkers. Relates rhetorical theory and analysis to understanding persuasive discourse in our society. May count either COMM 3600 or COMM 3603.

COMM 3610/3613 RESEARCH IN RHETORIC AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Exploration of how to perform a critical analysis of various rhetorical artifacts. May count either COMM 3610 or COMM 3613.

COMM 3700/3703 ARGUMENTATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the critical tools necessary to evaluate arguments in current public discourse. May count either COMM 3700 or COMM 3703.

COMM 3800/3803 FAMILY COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Examines communication theory and research as applied to the family context (broadly defined). May count either COMM 3800 or COMM 3803.

COMM 3970/3973 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3-6) LEC. Topics that range beyond what is covered in other courses within the COMM curriculum. Specific subject matter is left up to the individual instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

COMM 4100/4103 COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES OF SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examination of persuasive strategies used in social movements to attract members, solidify support, and effect social change. May count either COMM 4100 or COMM 4103.

COMM 4410/4413 THEORIES OF LEADERSHIP (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, or MDIV or Departmental approval. Examination of theory and research in leadership as a communication variable and behavioral practice in small group and organizational settings. May count either COMM 4410 or COMM 4413.
COMM 4420/4423 COMMUNICATION AND CREATIVITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. This course examines creativity research and its practical applications, particularly in collaborative settings. May count either COMM 4420 or COMM 4423.

COMM 4430/4433 COMMUNICATION TRAINING AND CONSULTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Introduction to theoretical and practical issues involved in communication training and consulting.

COMM 4480/4483 HEALTH PROMOTION MESSAGE AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Introduction to theory, practice, and ethics of health message and design as related to health promotion and behavior change. May count either COMM 4480 or COMM 4483.

COMM 4500/4503 COMMUNICATION AND COGNITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Explores theory and research related to cognitive and affective influences on communication in interpersonal and social interactions. May count either COMM 4500 or COMM 4503.

COMM 4700/4703 LEGAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Examination of communication processes in legal contexts. May count either COMM 4700 or COMM 4703.

COMM 4800/4803 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Relationship between communication and the formation of self-identity and maintenance of relationships. May count either COMM 4800 or COMM 4803.

COMM 4810/4813 NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Theory of non-language based communication and the impact of these messages on the overall communication process. May count either COMM 4810 or COMM 4813.

COMM 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 200. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603). Admission to Internship Program. Declared major in COMM. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

COMM 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN COMMUNICATION (3) IND. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Independent study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular COMM course.

COMM 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. COMM 3613. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Honors level independent study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular COMM course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

COMM 4970/4973 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Topics in communication. Course may be repeated with a change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

COMM 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. COMM 3600 or COMM 3603 and COMM 3500 or COMM 3503, and COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613, and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. 2.3 GPA. Departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.
COMM 5430/5433 GENDER, WORK, AND COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). History, theory, and concepts central to the study of gender, work, and communication. May count either COMM 5430 or COMM 5433.

COMM 5470/5473 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). History, theory, and concepts central to the study and practice of health communication. May count either COMM 5470 or COMM 5473.

COMM 5600/5603 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examines communication strategies involved in the varied contexts of politics. Students will be exposed to relevant theories and ideas and asked to apply this knowledge to current political activity. May count either COMM 5600 or COMM 5603.

COMM 5700/5703 DISCOURSE IN SOCIAL LIFE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examines the functions of language and social interaction as they reflect and shape our identity in various contexts. May count COMM 5700 or 5703 or 6700.

COMM 6300 SEX, GENDER, AND SPORT (3) LEC. 3. Focuses on sport, as a gendered institution. The course examines intersections of gender with age, sexual orientation, social class, gender identity, race and ethnicity and politics.

COMM 6430 GENDER, WORK, AND COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. History, theory, and concepts central to the study of gender, work, and communication.

COMM 6470 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. History, theory, and concepts central to the study and practice of health communication.

COMM 6600 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. This course will examine the communication strategies involved in the varied contexts of politics. Students will be exposed to relevant theories and ideas and asked to apply this knowledge to current political activity.

COMM 7000 COMMUNICATION THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Critical examination of contemporary theories in communication.

COMM 7010 QUALITATIVE METHODS OF COMMUNICATION RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Qualitative research in communication; emphasis on understanding and engaging in a variety of qualitative methods.

COMM 7020 QUANTITATIVE METHODS OF COMMUNICATION RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Quantitative research in communication; emphasis on understanding and doing empirical research.

COMM 7230 RHETORICAL CRITICISM (3) LEC. 3. Advanced methods in rhetorical criticism, including tools for the analysis of persuasive messages.

COMM 7300 APPROACHES TO STUDYING LANGUAGE AND SOCIAL INTERACTION (3) LEC. 3. Major approaches to studying language and social interaction that collectively make up discourse analysis.

COMM 7410 DEVELOPMENT OF RHETORICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Historical survey of rhetorical theory from ancient to contemporary era; special attention to the role of rhetoric in shaping attitudes towards persuasion.

COMM 7420 SEMINAR IN PERSUASION AND ATTITUDE CHANGE (3) LEC. 3. Critical examination of current theory and research in the persuasive act and its effects.

COMM 7430 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN PUBLIC ADDRESS (3) LEC. 3. Investigation of key issues and debates that have emerged in post-World War II America.

COMM 7440 SEMINAR IN ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE (3) SEM. 3. Analysis of the fundamental theories of argumentation.

COMM 7450 SEMINAR IN INTRAPERSONAL PROCESSES IN COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Theories of cognitive and affective processing of information during speaking and listening.

COMM 7460 SEMINAR IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Theories of the structure and function of interpersonal (dyadic) communication focusing on conversational behavior, traits, relationships, and persuasion.
COMM 7470 SEMINAR IN SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Advanced study of the principles of communication as they apply to the small group setting.

COMM 7480 SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. In-depth approach to the study of communication processes within the setting of modern organizations.

COMM 7490 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination and application of social science research approaches to the study of health communication.

COMM 7500 GENDER COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of current theories and research on the relationship between communication and gender.

COMM 7600 MASS COMMUNICATION THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of major areas of concern to the theoretical study of mass communication and the social impact of mediated messages.

COMM 7610 STUDIES IN POPULAR CULTURE AND MASS COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Critical approaches to identifying, interpreting and experiencing popular culture texts within historical, cultural and communication contexts.

COMM 7620 BROADCAST PROGRAMMING AND CRITICISM (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of critical, theoretical, and organizational issues relevant to programming and the production of culture within mass media environments.

COMM 7630 MEDIA MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. In-depth analysis of current management issues specific to media managers in a multi-cultural world.

COMM 7640 SEMINAR IN FILM THEORY AND CRITICISM (3) SEM. 3. Exploration of classical and contemporary film theories and criticism.

COMM 7650 THE MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the role of the mass communication system in the American political system.

COMM 7660 CULTURAL STUDIES IN MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Examination of communication research approaches to the study of culture and media.

COMM 7670 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN FIRST AMENDMENT LAW (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of controversial issues and cases in First Amendment Law that have been recently decided, are currently before courts, and have shaped the constitutional landscape in the United States.

COMM 7680 SPORTS, MEDIA, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Cultural implications of the relationship between sports and media.

COMM 7810 PUBLIC RELATIONS THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Current areas of concern in the theoretical study of public relations.

COMM 7820 PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS (3) LEC. 3. Application of public relations and communication concepts to campaign challenges.

COMM 7830 PUBLIC RELATIONS CASE STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of research on public relations case studies to provide a theoretical basis for analyzing similar situations in on the job.

COMM 7840 COMMUNICATION TRAINING AND CONSULTING (3) LEC. 3. Theory, concepts, and skills needed to be an effective communication trainer or consultant.

COMM 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Conferences, readings, research, and reports in general communication, mass communication, or public relations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

COMM 7970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Advanced treatment of contemporary topics, trends, current research findings, and opportunities. Course may be repeated for credit with change in topic.

COMM 7980 NON-THESIS PROJECT IN COMMUNICATION (3-6) LEC. SU. Pr. COMM 7000 and COMM 7010 and COMM 7020. and Minimum 27 graduate hours. Professional experience in communication area of interest. Must include managerial experience. Only 3 hours will apply to the degree. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

COMM 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-6) MST. Course may be repeated with change in topics.
Community Planning Courses

CPLN 5000 HISTORY AND THEORY OF URBAN FORM (3) LEC. 3. The vocabulary and historical development of urban design, focusing on the environmental and cultural forces that design, shape, build, and redevelop the urban fabric.

CPLN 5010 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Examines the basic principles of community design and planning, and introduces areas of specialization with the professional of planning.

CPLN 5020 CITIES, PLANNING, AND CLIMATE CHANGE (3) SEM. 3. This course teaches about connections that climate has with urban processes; how cities are affected by climate change, impact of local land use and transportation decisions, and Climate Action Planning at local level including GHG inventory, adaptation and mitigation strategies.

CPLN 5040 LAND USE PLANNING (3) SEM. 3. Students will develop the critical and analytical skills, as well as analyze relevant literature, that will arm them with the necessary tools in order to implement, administer, and analyze a wide range of plans.

CPLN 5050 LAND AND URBAN ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Examines the historical development and contemporary functioning of cities from an economic perspective, with focus on land use and transportation.

CPLN 5060 SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for non-majors and ABM students. This topical seminar addresses issues related to transportation and mobility within the context of sustainable, healthy cities. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester.

CPLN 5070 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Addresses issues related to land use, environmental impact and policy, and sustainability. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5070 or CPLN 6070.

CPLN 5080 AFFORDABLE HOUSING PLANNING AND POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. This topical seminar addresses planning issues related to housing and neighborhood conservation. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5080/6080.

CPLN 5090 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Planning issues related to community and economic development content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5090 or CPLN 6090.

CPLN 5100 URBAN DESIGN METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Techniques and methodologies in urban design problem-solving and strategies for implementation.

CPLN 5110 SUSTAINABLE URBANISM AND GROWTH MANAGEMENT (3) SEM. 3. This course covers growth management in the United States. It covers growth management programs, the causes of sprawl, the costs and benefits of sprawl and growth management, and solutions to managing growth.

CPLN 5120 ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY (3) SEM. 3. This course covers federal, state, and local environmental policy-making and governance. It discusses how planners, policy-makers, and government officials implement existing environmental policies, how environmental policies are created, theories of environmental policy, and new and emerging methods of environmental policy.

CPLN 5400 HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Planning for the preservation, restoration, conservation, adaptive reuse of historic buildings, sites and districts within the comprehensive planning process.

CPLN 5450 PLANNING HISTORY AND THEORY (3) LEC. 3. This course provides future practitioners with the theoretical and historical tools and knowledge to effective in the planning field. May count either CPLN 5450 or CPLN 6450.

CPLN 5460 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR PLANNING AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Program approval for non-majors and ABM students. Basic concepts of geographic information systems and digital planning applications. Emphasis on spatial decision-making and visualization of planning scenarios. May count with CPLN 5460 or CPLN 6460.

CPLN 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS: CURRENT ISSUES IN PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Elective seminar addresses current issues in planning. May count either CPLN 5970 or CPLN 6970.

CPLN 6000 HISTORY AND THEORY OF URBAN FORM (3) LEC. 3. The vocabulary and historical development of urban design, focusing on the environmental and cultural forces that design, shape, build, and redevelop the urban fabric.

CPLN 6010 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Examines the basic principles of community design and planning, and introduces areas of specialization with the professional of planning.
CPLN 6020 CITIES, PLANNING, AND CLIMATE CHANGE (3) SEM. 3. This course focuses on connections that climate has with urban processes, climate action planning at local level, compiling greenhouse gas inventory, climate adaptation and mitigation strategies, and building sustainable and resilient cities.

CPLN 6040 LAND USE PLANNING (3) SEM. 3. Students will develop the critical and analytical skills, as well as analyze relevant literature, that will arm them with the necessary tools in order to implement, administer, and analyze a wide range of plans.

CPLN 6050 LAND AND URBAN ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Examines the historical development and contemporary functioning of cities from an economic perspective, with focus on land use and transportation.

CPLN 6060 SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for non-majors and ABM students. Addresses issues related to transportation and mobility within the context of sustainable, healthy cities. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5060 or CPLN 6060.

CPLN 6070 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Addresses issues related to land use, environmental impact and policy, and sustainability. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5070 or CPLN 6070.

CPLN 6080 AFFORDABLE HOUSING PLANNING AND POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Addresses planning issues related to housing and neighborhood conservation. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5080 or CPLN 6080.

CPLN 6090 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Planning issues related to community and economic development. Content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5090 or CPLN 6090.

CPLN 6100 URBAN DESIGN METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Techniques and methodologies in urban design problem-solving and strategies for implementation.

CPLN 6110 SUSTAINABLE URBANISM AND GROWTH MANAGEMENT (3) SEM. 3. This course covers growth management in the United States. It covers growth management programs, the causes of sprawl, the costs and benefits of sprawl and growth management, and solutions to managing growth.

CPLN 6400 HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Planning for the preservation, restoration, conservation and adaptive reuse of historic buildings, sites and districts within the comprehensive planning process.

CPLN 6450 PLANNING HISTORY AND THEORY (3) LEC. 3. This course provides future practitioners with the theoretical and historical tools and knowledge to effective in the planning field. May count either CPLN 5450 or CPLN 6450.

CPLN 6460 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR PLANNING AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Program approval for non-majors and ABM students. Basic concepts of geographic information systems and digital planning applications. Emphasis on spatial decision-making and visualization of planning scenarios. May count with CPLN 5460 or CPLN 6460.

CPLN 6970 SPECIAL TOPICS: CURRENT ISSUES IN PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Elective seminar addresses current issues in planning. May count either CPLN 5970 or CPLN 6970.

CPLN 7200 URBAN DESIGN STUDIO (3) STU. 3. Basic principles of urban design are explored, with an emphasis on the planner's role in shaping the built environment. Exercises and projects provide hands-on experience in making good urban places.

CPLN 7240 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Development of working knowledge of planning techniques such as data collection, basic statistics, demographic analysis, economic analysis, social research, transportation, and evaluation.

CPLN 7430 LAND USE LAW (3) LEC. 3. This course covers three key elements of the planning profession: ethics, law and plan implementation.

CPLN 7600 SYNTHESIS STUDIO I (3) STU. 3. Pr. CPLN 7400. Serves as the primary opportunity for the student to demonstrate their competency in community design and planning by translating knowledge into action through the development of a practical plan.

CPLN 7610 SYNTHESIS STUDIO 2 (3) STU. 3. This class is the second required plan-making studio in the Master of Community Planning Program. Synthesis Studio 2 is the second in a two-semester series of classes that will critically consider a real-world planning project involving a city. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
CPLN 7800 SYNTHESIS PROJECT (6) AAB/STU. 12. Departmental approval. Demonstration of competence in community planning and design through production of an original, comprehensive project that integrates knowledge and experience in addressing a complex planning and design problem.

CPLN 7920 PLANNING INTERNSHIP (1-6) AAB/INT. Departmental approval. Professional experience in public, private or non-profit planning or planning-related agency. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Community and Civic Engagement Courses

CCEN 2000 INTRODUCTION: COMMUNITY AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Community and Civic Engagement introduces students to the context, issues, skills, and experience of citizenship and civic leadership in a democratic society.

CCEN 2100 WOMEN AND LEADERSHIP (3) LEC. 3. An interactive exploration of the social, political, economic, and cultural implications of women's current and historic leadership roles.

CCEN 3000 CAPSTONE IN COMMUNITY AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT (1) PRA. 1. SU. Completion of 15 credits toward Minor in Community and Civic Engagement. This course is required for minors in CEE. The capstone requires students to draw upon the knowledge obtained throughout their coursework and to perform relevant service projects.

CCEN 3200 LEADERSHIP FOR A GLOBAL SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. This heavily discussion- and project-based seminar, coupled with reading list and plethora of guests, activities, and online resources, offers participants the tools required or effective leadership in an increasingly global society.

CCEN 5100 ENGAGE, INTERACT, LEAD (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CCEN 2000. An interactive exploration of classic texts of leadership, civic engagement and daily reading resources available through social media.

CCEN 6100 ENGAGE, INTERACT, LEAD (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CCEN 2000. An interactive exploration of classic texts of leadership, civic engagement and daily reading resources available through social media.

CCEN 7900 COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP PRACTICUM (3) LEC. 3. This course provides graduates in CCL an opportunity to integrate course content, personal commitments, and real world experience. Completion of 9 credits toward Graduate Certificate in Collaborative Community Leadership.

Economics Courses

ECON 2020/2023 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Economic principles emphasizing scarcity and choice, consumer behavior, supply and demand, markets, production and cost, globalization of markets, role of government, and market and government failure.

ECON 2027 HONORS PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Economic principles emphasizing scarcity and choice, consumer behavior, supply and demand, markets, production and cost, globalization of markets, role of government, and market and government failure.

ECON 2030/2033 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Economic principles emphasizing economic aggregates, including measuring economic performance, macroeconomic theory, inflation and unemployment, money and banking, and fiscal and monetary policy. May count either ECON 2030 or ECON 2033.

ECON 2037 HONORS PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Economic principles emphasizing economic aggregates, including measuring economic performance, macroeconomic theory, inflation and unemployment, money and banking, and fiscal and monetary policy.

ECON 3020 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Theory of pricing under varying market conditions and distribution of income among the factors of production.

ECON 3030 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. A study of national economic aggregates and the market determination of output, employment, and inflation. Introduction to economic monetary and fiscal policy on the economy.

ECON 3040 CONSUMER ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027) or (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037). A broad study of consumer economics at both the household level and the national consumption aggregates.
ECON 3100 LAW AND ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Description of the many substantive areas in which law has an economics foundation and an analysis of how law affects economic relations.

ECON 3200 MONEY AND BANKING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Theoretical and institutional analyses of monetary systems, foreign exchange, and commercial banking.

ECON 3300 ECONOMICS OF SPORTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Economic analysis of professional and collegiate sports, including the structure of competition and performance in individual and team sports.

ECON 3400 AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027) and (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037). Examines development of the American economy from colonial history to present. Topics include changes in institutions, the standard of living, income distributions, social mobility, labor markets, demographic structure, technological development, and the financial system.

ECON 3420 AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020. This class will study the history of American business cycle fluctuations with extended discussions of the Great Depression and the Great Recession. A point of emphasis in this class will be on the importance of data construction in interpreting historical economic events.

ECON 3500 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Analysis of alternative government approaches to solving basic economic problems.

ECON 3600 MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR ECONOMISTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 and (MATH 1690 or MATH 2630 or MATH 2637). Fundamental mathematical and quantitative methods employed by economists. Application of calculus, probability, statistics, and linear algebra to economics.

ECON 3700 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2037. Development of economic ideas, principles and systems of analysis from early times to the present.

ECON 3800 PUBLIC CHOICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Economic analysis of public sector decision making. Emphasis on actions taken by voters, bureaucrats, and lobbyists elected to influence public sector outcomes.

ECON 4000 ECONOMICS OF WORK AND PAY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Theoretical and institutional examination of the labor market, including wage theories, unionism, occupational choice, and public policy.

ECON 4100 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Relationship of market structure to the pricing behavior and economic performance of firms. Topics include regulation, research and development, and technical change.

ECON 4200 GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Economic role of government in a free enterprise economy. Application of microeconomic theory to policy issues, particularly antitrust and regulation.

ECON 4300 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Economic consequences of free trade, including identification and measurement of gains and losses. Analysis of trade restrictions, such as quotas, tariffs, VERs. Examination of labor and capital movements between nations.

ECON 4400 ECONOMICS OF INNOVATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027) or (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037). Study of how innovation and technological change impacts the individual firm and the national and global economies.

ECON 4600 ECONOMETRICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3600 and (STAT 2010 or STAT 2017 or STAT 2510 or STAT 2513 or STAT 2610 or STAT 2600). Basic statistical toolbox to analyze economic data and evaluate economic models. Topics include simple and multivariate linear regressions, maximum likelihood estimation, serial correlation and heteroscedasticity, simultaneous equations, qualitative response models, and basic time series.

ECON 4920 INTERNSHIP (1-3) AAB/INT. SU. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 and ECON 2037 or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ECON 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Directed readings on a topic of special interest. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.
ECON 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3) AAB/IND. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Investigation and research into economic problems of special interest to the student and instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ECON 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Directed honors thesis research. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ECON 5020 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 and (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617) or Departmental approval. Mathematical analysis of market-based pricing and production. Includes the economics of information and uncertainty, and strategic behavior.

ECON 5030 MACROECONOMIC THEORY AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or Departmental approval. Analysis of the national economy and impact of government policies on aggregate economic variables.

ECON 5100 ECONOMICS OF GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Cause and effects of economic growth and development, for example, ways of measuring growth, role of government policy, effects of growth and trade, and effects of investment.

ECON 5200 URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037) and ECON 3020. Nature and causes of state and local economic development, including plant location, residential location, interregional trade and factor flows, and public policy.

ECON 5400 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or Departmental approval. Survey of the economic advancement of the United States from European origins to the present.

ECON 5600 BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037) and (STAT 2610 or STAT 2010 or STAT 2017) or Departmental approval. Interpretation of macroeconomic forecasting methods and development of competency in forecasting at the firm level.

ECON 5700 HEALTH ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Analysis of the economics of health care, including demand for and supply of health care and health care policy.

ECON 5800 GOVERNMENT SPENDING AND TAXATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. The economic rationale for government expenditures, economic consequences of public spending, and methods of taxation and funding of government programs.

ECON 6020 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 and (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617). Mathematical analysis of market-based pricing and production. Includes the economics of information and uncertainty and strategic behavior.

ECON 6030 MACROECONOMIC THEORY AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or Departmental approval. Analysis of the national economy and impact of government policies on aggregate economic variables.

ECON 6100 ECONOMICS OF GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Causes and effects of economic growth and development, for example ways of measuring growth, role of government policy, effects of growth and trade, and effects of investment.

ECON 6200 URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037) and ECON 3020. Nature and causes of state and local economic development, including plant location, residential location, interregional trade and factor flows, and public policy.

ECON 6400 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. or Departmental approval. Survey of the economic advancement of the United States from European origins to the present.

ECON 6600 BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037) and (STAT 2610 or STAT 2010 or STAT 2017) or Departmental approval. Interpretation of macroeconomic forecasting methods and development of competency in forecasting at the firm level.

ECON 6700/6706 HEALTH ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Analysis of the economics of health care, including demand for and supply of health care and health care policy.

ECON 6800 GOVERNMENT SPENDING AND TAXATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Economic rationale for government expenditures, economic consequences of public spending, and methods of taxation and funding of government programs.
ECON 7000 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Consent of MBA program director. Microeconomic theories of the firm and of markets, with emphasis on their applications to current business issues.

ECON 7110 MICROECONOMICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Consumer behavior and market models of competition and monopoly. Traditional and contemporary theories of consumer and household behavior under constraint; models of competitive behavior.

ECON 7120 MICROECONOMICS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7110 or Departmental approval. Analysis of producer behavior, including production theory, cost theory, profit maximization, theories of various market structures, and derived demand for inputs.

ECON 7130 MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 and ECON 6030 or Departmental approval. Fundamental mathematical methods in economics and econometrics, including linear and matrix algebra, calculus, comparative statics, optimization, concavity, constrained optimization dynamics difference equations, and differential equations.

ECON 7210 MACROECONOMICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 6030 or Departmental approval. Evaluation of fundamental theoretical and policy-oriented issues in macroeconomics, emphasizing post-Keynesian developments.

ECON 7220 MACROECONOMICS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 6030 or Departmental approval. Foundations of macroeconomics, neoclassical production and growth theory, overlapping generations models, optimal saving, open economy macroeconomics, applied time series macrodynamics.

ECON 7310 ECONOMETRICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Advanced treatment of the standard linear model of least square theory, including assumptions and properties of the SLM and the statistical testing of behavioral hypotheses.

ECON 7320 ECONOMETRICS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7310. Econometric techniques employed in advanced empirical research. Topics include estimation and inference in simultaneous equation systems, limited dependent variables, non-nested testing, time-series analysis.

ECON 7330 MICROECONOMETRICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7310. Econometric techniques for applied microeconomics. Limited dependent variable models, survival and count data analysis, and selection bias.


ECON 7410 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3700 or Departmental approval. Analysis and study of classical contributions to economics, from early times to Karl Marx.

ECON 7420 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3700 or Departmental approval. Neoclassical economics, including the theories of Mill, Jevons, early Austrians, early French contributors, Veblenian institutional economics, and Alfred Marshall.

ECON 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-6) MST. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

ECON 8110 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis, integrating the economics of time and uncertainty into mainline price theory.

ECON 8120 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120. or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis, integrating imperfect information and strategic behavior into economic models of trade and investment.

ECON 8210 TOPICS IN MACROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7220 or Departmental approval. Goals, procedures and achievements in attaining monetary objectives domestically and abroad. Emphasis on macro-money models and effects of monetary policy on economic activity.

ECON 8420 ECONOMIC INSTITUTIONS AND CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. How contemporary economic theory helps explain the emergence, hey-day, and decline of economic institutions, including social and regulatory institutions.

ECON 8510 ECONOMICS OF TAXATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Examines tax structures in the United States, evaluates tax reform proposals, and studies the effects of taxation on resource allocation and economic welfare.

ECON 8520 PUBLIC CHOICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Advanced analysis of governmental expenditures and other not-for-profit sectors of the economy.
ECON 8530 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF THE LAW (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis of the substantive areas in which law has an economic foundation and ways law affects economic relations.

ECON 8540 SEMINAR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis of pricing and allocation of renewable and non-renewable resources.

ECON 8550 EXTERNALITIES AND PUBLIC GOODS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis of pricing and allocation of economic goods when property rights are not well defined.

ECON 8610 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Determinants of market structure, effects of market structure on industry performance, theory of the firm, research and development, advertising, and vertical integration.

ECON 8620 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Case studies in the history and current practice of regulation in the United States at all levels.

ECON 8710 INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Trade theory, including classical, neoclassical, factor proportions, and industrial organization. Applied trade theory and empirical applications.

ECON 8720 INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Theoretical and applied time series analysis at open economy macroeconomic models, international monetary and financial theory, balance of payments theory, and exchange rates.

ECON 8810 LABOR MARKET ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7110 or Departmental approval. Analysis of labor markets, and determination of wages and other terms of employment. Emphasis on academic studies of labor market issues.

ECON 8820 TOPICS IN LABOR ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7110 or Departmental approval. Selected topics, including education and on-the-job training, labor mobility and immigration, employment discrimination, and the impact of labor unions.

ECON 8970 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Advanced topics related to economics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

ECON 8980 ECONOMICS WORKSHOP (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Departmental approval. Individual research projects, presentations, and discussions of the economics profession.

ECON 8990 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

English Courses
ENGL 1100/1103 ENGLISH COMPOSITION I (3) LEC. 3. English Composition Core. Intensive study of and practice in effective expository and argumentative writing. May not be taken concurrently with ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127.

ENGL 1107 HONORS WRITING SEMINAR I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. English Composition Core. Topics in writing for students in the Honors College.

ENGL 1120/1123 ENGLISH COMPOSITION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1100 or ENGL 1103 or ENGL 1107. English Composition Core. Emphasis on research.

ENGL 1127 HONORS WRITING SEMINAR II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. ENGL 1100 or ENGL 1107. English Composition Core. Emphasis on research.

ENGL 2000 INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Introduction to the genres of creative writing.

ENGL 2010 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Introduction to the disciplines of professional writing.

ENGL 2020 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Departmental approval. Introduces students to the academic study of literary texts in English with an emphasis on formulating an argument about a text, developing goals and strategies for research, and managing the different stages of the writing process.

ENGL 2050 WRITING IN A RESEARCH UNIVERSITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1123 or ENGL 1127. or equivalent (SAT, AP, transfer credit). Investigation and practice with research writing in academic disciplines.
ENGL 2200/2203 WORLD LITERATURE BEFORE 1600 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Culturally diverse readings in world literature from the ancient period to c. 1600.

ENGL 2207 HONORS WORLD LITERATURE BEFORE 1600 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Culturally diverse readings in world literature from the ancient period to c. 1600.

ENGL 2210/2213 WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1600 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Culturally diverse readings in world literature from c. 1600 to the present.

ENGL 2217 HONORS WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1600 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Culturally diverse readings in world literature from c. 1600 to the present.

ENGL 2230/2233 BRITISH LITERATURE BEFORE 1789 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Survey of British literature from its beginnings to the end of the 18th century.

ENGL 2240/2243 BRITISH LITERATURE AFTER 1789 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Survey of British literature from the end of the 18th century to the present.

ENGL 2250/2253 AMERICAN LITERATURE BEFORE 1865 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Survey of American literature from its beginnings to 1865.

ENGL 2260/2263 AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1865 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Survey of American literature from 1865 to the present.

ENGL 3040/3043 TECHNICAL WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Writing in engineering, scientific, and technical fields. Credit will not be given for both ENGL 3040 and ENGL 3080.

ENGL 3080/3083 BUSINESS WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Writing in business, management, or governmental service fields. Credit will not be given for ENGL 3080 and ENGL 3040.

ENGL 3110 SURVEY OF LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Structure of language, especially American English sounds, words, and syntax, along with study in such areas as dialects and language change.

ENGL 3120 SURVEY OF RHETORIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Survey of rhetoric from Ancient Greece to the present.

ENGL 3130 SURVEY OF CRITICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Introduction to critical methods and theoretical approaches to the study of literature.

ENGL 3360 THE BIBLE FOR STUDENTS OF LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217 or ENGL 2220 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260. Biblical backgrounds to English and American literature; the Bible as literature.

ENGL 3700 TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING (3) SEM. 3. Pr. (ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1123 or ENGL 1127) and ENGL 2000. A concentrated investigation of varying topics in Creative Writing.

ENGL 3710 SURVEY OF AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE BEFORE 1900 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. African American literature from its beginnings to 1900.

ENGL 3720 SURVEY OF AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1900 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. African American literature from 1900 to the present.

ENGL 3850 STUDY IN LONDON (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Study Abroad in London providing an introduction to London's and England's literature and culture.

ENGL 3870 WORLD ENGLISH LITERATURES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Non-British and non-American literature written in English.
ENGL 3890 WRITING CENTER THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) SEM. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217 or ENGL 2220 or ENGL 2223 or ENGL 2224 or ENGL 2225 or ENGL 2226. Introduction to writing center theory, pedagogy, and history.

ENGL 4000 ADVANCED COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Theory and practice of expository and argumentative writing.

ENGL 4010 TOPICS IN WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. An in-depth study of a specific topic of writing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4020 TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL EDITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2010 or Departmental approval. Introduction to technical and professional editing.

ENGL 4030 DOCUMENT DESIGN IN TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LAB. 3. Pr. ENGL 2010 or Departmental approval. Document design in technical and professional communication.

ENGL 4040 PUBLIC WRITING (3) LAB. 3. Pr. ENGL 2010 or Departmental approval. Writing in the public sphere.

ENGL 4140 LANGUAGE VARIATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Social, regional, and contextual forces that contribute to dialect diversity.

ENGL 4150 TOPICS IN LANGUAGE STUDY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Concentrated investigation of varying topics in linguistics or rhetoric. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4160 TECHNOLOGY, LITERACY, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217 or Departmental approval. Connections between technology, literacy, and culture, including instruction in advanced computer applications.

ENGL 4170 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Chronological development of the English language. May count ENGL 5410 or ENGL 4170.

ENGL 4180 RHETORICAL THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Advanced study of topics in rhetorical theory and practice.

ENGL 4200 FICTION WRITING I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000. Introduction to the craft of fiction writing; reading, studying, and writing short stories.

ENGL 4210 FICTION WRITING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 4200. Advanced fiction writing.

ENGL 4220 POETRY WRITING I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000. Introduction to the craft of poetry writing; reading, studying, and writing poetry.

ENGL 4230 POETRY WRITING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 4220. Advanced poetry writing.

ENGL 4240 SPECIAL PROJECT IN CREATIVE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 4210 or ENGL 4230. Capstone course in creative writing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4300 MEDIEVAL LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British and continental medieval literature.

ENGL 4310 RENAISSANCE ENGLISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. English literature 1485-1660. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4320 RESTORATION AND 18TH-CENTURY LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature, 1660-1800. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
ENGL 4330 AGE OF REVOLUTION IN BRITISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature, 1770-1830.

ENGL 4340 19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature, 1830-1910. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4350 20TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature, 1910-1980. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4360 CONTEMPORARY BRITISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature since 1980. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4370 IRISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Periods, movements, or major figures of the literature of Ireland.

ENGL 4400 EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. American literature from its beginnings to 1800.

ENGL 4410 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. American literature 1800-1910. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4420 20TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. American literature 1910-1980. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4430 CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. American literature since 1980. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4440 SOUTHERN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Literature of the American South.

ENGL 4450 TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Concentrated investigation of varying topics in African American literature and culture.

ENGL 4500 STUDIES IN POETRY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study in one or more kinds of poetry.

ENGL 4510 18TH-CENTURY NOVEL (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of novels produced in the 18th century.

ENGL 4520 19TH-CENTURY NOVEL (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of novels produced in the 19th century.

ENGL 4530 20TH-CENTURY FICTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of fiction produced in the 20th century.
ENGL 4540 STUDIES IN DRAMA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of one or more periods or kinds of drama.

ENGL 4550 STUDIES IN FILM AND LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Examining the interconnections between film and literature.

ENGL 4560 STUDIES IN CRITICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Advanced study in one or more theoretical approaches to literature.

ENGL 4570 STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Non-British and non-American literature written in English or studied in translation.

ENGL 4600 CHAUCER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Major works of Chaucer in Middle English.

ENGL 4610 SHAKESPEARE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Shakespeare's works, career, and culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4620 MILTON (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Milton's principal poems, especially Paradise Lost, with some attention to his prose.

ENGL 4630 BRITISH AUTHOR(S) (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of one or more British authors. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4640 AMERICAN AUTHOR(S) (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of one or more American authors. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4700 TOPICS IN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Concentrated investigation of varying topics in literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4710 TOPICS IN GENDER AND LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Examination of varying topics related to the intersection between literature and gender. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4720 TOPICS IN MINORITY VOICES IN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Literature of one or more minority groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4730 TOPICS IN POPULAR CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. One or more topics in popular culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4740 ENVIRONMENT, LITERATURE, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Topics related to the intersections between the environment, literature, and culture.

ENGL 4750 TOPICS IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of one or more topics in mythology or folklore. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4800 SEMINAR IN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 3130. Research seminar in literature. Senior standing.
ENGL 4810 CAPSTONE IN PROFESSIONAL WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2010. Advanced course in developing complex professional writing projects.

ENGL 4920 INTERNSHIP IN ENGLISH STUDIES (3) AAB/IND. 3. SU. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Departmental approval. Supervised experience in applying reading, writing, and research skills to the workplace.

ENGL 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ENGLISH (3) IND. 3. Pr. 3.00 GPA. At least 5 courses in ENGL 4000-4999. Junior standing and Departmental approval. Individual reading programs determined by the instructor and student. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ENGLISH (3) IND. 3. Pr. Honors College. At least 5 courses in ENGL 4000-4999. Junior standing and Departmental approval. Individual reading programs determined by the instructor and student.

ENGL 4997 HONORS THESIS (3) AAB/IND. 3. Pr. Honors College. ENGL 4967. and Departmental approval. Honors thesis. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 5840 APPROACHES TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Examination of several grammatical theories, with emphasis on English syntax.

ENGL 6840 APPROACHES TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3) LEC. 3. Examination of several grammatical theories, with emphasis on English syntax.

ENGL 7000 TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL EDITING (3) LEC. 3. Research-based best practices in technical and professional editing.

ENGL 7010 TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION: ISSUES AND APPROACHES (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the history, practice, and profession of technical and professional communication.

ENGL 7020 PEDAGOGY IN WRITING STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Methods, practices, and theories of technical and professional communication for prospective teachers.

ENGL 7030 STUDIES IN TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Extensive study of selected types of research and writing for special purposes and novel situations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7040 ENGLISH COMPOSITION: ISSUES AND APPROACHES (3) LEC. 3. Theory, research, and practice in English composition.

ENGL 7050 STUDIES IN COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Advanced study of an approach or an issue in composition studies. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7060 WEB DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Research-based best practices in web development.

ENGL 7070 GRANT AND PROPOSAL WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Research-based best practices in grant and proposal writing.

ENGL 7080 DOCUMENT DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Research-based best practices in document design.

ENGL 7090 TOPICS IN WRITING STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Advanced study and practice in topics related to technical, scientific, business, and professional communication.

ENGL 7130 FICTION WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Workshop in the craft and writing of fiction. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7140 POETRY WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Workshop in the craft and writing of poetry. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7150 STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Major works and genres in Middle English and related literary traditions. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7160 EARLY MODERN STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.
ENGL 7170 18TH-CENTURY STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7180 19TH-CENTURY STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7190 AMERICAN STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7200 LITERARY MODERNISMS (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7210 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7280 STUDIES IN LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Selected topic in English linguistics, including historical syntax, dialectology, phonology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7300 RHETORIC THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Issues and developments in rhetorical theory and analysis, with special attention to the rhetoric of written texts. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7770 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Study of African American literature and literary theories of ethnicity and race. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7780 STUDIES IN RACE, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY (3) LEC. 3. Focused topics in literature and theory of ethnicity, sexuality, gender, race, class, or disability. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7790 LITERARY THEORY: ISSUES AND APPROACHES (3) LEC. 3. Overview of significant theoretical issues, approaches, and conversations in literary and cultural theory, historical and/or contemporary.

ENGL 7800 STUDIES IN LITERARY THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Close study of particular theoretical approaches to literary study, including cultural studies, postmodernism, textual criticism, anthropological approaches. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7810 STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Comparative study of authors, genres, or issues from two or more cultures or critical perspectives. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7830 MAJORS AUTHOR(S) (3) LEC. 3. One or more major authors or a single work by a major author. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7850 STUDIES IN GENRE (3) LEC. 3. Study of one or more genres across literary periods. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7870 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGLISH STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Special problems, topics, and materials in English studies not covered in other existing courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7910 PRACTICUM IN TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) PRA. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised client-based experience in tasks commonly performed by technical communicators analyzed through current research in technical communication.

ENGL 7920 INTERNSHIP IN ENGLISH STUDIES (3) INT. 3. SU. Departmental approval. Supervised professional experience in workplace or university outreach settings.

ENGL 7930 DIRECTED INDIVIDUAL STUDY (1-3) IND. Available on a limited basis for qualified students; requires advance permission of the department graduate committee. Credits are to be arranged. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7940 PRACTICUM IN TEACHING COLLEGE ENGLISH (1) LEC. 1. SU. An introduction to the teaching of English at Auburn University. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

ENGL 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 20 credit hours.

ENGL 8990/8996 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 20 credit hours.
Foreign Languages Courses

FLNG 1000 ELEMENTARY FOREIGN LANGUAGE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. For languages not currently taught in the department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, but taken through approved distance learning or Study Abroad programs. Credit awarded in consultation with department chair. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLNG 1010 ELEMENTARY FOREIGN LANGUAGE (4) LEC. 4. Pr., Departmental approval. For languages not currently taught in the Department of Foreign Language and Literatures.

FLNG 1020/1023 ELEMENTARY FOREIGN LANGUAGE (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLNG 1010 or Departmental approval. For languages not currently taught in the Department of Foreign Language and Literatures.

FLNG 2000 INTERMEDIATE FOREIGN LANGUAGE (1-10) AAB/LEC. Pr., Departmental approval. For languages not currently taught in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, but taken through approved distance learning or Study Abroad programs. Credit awarded in consultation with department chair. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLNG 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-6) IND. Pr. Honors College or Departmental approval. Directed readings and research culminating in a thesis. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-Asian Culture Courses

FLAS 3450 TOPICS IN ASIAN CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Study of traditional and/or modern Asian culture with special emphasis on cross-cultural and transnational interactions with in Asia, as well as with the west. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-Chinese Courses

FLCN 1000 ELEMENTARY CHINESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Elementary coursework on approved Study-Abroad program. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLCN 1010 ELEMENTARY CHINESE I (4) LEC. 4. Exposure to Chinese language and culture for students with little or no knowledge of Chinese.

FLCN 1020 ELEMENTARY CHINESE II (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLCN 1010 or Departmental approval. Continued exposure to Chinese language and culture. Departmental approval. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLCN 2000 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Variable credit, determined by the department. Intermediate course work in approved Study-Abroad program. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLCN 2010 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLCN 1020 or Departmental approval. Continued exposure to Chinese culture; introduction to intermediate language skills.

FLCN 2020 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE II (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLCN 2010 or Departmental approval. Continued exposure to Chinese culture; intermediate language skills with emphasis on grammar.

FLCN 3000 ADVANCED CHINESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Variable credit, determined by department. Advanced course work in approved Study-Abroad program. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLCN 3010 CHINESE COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3-6) AAB/LEC. Pr. FLCN 2010 or Departmental approval. Intense practice in spoken and written Chinese, both text-and situation-based. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLCN 3020 CHINESE COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLCN 3010. In this course, students will continue to develop integrated Chinese language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. There will be increased focus on reading and writing skills in Chinese and on learning grammar patterns needed to write in Chinese.

FLCN 3050 CHINESE CINEMA (3) LEC. 3. Major works of Chinese cinema from 1920s to present with emphasis on cultural and literary aspects.

FLCN 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN CHINESE (1) IND. 1. Pr. FLCN 1020 or Departmental approval. Language component with reading and in-class discussion to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than Chinese. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

FLCN 3450 TOPICS IN CHINESE LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3-6) AAB/LEC. Directed study of topics of interest. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
FLCN 3510 INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE CULTURE IN ENGLISH (3-6) LEC. Chinese culture as depicted in art, film, literature, history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLCN 3930 DIRECTED STUDY IN CHINESE (1-6) IND. Pr. FLCN 2010. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in Chinese. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-French Courses

FLFR 1000 ELEMENTARY FRENCH ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the elementary level in an approved Study Abroad program. Credit may substitute for required 1000-level courses in French. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLFR 1010 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Basic language skills with emphasis on conversation. Exposure to culture.

FLFR 1020 ELEMENTARY FRENCH II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LFRE score of 0241 or FLFR 1010. Basic language skills with emphasis on conversation. Exposure to culture. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts core foreign language requirement.

FLFR 1030 READING PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH (3) LEC. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Instruction to enable graduate students to read and understand scholarly materials in French related to their field of study. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements.

FLFR 2000 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the intermediate level, taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the French undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLFR 2010 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LFRE score of 0325 or FLFR 1020. Language skills, grammar review, readings in French culture, literature, and history.


FLFR 3000 JUNIOR/ADVANCED FRENCH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the junior or advanced level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the French undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 3010 FRENCH PHONETICS AND DICTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 2020. Basic principles of French phonetics through sound recognition discrimination and intensive practice.

FLFR 3030 FRENCH CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 2020. Intensive practice in spoken French, based on texts and everyday situations, especially in contemporary French society. Includes review of vocabulary.

FLFR 3040 FRENCH COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 2020. Review of grammar and practice in writing on topics ranging from descriptions and personal opinions to current affairs and social problems.

FLFR 3050 FRENCH CINEMA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 2020. Sampling of important films from the beginnings of French cinema in 1895 to the present day, including the intellectual, historical, cultural, and literary matrix of each film.

FLFR 3100 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 3040 or FLFR 3030 or Departmental approval. Grounding in basic analytical approaches, language, and organizational skills needed to discuss French literature effectively and coherently, orally or in writing.

FLFR 3110 FRENCH CIVILIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 2020 or Departmental approval. Cultural heritage of France as reflected in present-day life patterns, traditions, and institutions.

FLFR 3140 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. The Middle Ages to the 1800s, emphasizes coherent and effective writing in French.

FLFR 3150 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. Readings in French literature prose, drama, and poetry from the 19th century to the present, centered on a theme or topic.
FLFR 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN FRENCH (1) LEC. 1. Pr. FLFR 2010 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than French. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 3310/3313 BUSINESS FRENCH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Completed 3 courses from FLFR 3000-3999 or LFRE minimum score of 428. Intensive practice in preparing commercial correspondence and reading contracts, agreements, and related documents in French. Emphasis will be placed on the acquisition of a business vocabulary.

FLFR 3510 TOPICS IN FRENCH LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Topics drawing from French literature, history, fine arts, or culture of general interest to students with little or no previous study of French.

FLFR 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) AAB/IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Directed study in an area of special interest to the superior student in French. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLFR 4000 SENIOR/ADVANCED FRENCH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the senior or advanced level, taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 4020 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND STYLISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. Practice in writing and analyzing French texts, with emphasis on advanced grammar topics and stylistics.

FLFR 4030 FRENCH CONTINUING CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. Continuing practice in spoken French to maintain and upgrade proficiency. Major credit will not be given for FLFR or FLFT majors.

FLFR 4040 FRENCH CONTINUING COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. Continuing practice in written French to maintain and upgrade proficiency.

FLFR 4310 FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. A grade of D or higher in FLFR 3000-3999 or Departmental approval. Practical exercises in preparing and translating trade correspondence and documents in French as well as assigned group work and case studies under simulated on-the-job pressures.

FLFR 4410 ADVANCED TOPICS IN FRENCH LITERATURE, CULTURE, OR LANGUAGE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Completed 3 courses from FLFR 3000-3999 or LFRE minimum score of 428 or Departmental approval. Study of a special aspect or theme of the French language, literature, or culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 4740 TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Basic techniques and problem areas in translating from French into English and from English into French.

FLFR 4930 ADVANCED DIRECTED STUDY (1-3) IND. Pr. A least 3 courses in FLFR 3000-3999. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in French. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLFR 4980 FRENCH SENIOR CAPSTONE (1) IND. 1. SU. Assessment of language skills through written and oral exams. Fall, Spring.

FLFR 5310 FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLFR 3000-3999 or Departmental approval. Practice in managing, preparing, and translating international trade correspondence documents and related legal procedures in French. Development of case studies and other international trade group work in French and in English under simulated real-life pressures.

FLFR 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ADVANCED LANGUAGE SKILLS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLFR 3000-3999. Pr., Departmental approval. Review of principal grammatical structures, development of skills through appropriate exercises and class assignments, and improvement of stylistic sensitivity by exposure to a variety of language samples.

FLFR 5980 SEMINAR IN FRENCH LITERARY GENRES AND MOVEMENTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLFR 3000-3999 or Departmental approval. Seminar in advanced languages skills or topics from French literary genres and movements.

FLFR 6310 FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Practice in handling, preparing, and translating international trade correspondence documents and related legal procedures in French.

FLFR 6970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ADVANCED LANGUAGE SKILLS (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Review of principal grammatical structures, development of skills through appropriate exercises and class assignments, and improvement of stylistic sensitivity by exposure to a variety of language samples.
FLFR 6980/6986 SEMINAR IN FRENCH LITERARY GENRES AND MOVEMENTS (3) AAB/SEM. 3. Seminar in advanced languages skills or topics from French literary genres and movements. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 7000 GRADUATE FRENCH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the graduate level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the French graduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 7010 ADVANCED FRENCH CIVILIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. In-depth study of French civilization with emphasis on the relationship of history, arts, and literature from prehistoric times to the present.

FLFR 7020 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Acquisition of advanced writing skills in French. Techniques and strategies of appropriate stylistic expression through analysis of various sources of texts, including literary, historical, commercial, and popular.

FLFR 7090 INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE-LEVEL FRENCH INSTRUCTION (1) LEC. 1. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Orientation for graduate students in French. Introduction to teaching at the college-level, including observation of performance and guidance by designated instructors.

FLFR 7430 FRENCH PRESS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Political, intellectual, and cultural events in France, Europe, and the world as reflected in major French daily and weekly publications.

FLFR 7740 ADVANCED TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval Acquisition of skills for translation from French to English and from English to French using a wide variety of texts including historical, literary, commercial, and popular sources.

FLFR 7920 FOREIGN LANGUAGE CAREER INTERNSHIP (1-6) INT. Pr., Departmental approval. Experiential learning either in the business community or in university-sponsored programs outside the United States. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLFR 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN LANGUAGE SKILLS (3) IND. 3. Departmental approval. Pr., Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLGR 1000 ELEMENTARY GERMAN ABROAD (1-10) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the elementary level in an approved Study Abroad program. Credit may substitute for required 1000-level courses in German. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLGR 1010 ELEMENTARY GERMAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Fundamentals of German language skills stressed. Exposure to Germanic civilization. For students with no previous background or less than two years of high school German.

FLGR 1020 ELEMENTARY GERMAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LGER score of 0241 or FLGR 1010. or acceptable score on the FL placement test. Review of basic German grammar and vocabulary. Fundamentals of German language skills with progressive emphasis on conversation. Fulfills the College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLGR 1030 READING PROFICIENCY IN GERMAN (3) LEC. 3. Instruction to enable graduate students to read and understand scholarly material in German related to their field of student. requirements. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. Fall.

FLGR 1100/1103 ACCELERATED ELEMENTARY GERMAN (6) LEC. 6. Basic concepts of German grammar, vocabulary, and culture. Fulfills the College of Liberal Arts foreign language requirement.

FLGR 2000 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the intermediate level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the German undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.
FLGR 2010 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LGER score of 0325 or FLGR 1020. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Language skills stressed; structural review and composition; readings in German literature and German civilization.

FLGR 2020 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LGER score of 0372 or FLGR 2010. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Continued review of German grammar and syntax, vocabulary building. Additional work in composition; readings in German literature and civilization.

FLGR 3000 JUNIOR ADVANCED GERMAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the advanced level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the German undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLGR 3010 BEGINNING GERMAN COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LGER score of 0428 or FLGR 2020. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Developing skills in written and spoken German. German grammar and syntax, vocabulary building. German phonology. Fall.

FLGR 3020 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LGER score of 0428 or FLGR 2020. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Further development of skills in written and spoken German; continued review of selected topics of grammar and syntax, and vocabulary acquisition. Spring.

FLGR 3030 ADVANCED GERMAN COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LGER score of 0428 or FLGR 2020. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Introduction of linguistic principles governing mechanics of spoken German; emphasizes English-German contrast and pronunciation difficulties; further development of conversation skills.

FLGR 3050 GERMAN CINEMA (3-6) LEC. Sampling of important films from the 1920s to the present, including the intellectual, historical, cultural, and literary matrix of each film. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLGR 3100 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or Departmental approval. Basic literary genres and major figures in German literature from the 18th century to the present; literary methodologies and bibliographical tools. Required of all majors. Fall.

FLGR 3110 GERMAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or Departmental approval. Social, political, and cultural history of Germany from the Germanic tribes to 1870. Fall.

FLGR 3120 GERMAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or Departmental approval. Social, political and cultural history of Germany from 1870 to the present. Spring.

FLGR 3150 TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE, LANGUAGE, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 3000-3999 or LGER minimum score of 438 or Departmental approval. Critical study of specific literary, linguistic, and/or cultural topics related to Germany. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

FLGR 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN GERMAN (1) LEC. 1. Pr. FLGR 2010 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than German. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLGR 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN GERMAN (1-3) IND. Pr. LGER score of 0428 or Departmental approval. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in German. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLGR 4000 SENIOR ADVANCED GERMAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the senior/advanced level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the German undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLGR 4110 MASTERPIECES OF GERMAN LITERATURE I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 3010 or Departmental approval. Selected readings by representative authors from the periods of German Classicism, Romanticism, and Realism Naturalism. Fall.

FLGR 4120 MASTERPIECES OF GERMAN LITERATURE II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 3010 or Departmental approval. Selected readings by representative authors from the periods of the early 20th century, Weimar Republic, and Postwar Germany.

FLGR 4150 GERMAN DRAMA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Completed 3 courses from FLGR 3000-3999 or LGER minimum score of 438. or Departmental approval. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of selected German theater works by representative authors. Fall.

FLGR 4160 CONTEMPORARY GERMAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Completed 3 courses from FLGR 3000-3999 or LGER minimum score of 438 or Departmental approval. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of recent selected German literary works.
FLGR 4310 GERMAN FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or Departmental approval. Emphasis on speaking, listening, reading and writing skills in professional, commercial German. Familiarization with German and European business practices. Fall.


FLGR 4330 GERMAN BUSINESS, MEDIA, AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or LGER score of 0428. German language for business, German media and society.

FLGR 4510 GERMAN LITERATURE TRANSLATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. From Goethe to Thomas Mann. Reading and analysis of significant literary works by major German writers from 1750 to 1945.

FLGR 4520 GERMAN LITERATURE TRANSLATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Postwar German literature. Reading and analysis of significant literary works by major German writers from 1945 to the present.

FLGR 4910 PRACTICUM IN GERMAN (1-6) PRA. Pr., Departmental approval. Practical work experience related to major field. Number of credit hours and applicability toward major to be determined in consultation with the undergraduate director. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLGR 4950 SEMINAR IN GERMAN LITERATURE (3) SEM. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in FLGR 3000-3999 or Departmental approval. Readings in German literature from selected periods or in selected genres.

FLGR 4980 SENIOR CAPSTONE (1) IND. 1. SU. Assessment of language skills through written paper and oral exam. Fall, Spring.

Foreign Lng-Global Cultures Courses

FLGC 1150/1153 GLOBAL FLUENCY AND AWARENESS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to non-native languages as representational reflections of two different cultural regions and impetus for in-depth analysis of global identities. May count either FLGC 1150 or FLGC 1153.

Foreign Lng-Greek Courses

FLGK 1010 ELEMENTARY CLASSICAL GREEK I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Classical Greek. Introduction to the knowledge and skills necessary for reading ancient Greek.

FLGK 1020 ELEMENTARY CLASSICAL GREEK II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLGK 1010 or Departmental approval. Introduction to the knowledge and skills necessary for reading ancient Greek. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLGK 2010 INTERMEDIATE CLASSICAL GREEK I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLGK 1020 or Departmental approval. Introduction to reading ancient Greek. prose and poetry.


FLGK 3110 CLASSICAL GREEK LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLGK 2010 or Departmental approval. Advanced readings in ancient Greek prose and poetry. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

FLGK 3510 CLASSICAL GREEK LITERATURE AND CULTURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Classical Greek cultural practices and ideology with a focus on literary evidence. Readings in English. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLGK 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN ANCIENT GREEK LITERATURE (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent study of classical Greek text(s). Topic proposed by student in conjunction with faculty advisor. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

Foreign Lng-Italian Courses

FLIT 1000 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr. Departmental approval. Course work at the elementary level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult the Italian undergraduate advisor for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLIT 1010 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Basic language skills in Italian; exposure to culture.
FLIT 1020 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLIT 1010 or Departmental approval. Continuation of basic language skills; exposure to culture. Fulfills the College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLIT 2000 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the intermediate level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Italian undergraduate advisor for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLIT 2010 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLIT 1020 or Departmental approval. Special emphasis on conversation and Italian culture. Language skills stressed, grammar review. Fall.

FLIT 2020 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLIT 2010 or Departmental approval. Special emphasis on reading skills and Italian culture. Review of Italian grammar for English speakers. Spring.

FLIT 3000 JUNIOR ADVANCED ITALIAN ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the junior or advanced level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Italian undergraduate advisor for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLIT 3030 ITALIAN CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLIT 2010 or Departmental approval. Intensive practice in spoken Italian, based on texts and everyday situations, especially in contemporary Italian society; includes review of vocabulary.

FLIT 3040 ITALIAN COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLIT 2020 or Departmental approval. Review of grammar and practice in writing on topics ranging from descriptions and personal opinions to current affairs and social problems.

FLIT 3050 ITALIAN CINEMA (3) LEC. 3. Sampling of important films from the time of the telefoni bianchi (1937) to the present (major directors and trends), including the intellectual, historical, cultural, and literary matrix of each film.

FLIT 3110 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ITALIAN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLIT 2010 or Departmental approval. Supplementary instruction in Italian language, literature, culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLIT 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN ITALIAN (1) LEC. Pr. FLIT 1020 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than Italian. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLIT 3510 INTRODUCTION TO ITALIAN CULTURE IN ENGLISH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Italian culture, as reflected in arts, film, literature, history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLIT 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN ITALIAN (1-3) IND. Departmental approval. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in Italian. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

FLIT 5970 SEMINAR IN ITALIAN LITERATURE, LINGUISTICS, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Opportunity to pursue topics of special interest, not treated in other course offerings. Each student will develop an individual plan of study, with faculty approval.

FLIT 6970/6976 SEMINAR IN ITALIAN LITERATURE, LINGUISTICS, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Opportunity to pursue topics of special interest, not treated in other course offerings. Each student will develop an individual plan of study, with faculty approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-Japanese Courses

FLJP 1000 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE ABROAD (1-10) LEC. Course work at the elementary level take on an approved Study Abroad program. Learning modern Japanese listening, writing, and reading in an integrated manner through an approved Study Abroad program. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.


FLJP 1020 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLJP 1010 or Departmental approval. Stress on language skills; structural review and composition: readings in Japanese literature and exposure to Japanese culture and civilization.
FLJP 2000 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/LEC. Pr. FLJP 1020 or Departmental approval. Continued development of proficiency in modern Japanese through an approved Study Abroad program; focus on speaking, listening, writing, and reading within cultural contexts. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLJP 2010 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLJP 1020 or Departmental approval. Stress on language skills; structural review and composition; readings in Japanese literature; and exposure to Japanese culture and civilization. Spring.

FLJP 2020 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLJP 2010 or Departmental approval. Continuation of FLJP 2010. Language skills; structural review and composition; readings in Japanese literature; and exposure to Japanese culture and civilization. Spring.

FLJP 3000 ADVANCED JAPANESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/LEC. Pr. FLJP 1020 or Departmental approval. Continued development of proficiency in modern Japanese through an approved Study Abroad program; focus on speaking, listening, writing, and reading within cultural contexts. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLJP 3010 JAPANESE COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3-6) AAB. Pr. FLJP 2010 or Departmental approval. Intensive practice of written and spoken Japanese, based on contemporary social situations and texts. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLJP 3050 JAPANESE CINEMA (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Japanese films, with particular focus on representations of history from the 1930s to the present. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLJP 3450 TOPICS IN JAPANESE LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3-6) AAB/LEC. Critical study of specific Japanese literary and cultural topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLJP 3930 DIRECTED STUDY IN JAPANESE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLJP 2020. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in Japanese. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-Korean Courses

FLKN 1010 ELEMENTARY KOREAN I (4) LEC. 4. Course for beginners without any background in Korean. This class will help students learn all four skills of modern Korean: speaking, listening, writing, and reading.

FLKN 1020 ELEMENTARY KOREAN II (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLKN 1010. Course to help students continue to learn all four skills of modern Korean: speaking, listening, writing, and reading.

FLKN 2010 INTERMEDIATE KOREAN I (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLKN 1020. Students will continue learning all four skills of modern Korean--speaking, listening, writing, and reading--at the intermediate level.

Foreign Lng-Latin Courses

FLLN 1010 ELEMENTARY LATIN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. For students with little or no knowledge of Latin. Knowledge and skills necessary for reading classical Latin.

FLLN 1020 ELEMENTARY LATIN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLLN 1010 or Departmental approval. Introduction to the knowledge and skills necessary for reading classical Latin. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts core foreign language requirement.

FLLN 2010 INTERMEDIATE LATIN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLLN 1020. or four years of high school Latin or Departmental approval. Review of classical Latin grammar with reading of selections from Latin literature. Fall.


FLLN 3030 READING PROFICIENCY IN LATIN (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Instruction to enable graduate students to read and understand scholarly material in Latin related to their field of study. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. To prepare graduate students to pass the graduate proficiency exam in Latin. Students should check with their graduate director for departmental language requirements before enrolling.
FLLN 3110 LATIN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLLN 2010 or Departmental approval. Advanced readings in Latin prose and poetry. Course may be repeated with change in topic.

FLLN 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN LATIN (1) LEC. 1. Pr. FLLN 1020 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a language other than Latin. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLLN 3510 ROMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Roman cultural practices and ideology with a focus on literary evidence. Readings in English. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLLN 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN LATIN LITERATURE (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent study of Latin texts. Topic proposed by student in conjunction with faculty advisor. Course may be repeated with change in topic.

Foreign Lng-Russian Courses

FLRU 1010/1013 ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Fundamentals of Russian. Language skills; progressive emphasis on conversation; exposure to Russian culture and civilization.

FLRU 1020/1023 ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLLN 1010 or FLLN 1013. Fundamentals of Russian. Stress on language skills; progressive emphasis on conversation; exposure to Russian culture and civilization. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLRU 2010 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLLN 1020 or FLLN 1023 or Departmental approval. Language skills; structural review and composition: continued exposure to Russian civilization.

FLRU 2020 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLRU 2010 or Departmental approval. Language skills; structural review and composition; continued exposure to Russian civilization.

FLRU 2510 RUSSIAN CULTURE IN ENGLISH (3) LEC. 3. Intensive exposure to Russian culture from the 10th century to the Revolution as reflected in the fine arts and literature.

FLRU 2520 RUSSIA TODAY IN ENGLISH (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Russian culture from the Revolution to the present, as reflected in the fine arts and literature.

Foreign Lng-Spanish Courses

FLSP 1000 ELEMENTARY SPANISH ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the elementary level in an approved Study Abroad program credit may substitute for required 1000-level courses in Spanish. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLSP 1010/1013 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Basic language skills stressed with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Hispanic civilization. For students with less than two years of high school Spanish.

FLSP 1020/1023 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LSPA score of 0241 or FLSP 1010 or FLSP 1013. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Fundamentals of Spanish language skills stressed with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Hispanic civilization. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLSP 1030 READING PROFICIENCY IN SPANISH (3) LEC. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Instruction to enable graduate students to read and understand scholarly material in Spanish related to their field of study. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. Spring.

FLSP 2000 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the intermediate level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLSP 2010 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LSPA score of 0325 or FLSP 1020. or acceptable score on FL placement test or Departmental approval. Review of grammatical structures, development of reading and writing skills, and increased understanding of Hispanic cultures. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 2017 HONORS INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (4) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. FLSP 1020 or LSPA score of 0325. Review of grammatical structures, development of reading and writing skills, and increased understanding of Hispanic cultures.
FLSP 2020 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LSPA score of 0372 or FLSP 2010, or acceptable score on FL placement test. Continued review of grammatical structures, development of reading and writing skills, and increased understanding of Hispanic cultures. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 2027 HONORS INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (4) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. FLSP 2010 or FLSP 2013 or FLSP 2017 or LSPA score of 0372. Continued review of grammatical structures, development of reading and writing skills, and increased understanding of Hispanic cultures.

FLSP 3000 JUNIOR ADVANCED SPANISH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the junior or advanced level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLSP 3010 SPANISH PHONETICS (3) LEC. 45, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. LSPA score of 0428 or FLSP 2020. Training in practical phonetics with an emphasis on pronunciation correctives. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 3050 SPANISH SYNTAX (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 2020. or exam. In this course, the function of the different parts of speech (e.g., prepositions, adverbs, determiners, pronouns, verbs, conjunctions) will be examined, and students will learn to diagram simple and complex hierarchical sentence structure using syntactic trees.

FLSP 3060 COMMUNICATIVE SKILLS IN SPANISH I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LSPA score of 0428 or FLSP 2020. The first in a two semester sequence designed to improve speaking and writing, with additional emphasis placed on the acquisition of vocabulary and grammar, listening and reading comprehension. Uses literary and cultural texts to develop cultural awareness.

FLSP 3070 COMMUNICATIVE SKILLS IN SPANISH II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060. The second in a two semester sequence designed to improve speaking and writing, with additional emphasis placed on the acquisition of vocabulary and grammar, listening and reading comprehension. Uses literary and cultural texts to develop cultural awareness.

FLSP 3080/3083 INTRO TO CULTURAL ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060. A general introduction to the analysis of Hispanic societies through their diverse cultural practices, local customs, and languages. This class explores how were Hispanic societies formed, the effects of globalization, and their diverse cultural and national identities.

FLSP 3100 INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. FLSP 3060. Study of literary genres, rhetorical figures, and other critical concepts. Literary analysis of Spanish and Spanish-American texts. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 3110 CULTURES OF SPAIN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3080. An introduction to the social and cultural diversity of Spain. This class explores the ethnic and linguistic diversity of the country, the historical events that forged contemporary Spain, and the cultural plurality of the country.

FLSP 3130 TOPICS IN HISPANIC FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060 and FLSP 3080. Study of film as a window into Hispanic cultures, both Spanish and Spanish American. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 3140 TOPICS IN HISPANIC MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060 and FLSP 3080. Study of the interrelationship of Hispanic music and Spanish and Spanish-American cultures. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 3150 TOPICS IN HISPANIC MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060 and FLSP 3080. Develops students' cultural awareness through a series of written assignments organized around major journalistic and academic genres. We will investigate contemporary issues as presented in the media of Spain, Latin America and U.S. Latino communities. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN SPANISH (1) LEC. 1. Pr. FLSP 2010 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than Spanish. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLSP 3210 CULTURES OF SPANISH AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3080. An introduction to the social and cultural diversity of Spanish America. This class explores the cultural, ethnic and linguistic diversity of the Spanish American countries, and the historical events that forged them.

FLSP 3220 HISPANIC CULTURES IN THE U.S. (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3080. An introduction to the social and cultural diversity of Hispanic U.S. This class explores the diversity in ethnicity, traditions, and arts of Hispanics in the country, the historical events that forged such diversity, and their cultural plurality.
FLSP 3310 SPANISH TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Introduction to the techniques of English/Spanish and Spanish/English translation in a commercial environment, including correspondence, technical documents, advertising and oral translation. Fall.

FLSP 3930 DIRECTED STUDY IN SPANISH (3) IND. 3. Pr. FLSP 3000. Development of an advanced-level of Spanish proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 4000 SENIOR ADVANCED SPANISH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the senior/advanced level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLSP 4010 ORAL PROFICIENCY IN SPANISH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Proficiency oriented course designed to further develop speaking and comprehension skills in Spanish in a variety of topics.

FLSP 4020 CONTINUING SPANISH SYNTAX (1-3) AAB/IND. Departmental approval. Continuing practice in Spanish syntax. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

FLSP 4030 SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. This course introduces students to Spanish linguistics and the basic concepts of some of its principal branches. The primary areas include phonetics and phonology, syntax, morphology, semantics, pragmatics, history of the Spanish language, and linguistics as a cognitive science.

FLSP 4110 MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3100. Major works of Spanish literature from medieval times to the present. Fall.

FLSP 4120 TOPICS IN SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3100. Readings in Spanish literature. Course may be repeated with change in topic. Spring.

FLSP 4210 MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. FLSP 3100. Major works of Spanish American literature from colonial times to the present. Fall.

FLSP 4220 TOPICS IN SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. FLSP 3100. Readings in Spanish-American Literature. Course may be repeated with a change in topic. Spring.


FLSP 4330 TOPICS IN HISPANIC COMMERCIAL WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Study of an aspect of Spanish business terminology or documentation. Course may be repeated with change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 4420 TOPICS IN HISPANIC LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060 and FLSP 3080 or Departmental approval. Analysis of the cultural milieu influencing artistic creativity within a historical period. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 4510 SPANISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127 or Departmental approval. Major works of Spanish literature in English translation.

FLSP 4520 SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127 or Departmental approval. Major works of Spanish-American literature in English translation.

FLSP 4910 PRACTICUM IN SPANISH (1-3) AAB/PRA. Pr., Departmental approval. Practical work experience related to the major field. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

FLSP 4980 SENIOR CAPSTONE (1) IND. 1. SU. Assessment of language skills through written and oral exams. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 5010 ADVANCED SPANISH PHONETICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Advanced training in Spanish phonetics with specific course materials determined by needs of students.

FLSP 5020 ADVANCED SPANISH SYNTAX (3) LEC. 3. AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. FLSP 3070. Advanced training in Spanish syntax and stylistics with specific course materials determined by needs of students.
FLSP 5030 ADVANCED CULTURE AND LITERATURE OF THE SPANISH SPEAKING WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070 and FLSP 3080. A grade of C or better in at least 4 courses FLSP 3000-3999 or departmental approval. Advanced training in Culture and literature of the Spanish speaking world with specific course materials determined by faculty. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 6010 ADVANCED SPANISH PHONETICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLSP 3000-3999. Four courses or Departmental approval. Advanced training in Spanish phonetics with specific course materials determined by needs of students.

FLSP 6020 ADVANCED SPANISH SYNTAX (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLSP 3000-3999. Four courses or Departmental approval. Advanced training in Spanish syntax and stylistics with specific course materials determined by needs of students.

FLSP 6030 ADVANCED CULTURE AND LITERATURE OF SPANISH SPEAKING WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Advanced training in Culture and literature of the Spanish speaking world with specific course materials determined by faculty. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 7000 GRADUATE SPANISH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the graduate level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Spanish graduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLSP 7010 HISTORY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE (3) LEC. 3. Diachronic study of the development of the Spanish language from its Latin origins to the present.

FLSP 7020 SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Synchronic study of the Spanish language focusing on phonology, morphology, syntax, and lexicon, taking into consideration dialectal differences.

FLSP 7030 APPLIED SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Critical study of current research in applied linguistics regarding the acquisition of Spanish by non-native speakers, with emphasis on the problems faced by adult English-speaking individuals.

FLSP 7050 LITERARY CRITICISM AND THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Contemporary literary criticism and theory as it relates to Spanish and Spanish-American literature.

FLSP 7060 RESEARCH METHODS (1) LEC. 1. SU. Methods of scholarly investigation in literary history and criticism. Credit may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

FLSP 7090 INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE LEVEL SPANISH INSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Instruction for GTAs, including critical observation in performance and guidance by a designated supervisory professor. Required of all students who hold a graduate teaching assistantship.

FLSP 7100 SPANISH MEDIEVAL LITERATURE I (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of medieval Spanish literature through representative texts from the various genres of the period beginning with the origins of Spanish literature until 1299.

FLSP 7110 SPANISH MEDIEVAL LITERATURE II (3) LEC. 3. Study of medieval Spanish literature through representative texts from the various genres of the period 1300-1500.

FLSP 7120 16TH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of representative literary works in all genres from around 1492 to the end of the 16th century.

FLSP 7130 17TH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of representative literary works in all genres in the 17th century with emphasis on Baroque literature.


FLSP 7150 HISPANIC COLONIAL LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Literature about the colonial Hispanic exploration and colonization of the United States from the 16th to 19th centuries.

FLSP 7160 20TH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of 20th-century Peninsular literature from the Generation of 98 to Spanish post-war literature through representative works in all genres.
FLSP 7170 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of contemporary literature from the Spanish Civil War to the present through representative works in all genres.

FLSP 7210 COLONIAL SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Study of representative literary genres and authors of Vice Regal America from Spanish transcription of pre-Columbian works to those just prior to the Wars of Independence.

FLSP 7220 SPANISH-AMERICAN POETRY I (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of Spanish-American poetry from 1824 to the first generation of modernism.

FLSP 7230 SPANISH-AMERICAN POETRY II (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of Spanish-American poetry from post-modernism to the present.

FLSP 7240 SPANISH-AMERICAN POST-COLONIAL PROSE TEXTS TO THE NEW NARRATIVE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of representative essayists and fiction writers of the 19th and 20th centuries predating the New Narrative.

FLSP 7250 THE NEW NARRATIVE IN SPANISH-AMERICAN FICTION: MODERNIST AND POST-MODERNIST TEXTS (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of major works of modernist and post-modernist fiction that achieved international acclaim during the second half of the 20th century.

FLSP 7270 SPANISH AMERICAN THEATER I (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of the Spanish-American theater, with emphasis on the period prior to 1900.

FLSP 7280 SPANISH AMERICAN THEATER II (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of the Spanish-American theater from 1900 to present.

FLSP 7300 DON QUIJOTE (3) LEC. 3. Critical study of Cervantes’ masterpiece.

FLSP 7970/7976 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS, LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3) AAB/SEM. 3. Pr., BA in Spanish or BS in Foreign Language Education in Spanish. In-depth study of an author or authors and analysis of the cultural milieu influencing their creativity or investigation of a specific linguistic phenomenon in Spanish. Course may be repeated with a change in topic. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

FLSP 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Directed readings and research culminating in a thesis. Course may be repeated with change in topic.

Health Administration Courses

HADM 2100/2103 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine; medical vocabulary and terms related to the health care field.

HADM 3000 GATEWAY TO HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Basic concepts and principles of health care administration.

HADM 3300 HEALTH CARE POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 3000 and (ACCT 2110 or ACCT 2117) and (MATH 1680 or MATH 1683 or MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617) and (P/C HADM 2100 or P/C HADM 2103). Political policies that affect health care services.

HADM 3700 HEALTH LAW (3) LEC. 3. Legal issues that arise between patients and health care providers.

HADM 3800 HEALTH CARE ANALYTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (STAT 2010 or STAT 2017 or STAT 2510 or STAT 2513 or STAT 2610) and (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617 or MATH 1680 or MATH 1683) and (ACCT 2110 or ACCT 2117). Majors only. This course focuses on using big data to drive decision making and improve health care quality through data aggregation and validation, strategic management data manipulation and technical reporting implementation.

HADM 4000 DEVELOPING CARE ORGANIZATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 3300 and HADM 3800. Health Services Administration major only. Organizational strategies for effective interfacing of medical, nursing, allied health and administrative staff with patient needs.

HADM 4200 HEALTH CARE INSURANCE AND REIMBURSEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 3000 and HADM 3700 and HADM 3800. Health Services Administration major only. Health insurance operations, principles, payment methods and contracts.
HADM 4800 HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Government regulatory programs affecting administration of health services organizations.

HADM 4810 CHANGE IN HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Changes in modern technology, cultural diversity, and governmental policies on the administration of health services organizations.

HADM 4820 LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Analysis of the components (e.g. nursing homes, home health care) of the long-term care system for the elderly.

HADM 4830 COMPARATIVE HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Comparative Study and analysis of health care systems around the world.

HADM 4850 LONG-TERM CARE POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Policy issues surrounding the provision of long-term care to the elderly.

HADM 4880 HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000 and HADM 4200. Health Services Administration major only. Overview and utilization of health care information technology in health care administration.

HADM 4883 ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD APPLICATIONS (3) DSL. 3. Pr. HADM 4000 and HADM 3300 and HADM 3000 and (ACCT 2110 or ACCT 2117) and (MATH 1680 or MATH 1683 or MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617). Health Services Administration major only. This course covers the definition, benefits, regulations, standards, functionality, and impact of Electronic Health Records (EHR) in the healthcare environment. The course provides the student with a thorough understanding of the terminology of EHR systems as well as practical experience with the clinical and administrative use of EHRs in a medical settings.

HADM 4920 INTERNSHIP (6) AAB/INT. 6. SU. Pr. HADM 4000 and HADM 4200 and FINC 3810 or (FINC 3610 or FINC 3613 or FINC 3617) and (HRMN 3420 or HRMN 3423) or (MNGT 3423 or MNGT 3420). Health Services Administration major only. Internship in selected areas of Health Administration.

HADM 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) AAB/IND. Pr. HADM 3000 and ACCT 2100 and (MATH 1680 or MATH 1683) and (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617) and (STAT 2010 or STAT 2017) or (STAT 2510 or STAT 2513) or STAT 2610. Health Services Administration major only. This course is designed to facilitate an independent study in an area of special interest of the student and a sponsoring faculty member. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

HADM 4950 CAPSTONE SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000 and HADM 4200 and (FINC 3810 or FINC 3610 or FINC 3613 or FINC 3617). Health Services Administration major only. Integrates knowledge from courses and internship; applies managerial and research skills to the completion of a research project and the organization of a research symposium.

HADM 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (1-6) IND. Pr. HADM 3300. Directed readings in Health Administration. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HADM 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) ST1. 3. Pr. HADM 3000 and (ACCT 2110 or ACCT 2117) and (MATH 1680 or MATH 1683) or (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617). Health Services Administration major only. Special Topics courses are used to inform and educate students about new and emerging changes within the health care field. The Topics addressed change to coincide with changes in the health care environment.

History Courses

HIST 1000 AUBURN IN THE WORLD: INDUSTRY AND SOCIETY (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 1. Part of the Auburn Global International Accelerator Program. HIST1000 exposes first-year students to Auburn, Alabama, and regional history from a wide range of perspectives, among them social, cultural, and environmental changes, economics, technology, and politics.

HIST 1010/1013 WORLD HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. History Core. Survey of world history from early humanity to the late 18th century. Examines the record of human political, social, cultural, religious, and economic activities across time, regions, civilizations, and cultures. May count either HIST 1010 or HIST 1013.

HIST 1017 HONORS WORLD HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. History Core. A survey of world history from early humanity to the late 18th century.

HIST 1020 WORLD HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. History Core. Survey of world history since the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 1027 HONORS WORLD HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. History Core. Survey of world history since the Industrial Revolution.
HIST 1210 TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION I (3) LEC. 3. History Core. Survey of the role of technology in history from prehistoric times to the beginning of the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 1217 HONORS TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. History Core. Survey of the role of technology in history from prehistoric times to the beginning of the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 1220 TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION II (3) LEC. 3. History Core. Survey of the role of technology from the Industrial Revolution to the present day.

HIST 1227 HONORS TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. History Core. Survey of the role of technology from the Industrial Revolution to the present day.

HIST 2010/2013 SURVEY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Social, political, and economic development of the United States from earliest occupation through Reconstruction. May count either HIST 2010 or HIST 2013.

HIST 2017 HONORS SURVEY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Social, political, and economic development of the United States from earliest occupation through Reconstruction.

HIST 2020 SURVEY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Social, political, and economic development of the United States from the end of Reconstruction to the present.

HIST 2070 SURVEY OF EUROPEAN HISTORY FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO 1789 (3) LEC. 3. Survey of European history from the first outbreak of the bubonic plague to the eve of the French Revolution.

HIST 2080 SURVEY OF EUROPEAN HISTORY FROM 1789 PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. European history from the French Revolution to the present.

HIST 2100 SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Latin American history from its Amerindian beginnings to the present.

HIST 2110 SURVEY OF ASIAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Asian history from prehistoric times to the present.

HIST 2120 SURVEY OF MODERN AFRICAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Modern African history, from the end of the slave trade to the rise of nationalism and independence.

HIST 2130 SURVEY OF MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the history and culture of the Middle East.

HIST 3000 HISTORY OF SOUTHEASTERN INDIANS (3) LEC. 3. History of the southeastern Indians from pre-contact to removal, including native culture, cultural change, trade, imperial rivalries, and wars.

HIST 3010 HISTORY OF ALABAMA (3) LEC. 3. Broad study of Alabama history since its European settlement.

HIST 3020 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. History of women in America from colonial period to the present; explores differences of region, race, and class.

HIST 3030 AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. History of African Americans from African origins to the modern era, focusing on enslavement, emancipation and the struggle for equal rights.

HIST 3040 AMERICAN RELIGIOUS HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Religious ideas and institutions from the colonial period to the present, including how religion has intersected with political and social history.

HIST 3050 HISTORY OF POLITICAL PARTIES IN THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Political parties and party systems from the Constitution to the present, including party organization, campaign techniques and presidential leadership.

HIST 3060 ISSUES IN AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Issues and personalities in African-American history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3070 HISTORY OF UNITED STATES AIR POWER (3) LEC. 3. Development of air and spacecraft as weapons of war including doctrines, technology, major leaders and great events of air power.

HIST 3080 THE CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT (3) LEC. 3. History of the civil rights movement and its place in the broader African-American struggle for freedom. Social, political, and cultural history, with geographic and chronological focus on the United States South in the post-World War II period.
HIST 3090 HISTORY OF APPALACHIA (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the history of the Appalachian region from before European contact to the present.

HIST 3100 THE CIVIL WAR IN AMERICAN MEMORY (3) LEC. 3. A survey of the ways that Americans have remembered their civil war from 1865 to the present.

HIST 3300 GRECO-ROMAN CIVILIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Classical civilizations of the Greeks and Romans as well as the Egyptian and Persian civilizations that influenced them.

HIST 3310 EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the thousand years that has been called the birth of Europe.

HIST 3320 HISTORY OF IRELAND (3) LEC. 3. History of Ireland from its beginnings to the present, including discussion of the present.

HIST 3330 ISSUES IN THE HISTORY OF GERMANY AND CENTRAL EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Variable topics in the history of Germans, Slavs, and other Central Europeans from the Era of Enlightened Absolutism through the fall of the Berlin Wall. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3340 ISSUES IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN FRANCE (3) LEC. 3. Focus on specific issues, themes, or topics within the political, social, or cultural history of France between the 18th and 20th centuries. Themes will vary.

HIST 3350 SURVEY OF RUSSIAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Russian history from the earliest development of a state in the area of Kiev down to the present Russian Federation.

HIST 3360 CONTEMPORARY RUSSIA SINCE WORLD WAR II (3) LEC. 3. Developments in contemporary Russia since World War II.

HIST 3370 EUROPE AND THE WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Variable topics in the history of European interactions with non-European peoples, cultures, politics, and societies.

HIST 3500 HISTORY OF AVIATION (3) LEC. 3. History of aviation from the beginnings of human flight to the present.

HIST 3510 HISTORY OF SPACE TRAVEL (3) LEC. 3. Historical origins of the space age and United States space policy, including patterns that define the present and constrain the future of humans and machines.

HIST 3520 SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS (3) LEC. 3. History of science, focusing on the concept of scientific revolutions in their social and intellectual context.

HIST 3530 SCIENCE FICTION AS INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Interaction between science, technology, and other aspects of modern culture as dramatized in classic and contemporary works of science fiction.

HIST 3540 ISSUES IN TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Issues such as the automobile, environment, industrialization, and popular culture relating to the role technology plays in society and culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3550 AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Environmental history of the United States from colonial era to present.

HIST 3560 TECHNOLOGY AND GENDER HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of the relationship between gender and technology in comparative cultural, social, and historical perspectives from 18th century to present.

HIST 3570 THE AUTOMOBILE IN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Global history of the automobile, including technological developments as well as role of the automobile in culture.

HIST 3600 ISSUES IN WOMEN’S AND GENDER HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Topics in the history of women and gender. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3610 PRIVATE LIVES AND PUBLIC PLACES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the shifting boundaries between the public and private in history including topics such as work, family, sexuality, and the state. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3620 LANDSCAPE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Social and cultural history of architecture and built-space in Europe and/or the United States.

HIST 3630 HISTORY OF MEXICO (3) LEC. 3. History of Mexico in the 19th and 20th centuries.
HIST 3640 WORLD MILITARY HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Economic, social, political, and technological roots of the ways of war employed by different civilizations throughout the ages.

HIST 3650 20TH-CENTURY WORLD WARS (3) LEC. 3. Causes, conduct, and consequences of World Wars I and II.

HIST 3660 WORLD NAVAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Naval history from its origins in ancient times to the present, including the evolution of strategy and tactics, and the influences of, foreign policy and technological change.

HIST 3670 CONTEMPORARY HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Examination of developments in the contemporary world to provide historical background on developments in selected areas or nations across the globe.

HIST 3800 HISTORIAN'S CRAFT (3) LEC. 3. Historical research methods and an introduction to historiography. For history majors only.

HIST 3920 HISTORY INTERNSHIP (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised on-the-job experience at archives, historical museums, historic preservation authorities, historical editing projects, and similar historical agencies.

HIST 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval and; 3.0 overall GPA. Individual reading or research projects in a specific area of history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

HIST 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 4950 SENIOR THESIS: HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. with minimum grade of "C." Writing an original paper based on research in primary source materials.

HIST 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Secondary literature on specialized topics in history.

HIST 4997 HONORS THESIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Writing an original paper based on research in primary materials.

HIST 5000 AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of the North American colonies from European settlement to 1763.

HIST 5010 AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND EARLY NATION: 1763-1800 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Revolutionary era and the foundations of the United States, including the struggle with England, Declaration of Independence, Revolutionary War, Confederation, Constitution, and Federalist-Republican conflicts.

HIST 5020 EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC: 1800-1850 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of the early nation, including the influences of Thomas War of 1812, Jacksonian democracy, Indian removal, Old South and slavery, westward movement, and political party conflicts.

HIST 5030 SOUTH TO 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of the Old South, from southeastern Indians and European contact through Reconstruction, including slavery, white social classes, women, and politics.

HIST 5040 CIVIL WAR ERA: 1850-1877 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Sectional conflict, Civil War, and Reconstruction including sectional differences, political crises, secession, Civil War campaigns, emancipation, and presidential and congressional Reconstruction.

HIST 5050 THE SOUTH SINCE 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination of the South since 1877, with emphasis on social, economic, cultural, political, and ideological developments.

HIST 5060 MAKING MODERN AMERICA: 1877-1929 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of the American economy, rise of big business, agrarian and labor protests, immigration, race relations, role of women, and role of government.

HIST 5070 MODERN UNITED STATES HISTORY: 1929 TO THE PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. United States history since 1929 with particular emphasis on the economy, changing role of government, America's role in world affairs and social changes.
HIST 5080 20TH CENTURY UNITED STATES DIPLOMACY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3080 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination of United States diplomatic history since the Spanish-American War.

HIST 5300 EARLY MODERN EUROPE: 1348-1715 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Major topics in European history 1348-1715, including religious and cultural change and the relationship between state and society.

HIST 5310 ENLIGHTENMENT AND REVOLUTIONARY EUROPE: 1715-1815 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Culture, society, and politics of the 18th century; origins and consequences of the French Revolution; examination of the Napoleonic period.

HIST 5320 19TH CENTURY EUROPE: 1815-1918 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Cultural, economic, and social developments as well as the politics and international relations of the major European states.

HIST 5330 20TH CENTURY EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. History of Europe from the outbreak of World War I to the end of the Cold War.

HIST 5340 EUROPEAN CULTURAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of European culture and the interactions of culture, ideas, and social institutions from the early Enlightenment to the present.

HIST 5350 REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA: 1861-1939 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Analysis of the revolutions of 1917, beginning with emancipation of serfs and ending with purges of the 1930's.

HIST 5360 MEDIEVAL BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. British history from the Roman period to the Tudor dynasty.

HIST 5370 EARLY MODERN BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. British history from 1485 to the early 18th century.

HIST 5380 MODERN BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. British history from the political unification of England and Scotland to the present.

HIST 5500 THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION: THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. The Industrial Revolution of 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, with a major focus on England and the United States and some discussion of Europe and Asia.

HIST 5580 THE HISTORY OF FLIGHT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. History of flight in political, economic, social, and cultural perspective.

HIST 5600 MODERN EAST ASIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in China and Japan from 1800-2000.

HIST 5610 COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. European expansion into the western hemisphere from its Iberian background through the fall of the Spanish and Portuguese empires in the 19th century.

HIST 5620 MODERN LATIN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. History of Latin America in the 19th and 20th centuries, using a thematic approach arranged chronologically.

HIST 5640 HISTORY OF ISLAM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. HIST 3800 with grade of "C" or better. This course examines the history of Islam and Islamic Islamic civilization from the seventh century to the present. Topics include theology, politics, society, and culture.

HIST 5650 HISTORY OF MODERN SOUTH ASIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. Development of the Indo-Islamic culture, the British rule of India, and the creation of Muslim Pakistan and secular India. Attention to role of individuals and events in history of nation-building.
HIST 5660 HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA: 1800-PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in China from 1800-2000.

HIST 5670 HISTORY OF MODERN JAPAN: 1800-PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in Japan from 1800-2000.

HIST 5680 AFRICA FROM 1800 TO PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Topics include state formation, ending of Atlantic slave trade and African slave trade and slavery, rise and fall of colonial rule, and current problems facing independent countries.

HIST 5710 FUNDAMENTALS OF ARCHIVAL THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Fundamentals of archival theory and practice; the relationship between archives and records management; and the role of records and archives in society.

HIST 5810 FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Overview of the public history field in its diverse venues and manifestations; ways in which historians engage various publics. Projects assigned to help students understand and experience how public historians carry out their work and responsibilities.

HIST 5820 Historic Preservation and Cultural Resource Management (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Overview of historic preservation and cultural resource management in the United States and beyond. Considers modern preservation in terms of individuals, societies, and cultures and their relationships to the built environment and cultural landscape.

HIST 5970 Special Topics in History (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in the history must obtain a waiver from the department. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 6000 American Colonial History (3) LEC. 3. Development of the North American colonies from European settlement to 1763.

HIST 6010 American Revolution and Early Nation: 1763-1800 (3) LEC. 3. Revolutionary era and the foundations of the United States, including struggle with England, Declaration of Independence, Revolutionary War, Confederation, Constitution, and Federalist-Republican conflicts.

HIST 6020 Early American Republic: 1800-1850 (3) LEC. 3. Development of the early nation, including the influences of Thomas Jefferson, War of 1812, Jacksonian democracy, Indian removal, Old South and slavery, westward movement, and political party conflict.

HIST 6030 South to 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Development of the Old South, from southeastern Indians and European contact through Reconstruction, including slavery, white social classes, women, and politics.

HIST 6040 Civil War Era: 1850-1877 (3) LEC. 3. Sectional conflict, Civil War, and Reconstruction, including sectional differences, political crises, secession, Civil War campaigns, emancipation, and presidential and congressional Reconstruction.

HIST 6050 The South Since 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the South since 1877, with emphasis on social, economic, cultural, political, and ideological developments.


HIST 6070 Modern United States History: 1929 Present (3) LEC. 3. United States history since 1929, with particular emphasis on the economy, changing role of government, America's role in world affairs, and social changes.

HIST 6080 20th Century United States Diplomacy (3) LEC. 3. Examination of United States diplomatic history since the Spanish-American War.

HIST 6300 Early Modern Europe: 1348-1715 (3) LEC. 3. Major topics in European history 1348-1715, including religious and cultural change and the relationship between state and society.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6310</td>
<td>ENLIGHTENMENT AND REVOLUTIONARY EUROPE: 1715-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Culture, society, and politics of the 18th century; origins and consequences of the French Revolution; examination of the Napoleonic period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6320</td>
<td>19TH CENTURY EUROPE: 1815-1918</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cultural, economic, and social developments as well as the politics and international relations of the major European states between 1815-1918.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6330</td>
<td>20TH CENTURY EUROPE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History of Europe from the outbreak of World War I to the end of the Cold War.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6340</td>
<td>EUROPEAN CULTURAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development of European culture and the interactions of culture, ideas, and social institutions from the early Enlightenment to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6350</td>
<td>REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA: 1861-1939</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of the revolutions of 1917, beginning with emancipation of serfs and ending with purges of the 1930s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6360</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL BRITISH HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>British history from the Roman period to the Tudor dynasty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6370</td>
<td>EARLY MODERN BRITISH HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>British history from 1485 to the early 18th century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6380</td>
<td>MODERN BRITISH HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>British history from the political unification of England and Scotland to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6500</td>
<td>THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION: THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Industrial Revolution of 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries with a major focus on England and the United States and some discussion of Europe and Asia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6580</td>
<td>TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF FLIGHT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The history of flight in political, economic, social, and cultural perspective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6600</td>
<td>MODERN EAST ASIA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in China and Japan from 1800-2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6610</td>
<td>COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>European expansion into the western hemisphere from its Iberian background through 19th century, fall of the Spanish and Portuguese empires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6620</td>
<td>MODERN LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History of Latin America in 19th and 20th centuries using a thematic approach arranged chronologically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6640</td>
<td>HISTORY OF ISLAM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course examines the history of Islam and Islamic civilization from the seventh century to the present. Topics include theology, politics, society, and culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6650</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MODERN SOUTH ASIA, 1750-PRESENT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development of the Indo-Islamic culture, the British rule of India, and the creation of Muslim Pakistan and secular India. Attention to role of individuals and events in history of nation-building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6660</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA: 1800-PRESENT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic and intellectual changes in China from 1800-2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6670</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MODERN JAPAN: 1800-PRESENT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in Japan from 1800-2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6680</td>
<td>AFRICA FROM 1800 TO PRESENT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics include state formation, ending of Atlantic slave trade and African slave trade and slavery, rise and fall of colonial rule, and current problems facing independent countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6710</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF ARCHIVAL THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of archival theory and practice; the relationship between archives and records management; and the role of records and archives in society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6810</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Overview of the public history field in its diverse venues and manifestations; ways in which historians engage various publics. Projects assigned to help students understand and experience how public historians carry out their work and responsibilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6820</td>
<td>HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND CULTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Overview of historic preservation and cultural resource management in the United States and beyond. Considers modern preservation in terms of individuals, societies, and cultures and their relationships to the built environment and cultural landscape.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIST 6970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7100 INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORIOGRAPHY (3) SEM. 3. Major historiographical trends in general American history and in particular sub-fields.

HIST 7110 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Development of the British North American colonies, including discussions concerning Indians, English background, exploration, settlement, rebellions, religion, slavery, imperial rivalries, and women.

HIST 7120 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND EARLY NATION (3) SEM. 3. Birth of the American nation and its re-birth under the Constitution.

HIST 7130 SEMINAR IN EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC (3) SEM. 3. Issues in the Early Republic, including political transformations, sectional conflict, women and gender roles, industrialization, and reform movements.

HIST 7140 SEMINAR IN OLD SOUTH (3) SEM. 3. History of the Old South, including discussions of colonial settlement, slavery, political transformations, sectional conflict, women and gender roles, and religion.

HIST 7150 SEMINAR IN CIVIL WAR ERA (3) SEM. 3. Sectional conflict, Civil War, and Reconstruction, including political, military and social development.

HIST 7160 SEMINAR IN NEW SOUTH (3) SEM. 3. The South in United States history since 1877.

HIST 7170 SEMINAR IN UNITED STATES PROGRESSIVE ERA (3) SEM. 3. In-depth history of the United States between 1877-1929.

HIST 7180 SEMINAR IN MODERN UNITED STATES HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Broad introduction to United States history since 1929.

HIST 7190 SEMINAR IN AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Analysis of the major historiographical works on the social, political, and economic history of African Americans.

HIST 7200 SEMINAR IN UNITED STATES WOMEN'S HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Change and continuity in the lives of American women.

HIST 7210 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN RELIGIOUS HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Role of religion in American history; recent writing on religion; and sociological and anthropological theories of religion.

HIST 7220 DEVELOPMENT IN CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT (3) LEC. 3. In-depth study of the civil rights movement, with emphasis on the United States South in the post-World War II period. Major topics, basic literature, and historiographical debates examined.

HIST 7400 INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR IN EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY (3) SEM. 3. Major topics and historiographical debates in European history from the Early Modern period to the 20th century.

HIST 7410 SEMINAR IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE (3) SEM. 3. Topics in the history of continental Europe, 1348-1715, including religious and cultural change and the relationship between state and society.

HIST 7420 SEMINAR IN POPULAR CULTURE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE (3) SEM. 3. Major themes in the popular culture of Early Modern Europe, 1450-1800.

HIST 7430 SEMINAR IN RUSSIAN SOCIETY IN REVOLUTION (3) SEM. 3. Examination of the literature, concepts, and history of the transformation of Russian society between 1861 and 1939.

HIST 7440 SEMINAR IN MODERN EUROPEAN CULTURAL POLITICS (3) SEM. 3. Traditional and revisionist approaches to the study of the political uses of culture in 19th and 20th century Europe.

HIST 7450 SEMINAR IN THE FRENCH REVOLUTION (3) SEM. 3. Historiography in the French Revolution's origins and legacy.

HIST 7460 SEMINAR IN EARLY MODERN BRITAIN (3) SEM. 3. Main themes and events of British history between 1603 and the 1760s.

HIST 7470 SEMINAR IN EUROPEAN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Relations among the European powers 1870-1945.

HIST 7510 INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR IN HISTORIOGRAPHY OF TECHNOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. Problems and issues in the history of technology; reviews important, literature.
HIST 7520 SEMINAR IN POLITICS AND TECHNOLOGY IN THE SPACE AGE (3) SEM. 3. Political and technological context of the space age.

HIST 7530 SEMINAR IN SOUTHERN INDUSTRIALIZATION (3) SEM. 3. Significant scholarly works and primary sources dealing with the history of industrialization and technology in the American South.

HIST 7540 SEMINAR IN AEROSPACE HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Central problems, issues, and literature in aerospace history.

HIST 7550 SEMINAR IN SCIENCE AND SOCIETY (3) SEM. 3. Exploration of the interactions between science and politics in the 20th century.

HIST 7560 SEMINAR IN THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION (3) SEM. 3. Central questions and historiography relating to the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 7570 TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Literature in the history of technology from a social and cultural perspective.

HIST 7630 SEMINAR IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Research tools, major issues, and sources in Latin American history.

HIST 7690 SEMINAR IN MODERN WORLD HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Examination of world historiography and theory, with topical readings on comparative themes such as imperialism and colonialism, catch-up industrialization, decolonization, the Atlantic world, gender systems, religious diasporas, trade, and exploration.

HIST 7700 SEMINAR IN HISTORICAL METHODS (3) SEM. 3. Methodology and theory of historical research. Preparation of a significant original research paper.

HIST 7710 GRADUATE RESEARCH AND WRITING SEMINAR (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 7700. A writing-intensive course designed to sharpen graduate students’ research and writing skills.

HIST 7720 SEMINAR IN ARCHIVAL THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Development of archival theory in the major functional areas of archival practice, including appraisal, acquisition, description, preservation, reference and access, outreach, and advocacy.

HIST 7730 SEMINAR IN THE HISTORY OF RECORDS AND ARCHIVES (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Origins, organization, and development of records, record keeping systems, and archival institutions in Europe and North America.

HIST 7740 MANAGEMENT OF ARCHIVES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Theory and practice of management in archives, libraries, museums, special collections and related organizations.

HIST 7750 ADVANCED APPRAISAL OF ARCHIVAL MATERIALS (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Only graduate students in History, or Archival Studies or Public History Graduate Certificate programs. Theory and practice in the selection and appraisal of materials in archives, libraries, museums, special collections and related organizations.

HIST 7760 DEVELOPING DIGITAL ARCHIVES (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Only graduate students in History or Archival Studies Certificate program. Theory and practice of developing digital collections in archives, libraries, museums, special collections and related organizations.

HIST 7770 ISSUES IN ARCHIVAL STUDIES (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Special topics in archival studies offered in conjunction with member institutions of the Archival Education Collaborative. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

HIST 7800 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1865 (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper should be of publishable or near publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7810 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1865 (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7820 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN EARLY MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
HIST 7830 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7840 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper that should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7850 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources, Paper should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7910 PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP (3) PRA. 3. Pr. HIST 6810 and P/C HIST 7700. Application of principles of public history practice within a functioning venue or site under supervision of public historian; final written report required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7920 ARCHIVAL INTERNSHIP (1-6) INT. Pr. HIST 6710 or Departmental approval. Application of the principles of archival practice within the context of a functioning archival repository under the supervision of professional archivists. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

HIST 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Research and writing of the MA thesis. Course may be repeated with change in topic.

HIST 8000 READING COURSE IN AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1877 (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in American history to 1877. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8010 READING COURSE IN AMERICAN HISTORY SINCE 1877 (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in American history since 1877 Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8300 READING COURSE IN EUROPEAN HISTORY TO 1815 (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in European history to 1815. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8310 READING COURSE IN EUROPEAN HISTORY SINCE 1815 (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in European history since 1815. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8500 READING COURSE IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in the history of technology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8600 READING COURSE IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in Latin American history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8610 READING COURSE IN WORLD HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Directed readings in modern world history, focusing on one or two geographic areas or themes.

HIST 8700 HISTORIOGRAPHY AND THEORY OF HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Exploration of the nature of history by tracing changing conceptions of historical thought and practice from their origins to the present.

HIST 8710 INTRODUCTION TO THE TEACHING OF HISTORY (1) SEM. 1. SU. Introduction to some of the challenges involved in teaching history at the college level.

HIST 8990 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Research and writing of the PhD dissertation. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

Journalism Courses

JRNL 1100 JOURNALISM FUNDAMENTALS (3) LEC. 3. Emphasis on Associated Press Stylebook, word usage, and spelling for students interested in print, broadcast, public relations, and web-based writing.

JRNL 1AA0 JOURNALISM FUNDAMENTALS ENTRANCE EXAM (0) LAB. 1.5. SU. JRNL 1AA0 is an exam option for students who are required to take JRNL 1100. The course will test students on spelling, grammar, Associated Press Style and word usage to mirror content covered in the in-person course. This course is not repeatable.
JRNL 2210/2213 NEWSWRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0. With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Introduction to newswriting techniques, with emphasis on learning news values, recognizing parts of a story, and writing stories that meet standards of accuracy, grammar, style, spelling, law, and ethics.

JRNL 2310 REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210. With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Preparation for careers in gathering and telling the news. Course emphasizes the writing of accurate, clear, and meaningful news stories for print and digital formats.

JRNL 2320 ADVISING STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Primarily for non-journalism and non-communication majors. Role and responsibilities of the publication adviser in high school and college.

JRNL 3010 DIGITAL NEWS PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0. With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to the basics of digital video production. Emphasis on techniques used in producing newscasts for broadcast, web and mobile devices.

JRNL 3020 DIGITAL NEWS REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 3010 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Writing and reporting digital news stories on deadline for broadcast, online, social media, and mobile outlets.

JRNL 3103 GLOBAL JOURNALISM AND MEDIA SYSTEMS (3) DSL. 3. The Internet and social media have created a world more connected than ever. Examines the economic, political, technological, and cultural changes that impact media and journalism globally.

JRNL 3110 INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIV or MDIA. Introduction to how a media organization operates; provides an opportunity for students to gain practical, hands-on journalism experience.

JRNL 3220 MAGAZINE AND FEATURE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to writing colorful, human-interest non-fiction pieces that illustrate drama and impact. Students will learn how to pitch their ideas to editors in print and digital markets.

JRNL 3410 PHOTOJOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Uses, techniques, and processes of digital photography for the newspaper, magazine, and web-based industries. Operations of digital SLRs and Photoshop and techniques for variety of assignments are addressed.

JRNL 3470 EDITING AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to the basics of design, layout, headline writing, typography, use of color, and selection of images for visual impact. Students will learn how to design news, sports, and magazine layouts, using Adobe InDesign and Photoshop.

JRNL 3510 MULTIMEDIA JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to multimedia journalistic storytelling. Reporting and production course where students use various technologies to produce journalism stories for digital platforms.

JRNL 3530 SPORTS REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 or (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Sports reporting for print, broadcast, and online media, with emphasis on interviewing athletes, covering sporting events, and learning about issues surrounding sports.

JRNL 4230 ADVANCED REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (JRNL 3220 and JRNL 3020) or (JRNL 3220 and JRNL 3530) or (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3530). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Developing and writing news stories under deadline pressure; investigative and interpretative reporting.

JRNL 4320 ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. or Departmental approval. Emphasis on content, advertising, audience, and marketing in news organizations and applying entrepreneurial principles to journalism start-ups.
JRNL 4410 JOURNALISM HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Issues facing the American press, from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on regional and state issues.

JRNL 4417 HONORS JOURNALISM HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Issues facing the American press, from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on regional and state issues. Credit will not be given for both JRNL 4410 and JRNL 4417.

JRNL 4470 ADVANCED MAGAZINE AND FEATURE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and JRNL 3220 and (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3530), with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV. Emphasis on creating long-form, non-fiction articles for print and digital publications through graceful and innovative writing techniques and skillful reporting.

JRNL 4480 ADVANCED PUBLICATION DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 3470, with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Desktop publishing to produce print publications, including brochures and newsletters, and with exposure to web page, advertising, and magazine design.


JRNL 4470 COMMUNITY JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103), with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Civic role of community journalists.

JRNL 4920 JOURNALISM INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3220 or JRNL 3530) and (JRNL 3010 or JRNL 3110 or JRNL 3410 or JRNL 3470 or JRNL 3510), With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and one specialized reporting course and one journalism production course and Declared major in JRNL. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting. Admission to internship program.

JRNL 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-4) IND. Research and analysis of specific areas of journalism. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

JRNL 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

JRNL 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM (3) AAB. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210, with a minimum grade of B in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Study of narrowly defined journalism topics not already covered in the current JRNL curriculum. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

JRNL 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

Liberal Arts, General Courses

LBAR 1010 ORIENTATION TO LIBERAL ARTS (1) LEC. 1. SU. This course is designed to help students who are currently undeclared liberal arts students explore the various majors and opportunities the College of Liberal Arts provides.

LBAR 2010/2013 LIBERAL ARTS CAREERS PREPARATION (2) LEC. 2. This course helps Liberal Arts majors to identify their strengths and talents as liberal arts students, to seek appropriate educational and extracurricular experiences, and to plan for a successful transition from college to career. May cont either LBAR 2010 or LBAR 2013.

LBAR 3910 PRACTICUM IN LIBERAL ARTS (1-3) AAB. Focused civic engagement or study abroad experiences designed to develop leadership, social responsibility, and cross-cultural awareness. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Media Studies Courses

MDIA 2350/2353 INTRODUCTION TO FILM STUDIES (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Introduction to film analysis, modes of film practice and critical approaches to the study of cinema. May count either MDIA 2350/MDIA 2353 or RTVF 2350/RTVF 2353.

MDIA 2420 INTRODUCTION TO FILMMAKING (3) STU. 3. Developing technical and conceptual skills to communicate through digital film. May count either MDIA 2420 or RTVF 2420.

MDIA 2700 INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL MEDIA (3) STU. 3. Introduction to basic visual media production with emphasis on visual principles, terminology and compositional structure for various media types. May count either MDIA 2700 or RTVF 2700.
MDIA 2800 MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to basic multimedia production, with emphasis on radio and web-based audio/visual production. May count either MDIA 2800 or MDIA 2420 and MDIA 2800 or RTVF 2800.

MDIA 3100 INTERMEDIATE FILMMAKING (3) STU. 3. Pr. MDIA 2420 and MDIA 2700. Further develops conceptual and technical filmmaking skills. May count either MDIA 3100 or RTVF 3100.

MDIA 3210 SOUNDTRACKS, MUSIC AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Historical, artistic and economic contexts of music and the mass media. May count either MDIA 3210 or RTVF 3210.

MDIA 3300/3303 FOUNDATION OF MASS COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Historical and theoretical bases of mass communication in the U. S., emphasizing social, cultural, regulatory and economic aspects. May count either MDIA 3300/MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300/RTVF 3303.

MDIA 3350 WRITING FOR TELEVISION AND FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. The study, practice, and development of writing skills and techniques for radio, television, and film, including commercials, features, PSAs, and dramatic scripts. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 3350 or MDIA 3380 and MDIA 3350 or RTVF 3350.

MDIA 3580 REPRODUCING POPULAR CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Postmodern study on the widespread recycling of media artifacts. May count either MDIA 3580 or RTVF 3580.

MDIA 3820 SEQUENCE DESIGN (3) STU. 3. Pr. (MDIA 2420 or RTVF 2420 or RTVF 2700 or RTVF 2703) and MDIA 2700. Conceptual understanding, development and use of images and text for time based media. May count either MDIA 3820 or RTVF 3820.

MDIA 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) AAB. 3. Special topics concentration on production, distribution, and exhibition of mass communication. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

MDIA 4200 HISTORY OF AMERICAN BROADCASTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. The social, economic and technological evolution of radio and television in the United States. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4200 or RTVF 4200.

MDIA 4210/4213 POPULAR CULTURE AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Examines myths, icons, rituals, heroes, celebrities, genres, narratives, stereotypes as experienced and presented within communication processes. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4210 or RTVF 4210.

MDIA 4220 WOMEN AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the relationship between media messages of women and sociocultural definitions of women. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4220 or RTVF 4220.

MDIA 4260 MEDIA AND REALITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the representation of "reality" in the mass media. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4260 or RTVF 4260.

MDIA 4280 DIVERSITY ISSUES AND THE MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the relationship between media messages of minorities and socio-cultural definitions of minorities. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4280 or RTVF 4280.

MDIA 4300 BROADCAST PROGRAMMING AND CRITICISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Introduces critical, theoretical, and organizational concepts, strategies, processes, and frameworks for programming for mass media systems. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM.

MDIA 4310 MEDIA AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Examination of the relationship between the mass communication industry and a mass society. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM.

MDIA 4320 BROADCAST MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Investigates principles and practices of managing broadcast stations and cable operations. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4320 or RTVF 4320.

MDIA 4360 HISTORY OF INTERNATIONAL CINEMA (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of International Cinema including national cinemas, film movements, directors, and style. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4360 or RTVF 4360.
MDIA 4380/4383 History of American Film Industry (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of the film industry and its relationship to U.S. society. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4380/4383 or RTVF 4380/4383.

MDIA 4390/4393 Film Authors (3) LEC. 2. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). In-depth study of one or more filmmakers important to the development of film as a popular art form. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4390 or RTVF 4390.

MDIA 4420 History of Media Technology (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of media technology from 18th-21st centuries. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4420 or RTVF 4420.

MDIA 4580 Fame, Celebrity, and Media Culture (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Examination of celebrity and fame as distinguishing cultural phenomena. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4580 or RTVF 4580.

MDIA 4600 Adaptation for the Short Film (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3100 or RTVF 3100 or RTVF 3103 or RTVF 3107. A survey of ways in which film can be adapted from pre-existing sources to create new works that stand on their own. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4600 or RTVF 4600.

MDIA 4800 Advanced Multimedia Production (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or MDIA 2800 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or RTVF 3303 or RTVF 2800 or RTVF 3303 or RTVF 2803. Design and production of advanced multimedia projects. Departmental approval. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4800 or RTVF 4800.

MDIA 4920 Internship (3) INT. 200. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

MDIA 4930 Directed Studies (3) IND. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Study of narrowly-defined MDIA topic not already covered in the MDIA curriculum and under the direction of an MDIA faculty. May be repeated with a change in topic. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4970 or RTVF 4970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

MDIA 4940 Visual Media Projects (3) STU. 3. Pr. MDIA 3100 or MDIA 3820 or RTVF 3100 or RTVF 3103 or RTVF 3107 or RTVF 3820 or RTVF 3823. Capstone course in which students work as a team on a visual media project under the direction of the instructor and in collaboration with a resident scholar or artist. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4940 or RTVF 4940.

MDIA 4970 Special Topics (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Study of narrowly-defined RTVF topics not already covered in the current RTVF curriculum. May be repeated with a change in topic. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4970 or RTVF 4970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Music - Applied Courses

MUAP 1110 Performance I (1) PRL. 1. Pr., Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1210 Performance II (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1110. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1310 Performance I (1) PRL. 1. Pr., Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the Music minor or secondary performance medium for the Music or Music Education major. One-half hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1410 Performance II (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1310. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the Music minor or secondary performance medium for the Music or Music Education major. One-half hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1520 Performance I (2) PRL. 1. Pr., Successful audition and Departmental approval. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 1530</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE I (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr., Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 1620</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE II (2)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1520. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year BM or BA in Music major. One hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 1630</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE II (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1530. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2110</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE III (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1210. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2210</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE IV (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2110. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2310</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE III (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1410. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the Music minor or secondary performance medium for the Music or Music Education major. One half-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2410</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE IV (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2310. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the Music minor or secondary performance medium for the Music or Music Education major. One half-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2520</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE III (2)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1620. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2530</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE III (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1630. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2620</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE IV (2)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2520. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2630</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE IV (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2530. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3120</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE V (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2210. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3220</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE VI (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3120. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3520</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE V (2)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2620. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3530</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE V (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2630. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3620</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE VI (2)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3520. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3630</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE VI (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3530. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 4120</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE VII (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3220. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 4220</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE VIII (1)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 4120. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 4520</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE VII (2)</td>
<td>PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3620. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUAP 4530 PERFORMANCE VII (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3630. and Departmental approval and successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 4620 PERFORMANCE VIII (2) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 4520. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 4630 PERFORMANCE VIII (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 4530. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 7120 PERFORMANCE (2) PRL. Pr., Departmental approval and Successful audition. Private instruction in selected performance medium for the Music Education graduate student. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 7220 PERFORMANCE (2) PRL. Pr. MUAP 7120. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Private instruction in selected performance medium for the Music Education graduate student. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 7320 PERFORMANCE (2) PRL. Pr. MUAP 7220. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Private instruction in selected performance medium for the Music Education graduate student. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 7420 PERFORMANCE (2) PRL. Pr. MUAP 7320. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Private instruction in selected performance medium for the Music Education graduate student. One-hour private lesson per week.

Music Ensemble Courses

MUSE 1100 MARCHING BAND (1) LAB. 6. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests and halftime shows at football games, parades, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1110 CONCERT BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1120 SYMPHONIC BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1130 JAZZ BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs jazz band literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1140 CAMPUS BAND (1) LAB. 3. Large concert band that gives performing experience to all students with prior band experience. No audition required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1150 ORCHESTRA (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Orchestra ensemble, open to all students based on the instrumental needs of the group as well as successful audition. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1160 UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1170 GOSPEL CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works in the African American gospel tradition. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1180 WOMEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for treble voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1190 MEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for men's voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1200 OPERA WORKSHOP (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Opera performance, stage craft, makeup, conducting and coaching. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1210 CONCERT CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1220 MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 1230 VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small vocal groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1240 CHAMBER CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select mixed ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of advanced choral literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1300 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for percussion ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1310 CONDUCTOR'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Small laboratory chorus for choral conducting students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1320 LOW BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for low brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1330 STEEL BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for steel band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1340 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1350 WOODWIND QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1360 TRUMPET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for trumpet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1370 BASSOON ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for bassoon ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1380 SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for saxophone ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1390 HORN ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for horn ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1400 CLARINET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for clarinet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1410 FLUTE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for flute ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1420 COLLABORATIVE PIANO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for voice or instrument with keyboard accompaniment. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1430 PIANO ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1440 BRASS QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1450 BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1460 PIANO CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1470 STRING CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for string chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1480 JAZZ COMBO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for jazz combo. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 1600 INDIAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for Indian music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1610 MARCHING PERCUSSION SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Sectional rehearsals for Auburn University marching band drumline. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1620 AUXILIARY SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Sectional rehearsals for Tiger Eyes visual ensemble of the Auburn University marching band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1630 PEP BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests, including basketball games, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2100 MARCHING BAND (1) LAB. 6. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests and halftime shows at football games, parades, pep rallies and other campus and off-campus events. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2110 CONCERT BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2120 SYMPHONIC BAND (1) LAB. 3. Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2130 JAZZ BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs the jazz band literature. Open to students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2140 CAMPUS BAND (1) LAB. 3. Large concert band that gives performing experience to all students with prior band experience. No audition required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2150 ORCHESTRA (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Orchestra ensemble, open to all students based on the instrumental needs of the group as well as successful audition. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2160 UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2170 GOSPEL CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works in the African American gospel tradition. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2180 WOMEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for treble voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2190 MEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for men's voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2200 OPERA WORKSHOP (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Opera performance, stage craft, makeup, conducting, and coaching. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2210 CONCERT CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2220 MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2230 VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small vocal groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2240 CHAMBER CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select mixed ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of advanced choral literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2300 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for percussion ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2310</td>
<td>CONDUCTOR'S CHORUS (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Small laboratory chorus for choral conducting students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2320</td>
<td>LOW BRASS ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for low brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2330</td>
<td>STEEL BAND (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for steel band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2340</td>
<td>WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2350</td>
<td>WOODWIND QUINTET (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2360</td>
<td>TRUMPET ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for trumpet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2370</td>
<td>BASSOON ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for bassoon ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2380</td>
<td>SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for saxophone ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2390</td>
<td>HORN ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for horn ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2400</td>
<td>CLARINET ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for clarinet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2410</td>
<td>FLUTE ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for flute ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2420</td>
<td>COLLABORATIVE PIANO (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for voice or instrument with keyboard accompaniment. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2430</td>
<td>PIANO ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for piano ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2440</td>
<td>BRASS QUINTET (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for brass quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2450</td>
<td>BRASS ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2460</td>
<td>PIANO CHAMBER MUSIC (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for piano chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2470</td>
<td>STRING CHAMBER MUSIC (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for string chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2480</td>
<td>JAZZ COMBO (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for jazz combo. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2600</td>
<td>INDIAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Study and performance of musical compositions for Indian music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2610</td>
<td>MARCHING PERCUSSION SECTIONALS (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Sectional rehearsals for Auburn University marching band drumline. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2620</td>
<td>AUXILIARY SECTIONALS (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Successful audition.</td>
<td>Sectional rehearsals for Tiger Eyes visual ensemble of the Auburn University marching band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSE 2630 PEP BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests including basketball games, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3100 MARCHING BAND (1) LAB. 6. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests and halftime shows at football games, parades, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3110 CONCERT BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3120 SYMPHONIC BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to any students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3130 JAZZ BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs the jazz band literature. Open to students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3140 CAMPUS BAND (1) LAB. 3. Large concert band that gives performing experience to all students with prior band experience. No audition required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3150 ORCHESTRA (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Orchestra ensemble, open to all students based on the instrumental needs of the group as well as successful audition. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3160 UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3170 GOSPEL CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works in the African American gospel tradition. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3180 WOMEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for treble voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3190 MEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for men's voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3200 OPERA WORKSHOP (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Opera performance, stage craft, makeup, conducting and coaching. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3210 CONCERT CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3220 MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3230 VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small vocal groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3240 CHAMBER CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select mixed ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of advanced choral literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3300 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for percussion ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3310 CONDUCTOR'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Small laboratory chorus for choral conducting students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3320 LOW BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for low brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3330 STEEL BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for steel band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 3340 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3350 WOODWIND QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3360 TRUMPET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for trumpet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3370 BASSOON ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for bassoon ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3380 SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for saxophone ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3390 HORN ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for horn ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3400 CLARINET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for clarinet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3410 FLUTE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for flute ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3420 COLLABORATIVE PIANO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for voice or instrument with keyboard accompaniment. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3430 PIANO ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3440 BRASS QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3450 BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3460 PIANO CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3470 STRING CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for string chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3480 JAZZ COMBO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for jazz combo. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3600 INDIAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for Indian music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3610 MARCHING PERCUSSION SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Sectional rehearsals for Auburn University marching band drumline. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3620 AUXILIARY SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Sectional rehearsals for Tiger Eyes visual ensemble of the Auburn University marching band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3630 PEP BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests including basketball games, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4100 MARCHING BAND (1) LAB. 6. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests and halftime shows at football games, parades, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4110 CONCERT BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 4120 SYMPHONIC BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4130 JAZZ BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs the jazz band literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4140 CAMPUS BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4150 ORCHESTRA (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Orchestra ensemble, open to all students based on the instrumental needs of the group as well as successful audition. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4160 UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4170 GOSPEL CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works in the African American gospel tradition. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4180 WOMEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for treble voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4190 MEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for men's voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4200 OPERA WORKSHOP (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Opera performance, stage craft, makeup, conducting, and coaching. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4210 CONCERT CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4220 MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4230 VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small vocal groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4240 CHAMBER CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select mixed ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of advanced choral literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4300 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for percussion ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4310 CONDUCTOR'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Small laboratory chorus for choral conducting students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4320 LOW BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for low brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4330 STEEL BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for steel band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4340 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4350 WOODWIND QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4360 TRUMPET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for trumpet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4370 BASSOON ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for bassoon ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 4380 SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for saxophone ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4390 HORN ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Study and performance of musical compositions for horn ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4400 CLARINET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for clarinet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4410 FLUTE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for flute ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4420 COLLABORATIVE PIANO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Department approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for voice or instrument with keyboard accompaniment. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4430 PIANO ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4440 BRASS QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4450 BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4460 PIANO CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4470 STRING CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for string chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4480 JAZZ COMBO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for jazz combo. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4600 INDIAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for Indian music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4610 MARCHING PERCUSSION SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Sectional rehearsals for Auburn University marching band drumline. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4620 AUXILIARY SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Sectional rehearsals for Tiger Eyes visual ensemble of the Auburn University marching band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4630 PEP BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests, including basketball games, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7400/7406 GRADUATE CHORAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level choral ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7410/7416 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level instrumental ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7500/7506 GRADUATE CHORAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level choral ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7510/7516 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level instrumental ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7600/7606 GRADUATE CHORAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level choral ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7610/7616 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level instrumental ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
Music Courses

**MUSI 1000 PERFORMANCE ATTENDANCE (0)** LEC. 1. SU. Pr., Enrollment in MUAP. Required during each semester of MUAP enrollment. Monitored attendance at studio and departmental convocations, as well as approved concerts, lectures, and special presentations within the Department of Music and the community. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

**MUSI 1020 PIANO SKILLS I - RUDIMENTS (1)** LEC. 2. Group instruction and practice in the rudiments of music performance as applied to the piano. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1030, MUSI 2040, or MUSI 2050.

**MUSI 1030 PIANO SKILLS II (1)** LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1020 or Departmental approval. Group Instruction and practice in the rudiments of music performance as applied to the piano. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 2040 or MUSI 2050.

**MUSI 1050 SINGER'S DICTION (1)** LEC. Coreq., Enrolled in MUAP (Applied Voice) class. Introduction to the rules of singing in English, Italian, German, and French as applied to art songs and arias through use of the IPA.

**MUSI 1090 THEATRE VOCAL SKILLS (1)** LEC. 1. Pr., Successful audition. Instruction and practice in the rudiments of music and vocal production for the Theatre major.

**MUSI 1310 MUSIC THEORY I (2)** LEC. 2. Coreq. MUSI 1320. Systematic study of music composition procedures, form, and style during the Period of Common Practice. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1410 or MUSI 2310.

**MUSI 1320 MUSIC SKILLS I (1)** LEC. 3. Coreq. MUSI 1310. Development of aural, keyboard and sight singing skills with an understanding of basic harmonic practices. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1420 or MUSI 2320.

**MUSI 1410 MUSIC THEORY II (2)** LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1310 or Departmental approval. Systematic study of music composition procedures, form, and style during the Period of Common Practice. For Music majors and minors. Normally taken with MUSI 1420. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 2310. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1410 to enroll in this course.

**MUSI 1420 MUSIC SKILLS II (1)** LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1320 or Departmental approval. Development of aural, keyboard, and sight-singing skills with an understanding of basic harmonic practices. For Music majors and minors. Normally taken concurrently with MUSI 1410. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 2320. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1320 to enroll in this course.

**MUSI 2010 GUITAR AND STRINGS SKILLS (1)** LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1310. Group instruction and practice in the rudiments of music performance of fretted and unfretted string instruments, such as guitar, violin, viola, cello, and string bass.


**MUSI 2040 FUNCTIONAL PIANO I (1)** LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1030 or Departmental approval. MUSI 2040 is not a prerequisite for MUSI 2050. Development of functional piano skills for use in classroom, rehearsal or studio. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 2050. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1030 to enroll in this course.

**MUSI 2050 FUNCTIONAL PIANO II (1)** LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1030 or Departmental approval. MUSI 2040 is not a prerequisite for MUSI 2050. Development of functional piano skills for use in classroom, rehearsal or studio. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1030 to enroll in this course.

**MUSI 2055 ADVANCED DICTION (1)** LAB. 2. Pr. MUSI 1050. Coreq., Enrolled in a MUAP (Applied Voice) class. Advanced study of the rules of singing in Italian, Spanish, German, and French through the use of the IPA. BA in Music and BM majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1050 to enroll in this course.

**MUSI 2210 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS FOR MUSIC THEATRE (3)** LEC. 3. Fundamental study of music structural procedures, form, and style designed for students in the music theatre major.
MUSI 2310 MUSIC THEORY III (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1410 and MUSI 1320 or Departmental approval. Systematic study of music composition procedures, form and style from the advent of chromaticism through the music of late 19th century. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1320 and MUSI 1410 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2320 MUSIC SKILLS III (1) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410 and MUSI 1420 or Departmental approval. Development of advanced aural, keyboard, and sight-singing skills with understanding of advanced harmonic practices. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1410 and MUSI 1420 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2410 MUSIC THEORY IV (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1420 and MUSI 2310 or Departmental approval. Systematic study of music composition procedures, form, and style from the late 19th century through the music of the 20th century. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1420 and MUSI 2310 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2420 MUSIC SKILLS IV (1) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410 and MUSI 2320 or Departmental approval. Development of advanced aural, keyboard, and sight-singing skills with the understanding of advanced harmonic practices. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1410 and MUSI 2320 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2730/2733 APPRECIATION OF MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Orientation in the art of listening. Outstanding composers and musical composition. No previous music training required.

MUSI 2737 HONORS APPRECIATION OF MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Fine Arts Core. Orientation in the art of listening. Outstanding composers and musical composition. No previous music training required.

MUSI 2740/2743 SURVEY OF POPULAR MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Survey of popular music styles from the late 19th century to the present day. No previous music training required. May count either MUSI 2740 or MUSI 2743.

MUSI 2750 MUSIC AND SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Music and its connection to science throughout history. No previous music training required.

MUSI 3000 JUNIOR RECITAL (0) PRL. 0. SU. Pr. MUAP 2620 or MUAP 2630. Coreq., MUAP 3620. Enrollment in MUAP (Applied Lessons) class. Demonstration of a professional level of achievement in the student's major performance medium by the successful presentation of a junior recital.

MUSI 3030 VOCAL SKILLS (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Music Education major. Instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to vocal performance.

MUSI 3040 BRASS INSTRUMENT SKILLS (2) LAB. 2. Pr., Music Education major or Departmental approval. Instruction and practice in the techniques of playing and teaching brass musical instruments.

MUSI 3060 WOODWIND INSTRUMENT SKILLS (2) LAB. 2. Music Education major or Departmental approval. Class instruction and practice in the techniques of playing and teaching woodwind musical instruments.

MUSI 3080 PERCUSSION SKILLS (1) LAB. 2. Pr. MUAP 1210. Music Education major or Departmental approval. Instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to various percussion instruments.

MUSI 3090 STRING INSTRUMENT SKILLS (1) LAB. 2. Music Education major or Departmental approval. Instruction and practice in the techniques of playing and teaching upper and lower string musical instruments.

MUSI 3110 PIANO LITERATURE I (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Study of the literature for solo piano from the Renaissance to the Classical era, with emphasis on musical styles.

MUSI 3120 PIANO LITERATURE II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Study of the literature for solo piano from the Romantic era to the present, with emphasis on musical styles.

MUSI 3130 VOCAL LITERATURE I (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Survey of representative art song repertoire, including techniques and application of song study, musicianship, interpretation, and performance practice.

MUSI 3140 VOCAL LITERATURE II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Study of the development of opera and oratorio literature from 1600 to the present time.

MUSI 3150 BRASS LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Intensive study of the literature and materials for teaching and performing on brass instruments.
MUSI 3160 PERCUSSION LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Intensive study of the literature and materials for teaching and performing on percussion instruments.

MUSI 3170 WOODWIND LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Intensive study of the literature and materials for teaching and performing on woodwind instruments.

MUSI 3180 STRING LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Intensive study of the literature and materials for teaching and performing on string instruments.

MUSI 3200 FORM AND ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410. Study of the formal structure of music from 1700-1950 with an emphasis on standard forms and analytical techniques.

MUSI 3210 TONAL COUNTERPOINT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410. Study of the standard practice of contrapuntal writing and analytical methods of contrapuntal music in the 18th century.

MUSI 3220 CONTEMPORARY MUSIC ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420. Study of the knowledge and analysis of contemporary art music.

MUSI 3290 JAZZ THEORY AND IMPROVISATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410. Major practical and theoretical areas informing jazz performance.

MUSI 3510 MUSIC HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410. Study of the development of music from the earliest times through early 18th-century styles through lectures, recorded examples, and readings. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1410 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 3520 MUSIC HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410. Study of the development of music from the early 18th century to the present day through lectures, recorded examples, and readings. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1410 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 3610 CHORAL CONDUCTING I (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1410. Basic conducting technique and introduction to score reading and interpretation.

MUSI 3620 CHORAL CONDUCTING II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 3610. Advanced conducting technique with practical experience in preparing choral groups for performance. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 3610 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 3630 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING I (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1410. Basic conducting technique and introduction to score reading and interpretation.

MUSI 3640 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 3630. Advanced conducting technique with practical experience in preparing instrumental groups for performance. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 3630 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 3800 JUNIOR PERFORMANCE RECITAL (1) PRL. 1. SU. Pr. MUAP 3520. Coreq., Enrollment in a MUAP (Applied Lessons) class. Demonstration of a professional level of achievement in the student's major performance medium by the successful presentation of a junior recital.

MUSI 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Study of substantive topics and issues in music. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

MUSI 4000 MUSIC EDUCATION SENIOR RECITAL PROJECT (1) PRL. SU. Pr., Music Education major and MUAP 3120. Coreq., MUAP 3220. Demonstration of a professional level of achievement in the student's major performance medium by the successful presentation of a senior recital project.

MUSI 4010 VOCAL PEDAGOGY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2210 or MUAP 2620. For prospective voice teachers. Intensive study of the materials and methods of voice training.

MUSI 4020 INSTRUMENTAL PEDAGOGY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2210 or MUAP 2620. and BA in Music or BM major. For prospective instrumental teachers. Intensive study of the materials and methods of teaching various brass, woodwind and percussion instruments.

MUSI 4030 PIANO PEDAGOGY (2) LEC. 2. Music majors and minors specializing in piano or Departmental approval. Study of techniques, methods and experiences of former and current teachers to equip the student for future piano teaching.
MUSI 4040 MUSIC INSTRUMENTS REPAIR (1) LEC. 1. Selection, care, and repair of woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments with emphasis on the adjustments that should be made by the instrumental director.

MUSI 4090 MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Music Education major or Departmental approval. Fundamental methods and procedures of the marching band, including study of computer-aided band charting.

MUSI 4100 ORCHESTRAL TECHNIQUES (2) LEC. 2. Fundamental methods and procedures of rehearsing the orchestra in areas of articulation, tone production, blend, balance, intonation, and musical expression.

MUSI 4110 CHORAL TECHNIQUES (2) LEC. 2. Methods and procedures of rehearsing choral groups in diction, tone production, balance, blend, intonation, and musical expression.

MUSI 4200 MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the Medieval and Renaissance periods.

MUSI 4210 BAROQUE MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the period 1600-1750.

MUSI 4220 CLASSICAL MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the period 1730-1800.

MUSI 4230 ROMANTIC MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the period 1800-1900.

MUSI 4240 MODERN ERA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the period 1900 to the present day.

MUSI 4280 AMERICAN ART MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and BA in Music major or BM major or departmental approval. Survey of American art music from colonial times until the present.

MUSI 4290 FILM MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420. History and analysis of film music. Basic scoring techniques will be applied to short scoring projects.

MUSI 4350 JAZZ HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420. and BA in Music major or BM major or Departmental approval. History of jazz from its evolution to the present day.

MUSI 4400 INSTRUMENTAL ARRANGING (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 2410. Project course in arranging various instrumental combinations from quartet to symphonic band.

MUSI 4500 CHORAL ARRANGING (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 2410. Project course in arranging for various vocal combinations.

MUSI 4600 ORCHESTRATION (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 2410. Project course in arranging for various orchestral combinations.

MUSI 4700 BA SENIOR THESIS/PROJECT (3) LEC. 1. SU. Capstone course requiring a senior thesis or project bringing together prior music coursework.

MUSI 4800 SENIOR PERFORMANCE RECITAL (2) PRL. 2. SU. Pr. MUAP 4520. Coreq., Enrollment in MUAP (Applied Lessons) class. Demonstration of a professional level of achievement in the student's major performance medium by the successful presentation of a senior recital.

MUSI 4930 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent study directed toward desired objectives related to student's areas of interest and specialization. Course may be repeated with change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

MUSI 5110/5113 WOMEN IN MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. This course will explore numerous issues related to the various roles women have played in the history of music, including composers, performers, and patrons. Western art traditions will be explored in addition to popular and world music traditions.

MUSI 5520 CHORAL LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Chronological study of choral music from the Middle Ages to the present.

MUSI 5530 WIND BAND LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. History of the development of the wind band and its literature from 1500 to the present.
MUSI 6110/6116 WOMEN IN MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. This course will explore numerous issues related to the various roles women have played in the history of music, including composers, performers, and patrons. Western art traditions will be explored in addition to popular and world music traditions.

MUSI 6520/6526 CHORAL LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Chronological study of choral music from the Middle Ages to the present.

MUSI 7000/7006 GRADUATE CHORAL CONDUCTING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Laboratory for the development of skills relating to conducting performances of traditional and modern choral works.

MUSI 7010/7016 GRADUATE CHORAL CONDUCTING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7000 or MUSI 7006. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Laboratory for the development of skills relating to conducting performances of traditional and modern choral works.

MUSI 7040/7046 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Laboratory for the development of skills relating to conducting performances of traditional and modern instrumental works for large ensembles.

MUSI 7050/7056 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7040 or MUSI 7046. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Laboratory for the development of skills relating to conducting performances of traditional and modern instrumental works for large ensembles.

MUSI 7060/7066 BRASS INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1) LEC. 1. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Designed to work out specific problems in furthering graduate students' knowledge of and skill on brass instruments.

MUSI 7070/7076 WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1) LEC. 1. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Designed to work out specific problems in furthering graduate students' knowledge of and skill on woodwind instruments.

MUSI 7080/7086 PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1) LEC. 1. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Designed to work out specific problems in furthering graduate students' knowledge of and skill on various percussion instruments.

MUSI 7090/7096 SURVEY OF CHORAL LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Detailed analysis of the styles, forms and performance practices of choral music of the Classic, Romantic, and Modern periods, working primarily with scores of representative works.

MUSI 7100/7106 CHORAL ARRANGING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for various choral combinations.

MUSI 7110/7116 CHORAL ARRANGING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7100 or MUSI 7106. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for various choral combinations.

MUSI 7120/7126 BAND ARRANGING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for various band organizations.

MUSI 7130/7136 BAND ARRANGING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7120 or MUSI 7126. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for various band organizations.

MUSI 7140 ORCHESTRAL ARRANGING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for the orchestra.

MUSI 7150 ORCHESTRAL ARRANGING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7140. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for the orchestra.

MUSI 7160 SEMINAR IN MUSIC HISTORY (2) SEM. 2. In-depth study of the history of music through historic research, analysis of music, and performance practice.

MUSI 7170 SEMINAR IN RENAISSANCE MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected music of the Renaissance through history, analysis and performance practice.

MUSI 7180 SEMINAR IN BAROQUE MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected Baroque music through history, analysis, and performance practice.

MUSI 7190 SEMINAR IN CLASSICAL MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected Classical music through history, analysis, and performance practice.
MUSI 7200 SEMINAR IN ROMANTIC MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected Romantic music through history, analysis, and performance practice.

MUSI 7210 SEMINAR 20TH-CENTURY MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected 20th-century music through history, analysis, and performance practice.

MUSI 7220/7226 AMERICAN ART MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Study of American art music from colonial times until the present.

MUSI 7230/7236 ADVANCED FORMAL ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Advanced formal analysis of standard music literature.


MUSI 7250/7256 WIND BAND LITERATURE II (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. History of the development of the wind band from 1950 to present.

MUSI 7260 TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE INSTRUMENTAL INSTRUCTION I (2) LEC. 2. Analysis of various instrumental teaching methods and a supervised private teaching experience.

MUSI 7270 TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE INSTRUMENTAL INSTRUCTION II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 7260. Analysis of various instrumental teaching methods and a supervised private teaching experience.

MUSI 7280 TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE VOCAL INSTRUCTION I (2) LEC. 2. Analysis of various vocal teaching methods and a supervised private teaching experience.

MUSI 7290 TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE VOCAL INSTRUCTION II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 7280. Analysis of various vocal teaching methods and a supervised private teaching experience.

MUSI 7300 INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE RESEARCH IN MUSIC (2) RES. 2. Extensive examination of research materials (books, music, and recordings). Includes the preparation of an outline for a research paper.

MUSI 7316 WOMEN IN MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. This course will explore numerous issues related to the various roles women have played in the history of music, including composers, performers, and patrons. Western art traditions will be explored in addition to popular and world music traditions.


MUSI 7360/7366 ARRANGING IN FINALE (3) LEC. 3. Advanced study of arranging using the Finale music notation program.

MUSI 7370/7376 FINALE TECHNIQUES FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS (3) LEC. 3. Advanced study of the techniques of the Finale music notation program, specifically relating to use in music classrooms.

MUSI 7500 THEORY REVIEW I (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of and practical application of harmonic practices from before the Period of Common Practice to the present day, with emphasis on various theoretical approaches and analytical techniques. Degree credit will not be given to graduate students.

MUSI 7510 THEORY REVIEW II (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Departmental approval. Continuation of MUSI 7500. Degree credit will not be given to graduate students.

MUSI 7540 VOCAL LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of the vocal literature from the Baroque to the present day.

MUSI 7550 KEYBOARD LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of keyboard repertoire from the Baroque to the present.

MUSI 7560 INSTRUMENTAL LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of the literature of the major performance instrument from its beginning to the present.

MUSI 7930/7936 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-6) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent study directed toward desired objectives related to student's areas of interest and specialization. Includes evaluation at regular interval. Course may be repeated with change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.
MUSI 7970/7976 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC (1-6) LEC. Provides an opportunity for graduate students to pursue cooperatively selected topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

MUSI 7980 QUALIFYING RECITAL (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUAP 7120. Public recital of graduate level repertoire. Recital may include a lecture component.

Philosophy Courses

PHIL 1010 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Basic logical principles and applications: definition, informal fallacies, categorical logic, elementary propositional logic, analogy, and selected inductive inferences.

PHIL 1017 HONORS LOGIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Humanities Core. Basic logical principles and applications: definition, informal fallacies, categorical logic, elementary propositional logic, analogy, and selected inductive inferences.

PHIL 1020/1023 INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Major ethical theories from the history of philosophy, their foundations in epistemology and metaphysics, and their extension into social thought. May count either PHIL 1020 or PHIL 1023.

PHIL 1027 HONORS ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Humanities Core. Major ethical theories from the history of philosophy, their foundations in epistemology and metaphysics, and their extension into social thought.

PHIL 1030/1033 ETHICS AND THE HEALTH SCIENCES (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Ethical inquiry into such major issues as abortion, eugenics, physician-assisted suicide, euthanasia, health-care delivery methods, and informed consent.

PHIL 1037 HONORS ETHICS AND THE HEALTH SCIENCES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Humanities Core. Ethical inquiry into such major issues as abortion, eugenics, physician-assisted suicide, euthanasia, health-care delivery methods, and informed consent.

PHIL 1040/1043 BUSINESS ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Types of ethical theory; application to such normative issues in commerce as advertising, management, and business abroad.

PHIL 1050/1053 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Principal theories and thinkers in political philosophy from antiquity to the present.

PHIL 1060 PHILOSOPHY EAST AND WEST (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Principal thinkers and theories in four philosophical traditions: Indian, Chinese, European, and Arabic.

PHIL 1070/1073 ART, VALUE, AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Introduction to philosophical aesthetics, focusing on the relationship of artistic values and the extra-artistic values of societies that house them.

PHIL 1080/1083 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Philosophy of religion, including questions about God’s existence, relationship of reason and faith, religious epistemology, and language.

PHIL 1090/1093 PHILOSOPHY OF RACE AND GENDER (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Philosophical issues associated with race and gender, including role of biology and social construction, nature of prejudice, questions about justice and redress.

PHIL 1100/1103 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Methods of philosophical inquiry and examination of selected philosophical topics. May count either PHIL 1100 or PHIL 1103.

PHIL 1110/1113 ETHICAL AND CONCEPTUAL FOUNDATIONS OF SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the moral and conceptual foundations of science, concentrating on ethical facets of scientific research, theorizing, and knowledge production, as well as conceptual issues regarding the nature of causation, induction, scientific explanation and confirmation. May count either PHIL 1110 or PHIL 1113.

PHIL 1120 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Ethical inquiry into environmental issues such as non-human animal welfare, environmental justice, global climate change, resource use, and conservationism versus preservationism.

PHIL 2970 GATEWAY SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. An introduction to philosophy through special topics. The course is designed to provide students with the basic skills required for more advanced work in philosophy. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PHIL 3050 AESTHETICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. Modern and contemporary theories of the nature of art.

PHIL 3060 PHILOSOPHY OF FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area I) Consideration of philosophical issues raised within particular films and by the nature of cinematic representation in general.
PHIL 3100 INTERMEDIATE ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area I) Overview of contemporary questions and positions in ethics, including moral realism, the rationality of moral action, subjectivism and non-cognitivism, naturalism, and various theories of practical reason.

PHIL 3110 SYMBOLIC LOGIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area IV) Propositional logic and predicate logic through relations; natural language and logic; some philosophical problems in logic.

PHIL 3300 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Nature of religion, religious experience, religious knowledge, religious theories of humanity and evil, arguments for the existence of God and immortality of the soul.

PHIL 3330 HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought from the Pre-Socratics through the Hellenistic philosophers, emphasizing Plato and Aristotle.

PHIL 3340 HISTORY OF EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought from Descartes to Kant, emphasizing major figures in the rationalist and empiricist traditions.

PHIL 3350 HISTORY OF LATE MODERN AND PRE-ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought from Kant to the Pre-Analytic philosophers, possibly including Schopenhauer, Hegel, Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, James, Brentano, Frege, Meinong, Cook-Wilson, Bradley, and Moore.

PHIL 3360 HISTORY OF EARLY ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought in the early Analytic period, including the works of Russell, Moore, Wittgenstein, and members of the Vienna Circle.

PHIL 3400 MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought from late antiquity through the Middle Ages, with emphasis on the ideas of Plotinus, Islamic thinkers, Augustine, Abelard, Anselm, and Thomas Aquinas.

PHIL 3500 EPISTEMOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Origin, nature, kinds, and validity of knowledge, with considerations of faith, institution, belief, opinion, certainty, and probability.

PHIL 3510 PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Student must have taken at least one philosophy course prior to taking PHIL 3510. Empirical meaning, verifiability, measurement, probability, causality and determinism.

PHIL 3530 PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICS (3) LEC. 3. An overview of the philosophy of physics, with attention to topics such as the nature of matter, motion, change, space, time, space-time, time travel, Einstein’s theories of special and general relativity, and non-relativistic quantum mechanics.


PHIL 3550 PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Survey of contemporary philosophical discussions of the nature of language.

PHIL 3600 CLASSICAL POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. At least one course in philosophy at the 1000 level. Political thought of classical thinkers, including Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Mill, Spencer, and Marx. (Area I for PHIL major)

PHIL 3620 CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3020. or at least one PHIL course at the 1000 or 2000 level. A survey of major schools of 20th- and 21st-century political thought, including liberalism, communitarianism, libertarianism, feminism, and anarchism. May count either PHIL 3620 or POLI 4340.

PHIL 3640 PHILOSOPHY OF LAW (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area I) Functions of law, including judicial reasoning, ground of authority, natural law, legal responsibility, punishment, civil disobedience, and the relation of law to ethics.

PHIL 3660 APPLIED ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. Advanced philosophical study of the ethical issues that arise in intellectual endeavors, such as law, business, military science, and engineering.

PHIL 3700 METAPHYSICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Critical analysis of such topics as monism and pluralism, freedom and determinism, realism and nominalism, and the mind-body problem.
PHIL 3740 EXISTENTIALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Selected works of such authors as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Sartre, Jaspers, and Heidegger.

PHIL 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHIL 4110 ADVANCED LOGIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PHIL 3110 or Departmental approval. Advanced topics in logic. For example: soundness, completeness, incompleteness, set theory, proof theory, model theory, non-standard logics.

PHIL 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 200. SU. Opportunity to apply skills acquired in classroom in career setting. Internship must be supervised and appropriate to major.

PHIL 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY (1-6) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Reading program on a particular philosopher, period, or problem. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PHIL 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or Departmental approval. Reading program on a particular philosopher, period, or problem. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

PHIL 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 6 credits in PHIL 3000-3999. Advanced topics in ethics and value theory, metaphysics and epistemology, or history of philosophy. Emphasis on readings drawn from the contemporary, professional literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours. Area distribution requirement fulfilled depends on class content.

PHIL 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. Senior thesis. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

PHIL 5950 SEMINAR (1-3) SEM. Pr., Departmental approval. Content varying from movements of thought to an intensive study of one of the great thinkers. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PHIL 6950 SEMINAR (1-3) SEM. Pr., Departmental approval. Content varying from movements of thought to an extensive study of one of the great thinkers. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

Political Science Courses

POLI 1050 GLOBAL POLITICS AND ISSUES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of current trends toward globalization in institutional development to address world problems.

POLI 1057 HONORS GLOBAL POLITICS AND ISSUES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Examination of current trends toward globalization in institutional development to address world problems.

POLI 1090/1093 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT IN MULTICULTURAL WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Social Science II Core. American political institutions, processes and behavior in comparative context, with special attention to the ways in which cultural and social diversity in the United States has impacted its politics.

POLI 1097 HONORS AMERICAN GOVERNMENT IN MULTICULTURAL WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Social Science II Core. American political institutions, processes and behavior in comparative context, with special attention to the ways in which cultural and social diversity in the United States has impacted its politics.

POLI 2100 STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT (3) LEC. 3. Organization and operation of American state and local governments, including their relationship to the United States federal system and their role in public policy issues.

POLI 2120 URBANIZATION AND THE CITY (3) LEC. 3. This course introduces students to main themes and problems in the interdisciplinary field of urban studies.

POLI 3000 POLITICAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Introduction to the basic concepts and methodology used in contemporary political analysis.

POLI 3020 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1020 or PHIL 1023 or PHIL 1027. Selected major themes in political thought from ancient to modern times.

POLI 3080 MODEL UNITED NATIONS (3) LEC. 3. This course offers an in-depth analysis of the workings of the United Nations. It involves thorough studies of countries, the veto-power of the Security Council, and prepares students to participate in a Model United Nations exercise.
POLI 3090 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. International relations, including a consideration of the bases of national power and the rudiments of international politics.

POLI 3100 INTRODUCTION TO WORLD AFFAIRS (3) LEC. 3. Contemporary international politics and an evaluation of foreign policy objectives and strategies of seven major countries and how their stability as sovereign states are affected.

POLI 3120 INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Methods of classifying governments by institutional and developmental characteristics.

POLI 3140 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of the decision-making process of American foreign policy and/or of selected current issues of American foreign policy.

POLI 3150 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT (3) LEC. 3. Principal American political philosophers and philosophies and their influence on political institutions.

POLI 3160 NATIONAL SECURITY POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to national security aspects of United States foreign policy.


POLI 3180 LATIN AMERICA AND THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of the political, social, and economics aspects of Latin American-United States relations.

POLI 3190 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST (3) LEC. 3. Survey of contemporary issues in international relations, focusing on the Middle East.

POLI 3240 ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE (3) LEC. 3. Components of the American legal system responsible for administration of public justice.

POLI 3250/3253 INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. P/C POLI 1090 or P/C POLI 1093 or P/C POLI 1097. Administration in the public sector with particular emphasis on public administration as it exists in modern American government. May count either POLI 3250 or POLI 3253.

POLI 3260 ORGANIZATION THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3250 and (POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097) or (PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097). Structure and function of governmental organizations with an emphasis on theories of administrative hierarchies and evaluation of bureaucracy.

POLI 3270 POLICY PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Formulation and implementation of public policy; the roles of the major governmental institutions in policy-making.

POLI 3290 THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Examination of political styles and personalities of recent presidents and presidential decision-making.

POLI 3300 LAW AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to how law and legal actors influence and mediate some of the basic conflicts in society.

POLI 3310 THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Principles, procedures, and problems of lawmakin in the United States; special attention to Congress and the state legislatures.

POLI 3320 JUDICIAL PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Basic information about the structure and function of courts and the role of judges in all societies, with a special focus on American.

POLI 3340 INTRODUCTION TO CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3) LEC. 3. Methods of conflict resolution at various levels, from the interpersonal to international.

POLI 3350 CONTROVERSIES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (3) LEC. 3. Origins and influence of controversial Supreme Court decisions, in such areas as religion, free speech, privacy, abortion, and criminal justice.

POLI 3360 FEDERAL JURISDICTION (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the federal court system and Federal Jurisdiction under Article III.

POLI 3370 FEDERAL INDIAN LAW (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the federal laws governing and regulating the relationship between tribal nations, on the one hand, and the states and federal governments, on the other.
POLI 3380 EVIDENCE AND LEGAL REASONING (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the rules governing the presentation of evidence at trial.

POLI 3390 RELIGION AND POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Interaction of religion with governmental institutions, elections, and public policies.

POLI 3400 POLITICAL PARTIES AND INTEREST GROUPS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Nature, organization and operation of political parties in the United States; suffrage; nominating and electoral processes; importance and nature of interest groups.

POLI 3410 POLITICAL PARTICIPATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Political participation in the traditional and unconventional forms and the developing trends in citizen participation in recent years.

POLI 3420 POLITICS AND THE MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Influences of the media on political action, the electoral process and popular concepts of political institutions, role of the media and its regulation by government.

POLI 3430 JUSTICE AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Historical overview of issues affecting legal policy.

POLI 3510 THE EUROPEAN UNION (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of the complex mixture of historical, economic, and cultural phenomena that comprise the European Union.

POLI 3520 COMPARATIVE POLITICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST (3) LEC. 3. Domestic politics in the states of the Middle East.


POLI 3540 EAST EUROPEAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Survey and analysis of evolving political institutions and policies in eastern and central Europe under Communism and in the post-Communism period.

POLI 3550 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF LATIN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Political environment, institutions and processes of Latin America, emphasizing factors that influence the degree of democracy and authoritarianism, stability and instability, and political development.

POLI 3560 THE ARAB SPRING (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the Arab Uprising that began in Tunisia in 2010 and spread to the rest of the region.

POLI 3610 ASIAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Politics of the leading nations in East Asia with major attention being devoted to China, Japan, North and South Korea, and Taiwan.

POLI 3710 ISSUES IN AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Topics in American politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3720 ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Topics in comparative politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3730 ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Topics in international relations. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3740 ISSUES IN POLITICAL THOUGHT (3) LEC. 3. Topics in political thought. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3750 ISSUES IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Topics in public administration. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3760 ISSUES IN PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Topics in public policy. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3770 ISSUES IN PUBLIC LAW AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3) LEC. 3. Topics in public law and conflict resolution. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3980 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH (1-3) LAB. Pr. POLI 3000. Supplementary learning concurrent with experience political science research. May be repeated twice, with change of topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
POLI 4010 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: GOVERNMENT POWERS (3) LEC. 3. Constitutional law cases dealing with separation of powers, federalism, and elections.

POLI 4020 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: CIVIL LIBERTIES (3) LEC. 3. Constitutional law cases dealing with First Amendment freedoms of religion, speech, press, assembly, and association.

POLI 4030 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: CIVIL RIGHTS (3) LEC. 3. Supreme Court opinions defining gender discrimination, race discrimination, age discrimination, affirmative action, and such right to privacy issues as abortion, marriage, and physician-assisted suicide.


POLI 4050 AMERICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 2100. Structure of local government, the roles and incentives of key elected and appointed officials, and the policy issues faced by those officials.

POLI 4130 POLITICS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Politics and public agencies and their employees at all levels of government.

POLI 4140 PUBLIC FINANCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3250 and (POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097) or (PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097). Theory and practice of public finance, with an emphasis on applications in state and local government.

POLI 4160 PUBLIC PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3250 and (POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097) or (PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097). Responsibilities, challenges, and opportunities that confront modern public administration in the management of human resources.

POLI 4340 CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3020 or PHIL 1050 or PHIL 1053. Survey of late 20th- and early 21st-century political philosophies, including neo-classicist, post-modernist, communitarian, and critical theories.

POLI 4920 INTERNSHIP (1-6) AAB/INT. SU. Internship in selected areas of political science. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) AAB/IND. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

POLI 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Directed readings in political science, including topics such as American policies, comparative politics, international relations, political theory, public administration, public policy, public law, and methodology. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

POLI 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097. Directed readings in political science, including topics such as American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory, public administration, public policy, public law, and methodology. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

POLI 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5150 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS AND FEDERALISM (3) LEC. 3. Mid-level introduction to American federalism and the intergovernmental system, including theory, historical developments, major themes and emerging issues. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5150 and POLI 6150.

POLI 5170 ELECTION LAW (3) LEC. 3. Legal issues surrounding the election process within a democratic political system. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5170 and POLI 6170.

POLI 5180 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (3) LEC. 3. General nature of administrative law; types of administrative action and enforcement; analysis of rule-making and adjudication; administrative due process; judicial review. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5180 and POLI 6180.

POLI 5210 VOTING BEHAVIOR AND REPRESENTATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Causes of voting and vote choice and their consequences for the behavior of representatives. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5210 and POLI 6210.
POLI 5270 ELECTION ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Elections and the shifting relationships among local, state, and federal governments. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5270 and POLI 6270.

POLI 5340 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDIATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Theoretical and comparative perspectives on conflict resolution, with emphasis on the role of mediation in various societies. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5340 and POLI 6340.

POLI 5350 NONPROFIT LAW AND GOVERNANCE (3) LEC. 2.5. Introduction to the legal principles that apply to the governance, and operation of the organizations that constitute the American nonprofit and voluntary sector. Also focuses on nonprofit governance relative to board leadership, development, diversity, effectiveness, and accountability.

POLI 5370 NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Comprehensive overview of the complex and diverse nonprofit sector in the United States, including theory and practice of governance and key management functions. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5370 and POLI 6370.

POLI 5380 INGS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS (3) LEC. 2.5. Examines the size, scope, and role of global civil society, emphasizing organizations active in international development: grassroots NGOs, international nonprofits, and transnational aid agencies. Covers innovations in global philanthropy, and opportunities and challenges faced by global civil society.

POLI 5410 SOUTHERN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the politics and government of the southern region of the United States. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5410 and POLI 6410.

POLI 5510 ISSUES IN AMERICAN POLITICS (1-3) LEC. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Topics in American politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5510 and POLI 6510. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5520 ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITCS (1-3) LEC. Topics in comparative politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5520 and POLI 6520. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5530 ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (1-3) AAB/LEC. Topics in international relations. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5530 and POLI 6530. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5540 ISSUES IN POLITICAL THEORY (1-3) LEC. Topics in political theory. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5540 and POLI 6540. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5550 ISSUES IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (1-3) LEC. Topics in public administration. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5550 and POLI 6550. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5560 ISSUES IN PUBLIC POLICY (1-3) LEC. Topics in public policy. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5560 and POLI 6560. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5570 ISSUES IN PUBLIC LAW AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION (1-3) LEC. Topics in public law and conflict resolution. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5570 and POLI 6570. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5610 WOMEN IN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the political role of women in American society. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5610 and POLI 6610.

POLI 5620 AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Political values, theories, problems issues and behavior relating to African Americans in the United States. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5620 and POLI 6620.

POLI 5710 PERSIAN GULF POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1907. Examination of the politics of the Persian Gulf. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5710 and POLI 6710.

POLI 6150 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS AND FEDERALISM (3) LEC. 3. Mid-level introduction to American federalism and the intergovernmental system, including theory, historical developments, major themes, and emerging issues. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5150 and POLI 6150.

POLI 6170 ELECTION LAW (3) LEC. 3. Legal issues surrounding the election process within a democratic political system. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5170 and POLI 6170.
POLI 6180 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (3) LEC. 3. General nature of administrative law; types of administrative action and enforcement; analysis of rule making and adjudication; administrative due process; judicial review. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5180 and POLI 6180.

POLI 6210 VOTING BEHAVIOR AND REPRESENTATION (3) LEC. 3. Causes of voting and vote choice and their consequences for the behavior of representatives. Credit will not be given for both POLI 6210 and POLI 5210.

POLI 6270/6276 ELECTION ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Elections and the shifting relationships among local, state, and federal governments. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5270 and POLI 6270.

POLI 6340 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDIATION (3) LEC. 3. Theoretical and comparative perspective on conflict resolution, with emphasis on the role of mediation in various societies. Credit will not be given for both POLI 6340 and POLI 5340.

POLI 6350 NONPROFIT LAW AND GOVERNANCE (3) LEC. 2.5. Introduction to the legal principles that apply to the formation, governance, and operation of the organizations that constitute the American nonprofit and voluntary sector. Also focuses on nonprofit governance relative to board leadership, development, diversity, effectiveness, and accountability.

POLI 6370 NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Comprehensive overview of the complex and diverse nonprofit sector in the United States, including theory and practice of governance and key management functions. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5370 and POLI 6370.

POLI 6380 INGOS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS (3) LEC. 2.5. Examines the size, scope, and role of global civil society outside of the US, with an emphasis on organizations active in international development, including international nonprofits, transnational aid agencies, and unilateral aid.

POLI 6410 SOUTHERN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the politics and to a lesser extent government of the southern region of the United States. Credit will not be given for POLI 5410 and POLI 6410.

POLI 6510 ISSUES IN AMERICAN POLITICS (1-3) LEC. Topics in American politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5510 and POLI 6510. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6520 ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS (1-3) LEC. Topics in comparative politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5520 and POLI 6520. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6530 ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (1-3) LEC. Topics in international relations. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5530 and POLI 6530. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6540 ISSUES IN POLITICAL THEORY (1-3) LEC. Topics in political theory. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5540 and POLI 6540. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6550 ISSUES IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (1-3) LEC. Topics in public administration. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5550 and POLI 6550. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6560 ISSUES IN PUBLIC POLICY (1-3) LEC. Topics in public policy. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5560 and POLI 6560. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6570 ISSUES IN PUBLIC LAW AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION (1-3) LEC. Topics in public law and conflict resolution. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5570 and POLI 6570. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6610 WOMEN IN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. A theoretical, historical, social, and political examination of the role of women in American society. Credit will not be given for both POLI 6610 and POLI 5610.

POLI 6620 AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Political values, structure, and behavior of African Americans in the United States. Credit will not be given for both POLI 6620 and POLI 5620.

POLI 6710 PERSIAN GULF POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the politics of the Persian Gulf. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5710 and POLI 6710.

POLI 7000 RESEARCH METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Statistics and other quantitative techniques for the analysis of policy and for administrative decision making.
POLI 7050 STATE POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Current and classical research on state government, politics, and policy. Students critique others' research and design their own for submission to a professional journal.

POLI 7130 POLITICS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Politics and public agencies and their employees at all levels of government. Credit will not be given for both POLI 7130 and POLI 4130.

POLI 7140 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3) LEC. 3. Comprehensive theoretical underpinning for research. Focuses on models associated with descriptive and prescriptive budgeting research.

POLI 7150 PUBLIC PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Personnel policies, processes, and politics in American governments, including history, theory, and practice.

POLI 7160 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Application of macroeconomic theory to public finance, with emphasis on capital budgeting, taxation, user charges, debt administration, cash management, and investment for small governments.

POLI 7260 ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND ADMINISTRATIVE BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Structure and functioning of government organizations, with an emphasis on applied management and on leadership techniques.

POLI 7330 SEMINAR IN ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP, RESPONSIBILITY, AND DEMOCRATIC GOVERNMENT (3) SEM. 3. Problems and ethics, democratic theory and leadership as they relate to public administration.

POLI 7350 SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) SEM. 3. Introduction to public administration as practiced in the United States.

POLI 7360 SEMINAR IN POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION (3) SEM. 3. Formation, execution, and evaluation of public policy and an in-depth analysis of selected policy areas.

POLI 7520 PROGRAM EVALUATION (3) LEC. 3. Theory and practice of program evaluation in the public sector with attention to program planning, process assessment, and impact assessment.

POLI 7630 DIVERSITY IN PUBLIC LIFE (3) LEC. 3. Developing and institutionalizing diversity in complex public organizations as a major part of organizational culture.

POLI 7700 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND COMPETITION (3) LEC. 3. Politics of economic development at the local, state, and national levels, especially the infrastructure offered by communities and the types of plans that might attract outside investment.

POLI 7920/7926 MPA INTERNSHIP (3-6) INT. SU. Administrative experience in a governmental agency or participation in an approved governmental research project. May count either POLI 7920 or POLI 7926. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 7930/7936 MPA RESEARCH PROJECT (3-6) IND. SU. Completion and approval of a paper related to a policy or administrative issue or problem. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 7960/7966 SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Directed readings in political science, including topics such as American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory, public administration, public policy, public law, and methodology. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

POLI 8000 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Nature of public administration as a field of study and different theoretical perspectives as reflected in current research.

POLI 8010 RESEARCH DESIGN AND ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Development and testing of causal models in political and social science. Students will develop a complex research design under the close supervision of the instructor.

POLI 8020 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN PUBLIC POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Advanced study of the nature of public policy development and implementation.

POLI 8040 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN PUBLIC FINANCE (3) SEM. 3. Theory and practice of public finance in a comparative perspective.

POLI 8060 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH (3) SEM. 3. Examination of advanced policy analysis and research methodology and the relationship between evaluation and quantitative analysis and policy formulation and implementation.
POLI 8070 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN HUMAN RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR (3) SEM. 3. Major environmental values affecting public personnel administration and the major processes used in public personnel management.

POLI 8110 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the literature on the main institutions and policy processes of American national government, with emphasis on research design, methodology, and validity.

POLI 8120 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS (3) SEM. 3. Pr. POLI 8110. In-depth analysis of the use of qualitative methods in political science research.

POLI 8130 QUANTITATIVE METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 8110. In-depth analysis of the use of quantitative methods in political science research.

POLI 8260 PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND MANAGEMENT (3) SEM. 3. Development and refinement of research on administrative and organizational theory in public management. Credit will not be given for both POLI 7260 and POLI 8260.

POLI 8450 COMPARATIVE POLITICS AND PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Theoretical approaches and important sub-field literatures. Applies insights and approaches to solving practical contemporary problems in public policy.

POLI 8550 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Application of the scholarship in international relations to public policy, with a focus on war, defense policy, and conflict management.


POLI 8750 PUBLIC LAW AND PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Role of the courts in public policy-making.

POLI 8970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Directed study of topics of interest. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

POLI 8990/8996 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Research related to writing the dissertation. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

Psychology Courses

PSYC 2010/2013 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the various subfields of psychology such as developmental, biological, cognitive, clinical, and social psychology. May count either PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013.

PSYC 2017 HONORS INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Introduction to the various subfields of psychology such as developmental, biological, cognitive, clinical, and social psychology.

PSYC 2020 ORIENTATION TO PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR (1) LEC. 1. SU. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017). Orientation to the psychology major. Overview and design of psychology curriculum, faculty introduction, faculty expectations, student assessment, career development, study skills, diversity, and ethics.

PSYC 2130/2133 ANALYTICS FOR SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MATH 1100 or MATH 1120 or MATH 1123 or MATH 1130 or MATH 1133 or MATH 1150 or MATH 1153 or MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617). Introduces students to the cycle of collecting (using surveys and experiments), analyzing (using Excel) and reporting conclusions about psychological and other social and behavioral sciences data. The course provides a critical thinking approach for quantitative argumentation with data.

PSYC 2140/2143 RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2130 or PSYC 2133) and (PSYC 2017 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2010). Investigation of descriptive and experimental methods used in psychological research.

PSYC 2510 PSYCHOLOGY OF SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Biological, social, and psychological dimensions of human sexuality.

PSYC 3120/3123 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017. Introduction to physical, cognitive, social and emotional development across the lifespan.

PSYC 3500/3503 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Principles and procedures for management of human behavior. Fall, Spring.

PSYC 3510/3513 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Exploration of the relationships between the brain and behavior.
PSYC 3520 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Phenomena involved in the acquisition of knowledge, skills, and patterns of action.

PSYC 3530 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Study of perceptual phenomena and the structure and function of sensory systems.

PSYC 3540/3543 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Phenomena involved with thinking and remembering.

PSYC 3550 PSYCHOLOGY AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Survey of the ways culture shapes, modifies and adds distinctiveness to human behaviors.

PSYC 3560/3563 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Exploration of our attempts to understand, explain, and classify abnormal behavior patterns.

PSYC 3570/3573 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Survey of selected classical and contemporary theories of personality.

PSYC 3580/3583 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Scientific study of how people think about, influence, and relate to one another.

PSYC 3590/3593 PSYCHOLOGY IN THE WORKPLACE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Application of basic psychological principles and theories in the workplace. May count either PSYC 3590 or PSYC 3593.

PSYC 3600 TRAINING AND SUPERVISION IN INDUSTRY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Application of behavioral principles to problems common to the training and supervision of people in work organizations.

PSYC 3610 SPORTS PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Inquiry into how motivation, emotion, personality, and other mind-body variables influence physiology and athletic performance. Seminar class includes applied exercises in emotional expression, stress and pain management, hypnosis, and diet and exercise challenges.

PSYC 3620 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Exploration of how mental functions are linked to neural processes to enable the mind.

PSYC 3630 HUMAN MEMORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Theories and application of human memory research, emphasizing long-term and working memory. Applications include education, law, and aging.

PSYC 3640 MOTIVATION AND EMOTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Overview of historical and contemporary perspectives on human motivation and emotion.

PSYC 3650 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Introduction to the behavioral effects of drugs, including drug abuse and its treatment.

PSYC 3700 BEHAVIORAL GAME THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). This course is an introduction to behavioral economics involved in game theory using economics and psychological approaches to examine strategies and decision making when two or more people are involved with applications to real-world situations.

PSYC 3910 SUPERVISED RESEARCH EXPERIENCE (3) LEC. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised experience in research settings. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 3940 EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING (3) PRA. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Supplementary instruction concurrent with job or volunteer experience involving the application of psychological perspectives to community life. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Theories, research and issues in contemporary psychology on selected topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
PSYC 4010/4013 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Introduction to clinical psychology focusing on techniques of assessment and intervention.

PSYC 4080/4083 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Psychological principles in health maintenance and health problems.

PSYC 4110 INTRODUCTION TO DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Psychological principles in the care and treatment of developmentally disabled persons.

PSYC 4220 CHILD PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Child psychology from a life-span developmental perspective, emphasizing social-emotional development in infancy.

PSYC 4250/4253 PSYCHOLOGY OF CHOICE AND DECISION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). In-depth exploration of the psychological science of choice and decision making.

PSYC 4260 PSYCHOLOGY OF ADDICTIVE BEHAVIORS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Overview of various psychological features of addictive behaviors including alcohol and drug abuse, eating disorders, gambling and excessive sexual behavior.

PSYC 4910 HUMAN SERVICE PRACTICUM (3) PRA. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised experience in service-delivery settings. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. In-depth study of a psychological topic under the direction of a faculty member. Only 6 credit hours may be applied to the psychology major. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

PSYC 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. 2.30 GPA. STAT 2010. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

PSYC 4997 HONORS RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. STAT 2010. Research in specialized topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 5020 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Description, etiology, and treatment of psychological disturbances in children and adolescents.

PSYC 5610 BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINANTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Laboratory, occupational and epidemiological assessment of neurotoxic chemicals; risk analysis; developmental and policy considerations. Coverage includes heavy metals, pesticides, solvents, and abused drugs.

PSYC 5620 DRUGS, BRAIN, AND BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). A review of drugs affecting nervous system function and behavioral or neural mechanisms that modify these effects. Topics include substance abuse, preclinical and clinical psychopharmacology, learning and memory, behavioral mitigation of drug effects. Course meets APA criteria for Level 1. May count either PSYC 5620 or PSYC 6620.

PSYC 5690 ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 2130. Application and interpretation of quantitative approaches used in social and behavioral sciences. May count PSYC 5960 or PSYC 6960.

PSYC 5960 SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Seminar in research and theory on psychological topics. Course may be repeated with changes in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 6020 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 2120 and PSYC 3560. Description, etiology, and treatment of psychological disturbances in children and adolescents.

PSYC 6610 BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINANTS (3) LEC. 3. Laboratory, occupational, and epidemiological assessment of neurotoxic chemicals; risk analysis; developmental exposures; and policy considerations. Coverage includes heavy metals, pesticides, solvents, and abused drugs.

PSYC 6620 DRUGS, BRAIN, AND BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. A review of drugs that affect nervous system function and their behavioral and neural mechanisms.
PSYC 6690 ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (3) LEC. 3. Application and interpretation of quantitative approaches used in social and behavioral sciences. May count either PSYC 5690 or PSYC 6690.

PSYC 6960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Seminar in research and theory on psychological topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 18 credit hours.

PSYC 7050 ASSESSMENT IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of clinical methods of assessment, including test construction and validation.

PSYC 7100 HISTORY OF IDEAS IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Historical developments in psychology with emphasis on the major theories and systems.

PSYC 7110 ETHICS AND PROBLEMS OF SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (1) LEC. 1. Survey of ethical issues and current problems in psychology.

PSYC 7120 TEACHING OF PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Problems and practices of teaching psychology at the college level. In addition to seminar meetings, students work with faculty in appropriate courses.

PSYC 7130 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY (1) SEM. 1. Overview of the research process, including the development of research questions, proposal writing, and issues involved in protecting the welfare of research participants.

PSYC 7140 LEARNING AND CONDITIONING (3) LEC. 3. Respondent conditioning and operant behavior, including acquisition of language and other forms of individual and environmental interactions.

PSYC 7150 BIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Behavior from a biological perspective, including theory and research from the neurosciences and biopsychology.

PSYC 7160 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to conceptual and substantive issues of developmental psychology from a life-span developmental perspective.

PSYC 7170 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of current issues in personality theory.

PSYC 7180 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Topics and literature on the social foundations of behavior.

PSYC 7190 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the nature of human intellectual functioning, including pattern recognition, memory, problem solving, reasoning, and language comprehension and generation.

PSYC 7200 ANIMAL COGNITION (3) SEM. 3. Experimental analysis of the mechanisms that underlie animal cognition, including attention, concept formation, counting, language, memory, perception, timing, and problem solving.

PSYC 7210 ANIMAL BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7140. Evolution of animal behavior, including mating, parental care, feeding, social, predatory, and defensive behavior.

PSYC 7220 BEHAVIORAL PRINCIPLES (3) LEC. 3. Concepts and principles of operant and respondent conditioning and their relevance to changing and interpreting human behavior.

PSYC 7230 PSYCHOMETRIC THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. P/C PSYC 7270 and P/C PSYC 7280. Introduction to basic quantitative theory behind the construction and interpretation of test scores and scales.

PSYC 7240 METHODS FOR STUDYING INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Examination of strategies for measuring individual and environment interaction, using environmental interventions and identifying behavior change and its causes.

PSYC 7250 CLINICAL RESEARCH METHODS AND ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to research methods and ethics in clinical psychology, with an emphasis on critical analysis of the scientific literature.

PSYC 7260 ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Ethical and professional issues relevant to the practice of applied behavior analysis.

PSYC 7270 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN IN PSYCHOLOGY (4) LEC. 4. Introduction to the analysis of data collected under various different experimental designs. Credit will not be given for both PSYC 7270 and STAT 7270.
PSYC 7280 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN IN PSYCHOLOGY II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. PSYC 7270. and Enrollment in Psychology PhD program. Correlational and regression models. Matrix based multiple and logistic regression, moderation and mediation, and introduction to path models.

PSYC 7300 ADULT PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Current theoretical conceptions and research in adult psychopathology.

PSYC 7310 AUTISM AND INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the definitions, terms, epidemiology, etiologies, and current issues in autism and intellectual disabilities.

PSYC 7320 CLINICAL PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. The basic principles of psychopharmacology with special attention given to drugs used in applied or therapeutic settings, their effects, and their potential interactions with behavioral interventions.

PSYC 7400 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Exploring how mental functions are linked to neural processes to enable the mind.

PSYC 7700 FOUNDATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. This course is designed to be an advanced survey of the Industrial and Organizational Psychology field.

PSYC 7710 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT IN ORGANIZATIONS (3) SEM. 3. A graduate seminar that focuses on critical conceptual and empirical issues facing training and development in the workplace.

PSYC 7720 PERSONNEL SELECTION (3) SEM. 3. Analysis of classical, contemporary, theoretical, and practical issues related to personnel selection.

PSYC 7730 RESEARCH METHODS IN INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. An overview of basic research methodology applicable to the investigation of organizational phenomena.

PSYC 7740 ORGANIZATIONAL CULTURE (3) SEM. 3. Gain an understanding of organizational culture and provides the context in which organizational behavior may be understood.

PSYC 7750 ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. An introduction to issues faced in professional practice and importance of ethical behavior in the practice of Industrial/Organizational Psychology.

PSYC 7760 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. Occupational health psychology (OHP) is an emerging interdisciplinary field concerned with psychological factors in employee health, safety, and well-being.

PSYC 7770 LEADERSHIP AND MOTIVATION SEMINAR (3) SEM. 3. Analysis of historical and contemporary theories of leadership and motivation and related research.

PSYC 7910 PRACTICUM IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (1-10) PRA. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised practicum in applied psychology. A maximum of 12 hours will apply toward degree. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 30 credit hours.

PSYC 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Work under the direction of a faculty member on a psychological topic of mutual interest. No more than 3 hours count toward major. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

PSYC 7970 RESEARCH IN SPECIAL TOPICS (3) IND. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised scholarly activity related to student's field of study. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

PSYC 7980 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS CAPSTONE PROJECT (1-10) PRA. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised practicum in applied psychology behavior analysis project involving delivery of services to a consumer. Maximum of 6 credit hours will count toward degree. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 30 credit hours.

PSYC 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Departmental approval. Pr., Course may be repeated with change in topics.

PSYC 8180 ADVANCED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7180. and Departmental approval. Theories, research and issues in contemporary social psychology.

PSYC 8250 MULTIVARIATE METHODS (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. PSYC 7270 and PSYC 7280. Introduction to the theory behind multivariate analyses and the statistical programs that support them.
PSYC 8260 ANALYSIS OF TIME-RELATED DATA IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. STAT 7020 or PSYC 8250. Theory and practical applications of statistical approaches for time-related data.

PSYC 8270 FACTOR ANALYSIS (3) SEM. 3. Theoretical and statistical applications of exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis.

PSYC 8280 META-ANALYSIS (3) SEM. 3. Meta-analysis is a quantitative analysis using techniques to analyze and integrate effect sizes that accrue from research studies.

PSYC 8300 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to contemporary concepts, constructs, and controversies in developmental psychopathology.

PSYC 8310 INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL METHODS AND ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Enrollment in Clinical Psychology Program. Interviewing introduction to interviewing skills, behavioral assessment, crisis intervention, professional and ethical issues in providing clinical services.

PSYC 8320 PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT OF ADULTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (STAT 7270 or PSYC 7270) and PSYC 8310. Theories and techniques of the psychological assessment of adults.


PSYC 8340 SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOTHERAPY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7300. Survey of theories and research related to modern systems of psychotherapy.

PSYC 8350 APPLIED PSYCHOMETRIC PRINCIPLES (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of classical and modern test theory, with an emphasis on applied psychometric principles.

PSYC 8360 ASSESSMENT OF COGNITIVE ABILITIES AND ACHIEVEMENT (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Theories and techniques for the assessment of cognitive abilities and academic achievement.

PSYC 8370 FOUNDATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT (3) LEC. 3. Enrollment in Clinical Psychology program. Measurement theory and introduction to widely used objective personality and behavioral checklists with attention to ethics and diversity.

PSYC 8400 ADVANCED CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7300. Examination of current research and theory of behavioral, cognitive, and emotional disorders in childhood and adolescence.


PSYC 8420 BEHAVIOR CHANGE IN CHILDREN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 8310 and (PSYC 8400 or PSYC 8410). Introduction to methods of prevention and treatment of cognitive, behavioral, and emotional disorders of children.


PSYC 8440 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY AND BEHAVIORAL MEDICINE (3) LEC. 3. Contemporary research in health psychology and behavioral medicine and the empirical foundations of clinical practice.

PSYC 8450 THEORY AND METHOD IN HUMAN ALCOHOL AND DRUG RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Theoretical framework and methodological practices in basic research on human alcohol and drug abuse.


PSYC 8470 BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to behavioral theories of choice and behavioral economics and the application of these theories to the study of substance abuse.

PSYC 8480 ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Enrollment in the Clinical Psychology PhD Program. Advanced discussion of professional issues and ethical mandates of contemporary clinical psychology, emphasizing critical thinking skills and planning for a successful career in psychology.
PSYC 8500 COGNITIVE AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES SEMINAR (1) SEM. 1. SU. Pr., Enrollment in Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences PhD program. Examination of professional preparation issues and recent scientific developments relevant to careers in the cognitive and behavioral sciences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

PSYC 8510 CONTEXT AND CONSEQUENCES OF BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7140. Advanced survey of the role that consequences play in acquisition, maintenance, and structure of behavior, and the methods by which this role is studied.

PSYC 8520 CONCEPTUAL AND THEORETICAL ANALYSIS IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Techniques of conceptual analysis relevant to the evaluation of theories and the interpretation of psychological data.

PSYC 8530 BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Examination of conceptual, theoretical, and scientific issues relevant to the study of psychological development from a behavior analytic perspective.

PSYC 8540 BEHAVIORISM (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of the philosophical and theoretical underpinnings of behavior analysis.

PSYC 8550 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7140. and Departmental approval. Scientific and conceptual foundations of applied behavior analysis and its strategies of intervention and evaluation.


PSYC 8570 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS 2 (3) LEC. 3. Applications of behavioral principles to the assessment and treatment of problem behavior.

PSYC 8700 ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of methods and content of industrial psychology.

PSYC 8710 ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Analysis of major issues in organizational psychology.

PSYC 8730 PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of classical, contemporary, theoretical, and practical issues related to the appraisal of employee work performance.

PSYC 8750 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Departmental approval. Analysis of contemporary professional issues in I/O psychology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 8760 DECISION MAKING IN THE WORKPLACE AND ORGANIZATIONS (3) SEM. 3. The application of behavioral decision theory and research to problems in Industrial/Organizational Psychology.

PSYC 8770 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE (3) SEM. 3. A conceptual overview of organizational change and organizational transformation and related specific topics.

PSYC 8780 WORK AND FAMILY (3) SEM. 3. A survey of research and theory in work and family, a content area of organizational psychology.

PSYC 8910 CLINICAL PRACTICUM (1-4) PRA. Pr. PSYC 8320 or PSYC 8410. Supervised practicum experience in clinical assessment and intervention techniques. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 30 credit hours, with 24 counting toward the degree.

PSYC 8920 INTERNSHIP (0) INT. Pr., PhD candidacy. Enrollment in full-time APA-approved 1-year pre-doctoral internship required for the PhD in Clinical Psychology. Student may not enroll in other course work.

PSYC 8930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) IND. Pr., Approved PhD plan of study. Review of literature leading to the writing and defense of the Major Area Paper (written portion of the general PhD examination). Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

PSYC 8970 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3) SEM. Pr., Departmental approval. In-depth study of issues related to selected specializations in psychology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 18 credit hours.

PSYC 8990 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Departmental approval. Pr., Course may be repeated for a maximum of 98 credit hours.
Public Relations Commu Courses

PRCM 2400/2403 FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. This course is designed to be an overview of the functions, practices and growing application of public relations in both private industry and the public sector. May count either PRCM 2400 /PRCM 2043 or PRCM 3040/PRCM 3043.

PRCM 2500/2503 PUBLIC RELATIONS CASE STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. This is a course designed to provide Public Relations students with an understanding of both effective and ineffective methods of PR through studying actual cases from the field itself. May count either PRCM 2500/PRCM 2503 OR PRCM 3050/PRCM 3053.

PRCM 3000 MULTIMEDIA WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. This course will have an emphasis on communication tactics; plan, write and produce public relations tools; audience and media selection; print and electronic media. May count either PRCM 3000 or PRCM 4080.

PRCM 3080 INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Exploration of public relations theory, research, and practice in an international context.

PRCM 3090 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN POLITICAL PROCESSES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Surveys of the intersection of politics and public relations, emphasizing theoretical and practical principles in political processes.

PRCM 3260/3263 STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Framework for the strategy and integration of messages within public relations.

PRCM 3270 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT ARENA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Nonprofit organizations and foundations and the role of public relations within those organizations.

PRCM 3280/3283 SOCIAL MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. Examination of how new social media impact public relations strategies.

PRCM 4020 DIGITAL STYLE AND DESIGN IN PUBLIC RELATIONS MESSAGES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. Introduction to the use of style and design in public relations messages. Departmental approval or Declared major in AGCO or PRCM.

PRCM 4040 PUBLIC RELATIONS RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. Identifying, characterizing and evaluating stakeholder groups and alternative channels of communication; formal research procedures including sampling, instrument design, information gathering, data processing, analysis and reporting. May count either PRCM 4400 or PRCM 4510.

PRCM 4500 PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (PRCM 3000 and PRCM 4400). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Application of theory, research data, and problem-solving techniques in the development of comprehensive public relations strategies. May count either PRCM 4500 or PRCM 4090.

PRCM 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) AAB/INT. 200. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403. Opportunity to apply classroom experience in career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

PRCM 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Independent Study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular PRCM course.

PRCM 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Focus on narrowly defined PRCM topics not already covered in the current PRCM curriculum.
Religion Courses

RELG 1010 INTRODUCTION TO RELIGIOUS STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major themes in religion, including religious experience, religion and society and the diversity of religions; examples from various religious traditions.

RELG 1020 INTRODUCTION TO THE HEBREW SCRIPTURES (3) LEC. 3. Historical-critical study of the Hebrew scriptures in their cultural setting; emphasis on development of ancient Hebrew thought.


RELG 1040 INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN RELIGIONS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, with attention to Druze religion and Bah'í. May count either RELG 1040 or RELG 3340.

RELG 1050 INTRODUCTION TO EASTERN RELIGIONS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Hinduism, Buddhism, and Confucianism, with secondary attention to other Asian religions. May count either RELG 1050 or RELG 3330.


RELG 2030 HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY (3) LEC. 3. Development of Christianity from 100 C.B. to the present; major personalities, events, and movements.

RELG 4350 20TH-CENTURY RELIGIOUS THOUGHT (3) LEC. 3. Major 20th-century theologians, including Protestant, Catholic, and Jewish.

RELG 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Independent study on a special topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

RELG 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Independent study on a special topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

RELG 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

Social Work Courses

SOWO 2000 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to social work practice, examining career opportunities, history of the profession, practice settings, values, ethics, and types of clientele.

SOWO 2650 HISTORY OF SOCIAL WELFARE (3) LEC. 3. Development of social welfare policies and programs in the United States, analysis of political, economic, and social factors involved.

SOWO 3500 CHILD WELFARE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOWO 2000 or SOCY 1007. Social work practice in settings dealing with child abuse and neglect, foster care, child care, and adoption.

SOWO 3600 AGING ISSUES AND SERVICES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Introduction to social services and social work with the elderly, considering socio-cultural issues and impact on the elderly.

SOWO 3700 ADDICTIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2017 or PSYC 2013. Addictions, theories of causality, social impact, and treatment approaches in today's society. Experiential component included.

SOWO 3800 HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 2000. Lifespan approach to biopsychosocial examination of behavior and early development, emphasizing influences of racism, sexism, and ethnocentrism.

SOWO 3850 HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 3800. Lifespan approach to biopsychosocial examination of behavior from adulthood through old age, emphasizing role of gender, sexism and sexual orientation.

SOWO 3910 FIELD PRACTICUM SEMINAR (3) PRA. 3. Pr. SOWO 2000. Introduction to fields and settings of social work practice via placement in a selected social service agency. Includes a concurrent integrative seminar to analyze the experience.

SOWO 4060 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE METHODS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 2000 and SOWO 3910 and (SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007). Introduction to generalist practice methods and skills in engagement, assessment, and goal setting with individual clients.
SOWO 4070 SOCIAL WORK METHODS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 4060. Practice skills and perspectives required for work with families and groups.

SOWO 4080 SOCIAL WORK METHODS III (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 4060. Generalist practice theory and skills as applied to communities, organizations, and oppressed populations, emphasizing issues of social justice and social action.

SOWO 4090 SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 2650. Critical analysis of policy issues and proposals in selected social welfare programs and their impact upon current social problems and social work values and ethics.

SOWO 4920 INTERNSHIP IN SOCIAL WORK (9) FLD. 9. SU. Pr. SOWO 4080. 480-hour field experience under joint supervision of agency and university. Application of generalist practice skills and research project required.

SOWO 4950 SENIOR INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR (3) SEM. 3. Pr. SOWO 4080. Coreq. SOWO 4920. and Enrollment in SOWO 4920. Integrating theory with practice through analysis of behavior and evaluation of practice skills.

SOWO 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. 3. Pr. Honors College or Departmental approval. Course varies based on faculty's and student's areas of interest and expertise. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SOWO 4970 SOCIAL WORK SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Timely and/or controversial topics related to social work. Course content will depend upon the designated topic.

SOWO 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SOWO 7000 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE (3) LEC. 3. This course provides a review of the social work profession, history, and values and ethics. An overview of theory, practice, policy, and research are integrated in exploring the knowledge, values, and skills base of the social work profession.

SOWO 7010 ADVANCED CLINICAL PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 7020. This course provides intensive study on clinical interventions with individuals, families, and small groups across various fields of practice.

SOWO 7020 PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. This advanced practice course teaches students to recognize selected major mental health disorders in adults, children, and youth and to become familiar with social work practice approaches used in the treatment of these disorders.

SOWO 7030 EVALUATION IN SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. This course examines quantitative and qualitative evaluation of agency programs and individual practice. Students will engage in hands-on individual and/or small-group research projects to experience all phases of the research process.

SOWO 7040 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE IN THE HEALTH CARE FIELD (3) LEC. 3. This course will focus on the development of social work practice skills relevant to health care settings, including assessment of the impact of illness, disability, treatment, and hospitalization on patients and families.

SOWO 7050 MENTAL HEALTH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 7020. This course focuses on mental health social work practice with children, adolescents and adults, covering assessment and several theoretically based interventions with an emphasis on gaining practice skills. Special attention is given to strengths-based, evidence-based, and recovery-oriented practice models.

SOWO 7060 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (3) LEC. 3. This foundation course prepares students to apply a generalist perspective and systems framework to social work practice with individuals and families. It emphasizes the basics of communication, interviewing, relationship building, and practice skills essential to effective assessment, intervention, and evaluation.

SOWO 7070 SOCIAL WORK WITH GROUPS AND COMMUNITIES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 7060. This macro social work course provides an advanced examination of social work practice in groups and larger systems. Students will develop knowledge, values, and skills in areas of: group practice, community assessment, social planning, community organization, and political strategies.

SOWO 7080 POLICY PRACTICE AND SOCIAL JUSTICE (3) LEC. 3. This course will critically apply conceptual frameworks and empirical research in the examination of social issues, policies, and services, focusing on how policies affect marginalized, oppressed and disadvantaged populations.

SOWO 7090 ADVANCED SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY (3) LEC. 3. The course will review the historical development of social welfare and social policies in the United States and explore their context and underlying values. This course builds knowledge and skills to analyze and make changes in social welfare policy.
SOWO 7100 GERONTOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. The course provides a clinical foundation for clinical work practice with older adults and their families. Primary focus will be on understanding how diversity factors into the physiological, psychological, and social aspects of later life.

SOWO 7110 TRAUMA INFORMED PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. This course examines social work practice theories and intervention approaches as they apply to practice with survivors of crisis and trauma. The course will focus on engagement, assessment, planning, intervention, evaluation and follow up on all social work practice levels.

SOWO 7120 PSYCHOSOCIAL CONTEXT OF DISABILITY (3) LEC. 3. Prepares the social worker to be an effective practitioner for persons with disabilities by exploring the psychosocial context of the lives and experiences of persons with disabilities and their families from various perspectives.

SOWO 7130 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS (3) LEC. 3. This course develops advanced clinical social work practice knowledge and skills to engage and intervene with children and adolescents with health and mental health risk and provides knowledge for community social workers serving children who are exposed to stress.

SOWO 7140 DIVERSITY AND DIFFERENCE IN PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Students must be admitted to the Masters of Social Work Program to enroll in this course.

SOWO 7700 FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL WORK RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. This course provides a study of quantitative and qualitative research methods in order to build knowledge for social work practice. Students will be prepared to develop, implement and communicate ethical, empirically-based scientific knowledge.

SOWO 7800 HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT (3) LEC. 3. This graduate-level foundation course covers theories, themes, and issues that influence individual and group and development across the life span- in interaction with the environment- as it underlies social work practice and research.

SOWO 7920 GENERALIST FIELD (10) INT. 10. SU. This course prepares students for responsible, competent entry into the profession by providing opportunities to practice social work with a generalist perspective in agency settings under educational supervision. This course requires completion of 432 total hours in an agency setting.

SOWO 7930 ADVANCED FIELD (12) INT. 12. SU. Pr. SOWO 7920. This course provides upper level graduate social work students with opportunities to develop advanced generalist and clinical practice skills under the supervision of an MSW Field Instructor. Students complete 512 hours in an approved agency during this field experience. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 18 credit hours.

SOWO 7950 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR (3) SEM. 3. Pr. SOWO 7020 and P/C SOWO 7930. This seminar course assists students in integrating and applying classroom learning with the advanced field placement. Opportunities are provided for case presentation, discussion and peer consultation.

SOWO 7970 GRANT WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Developing effective grant writing skills are essential to acquire competitive funding from government agencies and private foundations. Writing a successful grant proposal is a blend of art and science. It requires basic knowhow, content knowledge, writing proficiency, strong research skills, creativity, organizational ability, patience, and a great deal of luck. This course will provide students with the background necessary to develop a competitive funding proposal. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Sociology Courses


SOCY 1007 HONORS SOCIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Social Science I Core. Introduction to the study of social and cultural patterns in society.

SOCY 1050 AUBURN IN THE WORLD: SOCIETY AND CULTURE (4) LEC. 4. Auburn Global students. Part of the Auburn Global International Accelerator Program. The course will introduce students to American society and culture through core sociological concepts. May count either SOCY 1050 or HIST 1000.

SOCY 1100 CURRENT ISSUES IN RACE AND ETHNICITY (3) LEC. 3. An exploration of how race and ethnicity shape our daily lives and the world around us.
SOCY 2000 SOCIAL ISSUES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Exploration of the claims and conflicts of public issues and moral apprehensions, including crime, the environment, gender and racial inequality, various syndromes.

SOCY 2050 CRIME AND JUSTICE IN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Distribution and measurement of crime, different variations in criminal behavior, and handling crime in the American criminal justice system.

SOCY 2100 POPULATION AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of theories and research of demographic processes and their interaction with the economy, education, family, medicine, science, and technology.

SOCY 2200 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY: SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of collective influences on the person and the role the person plays in sustaining collective conditions.

SOCY 3000 CRIMINOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Examination of etiological issues related to crime; major theories of crime causation from a wide variety of perspectives.

SOCY 3100 POLICE AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. Sociological overview of policing and current issues that relate to the police.

SOCY 3200 SPORTS IN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Sociological perspectives on sports in the social system; organization and culture of sports in relationship to social class, race, and gender; and the interconnections between sport and society.

SOCY 3250 SENTENCING ANDCORRECTIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. In-depth analysis of sentencing policies and the correction system.

SOCY 3300 SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY (3) LEC. 3. Family as a major social institution, with emphasis on the American family; cross-cultural comparisons for perspective.

SOCY 3500 MINORITY GROUPS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Exploration of the sources and uses of minority representations in the United States addressing inequalities such as race, ethnicity, gender, and sexual orientation.

SOCY 3550 DELINQUENCY AND JUVENILE JUSTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. Nature and distribution of delinquency in the United States, as well as the various components of the juvenile justice system.

SOCY 3700 METHODS OF SOCIAL RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Methodological approaches to data collection used by social scientists including logic of science, hypothesis formation, and research design.

SOCY 4000 SOCIALIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination of mind, self, society, and interaction as symbolic phenomena grounded in social process; covers major intellectual influences, concepts, and figures.

SOCY 4100 DEVIANCE (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of creation and reaction to deviance through theoretical approaches; examines several deviant groups.

SOCY 4200 MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Nature and organization of medical practice and health delivery systems with special attention to the role of physicians, patients, and disease and to the relationship between culture, politics, and health.

SOCY 4300 FIELD INSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Supplementary instruction concurrent with experience in some field of work involving application of sociological perspectives to community life. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

SOCY 4400 CONTEMPORARY THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of theorists from Comte to the present, emphasizing theory construction, theoretical analysis, and differences in theoretical approaches.

SOCY 4700 THEORIES OF CRIME AND CRIMINALITY (3) LEC. 3. Theories of crime causation with emphasis on theory construction, theory analysis, and differences in theoretical approaches.

SOCY 4800 SENIOR SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. Building upon prior coursework in theory, methods, and statistics for an in-depth examination of substantive areas in sociology. Students must demonstrate proficiency in critical thinking and analysis and in written and oral communication.

SOCY 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN SOCIOLOGY (3) AAB/IND. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent reading program under supervision, to allow pursuit of specific interests in sociology not covered in other course offerings. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
SOCY 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. 3. Pr. Honors College or Departmental approval. Independent reading program under supervision, to allow pursuit of specific interests in sociology not covered in other course offerings. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SOCY 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SOCY 5120 CRITICAL THINKING AND STRUCTURED ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. Exploration of various methodological and analytical issues related to critical thinking and structured analysis.

SOCY 5200 SOCIOLOGY OF LAW (3) LEC. 3. Controversial and contemporary issues in criminal law from a sociological perspective.

SOCY 5300 INFORMATION METHODS AND CYBER ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007) and SOCY 5120 or Departmental approval. Overview of various methods and techniques of open source information analysis in the private and public sectors.

SOCY 5310 ADVANCED METHODS OF INFORMATION AND CYBER ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007) and SOCY 5120 or Departmental approval. Application of methods and techniques of information analysis and related report writing.

SOCY 5400 SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL HEALTH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Social analysis of the nature, development, identification, and treatment of mental illness. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5400 and SOCY 6400.

SOCY 5500 VICTIMOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Impact of victimization upon the crime victim, offender, and society, as well as the dynamics of the victim-offender relationship. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5500 and SOCY 6500.

SOCY 5600 SEX CRIMES (3) LEC. 3. Criminal sexual behavior, the social influences on what is defined as sexually deviant, and the ways the criminal justice system handles sex offenders. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5600 and SOCY 6600.

SOCY 5650 DRUGS AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Context and correlates of drug use, relationship with crime and delinquency, and societal reaction to drug abuse. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5650 and SOCY 6650.

SOCY 5670 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Social definitions and implications of gender, with emphasis on work, media, law, and interpersonal relationships. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5670 and SOCY 6670.

SOCY 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of substantive areas sociology. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5970 and SOCY 6970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

SOCY 6120 CRITICAL THINKING AND STRUCTURED ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. Exploration of various methodological and analytical issues related to critical thinking and structured analysis. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5120 and SOCY 6120.

SOCY 6200 SOCIOLOGY OF LAW (3) LEC. 3. Controversial and contemporary issues in criminal law from a sociological perspective. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5200 and SOCY 6200.

SOCY 6300 INFORMATION METHODS AND CYBER ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 and (SOCY 5120 or SOCY 6120) or Departmental approval. Overview of various methods and techniques of open source information analysis in the private and public sectors. Credit will not be given for both SOCY 5300 and SOCY 6300.

SOCY 6310 ADVANCED METHODS OF INFORMATION AND CYBER ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 and (SOCY 5120 or SOCY 6120) or Departmental approval. Application of methods and techniques of information analysis and related report writing. Credit will not be given for SOCY 5310 and SOCY 6310.

SOCY 6400 SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL HEALTH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Social analysis of the nature, development, identification, and treatment of mental illness. Credit will not be given for both SOCY 5400 and SOCY 6400.

SOCY 6500 VICTIMOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Impact of victimization upon the crime victim, offender, and society, as well as the dynamics of the victim-offender relationship. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5500 and SOCY 6500.

SOCY 6600 SEX CRIMES (3) LEC. 3. Criminal sexual behavior, the social influences on what is defined as sexually deviant, and the ways the criminal justice system handles sex offenders. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5600 and SOCY 6600.
SOCY 6650 DRUGS AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Context and correlates of drug use, relationship with crime and delinquency, and societal reaction to drug abuse. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5650 SOCY 6650.

SOCY 6670 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Social definitions and implications of gender, with emphasis on work, media, law, and interpersonal relationships. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5670 and SOCY 6670.

SOCY 6970 SOCIOLOGY SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Study of substantive areas of sociology. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5970 and SOCY 6970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

SOCY 7000 ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 4400 or Departmental approval. Review of major types of sociological theory within the context of theoretical paradigms and significant theoretical issues that face the discipline.

SOCY 7100 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF SURVEY, AGGREGATE, AND LARGE DATA SOURCES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. STAT 2010 or STAT 2017 or Departmental approval. Techniques commonly used in multivariate statistical analysis of data sources such as surveys, archival records, and other large data sets. Credit will not be given for both SOCY 7100 and STAT 7100.

SOCY 7200 SEMINAR IN SOCIAL BEHAVIOR (3) SEM. 3. Research and theory concerning social and group influences on behavior.

SOCY 7250 SOCIOLOGY OF VIOLENCE (3) LEC. 3. In-depth coverage of various forms of violence from the sociological perspective.

SOCY 7800 MENTORING IN THE CLASSROOM (1) LEC. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. First-hand experience in building and planning a course, constructing lectures, tests, and syllabi, presenting and taping a lecture, critiquing performance, developing discussions, and other instructional techniques.

SOCY 7850 TECHNOLOGY AND TEACHING IN SOCIOLOGY (1) LEC. 1. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Technology as a teaching tool sociology classes.

SOCY 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES (3) IND. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent reading course under the supervision of a department faculty member. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

SOCY 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Preparation of a thesis. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

Theatre Courses

THEA 1010 INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE FOR MAJORS I (3) LEC. 2, LLB. 2. Overview of all areas of theatrical collaboration intended specifically for the incoming theatre majors. Introduces theatre majors to academic skills they will need to pursue the theatre major at Auburn University. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 1110 INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE FOR MAJORS II (3) LEC. 2, LLB. 2. Pr. THEA 1010. Introduction to a variety of perspectives regarding theatrical practices, theories, and texts. Focus on productive working relationships and collaborative skills necessary for a successful life in the theatre. Course culminates in the creation of a new performance piece. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 1530 DANCE LAB 1 - TAP (1) LAB. 3. Introduction to traditional tap dance Exploration of technical concepts, rhythm combinations, and improvisations designed to test and develop tap dance skills. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 1570 DANCE LAB 1 - BALLET (1) LAB. 4.5. Beginning studio introduction to ballet technique Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 1670 DANCE LAB 1 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Studio introduction to and exploration of jazz technique. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 1910 PRODUCTION PRACTICUM I (1) STU. 4. Experience in the design/technical and management areas of production. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.


THEA 2020/2023 AESTHETICS OF ACTING (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. An orientation to acting aesthetics as a means of understanding and engaging the arte of theatre.

THEA 2080 PERFORMANCE TECHNIQUES FOR THE CAMERA (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Theory and practice of specialized performance techniques for television and film. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2110 VOICE AND MOVEMENT FUNDAMENTALS (2) STU. 4. Coreq. THEA 2111. Exploration and study of fundamental issues in vocal production, articulation, and movement. Introduction to vocal anatomy, breathing/relaxation/alignment techniques, and integrated vocal and movement exercises applied in a variety of texts. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2111 VOICE AND MOVEMENT FUNDAMENTALS LAB (1) LAB. 2. Coreq. THEA 2110. Exploration and application of vocal and physical skills designed to enhance vocal production, physical flexibility and integrated execution of vocal and physical performance skills. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2120 ACTING I (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Introduction to basic acting techniques, literature, and performance through improvisation, contemporary scene study and attendance at theatre performances. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2300 STAGE MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the theories and techniques of stage management in the producing organization, including management, organization, auditions, rehearsal, safety practices, and production procedures. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2310 THEATRE TECHNOLOGY I (3) LEC. 3. A comprehensive introduction to the study of technical theatre; theoretical and practical applications of equipment, materials, and techniques used in technical theatre. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2400 DESIGN AESTHETICS (3) LEC. 3. An exploration of the fundamental elements and principles of design, pictorial composition, and design theory, and their relationships and potential for application in scenic, costume, and lighting design. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2570 DANCE LAB 2 - BALLET (1) LAB. 4.5. Pr. THEA 1570. Intermediate studio training in ballet technique. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 2610 COSTUME CONSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Fundamentals of machine sewing techniques, pattern drafting and draping, fabric dyes, and craftwork as they relate to theatrical costuming. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2650 STAGE MAKEUP (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Theories and techniques of stage makeup, practical design and execution of basic makeup techniques, special effects, and character makeups. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2670 DANCE LAB 2 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Pr. THEA 1670. Intermediate studio training in jazz technique. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 2700 TEXT ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Script Analysis provides students with the tools to read and interpret scripts from a variety of perspectives with a focus upon implications for production. Students will analyze plays for character, plot, theme, action, given circumstances, and production requirements.

THEA 2810 THEATRE PRODUCTION I (3-6) STU. Departmental approval. Coreq. THEA 2820. Intensive study of theatre arts through participation in the Auburn University Summer Repertory Company, focusing mainly on technical work and design. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 2820 SUMMER REPERTORY THEATRE COMPANY I (3-6) STU. Departmental approval. Coreq. THEA 2810. Concentrated workshop experience in all aspects of theatre production through participation in rehearsal and performance. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.
THEA 2840 BEGINNING DANCE TECHNIQUES (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Beginning level dance technique and theory, focusing on dance as an art form, including a survey of dance in different cultural and historical contexts. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 2910 PRODUCTION PRACTICUM II (1) STU. 4. Pr. THEA 1910. Experience in the design/technical and management areas of production. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

THEA 2940 APPLIED THEATRE I: ACTING (1) STU. 4. Pr. Cast in Auburn University Theatre production. Intensive applied work for students cast in Auburn University Theatre productions. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

THEA 3110 VOICE FOR THE ACTOR II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2110. Continuing study of vocal production and articulation techniques in texts of increasing complexity. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3120 ACTING II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2120. Exploration of internal and external acting theory and techniques in modern and classical scene study. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3140 MUSIC THEATRE ACTING (3) LEC. 3. LAB. 3. Pr., Admission into the (THMU major) or Departmental approval. Exploration of acting techniques and performance through music theatre scene and song study, analysis, and history of music theatre repertoire culminating in public performance. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3150 BFA PERFORMANCE STUDIO I (4) LEC. 3. LST. 5. Pr., Admission into the THPR or THMU majors. Intensive study and practice integrating advanced contemporary scene study, audition technique, and the Fitzmaurice Voicework system. Students who do not earn a grade of "C" or better must re-audition for the BFA program and repeat the course.

THEA 3160 BFA PERFORMANCE STUDIO II (4) LEC. 3. LST. 5. Pr. THEA 3150. Intensive study and practice integrating Shakespeare and scene study of poetic texts with continuing work in Fitzmaurice Voicework system. Must earn a grade of "C" or higher or re-audition for the BFA program and repeat THEA 3150 and THEA 3160.

THEA 3190 SINGING PRACTICUM (1) STU. 1. Group instruction in musical theatre singing. Students will be introduced to the primary principles of posture, breathing, resonance, vocal health, direction, interpretation, and repertoire selection. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 3210 THE BUSINESS OF THEATRE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. THEA 1010 and THEA 1110 and THEA 2300 and THEA 2310 and THEA 1910 and THEA 2910. Discussion, research, and implementation of the practices necessary to be successful as a freelance artist in the current performing arts field.

THEA 3220 ARTS MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. THEA 2300. THEA 2300 with a minimum grade of "C". Exploration of arts organizational structures, budgeting for non-profit and for-profit arts organizations, basic business and marketing practices, historical principles and practices of arts and cultural organizations.

THEA 3320 THEATRE TECHNOLOGY II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2310. Theoretical and practical applications of equipment and techniques in technical theatre. Topics include light, sound mechanics, theatre rigging, equipment, special effects, and computer applications. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3330 SCENE PAINTING (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. THEA 2400 or Departmental approval. Studio-oriented course introducing the principles, techniques, and media of the scenic artist. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3350 TECHNICAL DIRECTION/PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. THEA 2310 and THEA 3320 or Departmental approval. Exploration of the roles and responsibilities of the technical director and the production manager in the coordination and execution of technical elements for theatre productions. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3400 RENDERING FOR THE THEATRE (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. THEA 2400 or Departmental approval. Traditional drawing and rendering techniques and medias that help the designer to communicate scenic, costume, and lighting designs. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3410 SCENE DESIGN I (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2400 or Departmental approval. Discussion, research, and execution of theory and practices of designing scenery for the stage. Emphasis on traditional style and methods of design and presentation for the proscenium theatre. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.
THEA 3420 PROPERTY DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 3320 or Departmental approval. History, design, organization, application of materials, and techniques used in the design and construction of properties for the theatre, film, and television. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3450 DRAFTING FOR THE THEATRE I (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2310 or Departmental approval. A comprehensive study of the techniques and methods used in the graphic representation of stage scenery, equipment, and properties design. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3510 LIGHTING DESIGN (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2310 or Departmental approval. Studio course that explores the theory, research, and practice of stage lighting, practical illumination, and effects lighting. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3520 SOUND DESIGN (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 3320 or Departmental approval. Equipment and techniques used in sound design, as both a design and a technical medium. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3570 DANCE LAB 3 - BALLET (1) LAB. 4.5. Pr. THEA 2570. Intermediate advanced studio in ballet technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 3610 ADVANCED COSTUME CONSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2610 or Departmental approval. Historical pattern making and draping, millinery skills, and craft techniques, and their practical applications in theatre costuming. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3640 COSTUME DESIGN (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2400 or Departmental approval. Costume design and rendering as it relates to historical and original design for the theatre. Exploration of design for television, commercials, and rock stars. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3670 DANCE LAB 3 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Pr. THEA 2670. Intermediate advanced studio training in jazz technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 3710 THEATRE HISTORY, THEORY AND CRITICISM II - BODY (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Examination of the history, literature, and theory of the theatre from prehistory to the present with an emphasis on the human body as a broad category for understanding a variety of issues and topics relevant to contemporary theatre practice. Areas of exploration include such topics as historical and theoretical perceptions of the social status of the actor, the actor's body as a medium of representation, and theatrical representations of gender and ethnicity. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3720 THEATRE HISTORY, THEORY AND CRITICISM III - SPACE (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Examination of the history, literature, and theory of the theatre from prehistory to the present with an emphasis on theatrical space as a broad category for understanding a variety of issues and topics relevant to contemporary theatre practice. Areas of exploration include ritual landscapes as they pertain to the origin of drama, the development of the western playhouse, the avant-garde reconceptualization of theatre space, and the development of such spatially oriented American institutions as Broadway and regional theatre. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3730 MUSIC THEATRE HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of music theatre literature, performances, historical, analytical and critical trends from the early 20th century to the present day. Areas of exploration include music theatre as a work of art with unique conversations about aesthetics and form, as an entertainment media shaped by its historical and cultural context, and as a viable performance form for the 21st century. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3740 COSTUME HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. History of Western costume and its uses in the theatre from ancient times to the present. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3800 THEATRE EVENTS MANAGEMENT (3) SEM. 3. Pr. THEA 2300. THEA 2300 with a grade of "C" or higher. This course is an introduction to the researching, planning, coordinating, marketing, facilitation/management and assessment of special events, specifically as they relate to the performing arts. Through practical application, each student will gain experience in the basic entrepreneurial skills necessary to plan a public arts event.

THEA 3840 INTERMEDIATE DANCE TECHNIQUES I (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Pr. THEA 2840. Intermediate level dance technique and theory, with an emphasis on performance qualities including work on alignment, strength, flexibility, rhythm, musicality, and dynamics, as well as the study of select contemporary choreographers. THEA 3840 and THEA 3850 need not be taken in sequence. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
THEA 3850 INTERMEDIATE DANCE TECHNIQUES II (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Pr. THEA 2840. Further exploration into intermediate level dance technique and theory, with emphasis on aesthetics and contemporary topics in dance. THEA 3840 and THEA 3850 need not be taken in sequence. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 3860 MOVEMENT FOR THE ACTOR (3) STU. 4. Introduction to the basic concepts of movement as it relates to the actor. Integrative ways of connecting the body to text and space. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3910 PRODUCTION PRACTICUM III (1) STU. 4. Experience in the design/technical and management areas of production. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 3940 APPLIED THEATRE II: ACTING (1) STU. 4. Pr., Cast in Auburn University Theatre production. Intensive applied work for students cast in Auburn University Theatre productions. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

THEA 3950 DIRECTING SEMINAR (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2120. Study of fundamental skills and collaborative processes needed to direct live theatre, including blocking, script analysis, research methods, approaches to casting, and rehearsal techniques. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3960 DRAMATURGY SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. Study of fundamental skills and collaborative processes needed to dramaturg a piece of live theatre including both production and new play dramaturgy, critical analysis, research, presentations, and performance. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4150 BFA PERFORMANCE STUDIO III (4) LEC. 3, LST. 5. Pr. THEA 3160. Professional preparation with particular focus on individual rehearsal and performance techniques covering a broad spectrum of periods and styles geared toward graduate acting program placement and professional employment. Students who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must re-audition for the BFA program and repeat THEA 3150, THEA 3160, and THEA 4150.

THEA 4160 BFA PERFORMANCE STUDIO IV (4) LEC. 3, LST. 5. Pr. THEA 4150. Special problems and topics in performance. Intensive work integrating and applying acting, voice, and movement techniques in an ensemble capstone recital of work in an adjudicated public performance. Students who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must re-audition for the BFA program and repeat THEA 3150, THEA 3160, THEA 4150 and THEA 4160.

THEA 4420 SCENE DESIGN II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 3410 or Departmental approval. Advanced course in theory and practice of scenic and lighting design for theatre. Emphasis on experimental and non-traditional staging in a variety of space. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4450 DRAFTING FOR THE THEATRE II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 3450. Comprehensive study of computer and digital techniques used in the graphic representation of stage scenery, equipment, and properties design. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4510 LIGHTING DESIGN II (3) LEC. 3. LAB. 1. Pr. THEA 2400 and THEA 3510. Lighting Design II provides students with in-depth study of advanced stage lighting techniques, including integration of computer graphics and projections with conventional lighting instruments.

THEA 4570 DANCE LAB 4 - BALLET (1) LAB. 4.5. Pr. THEA 3570. Advanced studio training in ballet technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 4650 ADVANCED STAGE MAKEUP (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Pr. THEA 2650 or Departmental approval. Comprehensive study of specialized makeup, including film and television makeup, mask making, prosthesis, facial hair design, and wig making. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4670 DANCE LAB 4 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Pr. THEA 3670. Advanced studio training in jazz technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 4690 ARTISTS AND COMMUNITIES (3) SEM. 3. An in-depth analysis and exploration of the role and responsibility of the artist and art within communities. We will explore this idea from multiple perspectives: marketing, general management, artistic direction, performance, urban planning/creative placemaking, fundraising, and nonprofit management.
THEA 4750 PLAYWRITING (3) LEC. 3. Discussion of the principles of play construction, playwriting exercises, and completion of a one-act play. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4770 CAPSTONE SENIOR DANCE LAB (1) LAB. 4. Pr. THEA 1530 and THEA 2570 and THEA 2670. Students must be in good standing in BFA Performance Program. Culminating exploration of, and enrichment in musical theatre dance technique ranging from Ballet to Jazz to Hip-hop. Course culminates in a public capstone dance outcome performance.

THEA 4810 THEATRE PRODUCTION II (3-6) STU. Concentrated workshop experience in all aspects of theatre production through participation in rehearsal and performance. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 4820 SUMMER REPERTORY THEATRE COMPANY II (3-6) STU. Intensive and concentrated study of production skills and techniques and studio/laboratory experiences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 4840 ADVANCED DANCE TECHNIQUES (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Pr. THEA 3850. Intensive study of advanced dance techniques in theory and practice. Course often serves as a training and preparation for public performance. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 4910 PRODUCTION PRACTICUM IV (1-4) STU. Pr. THEA 3910. Or Admission into the THDT or THMN program and two semesters of THEA 3910 or departmental approval. Leadership experience in the design/technical and management areas of production. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

THEA 4920 PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (1-8) INT. Pr., Departmental approval. Internship with professional or community theatre in the student's field of specialization. Each 10-hour work week equals one hour of credit. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 credit hours.

THEA 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Directed readings, creative and tutorial projects of interest to the advanced student. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 4940 THEATRE SPECIAL PROJECTS (3) AAB/STU. 4. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected projects related to realizing a theatrical production in public performance. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

THEA 4950 THEATRE LITERATURE AND THEORY SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. Thorough examination of dramatic literature and theory from a narrow perspective (such as genre, style, or era.) Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. Subject areas to be determined between student and theatre instructor. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Special Topics in Theatre or Dance. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

THEA 4980 SENIOR CAPSTONE PROJECT (3) LEC. 3. Capstone course to aid senior theatre majors in their transition to the professional world and/or graduate studies. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-6) IND. Pr. Honors College. Final projects of varying natures in theatre. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

**Women's Studies Courses**

WMST 2100 INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN'S STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Interdisciplinary examination of the definitions of gender and impact of culture on the construction of gender. Diversity of representation, reflecting upon the histories of woman from a local and global perspective will be the keynote of the course.

WMST 3900 DIRECTED READINGS IN WOMEN STUDIES (1-3) LEC. Departmental approval. Directed study in an area of special interest. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

WMST 4980 FEMINIST THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. WMST 2100. Departmental approval. Focus on the feminist theorists who have analyzed gender subordination. Students will become acquainted with a variety of the theorists and with the history of feminist activism.
WMST 5980 FEMINIST THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. WMST 2100. Perspectives on feminist theory, with emphasis on intersections of race, class, sexual orientation, and gender as they affect women's position in culture.

WMST 6980 FEMINIST THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. WMST 2100. Perspectives on feminist theory, with emphasis on intersections of race, class, sexual orientation, and gender as they affect women's position in culture.

WMST 7910 TEACHING PRACTICUM (1) LEC. 1. Pr. (WMST 5980 or WMST 6980). Intended women's studies minor. Feminist pedagogical theory and practice. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

Interdisciplinary Studies Courses
IDSC 1010 LIFE, CAREER, AND EVERYTHING (3) LEC. 3. This course provides an in-depth exploration of each student's strengths and interests, and includes a series of exercises and experiences designed to guide the student in the selection of a degree path.

IDSC 2000 CONTEMPORARY KOREA (3) LEC. 3. Overview of the human, physical, and technological context of the Republic of South Korea through a combination of lectures, readings, presentations, and discussions, utilizing the expertise of Auburn colleagues across the disciplines.

IDSC 2190/2193 FOUNDATIONS OF INTERDISCIPLINARY UNIVERSITY STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Provides students with an introduction to (1) the major approaches and applications of interdisciplinary studies, (2) an examination of disciplinary and interdisciplinary thinking; and (3) an introduction to concepts and methods of interdisciplinary study.

IDSC 3210 ADVANCED INTERDISCIPLINARY PROBLEM SOLVING (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. IDSC 1010 and IDSC 2190 or IDSC 2193. This is a synthesis course designed to provide students with practice in applying interdisciplinary methods to the solution of real-world problems and to prepare them to communicate those solutions to a diverse audience.

IDSC 4920 INTERDISCIPLINARY CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE (3) INT. 3. Pr. (IDSC 1010 and IDSC 2190 or IDSC 2193) and IDSC 3210. Capstone course designed to apply Interdisciplinary Degree Coursework to an internship project. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

IDSC 4930 INTERDISCIPLINARY CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. (IDSC 1010 and IDSC 2190 or IDSC 2193) and IDSC 3210. Capstone course designed to apply Interdisciplinary Degree Coursework to a senior thesis project. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

IDSC 5950/5953 GRADUATE FOOD SYSTEMS SEMINAR (1) SEM. 1. This is a required course for graduate students in the Food Systems Graduate Certificate Program. Discussion and presentation of integrated and interdisciplinary food system topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

IDSC 6950/6956 GRADUATE FOOD SYSTEMS SEMINAR (1) SEM. 1. This is a required course for graduate students in the Food Systems Graduate Certificate Program. Discussion and presentation of integrated and interdisciplinary food system topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

Leadership Courses
LEAD 2000 FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Introductory course for students pursuing the Leadership Minor.

LEAD 4000 LEADERSHIP IN PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LEAD 2000. Capstone course in interdisciplinary leadership minor.

Sustainability Studies Courses
SUST 2000 INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the interdisciplinary study of sustainability. May count either SUST 2000 or HONR 1027/HONR 1037.

SUST 4900 DIRECTED STUDIES IN SUSTAINABILITY (1-3) IND. Departmental approval. Advanced individual research and/or coursework in the field of sustainability studies. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SUST 5000 SENIOR CAPSTONE IN SUSTAINABILITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SUST 2000. Capstone research seminar for students completing the Minor in Sustainability Studies.

Aviation Management Courses
AVMG 1010 INTRODUCTION TO AVIATION (3) LEC. 3. Orientation to aviation management career opportunities. The history of significant events and accomplishments in the attempt to move through the air and space.
AVMG 2050 INTRODUCTION TO UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS (UAS) (3) LEC. 3. Orientation to unmanned aircraft systems with emphasis on pilot and operating rules, National Airspace System (NAS) integration, safety, and commercial uses of Small UAS (sUAS).

AVMG 2600 HUMAN FACTORS IN AVIATION (3) LEC. 3. Principles of human cognitive and physical performance, and man/machine interface and design, in aviation. Study of information processing, workload management, situational awareness, and decision-making.

AVMG 3050 AVIATION WEATHER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 1010. Meteorology as it applies to the operation of aircraft with emphasis on observation of weather elements and interpretation of flight planning weather information.

AVMG 3140 AIR TRANSPORT INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 1010. Principles and analysis of air transport industry development, its regulatory environment, and associated certification processes.


AVMG 3600 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 1010. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. Aircraft maintenance program fundamentals, procedures, and practices, with an emphasis on regulatory requirements.

AVMG 3810 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN AVIATION (1) LEC. 1. SU. AVMG, AVMF, AVMN, and AVPF majors only. Career planning and preparation for aviation internships and professional experience opportunities.

AVMG 4040 BUSINESS AVIATION MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 1010. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. Current principles and practices in commercial and business/corporate flight operations including organizational sources of revenue, functions, operation, and typical problems.


AVMG 4080 AIR TRANSPORT PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 3140 and AVMG 3200 and AVMG 3600. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. Management decision making involved in selection of equipment, routes and the establishment of rates by certified and non-certified air carriers.

AVMG 4130 AIRPORT MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 3050. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. Practices in management of a civil public airport, including organization, functions, operations, sources of revenue, funding, maintenance and administration.

AVMG 4140 AIRPORT PLANNING AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 4130. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. Principles and procedures pertaining to planning airport facilities required to meet the immediate and future air transportation of a community or region.

AVMG 4190 AIRSPACE MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 3050. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. Air traffic control procedures, facilities, center, and operations. Theory of radar operation and air traffic separation.

AVMG 4200 AIR CARGO OPERATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 1010. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. Domestic and international air cargo operations with emphasis on cargo economics, equipment, domestic and international regulatory activities, agents, operational techniques, systems and problems.

AVMG 4920 INTERNSHIP IN AVIATION MANAGEMENT (1-6) INT. Practical on-the-job training under supervision with aviation agencies. Written reports are required by designated faculty supervisors. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

AVMG 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) LEC. Pr. Honors College. Honors College. Special topics presented to Honors College students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

AVMG 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. Honors College. Thesis for Honors College students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

AVMG 5090 AVIATION LAW AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 1010. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. The legal structure of aviation including federal, local and state statutes, contracts, insurance and liability, regulatory statutes, and case law.
AVMG 5170 AIRLINE MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 1010 and AVMG 3050. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. Airline manufacturing, economic, and operational/managerial issues, research and development and competition issues and a survey of the world's major airlines in terms of their management strategies and style.

AVMG 5180 GLOBAL AIR TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 3140 and AVMG 3200. Junior Standing or Departmental Approval. The economic development of international air transportation from its beginnings to present day. Explores a wide range of international aviation issues such as bilateral and open skies agreements, airline mega alliances, and joint ventures.

AVMG 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN AVIATION MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Investigation of current issues in the aviation industry.

AVMG 6090/6096 AVIATION LAW AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. The legal structure of aviation including federal, local, and state statutes, contracts, insurance and liability, regulatory statutes and case law.

AVMG 6170/6176 AIRLINE MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Airline manufacturing, economic, and operational/managerial issues, research and development and competition issues and a survey of the world's major airlines in terms of their management strategies and style.

AVMG 6180/6186 GLOBAL AIR TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMG 3140 and AVMG 3200 or departmental approval. International foreign air carriers, influences of ICAO and IATA, national ownership, determinants of power, operational and management practices, routes and fares. Junior standing.

AVMG 6970/6976 SPECIAL TOPICS AVIATION MNGT (1-3) LEC. 1-3. Departmental approval. Investigation of current issues in the aviation industry. Credit will not be given for both AVMG 5970 and AVMG 6970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

AVMG 7930/7936 SPECIAL PROBLEMS AVIATION MNGT (1-3) LEC. 1-3. Departmental approval. Special problems and current status of the aviation and aerospace industries are analyzed though a problem solving exercise. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Flight Education Courses

AVMF 2141 FLIGHT ORIENTATION (1) LAB. 2. Basic flight experience for non-pilots to familiarize aviation majors, engineers, teachers, and other students desiring a limited exposure to flight. Includes ground discussion and airplane flight time. Special fee.


AVMF 2171 PRIVATE PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING I (2) LAB. 6. Pr. AVMF 2150 or Departmental approval. Dual and solo flight instruction and discussion to prepare for first solo in a single-engine airplane. Special fee.

AVMF 2181 PRIVATE PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING II (2) LAB. 6. Pr. AVMF 2171 or Departmental approval. Continuation of AVMF 2171 to prepare for FAA Private Pilot Certification. Special fee. Requires at least a valid FAA 3rd Class Medical certificate and Student Pilot certificate.

AVMF 2230 PRINCIPLES OF INSTRUMENT FLIGHT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMF 2181. Flight instruments, FAA regulations, air traffic procedures, radio navigation, and aircraft operation and performance as applied to instrument flying. Preparation for the FAA Instrument Rating Airplane Aeronautical Knowledge Test (IRA).

AVMF 2241 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT TRAINING I (2) LAB. 6. Pr. AVMF 2230. Flight instruments, FAA regulations, air traffic control procedures, radio navigation, and aircraft operation and performance as applied to instrument flying. Preparation for the FAA Instrument Rating – Airplane Practical Test. Special fees. Requires at least a valid FAA 3rd Class Medical certificate.

AVMF 2250 PRINCIPLES OF COMMERCIAL FLIGHT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMF 2251. FAA regulations, high altitude operations, aerodynamics, commercial flight maneuvers, environmental, ice control, retractable landing gear, and aircraft performance as applied to commercial flying. Preparation for the FAA Commercial Pilot Aeronautical Knowledge Test (CAX).

AVMF 2251 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT TRAINING II (2) LAB. 6. Pr. AVMF 2241. Continuation of AVMF 2241 in preparation for the FAA Instrument Rating – Airplane Practical Test. Special fee. Requires at least a valid FAA 3rd Class Medical certificate.

AVMF 2261 COMMERCIAL PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING I (2) LAB. 6. Pr. AVMF 2251. Flight training toward FAA Commercial Pilot Certification. Special fee. Requires at least a valid FAA 3rd Class Medical certificate.
AVMF 2271 COMMERCIAL PILOT FLIGHT TRAINING II (2) LAB. 6. Pr. AVMF 2261. Continuation of AVMF 2261 towards FAA Commercial Pilot Certification. Emphasis on advanced commercial maneuvers, and cross country flying. Special fee. Requires at least a valid FAA 3rd Class Medical certificate.

AVMF 4271 MULTI-ENGINE FLIGHT TRAINING (2) LAB. 2. Pr. AVMF 2271. Specialized instruction in methods and techniques of multi-engine airplane operations. Sufficient ground and flight instruction is given towards an FAA Multi-Engine Airplane Rating. Special Fees. Requires at least a valid FAA 3rd Class Medical certificate.

AVMF 4280 PRINCIPLES OF FLIGHT INSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Principles of teaching as applied to instructing, analyzing, and evaluating flight students. Emphasis is on preparation for the FAA Fundamentals of Instructing (FOI) and the Flight Instructor-Airplane (FIA) Aeronautical Knowledge Tests.


AVMF 4320 PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONAL FLIGHT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. AVMF 2230. Multi-engine transport aircraft systems and operating procedures (normal, abnormal, and emergency). Includes hydraulic, electric, pneumatic, air conditioning and pressurization, auxiliary power unit (APU), landing gear, and flight control systems. Special fee.

AVMF 4331 TRANSPORT AIRCRAFT FLIGHT TRAINING (2) LAB. 6. Includes instrument and night instruction, emergency procedures and actual air transportation operations. Special fees.


AVMF 4400 APPLIED AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION SYSTEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PHYS 1000 or PHYS 1007. Private Pilot Certificate, or Departmental approval. The principles of aerodynamics and propulsion and how aerodynamic factors affecting lift, thrust, drag, in-air performance, stability and flight control.

Africana Studies Minor

AFRI 2000 Introduction to Africana Studies 3
Advisor-Approved Electives 12
Total Hours 15

1 Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MS, MAg, Applied Economics-PhD

Programs Degrees:

- Agricultural Economics - MS (p. 113)
- Agricultural Economics - MAg (p. 114)
- Applied Economics (Agriculture) - PhD (p. 114)

Graduate degrees in the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology (DAERS) include the master of science (MS) in agricultural economics or rural sociology, the master of agriculture (MAg) in agricultural economics, as well as the PhD in applied economics. Admission to the masters program in agricultural economics requires a bachelors degree from an accredited institution with 15 semester hours in related courses including economics, sociology, statistics, or related subjects accepted by the Graduate Committee. Applicants are required to have a bachelors degree from an accredited institution and generally are required to have a minimum score of 290 (150 V and 140 Q) and a GPA of 3.0 on all completed coursework. Admission into the MS programs requires a minimum GRE score of 900 (450 V and 450 Q). Admission into the PhD program requires and minimum GRE score of 1000 (400 V and 600 Q). Admission into the Master of Agriculture program requires a minimum GRE score of 800 (400 V and 400 Q). International
applicants from non-English speaking countries must have a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (213 computer). Applicants with GRE scores below 400 will be required to complete specified English courses. Applicants to all graduate programs are generally required to have a minimum GRA of 3.0 on the last 60 semester hours of completed coursework.

The master’s program in rural sociology is part of an Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Sociology. Admission to the program is administered by co-directors representing the Department of Sociology, Anthropology & Social Work and the Department of Agricultural Economics & Rural Sociology. Applicants are required to have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution and generally are required to have a minimum GRE score of 290 (150 V and 140 Q) and a GPA of 3.0 on all completed coursework. The applicant’s resume and letters of recommendation also are considered in making a decision on admission. Further details on the master's degree in rural sociology can be found in the AU Bulletin (p. 155) and the Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Sociology guide (http://www.cla.auburn.edu/sociology/sociology-program/graduates/program-guide).

The MS in agricultural economics (thesis option) requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate credit with 6 hours of thesis research. Required of all MS students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 6020</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7130</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7590</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7700</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 12

Course substitution for will be allowed for ECON 6020 upon approval of the Graduate Program Officer. A total of 12 hours of core course is required in a program of 24 course hours. The remaining 12 hours can be filled with any graduate-level courses approved by the major professor and thesis committee. At least one-half of all credit hours toward the minimum degree requirement must be earned in courses at the 7000-level or above. All MS candidates must pass a comprehensive examination covering the major field, as well as research and thesis. This usually is a two-hour oral examination upon completion of coursework and the thesis, but the student’s advisory committee also may require a written examination.

There is a non-thesis MS option that requires 36 hours of coursework. Twelve of these hours must be in core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 6020</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7130</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7590</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7700</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 12

The remaining 24 hours can be filled with any graduate-level courses approved by the major professor and graduate committee. At least one-half of all credit hours toward the minimum degree requirement must be earned in courses at the 7000-level or above. The non-thesis option requires a “Plan B” paper that serves as the basis for the student’s final oral exam.

Graduate study in rural sociology (MS thesis or MS nonthesis) (p. 155) is available through the Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Sociology (http://www.cla.auburn.edu/sociology/sociology-program/graduates/program-guide), which includes rural sociologists from DAERS as well as sociologists and anthropologists from the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work.

The master of agriculture (MAg) in agricultural economics requires 32 graduate credit hours, 18 in the major, as approved by the advisory committee. A final oral examination is given by the advisory committee.

A PhD in Economics is offered through the interdepartmental program in economics, which is administered jointly by the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, the Department of Economics, and the School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences. For students enrolled in the College of Agriculture, the PhD in Applied Economics requires a minimum of 42 credit hours beyond a masters degree or 60 hours beyond a bachelors degree, plus at least 10 hours of dissertation research. All students must take:

**PhD in Applied Economics Agriculture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7110</td>
<td>Microeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7120</td>
<td>Microeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7130</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7210</td>
<td>Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or ECON 7220  Macroeconomics II
ECON 7310  Econometrics I  3
or ECON 7320  Econometrics II
AGEC 7080  Production Economics I  3
AGEC 7090  Resource Economics II  3
AGEC 7110  Agricultural Economic Development  3
AGEC 7590  Introduction to Agricultural Econometrics  3
AGEC 7690  Microeconometrics in Agricultural Economics I  3
AGEC 7700  Research Methods in Agricultural Economics  3
AGEC 7960  Special Problems in Agricultural Economics  3
AGEC 8060  Theory of Agricultural Markets  3
AGEC 8080  Production Economics II  3
AGEC 8090  Food and Agricultural Policy  3
AGEC 8690  Microeconometrics in Agricultural Economics II  3
AGEC 8990  Research and Dissertation  10
Select 2 Credits in @ 6000-8999  2
Total Hours  60

This is a total of 48 hours of coursework in a program of 60 (42) course hours beyond the bachelors (masters) degree. The remaining hours can be filled with any courses at the 6000-level or above approved by the major professor and thesis committee.

The PhD written preliminary examination requirement is satisfied by a research paper due July or October after the first year of coursework. In addition, PhD students with a GPA below 3.5 In their first-year core courses must pass a written examination that integrates material from the core courses. There is an oral examination on the field and proposed dissertation research (referred to as the PhD prelim oral exam), and a final oral defense of the dissertation. For details on exam requirements, see the DAERS Graduate Handbook posted on the department’s web site. After satisfactory completion of the PhD prelim oral exam the student advances to candidacy. PhD students are encouraged to consider a graduate minor in statistics, which requires 12 hours of coursework in statistics (see Statistics Department web site for details).

A Graduate Minor in Agricultural Economics (GMAE) is offered for non-majors wishing to obtain training in the application of economic principles to problems affecting rural communities and households. The GMAE requires 12 credit hours of graduate-level coursework in agricultural economics (6 hours must be at the 7000 level or above). The student’s graduate committee must include a faculty member from the agricultural economics department, and the student must demonstrate competence in the application of economic principles to problems in research. The latter requirement is typically met via a chapter or section in the student’s thesis or dissertation.

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MS

**MS Agricultural Business & Economics-Non-Thesis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 6020</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 7110</td>
<td>Microeconomics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7310</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGEC 7590</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7130</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGEC 7100</td>
<td>Operations Research Methods in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7700</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 18 Credits in @ 7000-8999</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MS Agricultural Business & Economics-Thesis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 6020</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 7110</td>
<td>Microeconomics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7310</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGEC 7590</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ECON 7130
- Mathematical Economics
- or AGEC 7100
- Operations Research Methods in Agricultural Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7700</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 Credits in @ 7000-8999

Total Hours 30

### Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MAg

**MAg Agricultural Business & Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7960</td>
<td>Special Problems in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least 13 credits in major @ 6000-8999

Select at least 16 credits (out of total 32) @ 7000-8999

Total Hours 32

### Applied Economics (Agriculture) - PhD

**PhD in Applied Economics Agriculture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7110</td>
<td>Microeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7120</td>
<td>Microeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7130</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7210</td>
<td>Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 7220</td>
<td>Macroeconomics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7310</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 7320</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7080</td>
<td>Production Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7090</td>
<td>Resource Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7110</td>
<td>Agricultural Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7590</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7690</td>
<td>Microeconometrics in Agricultural Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7700</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 7960</td>
<td>Special Problems in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 8060</td>
<td>Theory of Agricultural Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 8080</td>
<td>Production Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 8090</td>
<td>Food and Agricultural Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 8690</td>
<td>Microeconometrics in Agricultural Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 8990</td>
<td>Research and Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 2 Credits in @ 6000-8999

Total Hours 60

### Applied Economics - Forestry (PhD)

**PhD in Applied Economics** is administered jointly by the Department of Economics, the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, and the School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences. Forestry students in this program will take core courses in microeconomics, macroeconomics, and econometrics in the Department of Economics and pass written preliminary exams given there. An additional oral examination is required in the SFWS for admission to candidacy. The minimum number of hours in this doctoral program is 60 semester hours earned through instruction beyond the bachelor’s degree, including 1) a minimum of 30 semester hours graded (e.g. A, B) graduate course work (7000-level and above); and 2) a minimum of 30 semester hours of additional graduate course work (6000-level and above) that may include ungraded courses, 7990 and 8990 and must include at least 10 hours of 8990. As with all other PhD students in the SFWS, students are required to take Research Methods (FORY 7510) and Seminar (FOWS 7950).
Dissertation work under this degree program generally involves in-depth economic analysis of a forestry/natural resources/environment issue or problem.

**Allied Economics Forestry (PhD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORY 7510</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOWS 7950</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORY 8990</td>
<td>Research and Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 37 Credits in @ 6000-8999 (Electives)</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 10 Credits in FORY 6000-8999</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 60

**Community and Civic Engagement Minor**

16 total semester hours in minor, including CCEN 3000 and an additional minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above.

See advisor for course options and distribution requirements.

Students must have a minimum of 2.5 grade-point average in the minor to be given credit for completing the minor.
Audiology Program - AuD

The Department of Communication Disorders offers the professional clinical degree: the Doctor of Audiology (AuD). As opposed to the PhD research degree, the AuD is a clinical practice degree. The degree program is offered in cooperation with the Auburn University at Montgomery Speech and Hearing Clinic. The AuD degree program spans four years (11 semesters including summers). Details are provided at the Department of Communication Disorders website: http://www.cla.auburn.edu/communicationdisorders/.

Most graduates of the AuD program work in clinical settings, such as major hospitals, ENT practice clinics, and private practice facilities. A few graduates teach in the clinical programs in academic institutions.

To complete the program, students must have transportation for courses and clinics in both Auburn and Montgomery as well as for other clinical experiences and internships.

Admission Requirements

A bachelor's degree from an accredited university is necessary. Students with bachelor’s degrees in communication sciences and disorders, or equivalent, receive preference. However, highly qualified students from any discipline are considered. Foundation courses in language development, phonetics, and speech anatomy will be added to the curriculum. At least one undergraduate course each of math, life sciences, statistics, physical sciences, and behavioral sciences is an accreditation expectation, and applicants lacking any of these must comply before conferral of the AuD degree.

Potential students apply both to the Graduate School and to Council of Academic Programs in Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSDCAS). Letters of recommendation must be uploaded to CSDCAS. For computation of ranking formula for selection, applicants must submit one set each of transcripts (for GPA) and GRE scores to CSDCAS, and official GRE scores to the Graduate school.

The Graduate School web application requires the following:

- Application fee
- Official General Test GRE scores sent directly from ETS

The application sent to CSDCAS:

- The department’s application form available on the website
- Three letters of recommendation from former teachers or mentors
- A letter of interest, which will serve as a writing sample
- Transcripts
- Scores from the General Test of the GRE

Those applicants clearing the initial screening will be invited to campus for an interview.

The application deadline is February 1 of each year, with the AuD program starting each fall semester.

Graduation Requirements

The curricular plan of study is a static sequence of academic and clinical coursework. The academic and clinical components of the AuD program interact in a logical progression over a four-year period. A total of 121 semester hours are required for the degree.

The early portion of training is largely academic, and the later portions involve mostly applied clinical work. As the program progresses, the balance of academic and clinical work changes substantially. During the first two years of the program, the emphasis is on academic preparation for clinical work. Students must pass comprehensive exams to enter the third year of the program. In the third year of the program, academic courses are combined with advanced seminars on current issues in clinical practice and the completion of an applied clinical research project referred to as a capstone experience. During this third year of the program, students are engaged in a series of intensive clinical internships at local off-campus clinical settings. Students must successfully complete internships at three different clinical settings during the third year, and they return to campus to participate in seminar course work. In the final year of the program, students participate in a clinical residency during which they work full time for a period of nine months. Clinical residencies may be done at any facility in the United States where a certified audiologist agrees to supervise the student within ASHA guidelines.

Plan of Study

The four-year sequence of academic and clinical course work, including the semester hours, is as follows:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8100 Hearing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8200 Diagnostic Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8300 Central Auditory Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8110 Auditory Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8210 Medical Aspects of Hearing Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8310 Aural Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8120 Audiology Clinical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8220 Amplification I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8570 Evaluation of Research in Audiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8800 The Neurological Bases of Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8230 Clinical Level I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 8910 Clinical Problems In Hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8910 Clinical Problems In Hearing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 8910 Clinical Problems In Hearing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8320 Clinical Level II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 8400 Pediatric Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8520 Hearing Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8410 Aural Habilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8430 Clinical Level III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 8610 Implant Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8420 Amplification II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8500 Electrophysiological Procedures in Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8620 Outcome Measures In Audiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8600 Balance Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8810 Private Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8910 Clinical Problems In Hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8910 Clinical Problems In Hearing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 8910 Clinical Problems In Hearing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Comprehensive Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8510 Clinical Level IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 8630 Counseling In Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8920 Clinical Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8920 Clinical Internship</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CMDS 8920 Clinical Internship</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CMDS 8950 Audiology Grand Rounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8700 Professional Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8950 Audiology Grand Rounds</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8980 Capstone Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8950 Audiology Grand Rounds</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 8980 Capstone Project</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8980 Capstone Project</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 8940 Clinical Residency</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CMDS 8940 Clinical Residency</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Internships and Clinical Residency**

As previously stated, students are required to complete several off-campus internships. During their third year, they complete internships in three different locations, and in the final year, they work full-time under the supervision of a certified audiologist.

**Other Requirements for the AuD**

Along with their course work and internships, students are required to pass comprehensive written exams in order to advance to candidacy. Oral examinations will be conducted if written responses lack detail or clarity. To graduate, students must also successfully complete a capstone project, which can be a planned audiology-related research or clinical project designed to explore a research hypothesis or meet a clinical outcome.
Financial Aid

A limited number of graduate assistantships are available for meritorious students to assist in teaching, research, or clinical roles.
Communication Disorders - MCD, MS

Degree Programs:

- Communication Disorders - MS (p. 120)
- Communication Disorders - MCD (p. 121)

The Department of Communication Disorders offers master’s programs in speech-language pathology accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA). Two degree options are available: Master of Science in Communication Disorders (MS) and Master of Communication Disorders (MCD). The MS requires a thesis, while the MCD has no thesis requirement. Neither degree requires expertise in a foreign language. Information about these degrees is available at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/communicationdisorders/.

The plan of study for either degree may be designed according to the student’s career interests; however, the curriculum planned must conform to academic and practicum requirements for ASHA certification and Alabama licensure. Students then are prepared for careers in school systems, clinics, hospital/rehabilitation centers, physicians’ offices, and private practice and for pursuing the doctoral degree.

Admission Requirements

The admission requirements are the same for both degrees because the choice of degree program is not made formally until the first semester of graduate study.

A baccalaureate degree from an accredited university is necessary. Those with a degree in communication sciences and disorders, or equivalent, complete the Master of Communication Disorders (MCD) degree with 55 semester credit hours; additional thesis hours are optional for the Master of Science (MS) degree. Highly qualified students from any undergraduate discipline are considered for admission; however, certain foundation courses are necessary and may bring the MCD degree total to 95 semester hours. General education courses on the undergraduate transcript should include at least one course in each of the following areas: math, statistics, life science, physical science, and behavioral science. As this background is expected by the program’s accreditation agency, any deficiency must be fulfilled before conferral of the master’s degree in this program. Students who do not have an undergraduate course in neuroanatomy will be required to take that course as part of their graduate program.

Some application materials are sent directly to the Graduate School and other materials are sent CSDCAS.

Application to Auburn University’s Communication Disorders Dept. requires that you complete both the electronic application through the Communication Sciences and Disorders Centralized Application Service (CSDCAS) AND the online application to the Auburn University Graduate School. Here are specific steps:

1. Apply online to AU’s Graduate School and submit payment.
2. GRE scores must also be submitted to the Graduate School at Auburn University (ETS Institution code 1005)
3. Apply online through CSDCAS (http://www.capcsd.org/csdcas-student-page/) and submit all required information, documentation and payment.
   - Official transcripts from every college or university attended must be sent to CSDCAS.
   - Official GRE scores must be sent to CSDCAS (ETS code 7807)
   - Three professional letters of recommendation must be submitted to CSDCAS
   - 1-minute video describing the value and importance of Speech Language Pathologists must be linked in CSDCAS
   - For international students whose native language is not English, the TOEFL must be taken and submitted to both CSDCAS and AU Graduate School

January 15th is the annual deadline for applications to the graduate program. To be considered for admission, all materials need to be submitted to AU and CSDCAS no later than January 15th.

Graduation Requirements

The MS in Communication Disorders requires a minimum of 54 hours of graduate course work, including at least four hours of CMDS 7990 Research and Thesis, and an appropriate internship experience, CMDS 7920 Internship in Speech-Language Pathology.

The Master of Communication Disorders requires a minimum 55 hours of graduate course work and appropriate internship experience, CMDS 7920 Internship in Speech-Language Pathology.
**Required Courses**

This is the course schedule for both degrees, with the exception of CMDS 7990 Research and Thesis (4 hours), which is required only for the MS students. Although they are required to write a thesis, MS students do not take comprehensive exams. CMDS 7990 Research and Thesis is not required for MCD students, who take comprehensive exams rather than write a thesis.

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7570 Evaluation of Research in Speech Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7550 Adult Aphasia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7540 Advanced Voice Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7860 Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7720 Clinical Problem Solving II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 7840 Augmentative and Alternative Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7700 Clinical Problem Solving I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 7530 Advanced Fluency Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7590 Language Disorders: School-Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7970 Special Topics Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CMDS 7820 Dysphagia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7520 Language Disorders: Birth to Five</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7810 Motor Speech Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7920 Internship in Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7560 Craniofacial Anomalies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7740 Clinical Problem Solving III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7510 Advanced Articulation/Phonological Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7970 Special Topics Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clinical Experience Requirements**

In addition to academic course work requirements, both the MCD and MS degree programs require a minimum of 400 clock hours of supervised clinical experience in the practice of speech-language pathology.

**Financial Aid**

The department has a limited number of graduate assistantships available. These assistantships must be applied for using the Application for Assistantship form downloaded from the departmental website. Assistantships are awarded based on academic performance and research experience.

**Communication Disorders - MS**
## Communication Disorders - MCD

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7570 Evaluation of Research in Speech Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7820 Dysphagia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7540 Advanced Voice Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7860 Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7550 Adult Aphasia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7840 Augmentative and Alternative Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7700 Clinical Problem Solving I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 7720 Clinical Problem Solving II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 7590 Language Disorders: School-Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7970 Special Topics Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMDS 7530 Advanced Fluency Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7520 Language Disorders: Birth to Five</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7810 Motor Speech Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7920 Internship in Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7560 Craniofacial Anomalies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7740 Clinical Problem Solving III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7510 Advanced Articulation/Phonological Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7970 Special Topics Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Master of Science (MS) Thesis Track: A minimum of 4 and a maximum of 6 credit hours of CMDS 7990 Research and Thesis count toward the degree. Thesis students waive academic comprehensive examinations (0 credit) and also may waive CMDS 7920 Internship (5 credits) unless additional clock hour experience is needed. This option requires a minimum total of 54 semester credit hours.
CMDS 7520 Language Disorders: Birth to Five

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7810 Motor Speech Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 7920 Internship in Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7560 Craniofacial Anomalies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7740 Clinical Problem Solving III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7510 Advanced Articulation/ Phonological Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7970 Special Topics Seminar</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 7500 Clinical Problems in Speech</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication - MA, Graduate Certificate

Degree Programs:
- Communication - MA (p. 125)

Graduate Certificates:
- Communication Studies - Graduate Certificate (p. 126)

The School of Communication and Journalism offers the Master of Arts in Communication and the Graduate Certificate in Communication Studies.

Students earning the MA in Communication have excellent employment opportunities working for organizations ranging from Fortune 100 companies to non-profit groups. For those interested in pursuing a doctorate, our graduates have been admitted to the best PhD programs in the Communication discipline.

For more information about both the MA and the Graduate Certificate, see http://www.cla.auburn.edu/cmjn/. Program statistics (e.g., number of students accepted, average GRE scores, etc.) and additional information on the application process are available on that website.

Master of Arts in Communication

Application Process

Applicants for the MA must hold bachelor’s degrees from an accredited college or university and must take the General Test of the GRE. They must submit a statement of purpose, undergraduate transcripts, GRE scores, a writing sample, recommendation review forms, and letters of recommendation for consideration by an admissions committee.

They should ensure that these materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application:
- Application fee
- Official scores for the General Test of the GRE
- Official transcripts for every institution attended

They should ensure that these materials are submitted to the graduate program in the Department of Communication and Journalism:
- Statement of purpose
- Recommendation review forms
- Three letters of recommendation
- Writing sample

Deadlines for application materials are posted on the departmental website.
MA Degree Requirements
Students may pursue either a thesis or a non-thesis option for the MA in Communication. The MA-thesis option requires 31 hours beyond the bachelor’s degree, including the thesis. The MA-non-thesis option requires 30 hours beyond the bachelor’s degree, including appropriate field experience.

Students without a bachelor’s degree in communication (i.e., communication, journalism, public relations, radio/television/film) must earn an additional 9 graduate credit hours.

The following courses are required for the MA in Communication:

• COMM 7000 Communication Theory
• COMM 7010 Qualitative Methods of Communication Research
• COMM 7020 Quantitative Methods of Communication Research

Upon completion of the required classes, students must pass a written qualifying examination covering material presented in these three courses before continuing in the degree program. All remaining hours are elective course work.

MA-thesis option students will enroll in a minimum of 4 thesis hours (COMM 7990). MA-non-thesis option students will enroll in a minimum of 3 non-thesis project hours (COMM 7980).

All students seeking the master’s degree must pass comprehensive exams prior to graduation. The exams include both written and oral components. The nature of the written portion of the comprehensive exams will vary depending on the choice of the thesis or non-thesis option. For students choosing the thesis option, the thesis typically constitutes the written portion of the comprehensive examination. Students choosing the non-thesis option must pass a written examination covering the program of study as well as any research and special project/internship/field experience.

There is no foreign language requirement.

Graduate Certificate in Communication Studies

Application Process
Applicants for the Graduate Certificate must hold bachelor’s degrees from accredited colleges or universities and must take the General Test of the GRE. An admissions committee evaluates the applicant’s statement of purpose, undergraduate record, GRE scores, writing sample, recommendation review forms, and letters of recommendation.

Applicants should ensure that these materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application:

• Application fee
• Official scores for the General Test of the GRE
• Official transcripts for every institution attended

They should ensure that these materials are submitted to the graduate program in the Department of Communication and Journalism:

• Statement of purpose
• Recommendation review forms
• Three letters of recommendation
• Writing sample

Requirements
The Graduate Certificate in Communication Studies requires 18 hours beyond the bachelor’s degree. It does not require a thesis or field experience. The following courses are required for the Graduate Certificate in Communication Studies:

• COMM 7000 Communication Theory
• COMM 7010 Qualitative Methods of Communication Research
• COMM 7020 Quantitative Methods of Communication Research

Upon completion of these three required classes, students must pass a written qualifying examination covering material presented in these three courses. The remaining 9 hours are elective course work.
Deadlines for application materials are posted on the departmental website.

Financial Aid

A limited number of competitive graduate teaching assistantships are available. To get more information about the assistantships and to learn how to apply, please visit the following website: http://www.cla.auburn.edu/cmjn/graduate-program/assistantships/. Students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Communication Studies are not eligible for financial aid.
### Communication - MA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7000</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7010</td>
<td>Historical, Descriptive, and Critical Approaches to Comm. Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7020</td>
<td>Empirical Approaches to Communication Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 8 Credits in COMM 6000-8990
Select 9 Credits in @ 6000-8999 (Electives)

**Total Hours** 30

### Communication Non-Thesis - MA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7000</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7010</td>
<td>Historical, Descriptive, and Critical Approaches to Comm. Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7020</td>
<td>Empirical Approaches to Communication Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7980</td>
<td>Non-Thesis Project in Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 Credits in COMM 6000-8990
Select 9 Credits in @ 6000-8999 (Electives)

**Total Hours** 30
Communication Studies - Graduate Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7000</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7010</td>
<td>Historical, Descriptive, and Critical Approaches to</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7020</td>
<td>Empirical Approaches to Communication Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 Credits in the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7230</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7300</td>
<td>Approaches to Studying Language and Social Interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7410</td>
<td>Development of Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7420</td>
<td>Seminar in Persuasion and Attitude Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7430</td>
<td>Seminar in American Public Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7440</td>
<td>Seminar in Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7450</td>
<td>Seminar in Intrapersonal Processes in Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7460</td>
<td>Seminar in Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7470</td>
<td>Seminar in Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7480</td>
<td>Seminar in Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7490</td>
<td>Health Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7500</td>
<td>Gender Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7600</td>
<td>Mass Communication Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7610</td>
<td>Studies in Popular Culture and Mass Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7620</td>
<td>Broadcast Programming and Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7630</td>
<td>Media Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7640</td>
<td>Seminar in Film Theory and Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7650</td>
<td>The Mass Media and American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7660</td>
<td>Cultural Studies in Mass Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7670</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in First Amendment Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7680</td>
<td>Sports, Media, and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7810</td>
<td>Public Relations Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7820</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7830</td>
<td>Public Relations Case Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7840</td>
<td>Communication Training and Consulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7930</td>
<td>Directed Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 7970</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 18
Economics - MS

The Department of Economics offers the Master of Science in Economics and a PhD track that is described elsewhere. The MS is an academic degree preparing students for careers in business, government, and academia.

More information about the MS in Economics is available at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/economics/.

Admission Requirements for the MS in Economics

Applicants for the MS in Economics must have a bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university. A minimum of 18 semester hours of economics and the completion of a calculus sequence are also needed to enter the program. The General Test of the GRE is required. A minimum score of 153 (or 500 on the old GRE scale) on the Verbal GRE portion and a minimum score of 148 (or 600 on the old GRE scale) on the Quantitative GRE portion are required. The graduate committee will evaluate applicants based on their undergraduate records, GRE scores, and letters of recommendation.

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application at http://www.grad.auburn.edu/:

- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE
- Official transcripts from every undergraduate institution attended
- Official TOEFL scores for international students

They should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the graduate program officer in the Department of Economics:

- Three letters of recommendation
- Statement of purpose

For applicants to be given full consideration for financial support, a completed application and supporting documents should be received by March 1. Admission and funding decisions will begin shortly thereafter. Later applications will be considered, but decisions will be contingent upon availability.

Graduation Requirements

Students must complete a total of 30 credit hours of course work, including required courses and electives, and comprehensive examinations. No thesis is required for the MS.

Required Core Courses

Masters students are required to complete the following nine core courses. Transferring credit hours from other peer institutions is allowed only in exceptional cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 7110 Microeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7120 Microeconomics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 7130 Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7210 Macroeconomics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 7310 Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7320 Econometrics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7220 Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7330 Microeconometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7340 Macroeconometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Students must take 3 hours of electives at the 6000-level or above in consultation with the Director of Graduate Studies. The core curriculum and the electives combine for a minimum of 30 total semester hours.
Comprehensive Examinations
Students must achieve satisfactory (MS level pass) on 3 comprehensive examinations in microeconomics, macroeconomics, and econometrics. Only one retake is permitted on each exam. Please note that there is no thesis required.

Financial Aid
Financial aid, usually in the form of graduate teaching assistantships is available on a competitive basis for PhD students in good academic standing. Funding normally consists of a tuition waiver and monthly stipend.
Applied Economics - Liberal Arts (PhD)

The PhD in Applied Economics is offered jointly by the Department of Economics, the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, and the School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences. The PhD track described below is offered in the Department of Economics, which also offers an MS in Economics described elsewhere.

More information about the PhD track offered in the Department of Economics is available at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/economics/.

Information about the PhD track offered in the Department of Agriculture Economics and Rural Sociology is available at http://www.ag.auburn.edu/agec/grad/.

Information about the PhD track offered in the School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences is available at http://wp.auburn.edu/sfws/students/graduate-study/.

Admission Requirements

Applicants for the PhD track in Applied Economics offered through the Department of Economics must have a bachelor’s degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university. A minimum of 18 semester hours of economics and the completion of a calculus sequence are also needed to enter the program. The General Test of the GRE is required. A minimum score of 153 (or 500 on the old GRE scale) on the Verbal GRE portion and a minimum score of 148 (or 600 on the old GRE scale) on the Quantitative GRE portion are required. The graduate committee will evaluate applicants based on their undergraduate records, GRE scores, and letters of recommendation.

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application at http://www.grad.auburn.edu/:

- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE
- Official transcripts from every undergraduate institution attended
- Official TOEFL scores for international students

They should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the graduate program officer in the Department of Economics:

- Three letters of recommendation
- Statement of purpose

For applicants to be given full consideration for financial support, a completed application and supporting documents should be received by March 1. Admission and funding decisions will begin shortly thereafter. Later applications will be considered, but decisions will be contingent upon availability.

Graduation Requirements

Students must complete a minimum of 60 semester hours of course work at the 7000-level or above. Any course work outside of the Department of Economics must be approved by the director of graduate studies. As part of their 60 credit hours, students complete the required courses listed below. They must also pass comprehensive exams in three areas and complete course work in two advanced fields. Finally, students must write and successfully defend a dissertation.

Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7110 Microeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7120 Microeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7130 Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7210 Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7310 Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7320 Econometrics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7220 Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECON 7330 Microeconometrics 3
ECON 7340 Macroeconometrics 3

Comprehensive Examination
Students must achieve satisfactory performance (Ph.D. level pass) on three comprehensive (preliminary) examinations in microeconomics, macroeconomics, and econometrics. Only one retake is permitted on each exam. Students are graded separately on each exam. All students enrolled in the Ph.D. program MUST pass all three preliminary examinations by the end of the second December after their initial three semesters in the program.

Completion of Two Advanced Fields
Students must complete the coursework and pass a written examination in two advanced fields. Field coursework consists of a minimum two course sequence and must be approved in advance by the Director of Graduate Studies.

Candidacy
Students will be admitted to candidacy after completing two advanced fields, forming a dissertation committee, and successfully passing a general Oral Examination (dissertation proposal). The Oral Examination is normally taken during the third year, and requires approval by the Graduate School at least one week prior. Upon successful completion of the proposal, the student becomes a candidate for the Ph.D. degree and has four calendar years to complete remaining requirements.

Dissertation and Oral Defense
Students must write a dissertation and pass an oral defense. Students must register for at least 10 semester hours of dissertation research (ECON 8990).

Financial Aid
Financial aid, usually in the form of graduate teaching assistantships, is available on a competitive basis for PhD students in good academic standing. Funding normally consists of a tuition waiver and monthly stipend.
Applied Economics - Liberal Arts (PhD)

The PhD in Applied Economics is offered jointly by the Department of Economics, the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, and the School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences. The PhD track described below is offered in the Department of Economics, which also offers an MS in Economics described elsewhere.

More information about the PhD track offered in the Department of Economics is available at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/economics/.

Information about the PhD track offered in the Department of Agriculture Economics and Rural Sociology is available at http://www.ag.auburn.edu/agec/grad/.

Information about the PhD track offered in the School of Forestry and Wildlife Sciences is available at http://wp.auburn.edu/sfws/students/graduate-study/.

Admission Requirements

Applicants for the PhD track in Applied Economics offered through the Department of Economics must have a bachelor’s degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university. A minimum of 18 semester hours of economics and the completion of a calculus sequence are also needed to enter the program. The General Test of the GRE is required. A minimum score of 153 (or 500 on the old GRE scale) on the Verbal GRE portion and a minimum score of 148 (or 600 on the old GRE scale) on the Quantitative GRE portion are required. The graduate committee will evaluate applicants based on their undergraduate records, GRE scores, and letters of recommendation.

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application at http://www.grad.auburn.edu/:

- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE
- Official transcripts from every undergraduate institution attended
- Official TOEFL scores for international students

They should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the graduate program officer in the Department of Economics:

- Three letters of recommendation
- Statement of purpose

For applicants to be given full consideration for financial support, a completed application and supporting documents should be received by March 1. Admission and funding decisions will begin shortly thereafter. Later applications will be considered, but decisions will be contingent upon availability.

Graduation Requirements

Students must complete a minimum of 60 semester hours of course work at the 7000-level or above. Any course work outside of the Department of Economics must be approved by the director of graduate studies. As part of their 60 credit hours, students complete the required courses listed below. They must also pass comprehensive exams in three areas and complete course work in two advanced fields. Finally, students must write and successfully defend a dissertation.

Core Curriculum

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7110 Microeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7120 Microeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7130 Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7210 Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7310 Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 7320 Econometrics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 7220 Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECON 7330 Microeconometrics 3
ECON 7340 Macroeconometrics 3

**Comprehensive Examination**

Students must achieve satisfactory performance (Ph.D. level pass) on three comprehensive (preliminary) examinations in microeconomics, macroeconomics, and econometrics. Only one retake is permitted on each exam. Students are graded separately on each exam. All students enrolled in the Ph.D. program MUST pass all three preliminary examinations by the end of the second December after their initial three semesters in the program.

**Completion of Two Advanced Fields**

Students must complete the coursework and pass a written examination in two advanced fields. Field coursework consists of a minimum two course sequence and must be approved in advance by the Director of Graduate Studies.

**Candidacy**

Students will be admitted to candidacy after completing two advanced fields, forming a dissertation committee, and successfully passing a general Oral Examination (dissertation proposal). The Oral Examination is normally taken during the third year, and requires approval by the Graduate School at least one week prior. Upon successful completion of the proposal, the student becomes a candidate for the Ph.D. degree and has four calendar years to complete remaining requirements.

**Dissertation and Oral Defense**

Students must write a dissertation and pass an oral defense. Students must register for at least 10 semester hours of dissertation research (ECON 8990).

**Financial Aid**

Financial aid, usually in the form of graduate teaching assistantships, is available on a competitive basis for PhD students in good academic standing. Funding normally consists of a tuition waiver and monthly stipend.
English - MA, MTPC, PhD, Graduate Certificate

Degree Programs:
- English - MA
- English - PhD (p. 136)
- Technical and Professional Communication - MTPC (p. 136)

Graduate Certificate:
- Technical Communication (p. 136)

The Department of English offers programs leading to the Master of Arts (MA), the Master of Technical and Professional Communication (MTPC), and the PhD. These graduate programs prepare students for careers in teaching and research, writing, editing, business, and other professions seeking broadly educated individuals skilled in analysis and communication. In addition, individuals holding a teaching certificate may, with an additional graduate course in Communication, earn Alabama Class A or AA certification under a state-approved Strengthened Subject Matter Option program in English/Language Arts. The Department of English also offers the Graduate Certificate in Technical Communication (GCTC).

More information about the MA in English is available at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/english/graduate-studies/ma/.

More information about the MTPC is available at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/mtpc/.

More information about the PhD in English is available at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/english/graduate-studies/phd/.

More information about the Graduate Certificate in Technical Communication is available at http://cla.auburn.edu/english/graduate-studies/graduate-certificate-in-technical-communication/.

Master of Arts

Admission Requirements

For admission to the MA program, the student must normally have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution with the equivalent of 24 semester hours of credit in upper-division English courses and satisfactory scores on the General Test of the GRE. Applicants lacking the required undergraduate courses must typically make up these deficiencies before they can be admitted to the degree program.

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application:
- Official transcripts from every undergraduate institution attended
- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE

They should submit the following to the Department of English:
- Writing sample
- Statement of purpose
- Three confidential letters of recommendation that speak to the applicant’s potential for successful graduate study

Application materials are due by January 15.

Options and Course Requirements

For the MA, students may select one of the following three tracks: literature, composition and rhetoric, or creative writing. Each track requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of coursework.

The literature track requires the following:
- Three major area courses (one pre-1800 literature, one post-1800 literature, one literary theory)
- One comparative literature, genre, or author-based course
- One technology and culture, globalization, sustainability, or diversity course
- One course in technical and professional communication, rhetoric and composition, linguistics, or creative writing
- Two elective courses in English
• ENGL 7940 Practicum in Teaching College English
• Two courses in a coordinated minor, chosen from courses in English or another discipline relevant to the student’s professional and academic goals

The creative writing track requires the following:
• Three major area courses (ENGL 7130 Fiction Writing and ENGL 7140 Poetry Writing, with one repeated for a total of three creative writing courses)
• One pre-1800 literature course
• One technical and professional communication, rhetoric and composition, or linguistics course
• One technology and culture, globalism, sustainability, or diversity course
• Two courses in a coordinated minor, chosen from courses in English or another discipline relevant to the student’s professional and academic goals
• Two elective courses in English
• ENGL 7940 Practicum in Teaching College English

The composition and rhetoric track requires the following:
• Three major area courses (ENGL 7040 English Composition: Issues and Approaches, ENGL 7050 Studies in Composition, and ENGL 7300 Rhetoric Theory and Practice)
• One course in technical and professional communication or linguistics
• One literature or creative writing course
• One technology and culture, globalism, sustainability, or diversity course
• Two courses in a coordinated minor, chosen from courses in English or another discipline relevant to the student’s professional and academic goals
• Two elective courses in English
• ENGL 7940 Practicum in Teaching College English

Other Graduation Requirements
In addition to completing the required course work, students must successfully complete a portfolio and pass an oral examination based on the portfolio. They also must demonstrate reading knowledge of one foreign language.

Master of Technical and Professional Communication

Admission Requirements
For admission to the MTPC program, students must have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution, satisfactory scores on the General Test of the GRE, and excellent writing skills. Undergraduate course work in English is not required.

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application:
• Official transcripts from every undergraduate institution attended, including high school transcripts in the case of AP classes
• Official scores from the General Test of the GRE

They should submit the following to the Department of English:
• A sample of professional or scholarly writing (e.g., a technical manual, a business report, a research essay)
• A statement of purpose explaining their interest in the program
• Three letters of recommendation. At least two of the letters should come from professors or instructors; the other letter may come from an academic adviser, an employer, or some other person who can speak to their potential for success in the MTPC program.

Application materials should be received by January 15.

Course Requirements
• Four required courses (ENGL 7000 Technical and Professional Editing, ENGL 7010 Technical and Professional Communication: Issues and Approaches, ENGL 7060 Web Development, ENGL 7080 Document Design in Technical and Professional Communication)
• Three elective courses in English approved by the student's advisory committee
• Three courses in a coordinated minor or three additional courses in English approved by the student's advisory committee
• ENGL 7940 Practicum in Teaching College English

Other Graduation Requirements
Students must compile a portfolio of work accepted by the student's advisory committee, make a formal presentation about the portfolio, and pass an oral examination.

PhD
Admission Requirements
For admission to the PhD program, the student must normally have a master's degree in English and satisfactory scores on the General Test of the GRE.

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application:
• Official transcripts from every undergraduate and graduate institution attended
• Official scores from the General Test of the GRE

They should submit the following to the Department of English:
• Writing sample
• Statement of purpose
• Three confidential letters of recommendation that speak to the applicant’s potential for successful graduate study

Concentrations and Course Requirements
The PhD requires a minimum of 60 credit hours beyond the BA, including 10 hours of dissertation credit. Students entering our program with an MA in English from Auburn or from another institution transfer in their course work; in consultation with their graduate advisory committee, students then select additional courses. Students may choose to pursue either a concentration in literature or a concentration in composition and rhetoric.

Other Graduation Requirements
After completing course work, students must take general doctoral examinations, both written and oral, over three related areas. These areas might include a literary period, a genre, an issue in composition or rhetorical studies, language and linguistics, or literary and cultural theory. After passing these examinations, students advance to doctoral candidacy. Within three months after advancing to doctoral candidacy, students must submit an approved dissertation prospectus to the director of graduate studies. Students must write and defend a dissertation.

Doctoral students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of two foreign languages or advanced proficiency in one foreign language.

Graduate Certificate in Technical Communication
Admission Requirements
For admission to the Graduate Certificate in Technical Communication, students must have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution and excellent writing skills.

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application:
• Official transcripts from every undergraduate institution attended

They should submit the following to the Department of English:
• A sample of professional or scholarly writing (e.g., a technical manual, a business report, a research essay)
• A statement of purpose explaining their interest in the program
• Three letters of recommendation from professors, academic advisers, employers, or others who can speak to their potential for success in the GCTC program

Financial Aid
The department offers financial aid in two forms: fellowships and assistantships. Graduate teaching assistantships or graduate assistantships are often available for the most qualified students, except those enrolled in the GCTC. Assistantships are renewable,
provided that students perform satisfactorily and make adequate progress toward the degree. A few outstanding applicants also receive first-year or second-year fellowships. Review of applications for financial aid will begin on January 15 for the MA, PhD, and MTPC.

## MA English

### MA English Non-Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7940</td>
<td>Practicum in Teaching College English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 24 Credits in ENGL 6000-8999

Total Hours 32

## PhD English

### PhD English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 8990</td>
<td>Research and Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 50 Credits in @ 6000-8999

Total Hours 60

## Technical and Professional Communication

### MTPC Master of Technical and Professional Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7000</td>
<td>Technical and Professional Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7010</td>
<td>Technical and Professional Communication: Issues and Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7060</td>
<td>Web Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7080</td>
<td>Document Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7940</td>
<td>Practicum in Teaching College English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 32

### Graduate Certificate in Technical Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7000</td>
<td>Technical and Professional Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7010</td>
<td>Technical and Professional Communication: Issues and Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7080</td>
<td>Document Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 credits in ENGL 7020, 7030, 7060, 7090, or 7910

Total Hours 3
History - MA, PhD, Graduate Certificates

Degree Program:
• History - MA (p. 140)
• History - PhD (p. 140)

Graduate Certificate:
• Archival Studies (p. 140)
• Public History (p. 140)

The Department of History offers two graduate programs: the Master of Arts in History and the PhD in History. Additionally, the department offers Graduate Certificates in Public History and in Archival Studies. The graduate programs prepare students for careers in teaching, public history, archival management, government, and research. More information is available at http://cla.auburn.edu/history/students/graduate-students/.

MA in History

Admission Requirements
For admission to the MA program, the student must have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution and a satisfactory score on the General Test of the GRE. For more information about the Department of History’s expectations for admission, see http://cla.auburn.edu/history/students/graduate-students/admissions/. Applications must be approved by the department’s graduate committee. Applicants lacking course requirements must make up deficiencies before or after admission to the degree program. The committee’s decisions are based on a review of all application materials. A minimum GRE score on its own does not guarantee acceptance.

Applicants will submit the following materials for consideration:
• Official transcripts from all undergraduate and graduate institutions
• Official scores from the General Test of the GRE sent from ETS
• A writing sample
• A statement of purpose
• An application for an assistantship (for those who wish to be considered for funding–note earlier application deadline for assistantships)
• Three confidential letters of recommendation

All materials for admission to the MA in History are due on March 15. January 15 is the due date for those wishing to be considered for assistantships.

MA Requirements
The MA requires a minimum of 31 hours and a thesis. Of the 31 hours, 21 must be in seminar courses, including HIST 7700 Seminar in Historical Methods and one research seminar. In addition to possible concentrations in United States history, European history, and the history of technology, the MA program offers specializations in archival studies and public history, including practical training (a 3-hour required internship). The Department does not admit students to pursue non-thesis MA degrees, but a MA degree (non-thesis) can be awarded to students in the doctoral program who have not previously earned the master’s upon passing the general examination for admission to candidacy for the PhD.

There is no language requirement for the MA degree.

PhD in History

Admission Requirements
For admission to the PhD program, the student must have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution and a satisfactory score on the General Test of the GRE. For more information about the Department of History’s expectations for admission, see http://cla.auburn.edu/history/students/graduate-students/admissions/. Applications must be approved by the department’s graduate committee. The committee’s decisions on admission are based on a review of all application materials. A minimum GRE score on its own does not guarantee acceptance.
Applicants will submit the following materials for consideration:

- Official transcripts from all undergraduate and graduate institutions
- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE sent from ETS
- A writing sample
- A statement of purpose
- An application for an assistantship (for those who wish to be considered for funding—note earlier application deadline for assistantships)
- Three confidential letters of recommendation

All materials for admission to the PhD in History are due on March 15. January 15 is the due date for those wishing to be considered for assistantships.

**PhD Requirements**

The program requires a minimum of 65 semester hours beyond the bachelor’s degree, written and oral examinations, a dissertation and oral defense, and reading knowledge of at least one foreign language. Of the 65 hours, 43 must be at the 7000- or 8000-level, including at least 3 hours and not more than 6 hours in research seminars. The 65 semester hours include 10 hours of Research and Dissertation credit.

Three courses are required:

- HIST 7700 Seminar in Historical Methods
- HIST 8700 Historiography and Theory of History
- HIST 8710 Introduction to the Teaching of History

Major fields in history include the following:

- United States to 1865
- United States since 1865
- Europe 1500-1789
- Europe since 1789
- History of Technology

In addition to the major field, students must construct two minor fields with a minimum of 9 hours of course work in each, and one breadth field with a minimum of 6 hours of course work. In each minor field at least one course must be a seminar, and no more than one independent readings course is allowed. Minor fields and specializations are offered in all of the preceding fields and additionally in Latin American history, world history, public history, archival studies, and other fields as approved by the department graduate committee. Students must have World History as either the breadth field or one of the minor fields. As part of this requirement, they will take at least one seminar that addresses current debates in the field of World History, for example, HIST 7690 Seminar in Modern World History. Other courses may focus more narrowly on some aspect of non-European, non-United States history. With the approval of the GPO and committee members, a minor field or breadth field may be constructed in a discipline other than history.

To advance to candidacy, students must demonstrate excellence in their major field of history and competence in two minor fields of history on their general examinations through written and oral examinations. These examinations need to be successfully completed in the semester immediately following the completion of course work.

Within four months of successful completion of the oral examination, students present to the assembled dissertation committee a dissertation proposal for discussion and approval. Following a successful defense of the proposal, doctoral candidates have four years to present the written dissertation and defend it in an oral examination before their major professor and advisory committee. If the oral examination is judged unsatisfactory or not submitted in a timely manner, the general rules of the Graduate School on retests and extension will apply.

The PhD requires a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language as determined by the student’s doctoral committee. Language competency should be demonstrated before the student begins the fourth semester of the doctoral program.
Graduate Certificates in Archival Studies and Public History

In most circumstances, only students enrolled in a degree program in history or those who have completed an MA in History may enter the graduate certificate non-degree programs in history. However, applicants who have completed a master's degree in an allied field may be eligible for admission to the Graduate Certificate in Archival Studies or Public History.

Admission Requirements

If applicants are not simultaneously seeking to matriculate into the MA or PhD program, they must have a MA in History or a related field and a satisfactory score on the General Test of the GRE. Applications must be approved by the Archival Studies or Public History program officers and by the department's graduate committee.

Applicants will submit the following materials for consideration:

- Official transcripts from all undergraduate and graduate institutions
- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE sent from ETS
- A writing sample
- A statement of purpose
- An application for an assistantship (for those who wish to be considered for funding--note earlier application deadline for assistantships)
- Three confidential letters of recommendation

If applicants are not also seeking admission into the MA or PhD program, materials for admission to the Archival Studies or Public History Graduate Certificate programs may be submitted at any point during the academic year. The program officers and the department's graduate committee will determine the academic term of admission.

If applicants are also seeking admission to the MA or PhD program, applications for the graduate certificates should be received by March 15.

Graduate Certificate in Public History

Students who complete 12 required hours of public history course work, 3 hours of public history internship (HIST 7910 Public History Internship), and a course in historical methods (HIST 7700 Seminar in Historical Methods) or equivalent are eligible to receive the Graduate Certificate in Public History.

Graduate Certificate in Archival Studies

Students completing 12 required hours of archival studies coursework, 3 hours of archival internship (HIST 7920 Archival Internship), and a course in historical methods (HIST 7700 Seminar in Historical Methods) or equivalent are eligible to receive the Graduate Certificate in Archival Studies.
## History - MA

### MA History Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7700</td>
<td>Seminar in Historical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 Credits in HIST 6000-8999</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 18 Credits in @ 7000-8999</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MA History Non-Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7700</td>
<td>Seminar in Historical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8700</td>
<td>Historiography and Theory of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8710</td>
<td>Introduction to the Teaching of History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 Credits in HIST 6000-8999</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 36 Credits in @ 7000-8999 (Electives)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PhD History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7700</td>
<td>Seminar in Historical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8700</td>
<td>Historiography and Theory of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8710</td>
<td>Introduction to the Teaching of History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8990</td>
<td>Research and Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 Credits in @ 6000-8999</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 36 Credits in @ 7000-8999</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Archival Studies

### Archival Studies - Graduate Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6710</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Archival Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7700</td>
<td>Seminar in Historical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7920</td>
<td>Archival Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 Credits in the Following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6810</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6820</td>
<td>Historic Preservation and Cultural Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7720</td>
<td>Seminar in Archival Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7730</td>
<td>Seminar in the History of Records and Archives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7740</td>
<td>Management of Archives and Related Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7750</td>
<td>Advanced Appraisal of Archival Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7760</td>
<td>Developing Digital Archives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7770</td>
<td>Issues in Archival Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7970</td>
<td>Special Topics in History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Public History

### Public History - Graduate Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6810</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7700</td>
<td>Seminar in Historical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7910</td>
<td>Public History Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 Credits in the Following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6710</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Archival Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 6820</td>
<td>Historic Preservation and Cultural Resource Manag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7720</td>
<td>Seminar in Archival Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7730</td>
<td>Seminar in the History of Records and Archives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7970</td>
<td>Special Topics in History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 18
Psychology - MS, PhD

Degree Programs:
• Applied Behavior Analysis in Developmental Disabilities Non-Thesis - MS (p. 144)
• Psychology (Industrial and Organizational) - ABM (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/thegraduateschool/graduatedegreesoffered/psychologymsphd_major/industrialpsychology_abm)
• Industrial & Organizational Psychology Non-Thesis - MS (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/thegraduateschool/graduatedegreesoffered/psychologymsphd_major/industrialpsychology_ms)
• Clinical Psychology - PhD (p. 144)
• Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences - PhD (p. 144)
• Industrial & Organizational Psychology - PhD (p. 145)

The Department of Psychology offers two terminal master's degrees - a Master of Science (Non-Thesis) in Applied Behavior Analysis in Developmental Disabilities (ABA) and a Master of Science (Non-Thesis) in Industrial & Organizational Psychology (I-O) - and doctoral degrees in three areas—a PhD in Clinical Psychology, a PhD in Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences (CaBS), and a PhD in Industrial & Organizational Psychology (I-O). The doctoral programs do not offer terminal master's degrees.

For the most accurate and up-to-date information about program requirements, applicants should consult the department’s webpage on graduate studies. Please email bryangt@auburn.edu or call (334) 844-6471 for application and general program information.

Graduate degrees in Counseling, Counseling Psychology, Educational Psychology, and School Psychology are offered through the College of Education.

Admission Requirements for the MS and the PhD

Holders of the bachelor's degree in any discipline from an accredited institution will be considered for graduate work in psychology. Students admitted to the PhD programs earn a thesis-based MS degree after completing intermediate program requirements. All programs commence in the fall semester. Spring or summer semester admission is not available.

To be considered for admission, potential applicants must submit an online application and related materials. Required materials and deadlines are subject to change, so it is imperative that applicants consult the application instructions on the Department of Psychology’s web page for up-to-date directions. See the PhD program instructions, ABA MS instructions or I-O MS instructions, depending on your program preference.

To ensure consideration, the application process should be completed by December 1 for the Clinical Psychology PhD program, January 15 for the CaBS PhD, I-O PhD and ABA-MS programs, and March 15 for the MS in I-O program.

MS in Applied Behavior Analysis in Developmental Disabilities

In the ABA program, students are trained to provide clinical and educational services to individuals with mental retardation and autism spectrum disorders, to typically developing children in school settings, and to families. Degree requirements focus on integrating course work with practicum training, and both components are approved by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc.

General Requirements

The MS in ABA is a full-time non-thesis program requiring five consecutive semesters of full-time coursework (24 semester hours) and practicum training (18 semester hours). All students complete a professional portfolio with an oral defense of the portfolio as a capstone project. Course and credit-hour requirements for the program total 42 hours.

Required Courses

See the Applied Behavior Analysis in Developmental Disabilities Non-Thesis - MS (p. 144)

MS in Industrial and Organizational (I-O) Psychology

The non-thesis M.S. in I-O Psychology program is designed to train students with the skills and knowledge to enable students to become Industrial - Organizational practitioners in an applied setting. I-O Psychology focuses on understanding, predicting, and modifying behavior in organizational settings, typically, but not limited to, work environments.
General Requirements
The M.S. in I-O Psychology program provides students with a well-rounded foundation in Industrial and Organizational Psychology. This degree does not require research or a thesis, and students participate in applied opportunities and internships.

Required Courses
See the Industrial & Organizational Psychology Non-Thesis - MS (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/thegraduateschool/graduatedegreesoffered/psychologymsphd_major/industrialpsychology_ms)

PhD in Clinical Psychology
The Clinical Psychology PhD program uses a scientist-practitioner training model that blends basic and applied research with clinical practice.

General Requirements
Typically, the program requires five years at Auburn in course work, individualized research, and practicum experiences. In addition, a one-year full-time internship at an APA-approved program is required. 89 credit hours total are required.

Students enrolled in the Clinical Psychology PhD program complete a sequence of departmental core courses providing a foundation in psychology on which specialization is based. In doctoral study, students are expected to write and defend an empirically based master’s thesis. Admission to doctoral candidacy is contingent upon the successful completion of the general doctoral examination. Students must also write and defend a research dissertation.

Required Courses
See the Clinical Psychology - PhD (p. 144)

PhD in Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences
The CaBS program provides a firm foundation in cognitive and behavioral sciences. Electives allow students in the CaBS PhD program flexibility in developing their own areas of specialization.

General Requirements
CaBS students are required to complete a series of core courses, write and defend an empirically based master’s thesis, and successfully complete a general doctoral examination before being admitted to doctoral candidacy. They must also write and defend a research dissertation. 60 credit hours total are required.

Required Courses
See the Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences - PhD (p. 144)

PhD in Industrial and Organizational (I-O) Psychology
Students enrolled in the I-O Psychology doctoral program will be trained in scientific methods applied to the industrial and organizational environment. Graduates of the program will be prepared to work in academic, research, and/or applied settings.

General Requirements
The I-O Psychology doctoral program provides doctoral students with a well-rounded foundation in Industrial Psychology, Organizational Psychology, and quantitative coursework. Students are required to complete a research-based thesis and a general doctoral exam before advancing to doctoral candidacy. The last milestone is a doctoral dissertation. The degree requires a total of 73 semester hours of credit.

Required Courses
See the Industrial & Organizational Psychology - PhD (p. 145)
### Psychology Non-Thesis - MS in Applied Behavior Analysis in Developmental Disabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7220</td>
<td>Behavioral Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7320</td>
<td>Clinical Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7240</td>
<td>Methods for Studying Individual Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7260</td>
<td>Ethical and Professional Issues in Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7310</td>
<td>Autism and Intellectual Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7910</td>
<td>Practicum Applied Psychology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7980</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis Capstone Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8540</td>
<td>Behaviorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8550</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8570</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>42</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clinical Psychology - PhD

**PhD in Clinical Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUN 7330</td>
<td>Counseling Diverse Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7100</td>
<td>History of Ideas in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7110</td>
<td>Ethics and Problems of Scientific and Professional Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7140</td>
<td>Learning and Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 7190</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7150</td>
<td>Biological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7160</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COUN 7310</td>
<td>Counseling Applications of Lifespan Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7180</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7250</td>
<td>Clinical Research Methods and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7270</td>
<td>Experimental Design in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7280</td>
<td>Experimental Design in Psychology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8300</td>
<td>Developmental Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8310</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Methods and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8330</td>
<td>Cognitive Behavior Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8360</td>
<td>Assessment of Cognitive Abilities and Achievement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8370</td>
<td>Foundations of Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>24 Credits in PSYC 8910</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8990</td>
<td>Research and Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Select 6 Credits in @ 6000-8999</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>89</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, a one-year full-time internship at an APA-approved program is required.

### PhD in Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences

**Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7110</td>
<td>Ethics and Problems of Scientific and Professional Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7120</td>
<td>Teaching of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7140</td>
<td>Learning and Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7150</td>
<td>Biological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7190</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7270</td>
<td>Experimental Design in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7280</td>
<td>Experimental Design in Psychology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7400</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8500</td>
<td>Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8990</td>
<td>Research and Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 graduate-level PSYC course in Statistics or Methods approved by the student's research committee</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An additional 18 credit hours of graduate-level course work approved by the student's research committee is required.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PhD in Industrial/Organizational Psychology**

**Required Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7270</td>
<td>Experimental Design in Psychology (Experimental Design in Psychology I)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7280</td>
<td>Experimental Design in Psychology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8990</td>
<td>Research and Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7750</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Issues in Industrial/Organizational Psychology (Ethics and Professional Issues in I/O)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7700</td>
<td>Foundations in Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7720</td>
<td>Personnel Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7730</td>
<td>Research Methods in Industrial/Organizational Psychology (Research Methods in I/O)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8740</td>
<td>Leadership and Motivation Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY ELECTIVES: SELECT 2 or graduate level course 6000 or above (pending major professor & I/O Director approval)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7150</td>
<td>Biological Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7160</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7170</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7180</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7190</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7400</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7140</td>
<td>Learning and Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUANTITATIVE ELECTIVES- SELECT 2 or graduate level course 6000 or above (pending major professor & I/O Director approval)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7230</td>
<td>Psychometric Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8250</td>
<td>Multivariate Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8270</td>
<td>Factor Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8280</td>
<td>Meta-Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8350</td>
<td>Applied Psychometric Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8970</td>
<td>Special Topics (SEM FOR APPLIED RESEARCHERS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I-O ELECTIVES: SELECT 24 HOURS or graduate level course 6000 or above (pending major professor & I/O Director approval)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7970</td>
<td>Research in Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8180</td>
<td>Advanced Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8700</td>
<td>Advanced Industrial Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8710</td>
<td>Advanced Organizational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8730</td>
<td>Performance Appraisal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8760</td>
<td>Decision Making in the Workplace and Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8770</td>
<td>Organizational Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8780</td>
<td>Work and Family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8970</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 8930</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7120</td>
<td>Teaching of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7710</td>
<td>Training and Development in Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7740</td>
<td>Organizational Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7760</td>
<td>Occupational Health Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7910</td>
<td>Practicum in Applied Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 7930</td>
<td>Directed Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No more than 3 hours towards doctoral elective
Public Administration and Public Policy - MPA, PhD, Graduate Certificates

Degree Program:

• Public Administration - MPA (p. 151)
• Public Administration and Public Policy - PhD (p. 151)

Graduate Certificates:

• Election Administration (p. 151)
• NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance (p. 152)

The Department of Political Science offers the Master of Public Administration (MPA), and the PhD in Public Administration and Public Policy is offered jointly by the Auburn University Department of Political Science and the Auburn University at Montgomery Department of Political Science and Public Administration. Graduates from the MPA program are employed as managers, planners, and directors in city, state, and local government agencies and federal government programs; they also serve as program officers, development directors, executive directors, and senior administrators in local and national nonprofit organizations. The Department of Political Science also offers two graduate certificates: Graduate Certificate in NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance and Graduate Certificate in Elections Administration.

For more information about the MPA program, see http://www.cla.auburn.edu/polisci/graduate-programs/mpa/.

For more information about the PhD program, see http://www.cla.auburn.edu/polisci/graduate-programs/phd-in-public-administration-and-public-policy/.

Master of Public Administration

The Department of Political Science offers the MPA. It is a professional degree program for leadership in public service at all levels of government as well as in nonprofit organizations. The program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration. Highly qualified students may pursue concurrently the Master of Community Planning.

Application Process

Applicants for the MPA must have a bachelor’s degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university. The General Test of the Graduate Record Examination is required. The admissions committee will evaluate the undergraduate transcripts, GRE scores, letters of recommendation, a writing sample, and any public sector experience in government agencies or nonprofit organizations. The program is not limited to political science majors, but successful applicants who have little background in public sector institutions and processes may be required to take additional courses.

Applicants should ensure these materials are sent to the Graduate School web application:

• Official scores from the General Test of the GRE
• Official transcripts from every institution attended
• Other information listed in the application

Web applications are located at: https://web.auburn.edu/GWAAP/default.aspx.

Applicants should ensure these materials are sent to the graduate program officer for the MPA program in the Department of Political Science:

• Personal statement of purpose in pursuing the MPA degree
• Three letters of professional or academic recommendation
• Writing sample

Send materials to:

MPA Program Administrator
Masters of Public Administration Program
Department of Political Science
8030 Haley Center
Auburn University, AL 36849
Telephone inquiries, call 334.844.5371

Degree Requirements

Students have to comply with four prerequisites to be considered for the MPA program. Once they are admitted, the program requires 42 semester hours and a portfolio. Eight core courses for a total of 24 hours credit are required of all students. Students take an additional 12 hours of electives in either public administration, broadly conceived, or an approved concentration in a related administrative field or policy area. The final 6 credit hours consist of either an administrative internship in a governmental agency or nonprofit organization or participation in a research project pertaining to the public sector. Students without substantial public sector experience will complete an internship, while those who have prior experience will likely complete a research project and paper.

Details about the requirements are provided below.

Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Competency</th>
<th>Measure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Verbal GRE of at least 150, writing sample, or a course in advanced composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Quantitative GRE of at least 141 or course in college mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Government</td>
<td>Undergraduate course or experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Undergraduate course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputer applications</td>
<td>Undergraduate course or demonstrated competence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who have not satisfied these competencies before they enter the program may take them concurrently with MPA courses. It is important to complete the prerequisites as soon as possible to gain full benefit of the regular MPA courses.

Core Curriculum (24 Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7000</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7140</td>
<td>Public Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7150</td>
<td>Public Personnel Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7330</td>
<td>Seminar in Administrative Leadership, Responsibility, and Democratic Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7350</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7360</td>
<td>Seminar in Policy and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practical Experience through Internship or Applied Research Project (6 hours)

The program requires a total of 6 credit hours of internship and/or applied research. Students without significant prior public sector experience take an internship (.). Students with direct experience with government agencies or nonprofit organizations will likely complete an approved research project (POLI 7930 MPA Research Project), although they may take an internship with the approval of the MPA director. Students may also design a combined internship and research project with the approval of the MPA director.

Electives (12 hours)

The MPA requires 12 credits of electives. This requirement may be fulfilled in any one of the three following ways:

- By taking 12 credits of classes approved by the MPA director that support the generalist public administration curriculum
- By completing the Dual MPAMCP Degree with Community Planning
- By completing one of the following two formal specializations: Graduate Certificate in Elections Administration or Graduate Certificate in Non-Profit Organizations and Community Governance

Portfolio

Successful completion of the degree includes preparation and presentation of the MPA Portfolio to MPA core faculty. The MPA Portfolio demonstrates mastery of the competencies established by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

The MPA Portfolio reviews are scheduled typically in the final semester of course work. Students who do not pass the MPA Portfolio review have one additional opportunity to present their material to MPA faculty in the following fall or spring semester.
PhD in Public Administration and Public Policy

The PhD in Public Administration and Public Policy is offered jointly by Auburn University’s Department of Political Science and Auburn University at Montgomery’s Department of Political Science and Public Administration. Only students with master’s degrees from accredited universities or colleges will be considered for the AU/AUM joint PhD program. Applicants having an insufficient background in public administration and public policy may be required to take additional prerequisite courses as determined by the admissions committee.

A minimum of 1/3 of the total course credits taken on both campuses toward the degree for the Joint AU/AUM Ph.D. in Public Administration and Public Policy must be from each campus (a minimum of 1/3 from Auburn University and a minimum of 1/3 from Auburn University at Montgomery).

Application Process

Applicants must submit transcripts, a CV or resume, a statement of purpose, letters of recommendation, and GRE scores. Normally, scores of approximately 150 on the verbal, 150 on the quantitative, and 4.5 on the writing sections of the GRE are expected for admission.

Applicants should ensure these materials are sent to the Graduate School web application:

- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE
- Official transcripts from every institution attended

Applicants should ensure these materials are sent to the PhD administrators in the Department of Political Science:

- CV or resume
- Three letters of recommendation
- Statement of purpose

For more information, see the website for the PhD in Public Administration.

Requirements

The PhD curriculum includes core courses, a research methodology sequence, the student’s choice of either the Public Administration or Public Policy track, and a series of electives where students develop expertise in chosen area of specialization. Details about the requirements for both tracks are given below.

Core Courses

All students in the program take the core courses in Public Administration and Public Policy.

Research Methodology Courses

Students will take a three-course methodology sequence covering a broad scope of political inquiry, research design, qualitative methods, and quantitative analysis. Students must earn a grade of A or B in each of the methodology courses before they can progress to the general comprehensive exams.

Tracks

The PhD program has two tracks, Public Administration and Public Policy. Students are required to take at least three courses within the track they choose. For the Public Administration track, required courses are as follows: public finance, human resource management, and organizational theory. For the Policy track, students should choose three of the following five courses: American
politics and public policy, comparative politics and public policy, international relations and public policy, political theory and public policy, and public law and public policy.

Electives
The other five courses are chosen in consultation with the student’s advisory committee. These electives should help the student develop expertise in a particular area of specialization.

Minimum Credit Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hours of formal PhD course work</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of dissertation credit</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours for PhD course work</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours needed past bachelor’s degree</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comprehensive Exams, Oral Exams, and Dissertation Defense
During the spring or fall semester after the course work is completed, students take comprehensive exams administered by the department. The exams will consist of sections testing core and track knowledge as well as one section focusing on students’ areas of specialization. Students will have two opportunities to pass the comprehensive exams and must pass each written examination before scheduling the oral examination. Upon successful completion of the comprehensive exams, students should prepare a prospectus to present to their dissertation committee during their oral examinations. Admission to doctoral candidacy is contingent upon successful completion of all elements of the written and oral doctoral exams. After completion of the dissertation, the students must pass a final oral examination defending their dissertation work before their committee and a University Reader approved by the Graduate School.

Graduate Certificates
Two graduate certificates are offered in public administration and public policy: Graduate Certificate in Elections Administration and Graduate Certificate in NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance.

Application Process
Applications for graduate certificates include the same items as applications for the MPA degree with the exception that GRE scores are not required.

Applicants should ensure these materials are sent to the Graduate School web application:

- Official transcripts from every institution attended
- Other information listed in the application

Graduate Certificate in Elections Administration

Required Classes
These courses are required for the Graduate Certificate in Elections Administration. Corresponding 5000-level classes taken as an undergraduate fulfill the graduate certificate requirement but do not count toward the 42 graduate credits needed for the MPA. Substitutions require permission of MPA Director.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6150</td>
<td>Intergovernmental Relations and Federalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6170</td>
<td>Election Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6270</td>
<td>Election Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from the list below:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 7970</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6180</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6340</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Mediation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6370</td>
<td>Nonprofit Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7050</td>
<td>State Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7330</td>
<td>Seminar in Administrative Leadership, Responsibility, and Democratic Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Graduate Certificate in NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance

**Required Classes**

These courses are required for the Graduate Certificate in NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance. Corresponding 5000-level classes taken as an undergraduate fulfill the graduate certificate requirement but do not count toward the 42 graduate credits needed for the MPA. Substitutions require permission of MPA Director.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6370</td>
<td>Nonprofit Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6550</td>
<td>Issues in Public Administration</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7920</td>
<td>MPA Internship</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLI 7930</td>
<td>MPA Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6180</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6340</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Mediation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7050</td>
<td>State Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7330</td>
<td>Seminar in Administrative Leadership, Responsibility, and Democratic Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7520</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Administration

**Public Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7000</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7140</td>
<td>Public Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7150</td>
<td>Public Personnel Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7330</td>
<td>Seminar in Administrative Leadership, Responsibility, and Democratic Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7350</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7360</td>
<td>Seminar in Policy and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 Credits in the following Internship/Research Project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7920/7926</td>
<td>MPA Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7930</td>
<td>MPA Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18 Credits in @ 6000-8999 (Electives)

Total Hours: 42

### Public Administration and Public Policy

**PhD in Public Administration and Public Policy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 8000</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar in Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 8010</td>
<td>Research Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 8020</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 8120</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 8130</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 8990/8996</td>
<td>Research and Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6000-8999</td>
<td>50 Hours of Advisor Approved Courses</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 75

### Election Administration

**Elections Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6150</td>
<td>Intergovernmental Relations and Federalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6170</td>
<td>Election Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6270</td>
<td>Election Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 7970</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6180</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6340</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Mediation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6370</td>
<td>Nonprofit Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7050</td>
<td>State Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7330</td>
<td>Seminar in Administrative Leadership, Responsibility, and Democratic Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

### NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance

#### Graduate Certificate in NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6370</td>
<td>Nonprofit Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6550</td>
<td>Issues in Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7920</td>
<td>MPA Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLI 7930</td>
<td>MPA Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the list below: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6180</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 6340</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Mediation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7050</td>
<td>State Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7330</td>
<td>Seminar in Administrative Leadership, Responsibility, and Democratic Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 7520</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15
Sociology - MA, MS

Degree Program:
• Sociology - MA (p. 154)
• Sociology - MS (p. 154)
• Rural Sociology - MS (p. 156)

The interdepartmental graduate program in sociology offers study and research leading to the degrees of Master of Arts or Master of Science in Sociology and in Rural Sociology. Anthropologists, social work faculty, rural sociologists, and sociologists make up the faculty. The program is administered by a two-member coordinating committee from the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology and the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work. Information about the two degrees is available at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/sociology/sociology-program/graduates/the-interdepartmental-masters-program/.

Admission Requirements
Admission to the program is administered by co-directors representing the Department of Sociology, Anthropology & Social Work and the Department of Agricultural Economics & Rural Sociology. Applicants are required to have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and generally are required to have a minimum GRE score of 290 (150 V and 140 Q) and a GPA of 3.0 on all completed coursework. The applicant's statement of interest and letters of recommendation also are considered in making a decision on admission.

Applicants should ensure the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web application:
• Official scores from the General Test of the GRE
• Official transcripts from every college and university attended
• If an international student, the official score from the TOEFL exam
• Three letters of recommendation

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are submitted to the graduate program officer in the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work:
• Statement of interest

Applications to the program are reviewed year round.

The program’s coordinating committee will evaluate each applicant’s dossier.

Thesis and Non-Thesis Options
Thesis and non-thesis options are available for both the MA and the MS. These two degree options are designed to serve the needs of differing types of students. The thesis option is recommended for students who might be interested in pursuing advanced graduate work and who are interested in gaining research experience. The non-thesis option is designed for individuals who are in mid-career, who wish to learn new skills in order to be more productive professionally, and who have no intent on pursuing a more advanced graduate degree.

The thesis option requires a minimum of 30 semester hours, with 6 semester hours of this total being for research and thesis (SOCY 7990 Research and Thesis or RSOC 7990 Research and Thesis). The non-thesis option requires 36 semester hours of course credit. Additionally, a capstone paper is required for the non-thesis option.

Required Core Courses
All students take core graduate courses in social theory, social research methods, and statistics:
• SOCY 7000 Advanced Sociological Theory
• SOCY 7100 Statistical Analysis of Survey, Aggregate, and Large Data Sources
• RSOC 7700 Methods of Social Research

Students without undergraduate course work in these areas may be required to take additional courses to prepare for the core graduate courses. Additional courses at the 6000-level and above are taken with the advice of the student’s graduate advisory committee.
Financial Aid

A variable number of graduate teaching assistantships and graduate research assistantships are available on a competitive basis to support graduate students in the program. Strong preference is given to funding students pursuing the thesis option.

Admission to the program is determined collectively by the coordinating committee, but funding decisions are made by individual departments. To be considered for funding, applicants should send three letters of recommendation to the coordinating committee member in the appropriate department.

Most graduate teaching assistantships and graduate research assistantships require the commitment of 13-15 hours of work per week. Given these responsibilities, graduate students holding graduate teaching assistantships and graduate research assistantships are expected to take no more than 9 hours of graduate credit course work per semester. Experience indicates that a heavier course load leads to an erosion of performance both on the job and in the course work.

Graduate teaching positions are associated primarily with the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work and involve working with faculty teaching in the undergraduate core curriculum. Students seeking graduate teaching assistantships should submit their completed applications by March 1 to be included in the review process regarding funding decisions for the following academic year. However, occasionally, funds for graduate teaching assistantships may become available later in the year, and applications are then reviewed accordingly.

Graduate research assistantships are associated primarily with the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology and require working with faculty conducting research on a variety of topics dealing with rural development. Funding from grants becomes available at different times of the year. The funds for graduate research assistantships generally are made available in February or March. Please contact the coordinating committee member from the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology for further information on funding.

Sociology - MA

MA Sociology Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7000</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7100</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Survey, Aggregate, and Large Data Sources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7700</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOCY 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 15 Credits in @6000-8999

Total Hours

30

MA Sociology Non-Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7000</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7100</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Survey, Aggregate, and Large Data Sources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7700</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 27 Credits in @6000-8999

Total Hours

36

Sociology - MS

MS Sociology Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7000</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7100</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Survey, Aggregate, and Large Data Sources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7700</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOCY 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 15 Credits in @6000-8999

Total Hours

30
**MS Sociology Non-Thesis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7700</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7000</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7100</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Survey, Aggregate, and Large Data Sources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 27 Credits in @6000-8999</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Sociology: Rural Sociology MS Thesis & MS Nonthesis**

**Degree Programs:**

- Rural Sociology - MS (p. 156)
- Sociology - MA, MS (p. 153)
- Agricultural Economics - MS, MAg (p. 111)

The master's program in rural sociology is part of the Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Sociology (IDGPS). The Program is administered by co-directors representing the Departments of Sociology, Anthropology & Social Work (College of Liberal Arts) and Agricultural Economics & Rural Sociology (College of Agriculture).

IDGPS offers study and research leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Rural Sociology and Master of Arts or Master of Science in Sociology. Anthropologists, social work faculty, rural sociologists, and sociologists make up the faculty. For additional information, please visit http://www.cla.auburn.edu/sociology/sociology-program/graduates/the-interdepartmental-masters-program/.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants are required to have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and they are generally required to have a minimum GRE score of 290 (150 V and 140 Q) and a GPA of 3.0 on all completed coursework. The applicant's statement of interest and letters of recommendation are also considered in making a decision on admission.

Applicants should ensure the following materials are submitted to the Graduate School web-based application system:

- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE
- Official transcripts from every college and university attended
- If an international student, the official score from the TOEFL exam
- Three recommendations

Rural sociology applicants should ensure that the following is submitted to the Co-Director for Rural Sociology in the Department of Agricultural Economics & Rural Sociology.

- Statement of interest

Applications to the Program are reviewed, year round, by the Co-Directors who will evaluate each dossier.

**Thesis and Non-Thesis Options**

Thesis and non-thesis options are available for the MS degree in Rural Sociology. These two degree options are designed to serve the needs of differing types of students. The thesis option is recommended for students who are interested in gaining research experience or who might be interested in pursuing advanced graduate work. The non-thesis option is designed for individuals who are in mid-career, who wish to learn new skills in order to be more productive professionally, and who do not plan to pursue a more advanced graduate degree.

The thesis option requires a minimum of 30 semester hours, with 6 semester hours of this total being for research and thesis (RSOC 7990 Research and Thesis). The non-thesis option requires 36 semester hours of course credit and the completing of a capstone paper.

**Required Core Courses**

All IDGPS students take three core graduate courses:
• SOCY 7000 Advanced Sociological Theory
• SOCY 7100 Statistical Analysis of Survey, Aggregate, and Large Data Sources
• RSOC 7700 Methods of Social Research

Students without undergraduate coursework in these core areas may be required to take additional courses. Additional courses at the 6000-level and above are taken with the advice of the student’s graduate advisory committee.

Financial Aid

A variable number of graduate teaching assistantships (GTA) and graduate research assistantships (GRA) are available on a competitive basis to support graduate students in the program. Strong preference is given to funding students pursuing the thesis option.

Admission to the program is determined by the program’s Co-Directors after consultation with faculty, but funding decisions are made by the individual departments. To be considered for funding, applicants should have a completed application and have submitted the following:

• Application for Graduate Assistantships form.

Most graduate assistantships require the commitment of 13-15 hours of work per week. Given these responsibilities, graduate students holding assistantships are expected to take no more than 9 hours of graduate credit coursework per semester.

Graduate Teaching Assistantships (GTAs) are associated primarily with students in the Department of Sociology, Anthropology & Social Work. GTAs work with faculty teaching in the undergraduate core curriculum. In contrast, Graduate Research Assistantships (GRAs) are associated primarily with students in Agricultural Economics & Rural Sociology. GRAs require working with faculty conducting research on a variety of topics dealing with, but not limited to, environment and natural resources, food and agriculture, and community and rural development. While funding from grants may become available throughout the year, GRAs are generally made available in February or March for the following academic year. Please contact the Co-Director in Rural Sociology for further information.

Rural Sociology - MS

### MS Rural Sociology Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7000</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7100</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Survey, Aggregate, and Large Data Sources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7700</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOCY 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 15 Credits in @6000-8999 15

Total Hours 30

### MS Rural Sociology Non-Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7000</td>
<td>Advanced Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7100</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Survey, Aggregate, and Large Data Sources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 7700</td>
<td>Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 27 Credits in @6000-8999</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 36
Spanish - MA, MHS

Degree Programs

- Spanish - MA, MHS (p. 159)

Graduate studies in Spanish lead to the Master of Arts (MA) in Spanish or the Master of Hispanic Studies (MHS). The Spanish graduate program is designed to prepare students for careers in teaching, business, government, world affairs, diplomacy, social service, and law enforcement and for doctoral studies in Spanish, with emphases such as literature, linguistics, or foreign language education. Students may begin their graduate studies at the beginning of any semester during the academic year.

Information about the MA and the MHS can be found at http://www.cla.auburn.edu/forlang/spanish-graduate-program/.

Admission Requirements

Candidates wishing to pursue the MA or the MHS must have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution, with at least 38 semester hours of undergraduate Spanish course work above the freshman level and satisfactory scores on the General Test of the GRE. International students must have acceptable scores on the TOEFL. Applicants lacking course requirements need to make up deficiencies before admission to the graduate program.

Applicants should ensure that the following materials are sent to the Graduate School via the Graduate Web Application and Admission Process (https://web.auburn.edu/GWAAP/default.aspx):

- Official transcripts from every undergraduate institution attended
- Official scores from the General Test of the GRE sent from ETS (for domestic students; not required for international students)
- Official scores from the TOEFL (for international students)
- Three letters of recommendation
- Graduate teaching assistantship application
- Writing sample. A writing sample in Spanish should be submitted to the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures at the time of the application. The writing sample typically is a research paper completed for a course taken as an undergraduate, usually a paper written for a senior-level literature or civilization course. It should be a minimum of five pages, typed.

Applications should also provide two speaking samples electronically via a OneDrive folder shared privately with each candidate once the formal application has been completed through the Apply Yourself online system:

- Speaking biographical sample: Candidates must provide a 2-3 minute extemporaneous autobiography on the candidate’s relevant background, including an explanation of the candidate’s interest in pursuing a graduate degree in Spanish, and his/her professional plans for the future.
- Reading sample: The second speaking sample should be a reading from a printed text, for example, a poem, a paragraph or two from a novel or short story, or a newspaper article. Applicants should identify the selection on the recording. This selection should be approximately 1-2 minutes in length.
- The speaking samples will be requested electronically through a OneDrive folder shared privately with each candidate once the formal application has been completed through the Apply Yourself online system.

All materials should be received by February 15.

Courses and Other Graduation Requirements

The MA requires at least 30 semester hours including 4 credit hours for thesis.

Candidates for the MHS must earn a minimum of 36 semester hours in their major, but no thesis is required. A concentration consisting of 6 semester hours of graduate-level courses in a related field or fields may be earned as part of the MHS degree. These 6 hours do not have to be taken in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

Both degrees require satisfactory performance on the comprehensive examinations.

A reading knowledge of one other foreign language is required. This knowledge may be demonstrated by earning a passing score on the foreign language proficiency test or by completing the first-year sequence (or equivalent) of the foreign language with a grade of B or better.
Financial Aid

Graduate teaching assistantships are available to qualified students. For more information, please contact the department.

All MA-Spanish or MHS graduate students are required to take FLSP 7090 Introduction to College Level Spanish Instruction. For more information, check the student handbook available from the department.
## Spanish - MA, MHS

### MA Spanish Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 7090</td>
<td>Introduction to College Level Spanish Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 7990</td>
<td>Research and Thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 23 Credits in FLSP 6000-8999*</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 6 credit hours may be taken as non-FLSP 6000-8999.

### MHS Hispanic Studies Non-Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 7090</td>
<td>Introduction to College Level Spanish Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 33 Credits in FLSP 6000-8999 *</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 6 credit hours may be taken as non-FLSP 6000-8999.
Statistics - MS, MPS

Degree Programs:

• Statistical Option Thesis - MS (p. 160)
• Probability and Statistics Non-Thesis - MProbS (p. 160)

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers degree programs leading to a master of science in statistics and a non-thesis master of probability and statistics. The master of science is designed to provide a suitable mix of theoretical and applied background for students interested in a career in statistics. The curriculum provides students with the necessary technical, analytical and interpretive skills required of professional statisticians while concentrating on education in the fundamentals of statistics and its interdisciplinary nature. Course offerings are structured to give students a variety of choices of specialization in order to pursue a career in academia, government or industry and/or further their pursuit of a PhD degree in statistics. For the MS degree the student must complete and defend a thesis and obtain a passing score on the related oral examination. The master of probability and statistics (MPS) is the non-thesis option in which students are required to complete a project that may involve statistical consulting, programming and/or data analysis. A PhD degree in mathematics with concentration in statistics is also available (see mathematics).

For those students whose graduate research includes a substantial amount of statistical methodology or data analysis, but who do not wish to pursue a degree, a graduate minor in statistics is available (see “Statistics” under “Graduate Minors”).

Statistics Option Thesis - MS

Statistics Option Thesis - MS
STAT 7990 Research and Thesis 4
20 Credits in MATH/STAT 6000-8999 20
6 Credits in @ 6000-8999 6
Total Hours 30

Probability and Statistics Non-Thesis - MProbS

Probability and Statistics
STAT 7980 Special Project 3
21 Credits in STAT 6000-8999 21
6 Credits in @ 6000-8999 6
Total Hours 30
Women's Studies

Program Requirements

The Women's Studies Program offers an interdisciplinary graduate minor in Women's Studies, open to any graduate student. The minor provides students with specific coursework in women's and gender studies and a teaching practicum that helps prepare them to teach an introductory women's studies course. The minor is recommended for students who seek positions in women's and/or gender studies departments or joint positions for which part of the responsibility is to women's and/or gender studies.

Students are required to complete 10 hours of graduate-level coursework, including WMST 6980 (Feminist Theory; 3 hours) and WMST 7910 (Teaching Practicum; 1 hour). Students fulfill the remaining hours with graduate courses cross-listed with Women's Studies; these must be from outside of the student's home department. See the Women's Studies Program website for a full listing of course offerings. http://www.cla.auburn.edu/womensstudies/womens-studies-minor/graduate-curriculum/

For more information, contact the Director of the Women's Studies Program.
Communication Disorders

The undergraduate major in Communication Disorders is a pre-professional health care degree that prepares students to enter graduate programs in the communication disorders of either speech-language pathology or audiology. To become nationally certified speech-language pathologists or audiologists, students must earn a graduate degree. The Bachelor of Science undergraduate degree also can be used for employment as a speech-language pathology aide in the public schools of some but not all states. The BS degree, however, is intended for students who are capable of and committed to enrollment in an accredited graduate program in the field.

Students must comply with these requirements to be admitted to the Communication Disorders major:

• Students must apply for admission to the major. Students’ applications for admission must be received by January 30 in order for them to begin the major during the following summer term. Applications must be received by May 30 in order for students to begin the major during the following fall semester. Applications may be submitted any time prior to the deadline. Students may get information about the applications process and the appropriate forms from Haley Center 1199, Department of Communication Disorders or online at the departmental website www.cla.auburn.edu/communicationdisorders/. The top 30 applicants are accepted in each of two admission cycles during the year.

• They must have completed 30 hours of course work in the university core courses and have at least a B average in English Composition I and II.

• Students must submit a 300-word letter of intent.

• They should check with the department chair or program coordinator for further information about entry requirements.

Once they are admitted to the BS Communication Disorders, students have to meet these requirements in order to graduate:

• Students must earn a C or higher in each major course. Any courses where students do not receive a C or higher must be repeated. Under these circumstances, graduation may be delayed.

• Students must have a 3.0 GPA to enroll in CMDS 4910 Clinical Practicum.

Major

• Communication Disorders (p. 166)

Courses

CMDS 2500/2503 COMMUNICATION DISORDERS IN SOCIETY (2) LEC. 2. Information on stuttering, speech, language, voice disorders and hearing impairment and how to interact with individuals with communication disorders.

CMDS 3000 INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH PATHOLOGY-AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the field of speech pathology-audiology. Includes history of the profession, the inter-relatedness of the various pathologies, general principles of evaluation and therapy and the profession itself.

CMDS 3400 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF SPEECH (3) LEC. 3. The study of anatomy and physiology of speech production including respiratory, laryngeal and articulatory-resonance systems and the process swallowing. Speech acoustics will be introduced.

CMDS 3410 PHONETICS (3) LEC. 3. Principles of phonetics and their application to speech.

CMDS 3560 NEUROANATOMY FOR COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Anatomy and physiology of the central nervous system as it relates to speech, language, hearing and swallowing function and disorders.

CMDS 4400 ADULT NEUROGENIC COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Study of the disorders of speech, language, and swallowing in adults occurring as a result of CNS pathologies and their evaluation and treatment.

CMDS 4510 ARTICULATION DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Principles of normal and deviant articulation acquisition.

CMDS 4520 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION (3) LEC. 3. First language acquisition in childhood and its change throughout the life span.

CMDS 4530 FLUENCY DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Principles of fluent and disfluent verbal behavior.

CMDS 4540 VOCAL DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Principles of normal and deviant vocal behavior.
CMDS 4560 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT LANGUAGE DISORDER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4520. Departmental approval. Overview of research dealing with the nature, assessment and treatment of language disorders in child and adolescent populations.

CMDS 4580 INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PROCEDURES IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3, CLN/LEC. 30. Pr. CMDS 4510 and CMDS 4520. Orientation to clinical activities, management methods and preparation of professional reports.

CMDS 4600 INTRODUCTION TO AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Principles of auditory reception and the problems involved in measuring, evaluating and conserving hearing.

CMDS 4620 HEARING REHABILITATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600. Departmental approval. Rehabilitation problems of children and adults in the area of auditory training, speech reading and speech conservation; includes clinical practice.

CMDS 4650 INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PROCEDURES IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600. Audiological instrumentation and test procedures.

CMDS 4910 CLINICAL PRACTICUM IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY (1) PRA. 1. Pr. CMDS 4580. Departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

CMDS 4930 DIRECTED STUDY IN COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (1-3) IND. Departmental approval. Directed learning experience in communication disorders involving bibliographic research, writing, gaining expertise with laboratory/clinical procedures or conducting directed research. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

CMDS 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. Departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

CMDS 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) RES. Pr. Honors College. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

CMDS 5810 PRIVATE PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Concepts and strategies for private practice in the areas of clinical and industrial audiology.

CMDS 7500 CLINICAL PROBLEMS IN SPEECH (1) PRA. 1. Pr. CMDS 4580 and CMDS 4910. Clinical practicum in evaluation and treatment of individuals with speech-language disorders. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

CMDS 7510 ADVANCED ARTICULATION/PHONOLOGICAL DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4510. Empirical and theoretical bases for articulatory pathologies.

CMDS 7520 LANGUAGE DISORDERS: BIRTH TO FIVE (3) LEC. 3. Empirical and theoretical bases for evaluation and treatment of language disorders for the birth to five population.

CMDS 7530 ADVANCED FLUENCY DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4530. Empirical and theoretical bases for dysfluency disorders, diagnoses and therapies.

CMDS 7540 ADVANCED VOICE DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4540. Empirical and theoretical bases for voice pathologies, diagnoses and therapies.

CMDS 7550 ADULT APHASIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4520. Empirical and theoretical bases for adult language disorders associated with CNS pathologies, diagnoses and therapies.

CMDS 7560 CRANIOFACIAL ANOMALIES (3) LEC. 3. A review of syndromic and non-syndromic craniofacial disorders including cleft lip/palate. Assessment and treatment of speech and language problems associated with these anomalies is emphasized.

CMDS 7570 EVALUATION OF RESEARCH IN SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of experimental designs and statistical procedures used in speech-language pathology/audiology literature for consumers of research.


CMDS 7600 CLINICAL PROBLEMS IN HEARING (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 4650 and CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

CMDS 7700 CLINICAL PROBLEM SOLVING I (2) LEC. 2. This course will help students develop problem-solving skills that can be applied to clinical practice in Speech-Language Pathology.
CMDS 7720 CLINICAL PROBLEM SOLVING II (2) LEC. 2. This course will promoted advanced problem-solving skills that can be applied to clinical practice in Speech-Language Pathology.

CMDS 7740 CLINICAL PROBLEM SOLVING III (2) LEC. 2. This course will promoted advanced problem-solving skills that can be applied to clinical practice in Speech-Language Pathology.

CMDS 7810 MOTOR SPEECH DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 7800. Empirical and theoretical bases for motor speech disorders, diagnoses and therapies.

CMDS 7820 DYSPHAGIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 7800. The role of speech-language pathology in diagnosing and treating swallowing disorders in children and adults. Emphasis will be placed upon clinical and instrumental assessment and treatment strategies.

CMDS 7840 AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Process and specific equipment involved in assessment, prescription and intervention with adults and children who are unable to use traditional communication modes.

CMDS 7860 SPEECH SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 3550. Acoustic properties of speech, physiology and perception of the speech signal, and an orientation to instrumentation used in speech science.

CMDS 7920 INTERNSHIP IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY (5) LEC. 5. SU. Completion of all academic course work. Successful completion of comprehensive exams or enrollment in graduate thesis. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

CMDS 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Conferences, readings, research or reports in a specialized area of communication disorders. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

CMDS 7970 SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR (1-3) SEM. Advanced treatment of contemporary topics and trends, as well as current research aspects of audiology and speech-language pathology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

CMDS 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-5) MST. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

CMDS 8100 HEARING SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Introduction to instrumentation and calibration of audiometric equipment. Auditory perception in normal-hearing and hearing impaired listeners.

CMDS 8110 AUDITORY PHYSIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600. Departmental approval. Detailed study of the anatomy and physiology of the human auditory, and vestibular system over the lifespan.

CMDS 8120 AUDIOLOGY CLINICAL METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Use of audiometric equipment, administering audiological tests, recording test results, and interpreting test findings, including otoscopy, and cerumen management.

CMDS 8200 DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4650. Basic and advanced audiometric techniques to assess auditory system's site of lesion, including otoscopy, cerumen management, otoacoustic emissions and immittance.

CMDS 8210 MEDICAL ASPECTS OF HEARING DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Study of the disorders of hearing including their medical diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment.

CMDS 8220 AMPLIFICATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Background and development of hearing aids and other amplification systems; performance standards and measurement techniques; selection, fitting and dispensing procedures

CMDS 8300 CENTRAL AUDITORY PROCESSING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Selected clinical procedures in audiology, including electrophysiologic and behavioral tests of central auditory functioning.

CMDS 8310 AURAL REHABILITATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Psychosocial aspects on hearing loss; clinical and therapeutic management of older persons with hearing disorders including counseling of the hearing-impaired and their families.

CMDS 8320 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS OF AMPLIFICATION (2) LEC. 2. Didactic and practical training in use of instrumentation for testing, programming, fitting and verifying amplification.

CMDS 8400 PEDIATRIC AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Departmental approval. Normal development of speech, language and hearing losses' effect on communication, etiologic factors, screening, audologic assessment, differential diagnosis and clinical management.
CMDS 8410 AURAL HABILITATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. The parameters involved in the management of hearing-impaired school-aged children.

CMDS 8420 AMPLIFICATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 8220. Review of recent trends in hearing aid technology including digital and Programmable instruments.

CMDS 8430 CLINICAL APPLICATION OF DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 8320. Didactic and practical training for selection, administration, and interpretation of behavioral and electrophysiologic tests, including auditory processing disorders.

CMDS 8500 ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Selected neurophysiological clinical procedures in audiology, including electronystagmography and auditory evoked potentials.

CMDS 8510 CLINICAL APPLICATION OF BALANCE ASSESSMENT (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 8230 and CMDS 8320 and CMDS 8430. Didactic and practical training for selecting, conducting, and interpreting tests to identify disorders of balance and other auditory related systems.

CMDS 8520 HEARING CONSERVATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 8310. Studies the effects of noise on auditory system and implementation of hearing conservation programs in industry, schools and the military.

CMDS 8570 EVALUATION OF RESEARCH IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of experimental designs and statistical procedures used in audiology research.

CMDS 8600 BALANCE DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 4600 and CMDS 4620. Detailed coverage of the assessment and treatment of patients with balance disorders using nystagmography and other techniques.

CMDS 8610 IMPLANT TECHNOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Detailed study of the assessment and treatment of patients with cochlear implants.

CMDS 8620 OUTCOME MEASURES IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMDS 6120. Application of research methodology to demonstrate efficacy in clinical service delivery in all areas of audiologic practice.

CMDS 8630 COUNSELING IN AUDIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Advanced course in the counseling component of rehabilitative audiology.

CMDS 8650 ADVANCED AUDIOMETRY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 8120 and CMDS 8320 and CMDS 8430 and CMDS 8510. Didactic and practical training for selection, administration, scoring, and interpretation of behavioral audiometric tests and electrophysiologic procedures.

CMDS 8700 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES (3) LEC. 3. Legal and ethical issues in clinical audiology.

CMDS 8800 THE NEUROLOGICAL BASES OF COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (3) LEC. 3. Anatomy and physiology of the central nervous system as it relates to speech, language and hearing function and disorders.

CMDS 8810 PRIVATE PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Concepts and strategies for private practice in the areas of clinical and industrial audiology.

CMDS 8910 CLINICAL PRACTICE IN AUDIOLOGY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. CMDS 4650 and CMDS 4600. Departmental approval. Clinical practicum involving evaluation and management of patients of all ages with disorders of auditory, vestibular, and other auditory related systems.

CMDS 8920 CLINICAL INTERNSHIP (5) INT. 5. SU. Pr. CMDS 8910. Intensive clinical experience at off-campus setting up to 20 hours per week of supervised practicum.

CMDS 8940 CLINICAL RESIDENCY (6) INT. 6. SU. Pr. CMDS 8920. A full time, supervised, nine month residency at an off-campus facility that provides audiological services. Fall, Spring.

CMDS 8950 AUDIOLOGY GRAND ROUNDS (3) LEC. 3. Discussion/Seminar in timely clinical issues in audiology, clinical problem solving and case studies in contemporary audologic service delivery.

CMDS 8980 CAPSTONE PROJECT (1) IND. 1. A third year project involving applied clinical research or development of an innovative clinical procedure.
Curriculum in Communication Disorders

Students desiring the Communication Disorders (CMDS) major must formally apply for admission to the program after completion of 30 semester hours of course work that meets university core requirements.

Applications and procedures for admission are available in the CMDS Department, Haley 1199. Students must apply for admission by January 30 to begin the major in summer semester and applications must be received by May 30 to begin the major in fall semester. Applications may be submitted at any time prior to the deadlines. Students must earn a C or higher in each major course. Must repeat CMDS courses with grade below C to count in major; graduation may be delayed. Students must have a 3.0 GPA to take Clinical Practicum (CMDS 4910).

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2010/2017 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1000 Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 1000 Sociology: Global Perspective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective/Supporting course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1000 Introduction to Biology &amp; BIOL 1001 Introduction to Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 1010 A Survey of Life &amp; BIOL 1011 A Survey of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 3000 Introduction to Speech Pathology-Audiology&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective/Supporting courses&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Elective/Supporting course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 3400 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 3410 Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4520 Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 3560 Neuroanatomy for Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4600 Introduction to Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 4560 Child and Adolescent Language Disorder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective/Supporting courses&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CMDS 4650 Introduction to Clinical Procedures in Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Elective/Supporting course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Senior

## Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4510 Articulation Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 4530 Fluency Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4580 Introduction to Clinical Procedures in Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 4540 Vocal Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4400 Adult Neurogenic Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CMDS 4620 Hearing Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective/Supporting courses&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CMDS 4910 Clinical Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective/Supporting course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
2. Students should meet with their advisers for the listing of approved courses.
3. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
4. This course can be taken during the summer terms.
5. Students must have a GPA of at least 3.0 to take CMDS 4910.

## SUMMER STARTING SEQUENCE

### Junior

#### Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 3000 Introduction to Speech Pathology-Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 3400 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4520 Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective/Supporting course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 3410 Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 3560 Neuroanatomy for Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4560 Child and Adolescent Language Disorder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4600 Introduction to Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective/Supporting course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4400 Adult Neurogenic Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4510 Articulation Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4580 Introduction to Clinical Procedures in Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4620 Hearing Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4530 Fluency Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4540 Vocal Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4650 Introduction to Clinical Procedures in Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDS 4910 Clinical Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Students should meet with their advisers for the listing of approved courses.
5. Students must have a GPA of at least 3.0 to enroll in CMDS 4910.

**TOTAL HOURS - 120**
School of Communication & Journalism

Majors from the School of Communication and Journalism are employed news reporters, anchors, editors, producers, public relations specialists, not-for-profit managers, magazine writers, legislative aides, casting directors, HR managers, event coordinators, account executives, research associates, project managers, public affairs directors, sports reporters, and website designers. The school offers undergraduate degree programs in Communication, Journalism, Public Relations, and Media Studies. These programs offer students opportunities to create and understand the transmission and reception of messages within specific contexts.

Students must comply with these requirements to be admitted to any of the four majors in the School of Communication & Journalism:

**Communication (COMM)**

Students must apply for admission to the COMM major. Before applying, students must: 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a core Social Science course (may not use a History course); 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or 2103, and a Core Social Science course with a C or better; 3) Successfully complete COMM 1000 or COMM 1003 with a B or better; 4) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits); and 5) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Communication and his/her career goals. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the COMM major and complete one semester at Auburn before applying for admission.

**Journalism (JRNL)**

Students must apply for admission to the JRNL major. Before applying, students must: 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a Core Social Science course; 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103, and a Core Social Science course with a C or better; 3) Successfully pass JRNL 1AA0 or JRNL 1100 with a “B” or better; 4) Complete JRNL 2210 with a “C” or better; 5) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits); and 6) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Journalism and his/her career goals. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the JRNL major, complete one semester at Auburn University before applying for admission and are required to take a minimum of 24 hours in the AU JRNL program.

**Media Studies (MDIA or MDIV)**

Students must apply for admission to the MDIA major. Before applying, students must: 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a Core Social Science course; 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103, and a Core Social Science course with a C or better; 3) Successfully complete COMM 1000 or COMM 1003 with a B or better; 4) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits); and 5) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Media Studies and his/her career goals. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the MDIA major, complete one semester at Auburn before applying for admission and are required to take a minimum of 24 hours in the AU MDIA program.

**Public Relations (PRCM)**

Students must apply for admission to the PRCM major. Before applying, students must: 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a Core Social Science course; 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103, and a Core Social Science course with a C or better; 3) Successfully pass JRNL 1AA0 or JRNL 1100 with a “B” or better; 4) Complete PRCM 2400 with a “C” or better; 5) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits); and 6) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Public Relations and his/her career goals. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the PRCM major, complete one semester at Auburn University before applying for admission and are required to take a minimum of 24 hours in the AU PRCM program.

**Major**

- Communication (p. 190)
- Journalism (p. 192)
- Public Relations (p. 198)
- Media Studies (p. 194)
- Media Studies — Visual Media Option (p. 196)
Minor

- Communication (p. 202)
- Intercultural Communication (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/departmentofcommunicationjournalismcmjn/interculturalcommunication_minor)
- Journalism (p. 203)
- Sports Communication (p. 204)

Communication and Journalism Courses

CMJN 2100/2103 CONCEPTS IN COMMUNICATIONS AND JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Introduction to the basic principles of various communication forms, the dominant communication theories, and communication industries. May count either CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103.

CMJN 2910 COMMUNICATION AND JOURNALISM PRACTICUM (1-3) PRA. SU. Departmental Approval. Practical experiences in potential career fields gained while working in professional settings. One to three hours variable credit. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

CMJN 3110 SPORTS MEDIA RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Focuses on the major concepts and theories of the management of sports media relations. Will include discussion of issues, philosophies and cases. May count either sections CMJN 3110 or MDIA 4350.

CMJN 3210 NEWS AND SPORTS ANNOUNCING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 or Departmental approval. This class focuses on the theory and practical technique of studio and field announcing. Primary emphasis will be placed on announcing for news and sports. Additional attention will be given to voice over announcing.

CMJN 3350/3353 VISUAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Visual literacy, cognition, aesthetics, critical evaluation, and technology in human communication, with emphasis on impact of visual media in informative, interpretive, and persuasive message.

CMJN 3410/3413 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS VIDEO PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 2, LST. 1. Introduction to multi-camera live sports production, video and audio editing techniques, how to operate equipment, create basic animated graphics, learn work crew positions and understand a script. Students will complete work for the SEC Network and War Eagle Productions.

CMJN 3650/3653 RHETORIC OF SPORTS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of sports in the public sphere, using rhetorical theories to understand how sports contribute to social issues such as identity, community, ethnicity, gender, and politics. May count either CMJN 3650 or COMM 3650.

CMJN 4000 MASS MEDIA LAW AND REGULATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. and junior or senior standing. Laws and regulations that govern journalists, media content and industries.

CMJN 4340/4343 MASS COMMUNICATION AND FAMILY (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the relationship between the American family and the mass communication industry.

CMJN 4370 MASS COMMUNICATION AND RELIGION (3) LEC. 3. Examines the relationship between mass communication and religion. Portrayals and influences will be analyzed.

CMJN 4400/4403 GENDER COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the ways in which gender is created, maintained, and/or changed through communication.

CMJN 4410 ADVANCED SPORTS VIDEO PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 2, LST. 1. Pr. CMJN 3410. This course is designed to give students in-depth training that covers advanced video editing techniques and effects. In addition, students will gain experience with advanced camera operation and techniques, focusing on high-quality production throughout the process.

CMJN 4430/4433 SPORTS, MEDIA AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Cultural and professional implications of the relationship between sports and media. May count either CMJN 4430 or JRNL 4430.

CMJN 4970/4973 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION AND JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Specialized topics related to the study and practice of Communication, Journalism, Media Studies and/or Public Relations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
CMJN 5100 CMJN ABROAD (3) AAB. 3. Explores theory, research, and practice in the fields of communication, media, and public relations in an international context. May count either CMJN 5100 or CMJN 6100.

CMJN 6100 CMJN ABROAD (3) AAB. 3. Explores theory, research, and practice in the fields of communication, media, and public relations in an international context. May count either CMJN 5100 or CMJN 6100.

Communication Courses

COMM 1000/1003 PUBLIC SPEAKING (3) LEC. 3. Oral communication theory and practice in a public speaking setting, with emphasis on content, organization, delivery, and adaptation to the audience.

COMM 1007 HONORS PUBLIC SPEAKING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. This course will focus on numerous elements of oral communication - public speaking, group communication and interpersonal communication. This is different from a typical speech class that focuses solely on public speaking. An emphasis will also be placed on debate (forensics).

COMM 2010/2013 COMMUNICATION IN SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Theory underlying the construction of rhetorical messages as well as critical perspectives for the analysis of public discourse. May count either COMM 2010 or COMM 2013.

COMM 2400/2403 INTRODUCTION TO WORKPLACE COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Communication in modern organizations, emphasizing practice in areas such as interviewing, managing meeting, and conducting professional presentations. May count either COMM 2400 or COMM 2403.

COMM 2410/2413 SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Theory and practice of competent communication in task-oriented small group settings such as committees. Topics include roles, leadership, decision making, problem solving, and conflict management. May count either COMM 2410 or COMM 2413.

COMM 3100/3103 ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. COMM 1000 or COMM 1003. Refining the knowledge and skills necessary for communicating clearly and effectively in oral presentations. May count either COMM 3100 or COMM 3103.

COMM 3110/3113 PERSUASION (3) LEC. 3. Understanding and analyzing persuasive messages. Survey of theoretical approaches to attitude formation and change. Developing skills as a critical evaluator of persuasive messages. May count either COMM 3110 or COMM 3113.

COMM 3300/3303 COMMUNICATION AND CONFLICT (3) LEC. 3. Enhance awareness of and develop skills in managing conflict processes in interpersonal relationships. May count either COMM 3300 or COMM 3303.

COMM 3400/3403 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. This course examines theory, approaches, and processes associated with organizational communication. May count either COMM 3400 or COMM 3403.

COMM 3450/3453 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Different types of problems encountered when communicating with different cultures. May count either COMM 3450 or COMM 3453.

COMM 3500/3503 FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Theories examining the nature of human communication. May count either COMM 3500 or COMM 3503.

COMM 3510/3513 RESEARCH IN HUMAN COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Introduction to and application of quantitative and qualitative methods of communication research. May count either COMM 3510 or COMM 3513.

COMM 3600/3603 FOUNDATIONS OF RHETORIC AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Rhetorical theory from its classical roots to contemporary thinkers. Relates rhetorical theory and analysis to understanding persuasive discourse in our society. May count either COMM 3600 or COMM 3603.

COMM 3610/3613 RESEARCH IN RHETORIC AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Exploration of how to perform a critical analysis of various rhetorical artifacts. May count either COMM 3610 or COMM 3613.

COMM 3700/3703 ARGUMENTATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the critical tools necessary to evaluate arguments in current public discourse. May count either COMM 3700 or COMM 3703.

COMM 3800/3803 FAMILY COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Examines communication theory and research as applied to the family context (broadly defined). May count either COMM 3800 or COMM 3803.
COMM 3970/3973 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3-6) LEC. Topics that range beyond what is covered in other courses within the COMM curriculum. Specific subject matter is left up to the individual instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

COMM 4100/4103 COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES OF SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613), and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examination of persuasive strategies used in social movements to attract members, solidify support, and effect social change. May count either COMM 4100 or COMM 4103.

COMM 4410/4413 THEORIES OF LEADERSHIP (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613), and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examination of theory and research in leadership as a communication variable and behavioral practice in small group and organizational settings. May count either COMM 4410 or COMM 4413.

COMM 4420/4423 COMMUNICATION AND CREATIVITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. This course examines creativity research and its practical applications, particularly in collaborative settings. May count either COMM 4420 or COMM 4423.

COMM 4430/4433 COMMUNICATION TRAINING AND CONSULTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, or Departmental approval. Examination of communication processes in legal contexts. May count either COMM 4700 or COMM 4703.

COMM 4480/4483 HEALTH PROMOTION MESSAGE AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. May count either COMM 4480 or COMM 4483.

COMM 4480/4483 HEALTH PROMOTION MESSAGE AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Introduction to theoretical and practical issues involved in communication training and consulting.

COMM 4480/4483 HEALTH PROMOTION MESSAGE AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. This course examines creativity research and its practical applications, particularly in collaborative settings. May count either COMM 4420 or COMM 4423.

COMM 4500/4503 COMMUNICATION AND COGNITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Explores theory and research related to cognitive and affective influences on communication in interpersonal and social interactions. May count either COMM 4500 or COMM 4503.

COMM 4700/4703 LEGAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613), and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examination of communication processes in legal contexts. May count either COMM 4700 or COMM 4703.

COMM 4700/4703 LEGAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Examination of communication processes in legal contexts. May count either COMM 4700 or COMM 4703.

COMM 4800/4803 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613), and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Relationship between communication and the formation of self-identity and maintenance of relationships. May count either COMM 4800 or COMM 4803.

COMM 4810/4813 NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3613) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Theory of non-language based communication and the impact of these messages on the overall communication process. May count either COMM 4810 or COMM 4813.

COMM 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 200. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603), and Admission to Internship Program. Declared major in COMM. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

COMM 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN COMMUNICATION (3) IND. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Independent study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular COMM course.
COMM 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. COMM 3613. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Honors level independent study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular COMM course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

COMM 4970/4973 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Topics in communication. Course may be repeated with a change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

COMM 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. COMM 3600 or COMM 3603 and COMM 3500 or COMM 3503. and COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613. and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. 2.3 GPA. Departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

COMM 5430/5433 GENDER, WORK, AND COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603). History, theory, and concepts central to the study of gender, work, and communication. May count either COMM 5430 or COMM 5433.

COMM 5470/5473 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). History, theory, and concepts central to the study and practice of health communication. May count either COMM 5470 or COMM 5473.

COMM 5600/5603 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examines communication strategies involved in the varied contexts of politics. Students will be exposed to relevant theories and ideas and asked to apply this knowledge to current political activity. May count either COMM 5600 or COMM 5603.

COMM 5700/5703 DISCOURSE IN SOCIAL LIFE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examines the functions of language and social interaction as they reflect and shape our identity in various contexts. May count COMM 5700 or 5703 or 6700.

COMM 6300 SEX, GENDER, AND SPORT (3) LEC. 3. Focuses on sport, as a gendered institution. The course examines intersections of gender with age, sexual orientation, social class, gender identity, race and ethnicity and politics.

COMM 6430 GENDER, WORK, AND COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. History, theory, and concepts central to the study of gender, work, and communication.

COMM 6470 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. History, theory, and concepts central to the study and practice of health communication.

COMM 6600 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. This course will examine the communication strategies involved in the varied contexts of politics. Students will be exposed to relevant theories and ideas and asked to apply this knowledge to current political activity.

COMM 7000 COMMUNICATION THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Critical examination of contemporary theories in communication.

COMM 7010 QUALITATIVE METHODS OF COMMUNICATION RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Qualitative research in communication; emphasis on understanding and engaging in a variety of qualitative methods.

COMM 7020 QUANTITATIVE METHODS OF COMMUNICATION RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Quantitative research in communication; emphasis on understanding and doing empirical research.

COMM 7230 RHETORICAL CRITICISM (3) LEC. 3. Advanced methods in rhetorical criticism, including tools for the analysis of persuasive messages.

COMM 7300 APPROACHES TO STUDYING LANGUAGE AND SOCIAL INTERACTION (3) LEC. 3. Major approaches to studying language and social interaction that collectively make up discourse analysis.
COMM 7410 DEVELOPMENT OF RHETORICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Historical survey of rhetorical theory from ancient to contemporary era; special attention to the role of rhetoric in shaping attitudes towards persuasion.

COMM 7420 SEMINAR IN PERSUASION AND ATTITUDE CHANGE (3) LEC. 3. Critical examination of current theory and research in the persuasive act and its effects.

COMM 7430 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN PUBLIC ADDRESS (3) LEC. 3. Investigation of key issues and debates that have emerged in post-World War II America.

COMM 7440 SEMINAR IN ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE (3) SEM. 3. Analysis of the fundamental theories of argumentation.

COMM 7450 SEMINAR IN INTRAPERSONAL PROCESSES IN COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Theories of cognitive and affective processing of information during speaking and listening.

COMM 7460 SEMINAR IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Theories of the structure and function of interpersonal (dyadic) communication focusing on conversational behavior, traits, relationships, and persuasion.

COMM 7470 SEMINAR IN SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Advanced study of the principles of communication as they apply to the small group setting.

COMM 7480 SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. In-depth approach to the study of communication processes within the setting of modern organizations.

COMM 7490 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination and application of social science research approaches to the study of health communication.

COMM 7500 GENDER COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of current theories and research on the relationship between communication and gender.

COMM 7600 MASS COMMUNICATION THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of major areas of concern to the theoretical study of mass communication and the social impact of mediated messages.

COMM 7610 STUDIES IN POPULAR CULTURE AND MASS COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Critical approaches to identifying, interpreting and experiencing popular culture texts within historical, cultural and communication contexts.

COMM 7620 BROADCAST PROGRAMMING AND CRITICISM (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of critical, theoretical, and organizational issues relevant to programming and the production of culture within mass media environments.

COMM 7630 MEDIA MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. In-depth analysis of current management issues specific to media managers in a multi-cultural world.

COMM 7640 SEMINAR IN FILM THEORY AND CRITICISM (3) SEM. 3. Exploration of classical and contemporary film theories and criticism.

COMM 7650 THE MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the role of the mass communication system in the American political system.

COMM 7660 CULTURAL STUDIES IN MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Examination of communication research approaches to the study of culture and media.

COMM 7670 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN FIRST AMENDMENT LAW (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of controversial issues and cases in First Amendment Law that have been recently decided, are currently before courts, and have shaped the constitutional landscape in the United States.

COMM 7680 SPORTS, MEDIA, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Cultural implications of the relationship between sports and media.

COMM 7810 PUBLIC RELATIONS THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Current areas of concern in the theoretical study of public relations.

COMM 7820 PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS (3) LEC. 3. Application of public relations and communication concepts to campaign challenges.

COMM 7830 PUBLIC RELATIONS CASE STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of research on public relations case studies to provide a theoretical basis for analyzing similar situations in on the job.
COMM 7840 COMMUNICATION TRAINING AND CONSULTING (3) LEC. 3. Theory, concepts, and skills needed to be an effective communication trainer or consultant.

COMM 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Conferences, readings, research, and reports in general communication, mass communication, or public relations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

COMM 7970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Advanced treatment of contemporary topics, trends, current research findings, and opportunities. Course may be repeated for credit with change in topic.

COMM 7980 NON-THESIS PROJECT IN COMMUNICATION (3-6) LEC. SU. Pr. COMM 7000 and COMM 7010 and COMM 7020. and Minimum 27 graduate hours. Professional experience in communication area of interest. Must include managerial experience. Only 3 hours will apply to the degree. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

COMM 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-6) MST. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

Journalism Courses

JRNL 1100 JOURNALISM FUNDAMENTALS (3) LEC. 3. Emphasis on Associated Press Stylebook, word usage, and spelling for students interested in print, broadcast, public relations, and web-based writing.

JRNL 1A00 JOURNALISM FUNDAMENTALS ENTRANCE EXAM (0) LAB. 1.5. SU. JRNL 1A00 is an exam option for students who are required to take JRNL 1100. The course will test students on spelling, grammar, Associated Press Style and word usage to mirror content covered in the in-person course. This course is not repeatable.

JRNL 2210/2213 NEWSWRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1A00. With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Introduction to newswriting techniques, with emphasis on learning news values, recognizing parts of a story, and writing stories that meet standards of accuracy, grammar, style, spelling, law, and ethics.

JRNL 2310 REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1A00 and JRNL 2210. With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Preparation for careers in gathering and telling the news. Course emphasizes the writing of accurate, clear, and meaningful news stories for print and digital formats.

JRNL 2320 ADVISING STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Primarily for non-journalism and non-communication majors. Role and responsibilities of the publication adviser in high school and college.

JRNL 3010 DIGITAL NEWS PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1A00. With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to the basics of digital video production. Emphasis on techniques used in producing newscasts for broadcast, web and mobile devices.

JRNL 3020 DIGITAL NEWS REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and JRNL 1A00 and JRNL 3010 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Writing and reporting digital news stories on deadline for broadcast, online, social media, and mobile outlets.

JRNL 3103 GLOBAL JOURNALISM AND MEDIA SYSTEMS (3) DSL. 3. The Internet and social media have created a world more connected than ever. Examines the economic, political, technological, and cultural changes that impact media and journalism globally.

JRNL 3110 INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1A00 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIV or MDIA. Introduction to how a media organization operates; provides an opportunity for students to gain practical, hands-on journalism experience.

JRNL 3220 MAGAZINE AND FEATURE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1A00 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to writing colorful, human-interest non-fiction pieces that illustrate drama and impact. Students will learn how to pitch their ideas to editors in print and digital markets.

JRNL 3410 PHOTOJOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1A00 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Uses, techniques, and processes of digital photography for the newspaper, magazine, and web-based industries. Operations of digital SLRs and Photoshop and techniques for variety of assignments are addressed.
JRNL 3470 EDITING AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to the basics of design, layout, headline writing, typography, use of color, and selection of images for visual impact. Students will learn how to design news, sports, and magazine layouts, using Adobe InDesign and Photoshop.

JRNL 3510 MULTIMEDIA JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to multimedia journalistic storytelling. Reporting and production course where students use various technologies to produce journalism stories for digital platforms.

JRNL 3530 SPORTS REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 or (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Sports reporting for print, broadcast, and online media, with emphasis on interviewing athletes, covering sporting events, and learning about issues surrounding sports.

JRNL 4230 ADVANCED REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (JRNL 3220 and JRNL 3020) or (JRNL 3220 and JRNL 3530) or (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3530). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Developing and writing news stories under deadline pressure; investigative and interpretative reporting.

JRNL 4320 ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. or Departmental approval. Emphasis on content, advertising, audience, and marketing in news organizations and applying entrepreneurial principles to journalism start-ups.

JRNL 4410 JOURNALISM HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Issues facing the American press, from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on regional and state issues.

JRNL 4417 HONORS JOURNALISM HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Issues facing the American press, from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on regional and state issues. Credit will not be given for both JRNL 4410 and JRNL 4417.

JRNL 4470 ADVANCED MAGAZINE AND FEATURE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and and (JRNL 3220 and JRNL 3020) or (JRNL 3220 and JRNL 3530) or (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3530). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Emphasis on creating long-form, non-fiction articles for print and digital publications through graceful and innovative writing techniques and skillful reporting.

JRNL 4480 ADVANCED PUBLICATION DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 3470. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Desktop publishing to produce print publications, including brochures and newsletters, and with exposure to web page, advertising, and magazine design.


JRNL 4870 COMMUNITY JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Civic role of community journalists.

JRNL 4920 JOURNALISM INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (JRNL 3220 or JRNL 3530) and (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3530). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and one specialized reporting course and one journalism production course and Declared major in JRNL. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting. Admission to internship program.

JRNL 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-4) IND. Research and analysis of specific areas of journalism. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

JRNL 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

JRNL 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM (3) AAB. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of B in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Study of narrowly defined journalism topics not already covered in the current JRNL curriculum. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
JRNL 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

Media Studies Courses

MDIA 2350/2353 INTRODUCTION TO FILM STUDIES (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Introduction to film analysis, modes of film practice and critical approaches to the study of cinema. May count either MDIA 2350/MDIA 2353 or RTVF 2350/RTVF 2353.

MDIA 2420 INTRODUCTION TO FILMMAKING (3) STU. 3. Developing technical and conceptual skills to communicate through digital film. May count either MDIA 2420 or RTVF 2420.

MDIA 2700 INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL MEDIA (3) STU. 3. Introduction to basic visual media production with emphasis on visual principles, terminology and compositional structure for various media types. May count either MDIA 2700 or RTVF 2700.

MDIA 2800 MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to basic multimedia production, with emphasis on radio and web-based audio/visual production. May count either MDIA 2800 or MDIA 2420 and MDIA 2800 or RTVF 2800.

MDIA 3100 INTERMEDIATE FILMMAKING (3) STU. 3. Pr. MDIA 2420 and MDIA 2700. Further develops conceptual and technical filmmaking skills. May count either MDIA 3100 or RTVF 3100.

MDIA 3210 SOUNDTRACKS, MUSIC AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Historical, artistic and economic contexts of music and the mass media. May count either MDIA 3210 or RTVF 3210.

MDIA 3300/3303 FOUNDATION OF MASS COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Historical and theoretical bases of mass communication in the U. S., emphasizing social, cultural, regulatory and economic aspects. May count either MDIA 3300/MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300/RTVF 3303.

MDIA 3350 WRITING FOR TELEVISION AND FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. The study, practice, and development of writing skills and techniques for radio, television, and film, including commercials, features, PSAs, and dramatic scripts. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 3350 or MDIA 3380 and MDIA 3350 or RTVF 3350.

MDIA 3580 REPRODUCING POPULAR CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Postmodern study on the widespread recycling of media artifacts. May count either MDIA 3580 or RTVF 3580.

MDIA 3820 SEQUENCE DESIGN (3) STU. 3. Pr. (MDIA 2420 or RTVF 2420 or RTVF 2700 or RTVF 2703) and MDIA 2700. Conceptual understanding, development and use of images and text for time based media. May count either MDIA 3820 or RTVF 3820.

MDIA 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) AAB. 3. Special topics concentration on production, distribution, and exhibition of mass communication. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

MDIA 4200 HISTORY OF AMERICAN BROADCASTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. The social, economic and technological evolution of radio and television in the United States. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4200 or RTVF 4200.

MDIA 4210/4213 POPULAR CULTURE AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Examines myths, icons, rituals, heroes, celebrities, genres, narratives, stereotypes as experienced and presented within communication processes. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4210 or RTVF 4210.

MDIA 4220 WOMEN AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the relationship between media messages of women and sociocultural definitions of women. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4220 or RTVF 4220.

MDIA 4260 MEDIA AND REALITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the representation of “reality” in the mass media. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4260 or RTVF 4260.

MDIA 4280 DIVERSITY ISSUES AND THE MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the relationship between media messages of minorities and socio-cultural definitions of minorities. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4280 or RTVF 4280.
MDIA 4300 BROADCAST PROGRAMMING AND CRITICISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Introduces critical, theoretical, and organizational concepts, strategies, processes, and frameworks for programming for mass media systems. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM.

MDIA 4310 MEDIA AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Examination of the relationship between the mass communication industry and a mass society. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM.

MDIA 4320 BROADCAST MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Investigates principles and practices of managing broadcast stations and cable operations. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4320 or RTVF 4320.

MDIA 4360 HISTORY OF INTERNATIONAL CINEMA (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of International Cinema including national cinemas, film movements, directors, and style. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4360 or RTVF 4360.

MDIA 4380/4383 HISTORY OF AMERICAN FILM INDUSTRY (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of the film industry and its relationship to U.S. society. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4380/4383 or RTVF 4380/4383.

MDIA 4390/4393 FILM AUTHORS (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). In-depth study of one or more filmmakers important to the development of film as a popular art form. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4390 or RTVF 4390.

MDIA 4420 HISTORY OF MEDIA TECHNOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of media technology from 18th-21st centuries. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4420 or RTVF 4420.

MDIA 4580 FAME, CELEBRITY, AND MEDIA CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Examination of celebrity and fame as distinguishing cultural phenomena. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4580 or RTVF 4580.

MDIA 4600 ADAPTATION FOR THE SHORT FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3100 or RTVF 3100 or RTVF 3103 or RTVF 3107. A survey of ways in which film can be adapted from pre-existing sources to create new works that stand on their own. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4600 or RTVF 4600.

MDIA 4800 ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or MDIA 2800 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or RTVF 2800 or RTVF 2803. Design and production of advanced multimedia projects. Departmental approval. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4800 or RTVF 4800.

MDIA 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 200. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

MDIA 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (3) IND. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Study of narrowly-defined MDIA topic not already covered in the MDIA curriculum and under the direction of an MDIA faculty. May be repeated with a change in topic. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4970 or RTVF 4970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

MDIA 4940 VISUAL MEDIA PROJECTS (3) STU. 3. Pr. MDIA 3100 or MDIA 3820 or RTVF 3100 or RTVF 3103 or RTVF 3107 or RTVF 3820 or RTVF 3823. Capstone course in which students work as a team on a visual media project under the direction of the instructor and in collaboration with a resident scholar or artist. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4940 or RTVF 4940.

MDIA 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Study of narrowly-defined RTVF topics not already covered in the current RTVF curriculum. May be repeated with a change in topic. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4970 or RTVF 4970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
Public Relations Commu Courses

**PRCM 2400/2403 FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC RELATIONS (3)** LEC. 3. This course is designed to be an overview of the functions, practices and growing application of public relations in both private industry and the public sector. May count either PRCM 2400 /PRCM 2043 or PRCM 3040/PRCM 3043.

**PRCM 2500/2503 PUBLIC RELATIONS CASE STUDIES (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. This is a course designed to provide Public Relations students with an understanding of both effective and ineffective methods of PR through studying actual cases from the field itself. May count either PRCM 2500/PRCM 2503 OR PRCM 3050/PRCM 3053.

**PRCM 3000 MULTIMEDIA WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. This course will have an emphasis on communication tactics; plan, write and produce public relations tools; audience and media selection; print and electronic media. May count either PRCM 3000 or PRCM 4080.

**PRCM 3080 INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Exploration of public relations theory, research, and practice in an international context.

**PRCM 3090 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN POLITICAL PROCESSES (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Surveys of the intersection of politics and public relations, emphasizing theoretical and practical principles in political processes.

**PRCM 3260/3263 STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Framework for the strategy and integration of messages within public relations.

**PRCM 3270 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT ARENA (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Nonprofit organizations and foundations and the role of public relations within those organizations.

**PRCM 3280/3283 SOCIAL MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Declared major in AGCO or PRCM. Examination of how new social media impact public relations strategies.

**PRCM 3270 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT ARENA (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Nonprofit organizations and foundations and the role of public relations within those organizations.

**PRCM 4020 DIGITAL STYLE AND DESIGN IN PUBLIC RELATIONS MESSAGES (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. Introduction to the use of style and design in public relations messages. Departmental approval or Declared major in AGCO or PRCM.

**PRCM 4400 PUBLIC RELATIONS RESEARCH (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. Identifying, characterizing and evaluating stakeholder groups and alternative channels of communication; formal research procedures including sampling, instrument design, information gathering, data processing, analysis and reporting. May count either PRCM 4400 or PRCM 4510.

**PRCM 4500 PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Application of theory, research data, and problem-solving techniques in the development of comprehensive public relations strategies. May count either PRCM 4500 or PRCM 4090.

**PRCM 4920 INTERNSHIP (3)** AAB/INT. 200. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403. Opportunity to apply classroom experience in career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

**PRCM 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103), with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Independent Study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular PRCM course.

**PRCM 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Focus on narrowly defined PRCM topics not already covered in the current PRCM curriculum.
Communication and Journalism Courses

CMJN 2100/2103 CONCEPTS IN COMMUNICATIONS AND JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Introduction to the basic principles of various communication forms, the dominant communication theories, and communication industries. May count either CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103.

CMJN 2910 COMMUNICATION AND JOURNALISM PRACTICUM (1-3) PRA. SU. Departmental Approval. Practical experiences in potential career fields gained while working in professional settings. One to three hours variable credit. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

CMJN 3110 SPORTS MEDIA RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Focuses on the major concepts and theories of the management of sports media relations. Will include discussion of issues, philosophies and cases. May count either sections CMJN 3110 or MDIA 4350.

CMJN 3210 NEWS AND SPORTS ANNOUNCING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 or Departmental approval. This class focuses on the theory and practical technique of studio and field announcing. Primary emphasis will be placed on announcing for news and sports. Additional attention will be given to voice over announcing.

CMJN 3350/3353 VISUAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Visual literacy, cognition, aesthetics, critical evaluation, and technology in human communication, with emphasis on impact of visual media in informative, interpretive, and persuasive message.

CMJN 3410/3413 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS VIDEO PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 2, LST. 1. Introduction to multi-camera live sports production, video and audio editing techniques, how to operate equipment, create basic animated graphics, learn work crew positions and understand a script. Students will complete work for the SEC Network and War Eagle Productions.

CMJN 3650/3653 RHETORIC OF SPORTS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of sports in the public sphere, using rhetorical theories to understand how sports contribute to social issues such as identity, community, ethnicity, gender, and politics. May count either CMJN 3650 or COMM 3650.

CMJN 4000 MASS MEDIA LAW AND REGULATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. and junior or senior standing. Laws and regulations that govern journalists, media content and industries.

CMJN 4340/4343 MASS COMMUNICATION AND FAMILY (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the relationship between the American family and the mass communication industry.

CMJN 4370 MASS COMMUNICATION AND RELIGION (3) LEC. 3. Examines the relationship between mass communication and religion. Portrayals and influences will be analyzed.

CMJN 4400/4403 GENDER COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the ways in which gender is created, maintained, and/or changed through communication.

CMJN 4410 ADVANCED SPORTS VIDEO PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 2, LST. 1. Pr. CMJN 3410. This course is designed to give students in-depth training that covers advanced video editing techniques and effects. In addition, students will gain experience with advanced camera operation and techniques, focusing on high-quality production throughout the process.

CMJN 4430/4433 SPORTS, MEDIA AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Cultural and professional implications of the relationship between sports and media. May count either CMJN 4430 or JRNL 4430.

CMJN 4970/4973 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION AND JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Specialized topics related to the study and practice of Communication, Journalism, Media Studies and/or Public Relations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

CMJN 5100 CMJN ABROAD (3) AAB. 3. Explores theory, research, and practice in the fields of communication, media, and public relations in an international context. May count either CMJN 5100 or CMJN 6100.

CMJN 6100 CMJN ABROAD (3) AAB. 3. Explores theory, research, and practice in the fields of communication, media, and public relations in an international context. May count either CMJN 5100 or CMJN 6100.

Communication Courses

COMM 1000/1003 PUBLIC SPEAKING (3) LEC. 3. Oral communication theory and practice in a public speaking setting, with emphasis on content, organization, delivery, and adaptation to the audience.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1007</td>
<td>HONORS PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Pr. Honors College.</td>
<td>Focus on numerous elements of oral communication - public speaking, group communication and interpersonal communication. This is different from a typical speech class that focuses solely on public speaking. An emphasis will also be placed on debate (forensics).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2010/2013</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION IN SOCIETY (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Theory underlying the construction of rhetorical messages as well as critical perspectives for the analysis of public discourse.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 2010 or COMM 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2400/2403</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WORKPLACE COMMUNICATION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Communication in modern organizations, emphasizing practice in areas such as interviewing, managing meeting, and conducting professional presentations.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 2400 or COMM 2403.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2410/2413</td>
<td>SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Theory and practice of competent communication in task-oriented small group settings such as committees. Topics include roles, leadership, decision making, problem solving, and conflict management.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 2410 or COMM 2413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3100/3103</td>
<td>ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Pr. COMM 1000 or COMM 1003.</td>
<td>Refining the knowledge and skills necessary for communicating clearly and effectively in oral presentations. May count either COMM 3100 or COMM 3103.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3110/3113</td>
<td>PERSUASION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Understanding and analyzing persuasive messages. Survey of theoretical approaches to attitude formation and change. Developing skills as a critical evaluator of persuasive messages.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 3110 or COMM 3113.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3300/3303</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND CONFLICT (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Enhance awareness of and develop skills in managing conflict processes in interpersonal relationships.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 3300 or COMM 3303.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3400/3403</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>This course examines theory, approaches, and processes associated with organizational communication.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 3400 or COMM 3403.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3450/3453</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Different types of problems encountered when communicating with different cultures.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 3450 or COMM 3453.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3500/3503</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN COMMUNICATION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103.</td>
<td>Theories examining the nature of human communication. May count either COMM 3500 or COMM 3503.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3510/3513</td>
<td>RESEARCH IN HUMAN COMMUNICATION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103.</td>
<td>Introduction to and application of quantitative and qualitative methods of communication research. May count either COMM 3510 or COMM 3513.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3600/3603</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF RHETORIC AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103.</td>
<td>Rhetorical theory from its classical roots to contemporary thinkers. Relates rhetorical theory and analysis to understanding persuasive discourse in our society. May count either COMM 3600 or COMM 3603.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3610/3613</td>
<td>RESEARCH IN RHETORIC AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103).</td>
<td>Exploration of how to perform a critical analysis of various rhetorical artifacts. May count either COMM 3610 or COMM 3613.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3700/3703</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Examination of the critical tools necessary to evaluate arguments in current public discourse.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 3700 or COMM 3703.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3800/3803</td>
<td>FAMILY COMMUNICATION (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Examines communication theory and research as applied to the family context (broadly defined).</td>
<td>May count either COMM 3800 or COMM 3803.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3970/3973</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3-6)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Topics that range beyond what is covered in other courses within the COMM curriculum. Specific subject matter is left up to the individual instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.</td>
<td>May count either COMM 3970 or COMM 3973.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 4100/4103</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES OF SOCIAL MOVEMENTS (3)</td>
<td>LEC. 3</td>
<td>Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval.</td>
<td>Examination of persuasive strategies used in social movements to attract members, solidify support, and effect social change. May count either COMM 4100 or COMM 4103.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auburn University
COMM 4410/4413 THEORIES OF LEADERSHIP (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, or MDIV or Departmental approval. Examination of theory and research in leadership as a communication variable and behavioral practice in small group and organizational settings. May count either COMM 4410 or COMM 4413.

COMM 4420/4423 COMMUNICATION AND CREATIVITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. This course examines creativity research and its practical applications, particularly in collaborative settings. May count either COMM 4420 or COMM 4423.

COMM 4430/4433 COMMUNICATION TRAINING AND CONSULTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Introduction to theoretical and practical issues involved in communication training and consulting.

COMM 4480/4483 HEALTH PROMOTION MESSAGE AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Introduction to theory, practice, and ethics of health message and design as related to health promotion and behavior change. May count either COMM 4480 or COMM 4483.

COMM 4500/4503 COMMUNICATION AND COGNITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Explores theory and research related to cognitive and affective influences on communication in interpersonal and social interactions. May count either COMM 4500 or COMM 4503.

COMM 4700/4703 LEGAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV, or Departmental approval. Examination of communication processes in legal contexts. May count either COMM 4700 or COMM 4703.

COMM 4800/4803 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Relationship between communication and the formation of self-identity and maintenance of relationships. May count either COMM 4800 or COMM 4803.

COMM 4810/4813 NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3613) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Theory of non-language based communication and the impact of these messages on the overall communication process. May count either COMM 4810 or COMM 4813.

COMM 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 200. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Admission to Internship Program. Declared major in COMM. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

COMM 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN COMMUNICATION (3) IND. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Independent study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular COMM course.

COMM 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. COMM 3613. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Honors level independent study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular COMM course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

COMM 4970/4973 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Topics in communication. Course may be repeated with a change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
COMM 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3)  IND. Pr. Honors College. COMM 3600 or COMM 3603 and COMM 3500 or COMM 3503. and COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613. and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. 2.3 GPA. Departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

COMM 5430/5433 GENDER, WORK, AND COMMUNICATION (3)  LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). History, theory, and concepts central to the study of gender, work, and communication. May count either COMM 5430 or COMM 5433.

COMM 5470/5473 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)  LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). History, theory, and concepts central to the study and practice of health communication. May count either COMM 5470 or COMM 5473.

COMM 5600/5603 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)  LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examines communication strategies involved in the varied contexts of politics. Students will be exposed to relevant theories and ideas and asked to apply this knowledge to current political activity. May count either COMM 5600 or COMM 5603.

COMM 5700/5703 DISCOURSE IN SOCIAL LIFE (3)  LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (COMM 3500 or COMM 3503) and (COMM 3600 or COMM 3603) and (COMM 3510 or COMM 3513 or COMM 3610 or COMM 3613). and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Examines the functions of language and social interaction as they reflect and shape our identity in various contexts. May count COMM 5700 or 5703 or 6700.

COMM 6300 SEX, GENDER, AND SPORT (3)  LEC. 3. Focuses on sport, as a gendered institution. The course examines intersections of gender with age, sexual orientation, social class, gender identity, race and ethnicity and politics.

COMM 6430 GENDER, WORK, AND COMMUNICATION (3)  LEC. 3. History, theory, and concepts central to the study of gender, work, and communication.

COMM 6470 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3)  LEC. 3. History, theory, and concepts central to the study and practice of health communication.

COMM 6600 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (3)  LEC. 3. This course will examine the communication strategies involved in the varied contexts of politics. Students will be exposed to relevant theories and ideas and asked to apply this knowledge to current political activity.

COMM 7000 COMMUNICATION THEORY (3)  LEC. 3. Critical examination of contemporary theories in communication.

COMM 7010 QUALITATIVE METHODS OF COMMUNICATION RESEARCH (3)  LEC. 3. Qualitative research in communication; emphasis on understanding and engaging in a variety of qualitative methods.

COMM 7020 QUANTITATIVE METHODS OF COMMUNICATION RESEARCH (3)  LEC. 3. Quantitative research in communication; emphasis on understanding and doing empirical research.

COMM 7230 RHETORICAL CRITICISM (3)  LEC. 3. Advanced methods in rhetorical criticism, including tools for the analysis of persuasive messages.

COMM 7300 APPROACHES TO STUDYING LANGUAGE AND SOCIAL INTERACTION (3)  LEC. 3. Major approaches to studying language and social interaction that collectively make up discourse analysis.

COMM 7410 DEVELOPMENT OF RHETORICAL THEORY (3)  LEC. 3. Historical survey of rhetorical theory from ancient to contemporary era; special attention to the role of rhetoric in shaping attitudes towards persuasion.

COMM 7420 SEMINAR IN PERSUASION AND ATTITUDE CHANGE (3)  LEC. 3. Critical examination of current theory and research in the persuasive act and its effects.

COMM 7430 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN PUBLIC ADDRESS (3)  LEC. 3. Investigation of key issues and debates that have emerged in post-World War II America.

COMM 7440 SEMINAR IN ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE (3)  SEM. 3. Analysis of the fundamental theories of argumentation.
COMM 7450 SEMINAR IN INTRAPERSONAL PROCESSES IN COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Theories of cognitive and affective processing of information during speaking and listening.

COMM 7460 SEMINAR IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Theories of the structure and function of interpersonal (dyadic) communication focusing on conversational behavior, traits, relationships, and persuasion.

COMM 7470 SEMINAR IN SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Advanced study of the principles of communication as they apply to the small group setting.

COMM 7480 SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. In-depth approach to the study of communication processes within the setting of modern organizations.

COMM 7490 HEALTH COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination and application of social science research approaches to the study of health communication.

COMM 7500 GENDER COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of current theories and research on the relationship between communication and gender.

COMM 7600 MASS COMMUNICATION THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of major areas of concern to the theoretical study of mass communication and the social impact of mediated messages.

COMM 7610 STUDIES IN POPULAR CULTURE AND MASS COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Critical approaches to identifying, interpreting and experiencing popular culture texts within historical, cultural and communication contexts.

COMM 7620 BROADCAST PROGRAMMING AND CRITICISM (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of critical, theoretical, and organizational issues relevant to programming and the production of culture within mass media environments.

COMM 7630 MEDIA MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. In-depth analysis of current management issues specific to media managers in a multi-cultural world.

COMM 7640 SEMINAR IN FILM THEORY AND CRITICISM (3) SEM. 3. Exploration of classical and contemporary film theories and criticism.

COMM 7650 THE MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the role of the mass communication system in the American political system.

COMM 7660 CULTURAL STUDIES IN MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Examination of communication research approaches to the study of culture and media.

COMM 7670 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN FIRST AMENDMENT LAW (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of controversial issues and cases in First Amendment Law that have been recently decided, are currently before courts, and have shaped the constitutional landscape in the United States.

COMM 7680 SPORTS, MEDIA, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Cultural implications of the relationship between sports and media.

COMM 7810 PUBLIC RELATIONS THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Current areas of concern in the theoretical study of public relations.

COMM 7820 PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS (3) LEC. 3. Application of public relations and communication concepts to campaign challenges.

COMM 7830 PUBLIC RELATIONS CASE STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of research on public relations case studies to provide a theoretical basis for analyzing similar situations in on the job.

COMM 7840 COMMUNICATION TRAINING AND CONSULTING (3) LEC. 3. Theory, concepts, and skills needed to be an effective communication trainer or consultant.

COMM 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Conferences, readings, research, and reports in general communication, mass communication, or public relations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

COMM 7970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION (3) SEM. 3. Advanced treatment of contemporary topics, trends, current research findings, and opportunities. Course may be repeated for credit with change in topic.
COMM 7980 NON-THESIS PROJECT IN COMMUNICATION (3-6) LEC. SU. Pr. COMM 7000 and COMM 7010 and COMM 7020. and Minimum 27 graduate hours. Professional experience in communication area of interest. Must include managerial experience. Only 3 hours will apply to the degree. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

COMM 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-6) MST. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

Journalism Courses

JRNL 1100 JOURNALISM FUNDAMENTALS (3) LEC. 3. Emphasis on Associated Press Stylebook, word usage, and spelling for students interested in print, broadcast, public relations, and web-based writing.

JRNL 1AA0 JOURNALISM FUNDAMENTALS ENTRANCE EXAM (0) LAB. 1.5. SU. JRNL 1AA0 is an exam option for students who are required to take JRNL 1100. The course will test students on spelling, grammar, Associated Press Style and word usage to mirror content covered in the in-person course. This course is not repeatable.

JRNL 2210/2213 NEWSWRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0. With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Introduction to newswriting techniques, with emphasis on learning news values, recognizing parts of a story, and writing stories that meet standards of accuracy, grammar, style, spelling, law, and ethics.

JRNL 2310 REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210. With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Preparation for careers in gathering and telling the news. Course emphasizes the writing of accurate, clear, and meaningful news stories for print and digital formats.

JRNL 2320 ADVISING STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Primarily for non-journalism and non-communication majors. Role and responsibilities of the publication adviser in high school and college.

JRNL 3010 DIGITAL NEWS PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to the basics of digital video production. Emphasis on techniques used in producing newscasts for broadcast, web and mobile devices.

JRNL 3020 DIGITAL NEWS REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 3010 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Writing and reporting digital news stories on deadline for broadcast, online, social media, and mobile outlets.

JRNL 3103 GLOBAL JOURNALISM AND MEDIA SYSTEMS (3) DSL. 3. The Internet and social media have created a world more connected than ever. Examines the economic, political, technological, and cultural changes that impact media and journalism globally.

JRNL 3110 INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIV or MDIA. Introduction to how a media organization operates; provides an opportunity for students to gain practical, hands-on journalism experience.

JRNL 3220 MAGAZINE AND FEATURE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to writing colorful, human-interest non-fiction pieces that illustrate drama and impact. Students will learn how to pitch their ideas to editors in print and digital markets.

JRNL 3410 PHOTOJOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Uses, techniques, and processes of digital photography for the newspaper, magazine, and web-based industries. Operations of digital SLRs and Photoshop and techniques for variety of assignments are addressed.

JRNL 3470 EDITING AND DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to the basics of design, layout, headline writing, typography, use of color, and selection of images for visual impact. Students will learn how to design news, sports, and magazine layouts, using Adobe InDesign and Photoshop.

JRNL 3510 MULTIMEDIA JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 2210. with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Introduction to multimedia journalistic storytelling. Reporting and production course where students use various technologies to produce journalism stories for digital platforms.
JRNL 3530 SPORTS REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 or (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Sports reporting for print, broadcast, and online media, with emphasis on interviewing athletes, covering sporting events, and learning about issues surrounding sports.

JRNL 4230 ADVANCED REPORTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (JRNL 3220 and JRNL 3020) or (JRNL 3220 and JRNL 3530) or (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3530), with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Developing and writing news stories under deadline pressure; interpretative and investigative reporting.

JRNL 4320 ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103), with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV; or Departmental approval. Emphasis on content, advertising, audience, and marketing in news organizations and applying entrepreneurial principles to journalism start-ups.

JRNL 4410 JOURNALISM HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Issues facing the American press, from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on regional and state issues.

JRNL 4417 HONORS JOURNALISM HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Issues facing the American press, from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on regional and state issues. Credit will not be given for both JRNL 4410 and JRNL 4417.

JRNL 4470 ADVANCED MAGAZINE AND FEATURE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and JRNL 3220 and (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3530), with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Emphasis on creating long-form, non-fiction articles for print and digital publications through graceful and innovative writing techniques and skillful reporting.

JRNL 4480 ADVANCED PUBLICATION DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 3470; with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA, MDIV or Departmental approval. Desktop publishing to produce print publications, including brochures and newsletters, and with exposure to web page, advertising, and magazine design.


JRNL 4870 COMMUNITY JOURNALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103), with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Civic role of community journalists.

JRNL 4920 JOURNALISM INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210 and JRNL 2310 and (JRNL 3020 or JRNL 3220 or JRNL 3530) and (JRNL 3010 or JRNL 3110 or JRNL 3410 or JRNL 3470 or JRNL 3510). With a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100 and one specialized reporting course and one journalism production course and Declared major in JRNL. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting. Admission to internship program.

JRNL 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-4) IND. Research and analysis of specific areas of journalism. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

JRNL 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

JRNL 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM (3) AAB. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and JRNL 2210, with a minimum grade of B in JRNL 1100 and Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, PRCM, MDIA or MDIV. Study of narrowly defined journalism topics not already covered in the current JRNL curriculum. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

JRNL 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

Media Studies Courses

MDIA 2350/2353 INTRODUCTION TO FILM STUDIES (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Introduction to film analysis, modes of film practice and critical approaches to the study of cinema. May count either MDIA 2350/MDIA 2353 or RTVF 2350/ RTVF 2353.

MDIA 2420 INTRODUCTION TO FILMMAKING (3) STU. 3. Developing technical and conceptual skills to communicate through digital film. May count either MDIA 2420 or RTVF 2420.
MDIA 2700 INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL MEDIA (3) STU. 3. Introduction to basic visual media production with emphasis on visual principles, terminology and compositional structure for various media types. May count either MDIA 2700 or RTVF 2700.

MDIA 2800 MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to basic multimedia production, with emphasis on radio and web-based audio/visual production. May count either MDIA 2800 or MDIA 2420 and MDIA 2800 or RTVF 2800.

MDIA 3100 INTERMEDIATE FILMMAKING (3) STU. 3. Pr. MDIA 2420 and MDIA 2700. Further develops conceptual and technical filmmaking skills. May count either MDIA 3100 or RTVF 3100.

MDIA 3210 SOUNDTRACKS, MUSIC AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Historical, artistic and economic contexts of music and the mass media. May count either MDIA 3210 or RTVF 3210.

MDIA 3300/3303 FOUNDATION OF MASS COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Historical and theoretical bases of mass communication in the U. S., emphasizing social, cultural, regulatory and economic aspects. May count either MDIA 3300/MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300/RTVF 3303.

MDIA 3350 WRITING FOR TELEVISION AND FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. The study, practice, and development of writing skills and techniques for radio, television, and film, including commercials, features, PSAs, and dramatic scripts. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 3350 or MDIA 3380 and MDIA 3350 or RTVF 3350.

MDIA 3580 REPRODUCING POPULAR CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Postmodern study on the widespread recycling of media artifacts. May count either MDIA 3580 or RTVF 3580.

MDIA 3820 SEQUENCE DESIGN (3) STU. 3. Pr. (MDIA 2420 or RTVF 2420 or RTVF 2700 or RTVF 2703) and MDIA 2700. Conceptual understanding, development and use of images and text for time based media. May count either MDIA 3820 or RTVF 3820.

MDIA 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) AAB. 3. Special topics concentration on production, distribution, and exhibition of mass communication. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

MDIA 4200 HISTORY OF AMERICAN BROADCASTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. The social, economic and technological evolution of radio and television in the United States. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4200 or RTVF 4200.

MDIA 4210/4213 POPULAR CULTURE AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Examines myths, icons, rituals, heroes, celebrities, genres, narratives, stereotypes as experienced and presented within communication processes. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4210 or RTVF 4210.

MDIA 4220 WOMEN AND MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the relationship between media messages of women and sociocultural definitions of women. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4220 or RTVF 4220.

MDIA 4260 MEDIA AND REALITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the representation of "reality" in the mass media. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA , MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4260 or RTVF 4260.

MDIA 4280 DIVERSITY ISSUES AND THE MASS MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Analysis of the relationship between media messages of minorities and socio-cultural definitions of minorities. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA , MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4280 or RTVF 4280.

MDIA 4300 BROADCAST PROGRAMMING AND CRITICISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Introduces critical, theoretical, and organizational concepts, strategies, processes, and frameworks for programming for mass media systems. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM.

MDIA 4310 MEDIA AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Examination of the relationship between the mass communication industry and a mass society. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM.

MDIA 4320 BROADCAST MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Investigates principles and practices of managing broadcast stations and cable operations. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4320 or RTVF 4320.
MDIA 4360 HISTORY OF INTERNATIONAL CINEMA (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of International Cinema including national cinemas, film movements, directors, and style. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4360 or RTVF 4360.

MDIA 4380/4383 HISTORY OF AMERICAN FILM INDUSTRY (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of the film industry and its relationship to U.S. society. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4380/4383 or RTVF 4380/4383.

MDIA 4390/4393 FILM AUTHORS (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). In-depth study of one or more filmmakers important to the development of film as a popular art form. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4390 or RTVF 4390.

MDIA 4420 HISTORY OF MEDIA TECHNOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). History of media technology from 18th-21st centuries. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4420 or RTVF 4420.

MDIA 4580 FAME, CELEBRITY, AND MEDIA CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Examination of celebrity and fame as distinguishing cultural phenomena. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4580 or RTVF 4580.

MDIA 4600 ADAPTATION FOR THE SHORT FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3100 or RTVF 3100 or RTVF 3103 or RTVF 3107. A survey of ways in which film can be adapted from pre-existing sources to create new works that stand on their own. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4600 or RTVF 4600.

MDIA 4800 ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or MDIA 2800 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303 or RTVF 2800 or RTVF 2803. Design and production of advanced multimedia projects. Departmental approval. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4800 or RTVF 4800.

MDIA 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 200. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303. Opportunity to apply classroom experience to career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

MDIA 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (3) IND. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Study of narrowly-defined MDIA topic not already covered in the MDIA curriculum and under the direction of an MDIA faculty. May be repeated with a change in topic. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4970 or RTVF 4970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

MDIA 4940 VISUAL MEDIA PROJECTS (3) STU. 3. Pr. MDIA 3100 or MDIA 3820 or RTVF 3100 or RTVF 3103 or RTVF 3107 or RTVF 3820 or RTVF 3823. Capstone course in which students work as a team on a visual media project under the direction of the instructor and in collaboration with a resident scholar or artist. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4940 or RTVF 4940.

MDIA 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MDIA 3300 or MDIA 3303 or RTVF 3300 or RTVF 3303) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). Study of narrowly-defined RTVF topics not already covered in the current RTVF curriculum. May be repeated with a change in topic. Declared major in AGCO, COMM, JRNL, MDIA, MDIV or PRCM. May count either MDIA 4970 or RTVF 4970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Public Relations Commu Courses

PRCM 2400/2403 FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. This course is designed to be an overview of the functions, practices and growing application of public relations in both private industry and the public sector. May count either PRCM 2400 /PRCM 2043 or PRCM 3040/PRCM 3043.

PRCM 2500/2503 PUBLIC RELATIONS CASE STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. This is a course designed to provide Public Relations students with an understanding of both effective and ineffective methods of PR through studying actual cases from the field itself. May count either PRCM 2500/PRCM 2503 OR PRCM 3050/PRCM 3053.
PRCM 3000 MULTIMEDIA WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. This course will have an emphasis on communication tactics; plan, write and produce public relations tools; audience and media selection; print and electronic media. May count either PRCM 3000 or PRCM 4080.

PRCM 3080 INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Exploration of public relations theory, research, and practice in an international context.

PRCM 3090 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN POLITICAL PROCESSES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Surveys of the intersection of politics and public relations, emphasizing theoretical and practical principles in political processes.

PRCM 3260/3263 STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Framework for the strategy and integration of messages within public relations.

PRCM 3270 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT ARENA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103. Nonprofit organizations and foundations and the role of public relations within those organizations.

PRCM 3280/3283 SOCIAL MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Declared major in AGCO or PRCM. Examination of how new social media impact public relations strategies.

PRCM 4020 DIGITAL STYLE AND DESIGN IN PUBLIC RELATIONS MESSAGES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. Introduction to the use of style and design in public relations messages. Departmental approval or Declared major in AGCO or PRCM.

PRCM 4400 PUBLIC RELATIONS RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043). JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. PRCM or AGCO major only. Identifying, characterizing and evaluating stakeholder groups and alternative channels of communication; formal research procedures including sampling, instrument design, information gathering, data processing, analysis and reporting. May count either PRCM 4400 or PRCM 4510.

PRCM 4500 PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 or JRNL 1AA0 and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503 or PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and PRCM 3000 and PRCM 4400. JRNL 1100 with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Application of theory, research data, and problem-solving techniques in the development of comprehensive public relations strategies. May count either PRCM 4500 or PRCM 4510.

PRCM 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) AAB/INT. 200. Pr. CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103 and PRCM 2400 or PRCM 2403. Opportunity to apply classroom experience in career setting. Internship must be a supervised, closely monitored work experience, appropriate to the major, that takes place in a professional setting.

PRCM 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Independent Study on a specific topic of interest not already addressed in any regular PRCM course.

PRCM 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. JRNL 1100 and (PRCM 3040 or PRCM 3043) and (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103) and (PRCM 2500 or PRCM 2503). with a minimum grade of "B" in JRNL 1100. Focus on narrowly defined PRCM topics not already covered in the current PRCM curriculum.
Curriculum in Communication

Students must apply for admission to the COMM major. All applicants must have successfully completed 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits); earn a B or better in COMM 1000, and a C or better in (CMJN 2100 or CMJN 2103), ENGL 1120 and a core Social Science course (may not use a History course); and earn a minimum 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and the Core Social Science course. See the School Director or the Associate Director for Communication for further information.

Students who transfer to Auburn University's COMM major are required to take a minimum of 21 credit hours in the AU Program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 2100 Concepts in Communications and Journalism or 2103 Concepts in Communication and Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 1³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Course for Supporting Area⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3500 Foundations of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 3600 Foundations of Rhetoric and Social Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course for Supporting Area⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Courses from Group 2³</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course for Supporting Area⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 2³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3510 Research in Human Communication or 3610 Research in Rhetoric and Social Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Group 3³</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Courses from Group 3³</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Group 4³</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMM 4920 Internship⁵</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course for Supporting Area⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course for Supporting Area⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total Hours: 120-123

1. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
2. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
3. Students must see their advisers for approved course listings for Groups 1, 2, 3, and 4.
4. Students must see their advisers for approved Supporting Area courses.
5. The internship may be taken part time for 3 credit hours or full time for 6 credit hours.
Curriculum in Journalism

Students must apply for admission to the JRNL major. Before applying, students must: 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a Core Social Science course*; 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or 2103, and a Core Social Science course* with a C or better; 3) Successfully pass JRNL 1AA0 or JRNL 1100 with a “B” or better; 4) Complete JRNL 2210 with a “C” or better; 5) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits; and 6) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Journalism and his/her career goals. See the School adviser or the associate director for Journalism for further information. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the JRNL major and complete one semester at Auburn University before applying for admission. Transfer students are required to take a minimum of 24 hours in the AU JRNL program.

* May not use a History course to fulfill the Core Social Science requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History$^1$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking (or COMM 1003 Public Speaking)$^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course from Journalism Group 3$^3$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature$^1$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities or Core Literature to complete sequence$^1$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence$^3$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 2210 Newswriting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JRNL 2310 Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 2100 Concepts in Communications and Journalism (or 2103 Concepts in Communication and Journalism)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation (College Core)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Journalism Groups 1, 2, or 3$^4$</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Courses from Journalism Groups 1, 2, or 3$^4$</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>JRNL 4920 Journalism Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives$^5$</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives$^5$</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 4000 Mass Media Law and Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Courses from Journalism Groups 3 or 4$^4$</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Journalism Groups 3 or 4$^4$</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives$^5$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence.

COMM 1000/1003 fulfills SLO 7

If students do not pass the JRNL 1AA0 Journalism Fundamentals Entrance Exam, they must take JRNL 1100 Journalism Fundamentals as a Group 3 course.

Students should meet with their advisers about appropriate courses from Groups 1, 2 and 3.

Electives must be selected from courses outside the School of Communication and Journalism. Students must see their advisers for appropriate electives.
Curriculum in Media Studies

Students must apply for admission to the MDIA major. Before applying, students must: 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a Core Social Science course*; 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or 2103, and a Core Social Science course* with a C or better; 3) Successfully complete COMM 1000 or COMM 1003 with a B or better; 4) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits); and 5) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Media Studies and his/her career goals. See the School adviser or the associate director for Media Studies for further information. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the MDIA major and complete one semester at Auburn before applying for admission. Transfer students are required to take a minimum of 24 hours in the AU MDIA program.

*May not use a History course to fulfill the Core Social Science requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking (or COMM 1003 Public Speaking)¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 2100 Concepts in Communications and Journalism (or CMJN 2103 Concepts in Communication and Journalism)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 2350 Introduction To Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supporting coursework²</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting coursework²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 3350 Visual Communication (or CMJN 3353 Visual Communication )</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 3350 Writing for Television and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 2800 Multimedia Production or 2420 Introduction to Filmmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Major Group 1³</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 3300 Foundation of Mass Communication or 3303 Foundations of Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Major Group 2³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts (Other than MDIA 2350 Introduction to Film Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supporting coursework²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting coursework²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Major Group 1³</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>MDIA 4920 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective courses&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6 UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Major Group 1&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Major Group 2&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

---

1. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
2. Students must meet with their advisers to determine appropriate electives and courses for their supporting coursework.
3. Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved courses for Groups 1 and 2.
Curriculum in Media Studies – Visual Media Option

Students must apply for admission to the MDIA major. Before applying, students must: 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a Core Social Science course*; 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or 2103, and a Core Social Science course* with a C or better; 3) Successfully complete COMM 1000 or COMM 1003 with a B or better; 4) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits); and 5) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Media Studies and his/her career goals. See the School adviser or the associate director for Media Studies for further information. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the MDIA major and complete one semester at Auburn before applying for admission. Transfer students are required to take a minimum of 24 hours in the AU MDIA program.

*May not use a History course to fulfill the Core Social Science requirement

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 2350 Introduction To Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking (or COMM 1003 Public Speaking)^1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation (College Core)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 2100 Concepts in Communications and Journalism (or CMJN 2103 Concepts in Communication and Journalism)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 2700 Introduction to Visual Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 2420 Introduction to Filmmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supporting Coursework^2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 3350 Visual Communication (or 3353 Visual Communication)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 3350 Writing for Television and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 3100 Intermediate Filmmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 3820 Sequence Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 3300 Foundation of Mass Communication (or MDIA 3303 Foundation of Mass Communication)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Major Group 1 or 2^3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Coursework^2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts (Other than MDIA 2350)^3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 4940 Visual Media Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 4920 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Major Group 1 or 2^3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Coursework^2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Supporting Coursework^2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Course(^2)</td>
<td>3 Elective Course(^2)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO7.
2. Students must meet with their advisers to determine appropriate electives and courses for their supporting coursework.
3. Students must meet with their adviser to identify approved courses for Groups 1 and 2.
Curriculum in Public Relations

Students must apply for admission to the PRCM major. Before applying, students must 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a Core Social Science course*; 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or 2103, and a Core Social Science course* with a C or better; 3) Successfully pass JRNL 1AAO or JRNL 1100 with a “B” or better; 4) Complete PRCM 2400 with a “C” or better; 5) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits; and 6) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Public Relations and his/her career goals. See the School adviser or the associate director for Public Relations for further information. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the PRCM major and complete one semester at Auburn University before applying for admission. Transfer students are required to take a minimum of 24 hours in the AU PRCM program.

* May not use a History course to fulfill the Core Social Science requirement

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 2100 Concepts in Communications and Journalism (or CMJN 2103 Concepts in Communication and Journalism)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation (College Core)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRCM 2400 Foundations of Public Relations (or PRCM 2403 Foundations of Public Relations)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRCM 2500 Public Relations Case Studies (or PRCM 2503 Public Relations Case Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRCM 3000 Multimedia Writing for Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRCM 3260 Strategic Communication in Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 2210 Newswriting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRCM 4020 Digital Style and Design in Public Relations Messages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Course from Group 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Course Work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRCM 4400 Public Relations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRCM 4500 Public Relations Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course From Group 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRCM 4920 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (2)</td>
<td>6 UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Course Work&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3 Supporting Course Work&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
2. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
3. If students do not pass JRNL 1AA0 Journalism Fundamentals Entrance Exam, they must take JRNL 1100 Journalism Fundamentals as a Group 2 course.
4. Students should meet with their advisers about appropriate courses from Groups 1 and 2.
5. Students should meet with their advisers to identify Supporting Courses.
## Curriculum in Media Studies

Students must apply for admission to the MDIA major. Before applying, students must: 1) Have a minimum of a 2.3 GPA in ENGL 1120 and a Core Social Science course*; 2) Complete ENGL 1120, CMJN 2100 or 2103, and a Core Social Science course* with a C or better; 3) Successfully complete COMM 1000 or COMM 1003 with a B or better; 4) Successfully complete 30 hours of degree-applicable course credits (including AP and proficiency credits); and 5) Write a 300-word essay explaining how the applicant expects to contribute to the field of Media Studies and his/her career goals. See the School adviser or the associate director for Media Studies for further information. Students who transfer to Auburn University must apply to the MDIA major and complete one semester at Auburn before applying for admission. Transfer students are required to take a minimum of 24 hours in the AU MDIA program.

*May not use a History course to fulfill the Core Social Science requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking (or COMM 1003 Public Speaking)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 2100 Concepts in Communications and Journalism (or CMJN 2103 Concepts in Communication and Journalism)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 2350 Introduction To Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supporting coursework</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting coursework</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 3350 Visual Communication (or CMJN 3353 Visual Communication )</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MDIA 3350 Writing for Television and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 2800 Multimedia Production or 2420 Introduction to Filmmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Major Group 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 3300 Foundation of Mass Communication or 3303 Foundations of Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Major Group 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts (Other than MDIA 2350 Introduction to Film Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supporting coursework</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting coursework</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Major Group 1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>MDIA 4920 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective courses\(^2\) & 6 & UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation & 0 \\ Courses from Major Group \(^1\) & 6 \\ Course from Major Group \(^2\) & 3 \\ \\ Total Hours: 120

\(^1\) COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.

\(^2\) Students must meet with their advisers to determine appropriate electives and courses for their supporting coursework.

\(^3\) Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved courses for Groups 1 and 2.
Communication Minor

CMJN 2100/2103  Concepts in Communications and Journalism  3
Select two of the following:  6
  COMM 3500/3503  Foundations of Human Communication
  COMM 3600/3603  Foundations of Rhetoric and Social Influence
  MDIA 3300/3303  Foundation of Mass Communication
Additional nine hours of 3000-4000-level courses in one of the following areas: COMM, PRCM, or MDIA.  9
Total Hours  18

1  Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above

See advisor for approved listing of elective and area courses. Minor requires 9 hours of foundations coursework and 9 hours of emphasis in one of the following areas: COMM, PRCM, MDIA. Students must meet prerequisites for all courses.
Journalism Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 2100</td>
<td>Concepts in Communications and Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 1100</td>
<td>Journalism Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 2210</td>
<td>Newswriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 9 additional hours from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 4000</td>
<td>Mass Media Law and Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 3220</td>
<td>Magazine and Feature Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 3410</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 3470</td>
<td>Editing and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 3510</td>
<td>Multimedia Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 3530</td>
<td>Sports Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 4320</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 4410</td>
<td>Journalism History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 4417</td>
<td>Honors Journalism History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 4430</td>
<td>Sports, Media and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 4480</td>
<td>Advanced Publication Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 4490</td>
<td>Literary Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 4870</td>
<td>Community Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNL 4970</td>
<td>Special Topics in Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This minor requires 9 hours of foundations course work and 9 hours of course work from the list below. Students must talk with their advisers to identify appropriate area course work and ensure that they meet the prerequisites for each course.*

Students must earn at least a 2.0 in the minor to successfully complete it.
Sport Communication is a rapidly growing area of study in colleges and universities. The billion dollar industry is demanding professionals with a full set of competencies to provide news and information to their growing public. The Sport Communication minor will prepare students in public relations, strategic communication, media writing, sports announcing and sports producing. The minor will engage students in problem-solving and critical writing through the variety of sports-related writing assignments given in courses offered through the School of Communication and Journalism. Students will also gain an understanding of the critical issues affecting society as they relate to professional, collegiate and recreational sports. Students will learn the methods and techniques for communicating about sports in a variety of formats and media.

This minor requires 6 hours of foundations course work and 12 hours from the course work from the list below. Students must talk with their advisers to identify appropriate area course work and ensure that they meet the prerequisites for each course.

Students must earn at least a 2.0 in the minor to successfully complete it.

18 semester hours

Required: 6 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000/1003</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 2100/2103</td>
<td>Concepts in Communications and Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 3110</td>
<td>Sports Media Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 3210</td>
<td>News and Sports Announcing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 3410</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Video Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 3650</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 4430/4433</td>
<td>Sports, Media and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMJN 4410</td>
<td>Advanced Sports Video Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 18
Economics

Majors from the Department of Economics pursue careers in business, banking and finance, government, and consulting. They are also prepared to enter graduate or professional programs in economics, law, business, or public policy. The department offers a Bachelor of Science in Economics with a primary and a quantitative track. The primary track requires students to complete a minor outside of the Department of Economics. The quantitative track is intended for students with a strong interest in pursuing graduate education in economics, and it requires additional mathematics and statistics courses. Students should check with a departmental adviser for requirements in the quantitative track.

Students must maintain at least a 2.0 GPA in major courses to graduate.

Major

• Economics - Primary Track (p. 210)
• Economics - Quantitative Track (p. 212)

Minor

• Economics (p. 214)

Courses

**ECON 2020/2023 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Economic principles emphasizing scarcity and choice, consumer behavior, supply and demand, markets, production and cost, globalization of markets, role of government, and market and government failure.

**ECON 2027 HONORS PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Economic principles emphasizing scarcity and choice, consumer behavior, supply and demand, markets, production and cost, globalization of markets, role of government, and market and government failure.

**ECON 2030/2033 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Economic principles emphasizing economic aggregates, including measuring economic performance, macroeconomic theory, inflation and unemployment, money and banking, and fiscal and monetary policy. May count either ECON 2030 or ECON 2033.

**ECON 2037 HONORS PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Economic principles emphasizing economic aggregates, including measuring economic performance, macroeconomic theory, inflation and unemployment, money and banking, and fiscal and monetary policy.

**ECON 3020 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Theory of pricing under varying market conditions and distribution of income among the factors of production.

**ECON 3030 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. A study of national economic aggregates and the market determination of output, employment, and inflation. Introduction to economic monetary and fiscal policy on the economy.

**ECON 3040 CONSUMER ECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027) or (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037). A broad study of consumer economics at both the household level and the national consumption aggregates.

**ECON 3100 LAW AND ECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Description of the many substantive areas in which law has an economics foundation and an analysis of how law affects economic relations.

**ECON 3200 MONEY AND BANKING (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Theoretical and institutional analyses of monetary systems, foreign exchange, and commercial banking.

**ECON 3300 ECONOMICS OF SPORTS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Economic analysis of professional and collegiate sports, including the structure of competition and performance in individual and team sports.

**ECON 3400 AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY I (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027) and (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037). Examines development of the American economy from colonial history to present. Topics include changes in institutions, the standard of living, income distributions, social mobility, labor markets, demographic structure, technological development, and the financial system.
ECON 3420 AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020. This class will study the history of American business cycle fluctuations with extended discussions of the Great Depression and the Great Recession. A point of emphasis in this class will be on the importance of data construction in interpreting historical economic events.

ECON 3500 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Analysis of alternative government approaches to solving basic economic problems.

ECON 3600 MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR ECONOMISTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 and (MATH 1690 or MATH 2630 or MATH 2637). Fundamental mathematical and quantitative methods employed by economists. Application of calculus, probability, statistics, and linear algebra to economics.

ECON 3700 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2037. Development of economic ideas, principles and systems of analysis from early times to the present.

ECON 3800 PUBLIC CHOICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Economic analysis of public sector decision making. Emphasis on actions taken by voters, bureaucrats, and lobbyists elected to influence public sector outcomes.

ECON 4000 ECONOMICS OF WORK AND PAY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Theoretical and institutional examination of the labor market, including wage theories, unionism, occupational choice, and public policy.

ECON 4100 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Relationship of market structure to the pricing behavior and economic performance of firms. Topics include regulation, research and development, and technical change.

ECON 4200 GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027. Economic role of government in a free enterprise economy. Application of microeconomic theory to policy issues, particularly antitrust and regulation.

ECON 4300 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Economic consequences of free trade, including identification and measurement of gains and losses. Analysis of trade restrictions, such as quotes, tariffs, VERs. Examination of labor and capital movements between nations.

ECON 4400 ECONOMICS OF INNOVATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2020 or ECON 2023 or ECON 2027) or (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037). Study of how innovation and technological change impacts the individual firm and the national and global economies.

ECON 4600 ECONOMETRICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3600 and (STAT 2010 or STAT 2017 or STAT 2510 or STAT 2513 or STAT 2610 or STAT 2600). Basic statistical toolbox to analyze economic data and evaluate economic models. Topics include simple and multivariate linear regressions, maximum likelihood estimation, serial correlation and heteroscedasticity, simultaneous equations, qualitative response models, and basic time series.

ECON 4920 INTERNSHIP (1-3) AAB/INT. SU. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 and ECON 2037 or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ECON 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Directed readings on a topic of special interest. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ECON 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3) AAB/IND. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Investigation and research into economic problems of special interest to the student and instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ECON 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Directed honors thesis research. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ECON 5020 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 and (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617) or Departmental approval. Mathematical analysis of market-based pricing and production. Includes the economics of information and uncertainty, and strategic behavior.

ECON 5030 MACROECONOMIC THEORY AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or Departmental approval. Analysis of the national economy and impact of government policies on aggregate economic variables.
ECON 5100 ECONOMICS OF GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037. Causes and effects of economic growth and development, for example, ways of measuring growth, role of government policy, effects of growth and trade, and effects of investment.

ECON 5200 URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037) and ECON 3020. Nature and causes of state and local economic development, including plant location, residential location, interregional trade and factor flows, and public policy.

ECON 5400 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or Departmental approval. Survey of the economic advancement of the United States from European origins to the present.

ECON 5500 BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037) and (STAT 2610 or STAT 2010 or STAT 2017) or Departmental approval. Interpretation of macroeconomic forecasting methods and development of competency in forecasting at the firm level.

ECON 5700 HEALTH ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Analysis of the economics of health care, including demand for and supply of health care and health care policy.

ECON 5800 GOVERNMENT SPENDING AND TAXATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. The economic rationale for government expenditures, economic consequences of public spending, and methods of taxation and funding of government programs.

ECON 6020 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 and (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617). Mathematical analysis of market-based pricing and production. Includes the economics of information and uncertainty and strategic behavior.

ECON 6100 MACROECONOMIC THEORY AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or Departmental approval. Analysis of the national economy and impact of government policies on aggregate economic variables.

ECON 6200 ECONOMICS OF GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Causes and effects of economic growth and development, for example ways of measuring growth, role of government policy, effects of growth and trade, and effects of investment.

ECON 6400 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037 or Departmental approval. Survey of the economic advancement of the United States from European origins to the present.

ECON 6600 BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ECON 2030 or ECON 2033 or ECON 2037) and (STAT 2610 or STAT 2010 or STAT 2017) or Departmental approval. Interpretation of macroeconomic forecasting methods and development of competency in forecasting at the firm level.

ECON 6700/6706 HEALTH ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Analysis of the economics of health care, including demand for and supply of health care and health care policy.

ECON 6800 GOVERNMENT SPENDING AND TAXATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Economic rationale for government expenditures, economic consequences of public spending, and methods of taxation and funding of government programs.

ECON 7000 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Consent of MBA program director. Microeconomic theories of the firm and of markets, with emphasis on their applications to current business issues.

ECON 7110 MICROECONOMICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Consumer behavior and market models of competition and monopoly. Traditional and contemporary theories of consumer and household behavior under constraint; models of competitive behavior.

ECON 7120 MICROECONOMICS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7110 or Departmental approval. Analysis of producer behavior, including production theory, cost theory, profit maximization, theories of various market structures, and derived demand for inputs.

ECON 7130 MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 and ECON 6030 or Departmental approval. Fundamental mathematical methods in economics and econometrics, including linear and matrix algebra, calculus, comparative statistics, optimization, concavity, constrained optimization dynamics difference equations, and differential equations.
ECON 7210 MACROECONOMICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 6030 or Departmental approval. Evaluation of fundamental theoretical and policy-oriented issues in macroeconomics, emphasizing post-Keynesian developments.

ECON 7220 MACROECONOMICS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 6030 or Departmental approval. Foundations of macroeconomics, neoclassical production and growth theory, overlapping generations models, optimal saving, open economy macroeconomics, applied time series macrodynamics.

ECON 7310 ECONOMETRICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Advanced treatment of the standard linear model of least square theory, including assumptions and properties of the SLM and the statistical testing of behavioral hypotheses.

ECON 7320 ECONOMETRICS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7310. Econometric techniques employed in advanced empirical research. Topics include estimation and inference in simultaneous equation systems, limited dependent variables, non-nested testing, time-series analysis.

ECON 7330 MICROECONOMETRICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7310. Econometric techniques for applied microeconomics. Limited dependent variable models, survival and count data analysis, and selection bias.


ECON 7410 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3700 or Departmental approval. Analysis and study of classical contributions to economics, from early times to Karl Marx.

ECON 7420 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3700 or Departmental approval. Neoclassical economics, including the theories of Mill, Jevons, early Austrians, early French contributors, Veblenian institutional economics, and Alfred Marshall.

ECON 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-6) MST. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

ECON 8110 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis, integrating the economics of time and uncertainty into mainline price theory.

ECON 8120 ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120. or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis, integrating imperfect information and strategic behavior into economic models of trade and investment.

ECON 8210 TOPICS IN MACROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7220 or Departmental approval. Goals, procedures and achievements in attaining monetary objectives domestically and abroad. Emphasis on macro-money models and effects of monetary policy on economic activity.

ECON 8420 ECONOMIC INSTITUTIONS AND CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. How contemporary economic theory helps explain the emergence, hey-day, and decline of economic institutions, including social and regulatory institutions.

ECON 8510 ECONOMICS OF TAXATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Examines tax structures in the United States, evaluates tax reform proposals, and studies the effects of taxation on resource allocation and economic welfare.

ECON 8520 PUBLIC CHOICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Advanced analysis of governmental expenditures and other not-for-profit sectors of the economy.

ECON 8530 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF THE LAW (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis of the substantive areas in which law has an economic foundation and ways law affects economic relations.

ECON 8540 SEMINAR IN ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 3020 or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis of pricing and allocation of renewable and non-renewable resources.

ECON 8550 EXTERNALITIES AND PUBLIC GOODS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Advanced analysis of pricing and allocation of economic goods when property rights are not well defined.

ECON 8610 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120. or Departmental approval.. Determinants of market structure, effects of market structure on industry performance, theory of the firm, research and development, advertising, and vertical integration.
ECON 8620 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7120 or Departmental approval. Case studies in the history and current practice of regulation in the United States at all levels.

ECON 8710 INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Trade theory, including classical, neoclassical, factor proportions, and industrial organization. Applied trade theory and empirical applications.

ECON 8720 INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Theoretical and applied time series analysis at open economy macroeconomic models, international monetary and financial theory, balance of payments theory, and exchange rates.

ECON 8810 LABOR MARKET ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7110 or Departmental approval. Analysis of labor markets, and determination of wages and other terms of employment. Emphasis on academic studies of labor market issues.

ECON 8820 TOPICS IN LABOR ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ECON 7110 or Departmental approval. Selected topics, including education and on-the-job training, Labor mobility and immigration, employment discrimination, and the impact of labor unions.

ECON 8970 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Advanced topics related to economics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

ECON 8980 ECONOMICS WORKSHOP (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Departmental approval. Individual research projects, presentations, and discussions of the economics profession.

ECON 8990 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Course may be repeated with change in topics.
## Curriculum in Economics: Primary Track

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1610 Calculus I \textit{or} 1680 Calculus with Business Applications I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 1690 Calculus With Business Apps II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core Humanities (\text{except} \text{COMM 1000})(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (\text{excluding} \text{COMM 1000}) \text{or} Core Literature to complete the sequence(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete the sequence(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>STAT 2610 Statistics for Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSYC 2130 Analytics for Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2510 Statistics for Biological and Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUAL 2600 Business Analytics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 2030 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3020 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 3030 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4300 International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 3600 Mathematical Methods for Economists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives(^3)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Electives(^3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4600 Econometrics I(^4)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics Electives(^5)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Electives(^5)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives(^3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives(^3)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120
Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or one Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3. Students must complete an outside minor. ECON 4600 fulfills SLO 7. Students should meet with their advisers to select appropriate Economics electives at the 3000-level or above.
## Curriculum in Economics: Quantitative Track

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1610/1617 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 1620 Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) (^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (excluding COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>STAT 2610 Statistics for Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSYC 2130 Analytics for Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2510 Statistics for Biological and Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUAL 2600 Business Analytics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 2030 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3020 Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 3030 Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4300 International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 3600 Mathematical Methods for Economists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2630 Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 2660 Topics in Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3100/STAT 3600 Introduction to Advanced Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 5200/STAT 3610 Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 5020 Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 5030 Macroeconomic Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4600 Econometrics I(^4)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics Electives(^3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Elective(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives(^3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives$^3$</td>
<td>6 UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence.
2. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
3. Students must check with their advisers to determine appropriate economics electives and other electives.
4. ECON 4600 fulfills SLO 7.
Economics Minor

15 semester hours in economics (all at 3000-level or above). This minor is designed to offer students majoring in other disciplines the opportunity to gain additional training in the field of economics. This 15 hour program allows students the flexibility to tailor course work to their specific academic interests and career goals.
English

Students graduating with English majors have found careers as writers, marketing and advertising professionals, paralegals, teachers, editors, and other similar professions. Others have chosen to pursue graduate or professional education, including advanced degrees in English or in other areas such as law, divinity, business, or medicine. The Department of English offers students a choice of studying in three different tracks: Creative Writing, Literature, or Professional and Public Writing.

Major

- English - Creative Writing (p. 222)
- English - Literature (p. 224)
- English - Professional and Public Writing (p. 226)

Minor

- English (p. 228)
- English - Creative Writing (p. 228)
- English - Technical Professional Communication (p. 228)
- Linguistics (p. 228)
- Medieval and Renaissance Early Modern Studies (p. 228)

Courses

ENGL 1100/1103 ENGLISH COMPOSITION I (3) LEC. 3. English Composition Core. Intensive study of and practice in effective expository and argumentative writing. May not be taken concurrently with ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127.

ENGL 1107 HONORS WRITING SEMINAR I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. English Composition Core. Topics in writing for students in the Honors College.

ENGL 1120/1123 ENGLISH COMPOSITION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1100 or ENGL 1103 or ENGL 1107. English Composition Core. Emphasis on research.

ENGL 1127 HONORS WRITING SEMINAR II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. ENGL 1100 or ENGL 1107. English Composition Core. Emphasis on research.

ENGL 2000 INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Introduction to the genres of creative writing.

ENGL 2010 INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Introduction to the disciplines of professional writing.

ENGL 2020 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Departmental approval. Introduces students to the academic study of literary texts in English with an emphasis on formulating an argument about a text, developing goals and strategies for research, and managing the different stages of the writing process.

ENGL 2050 WRITING IN A RESEARCH UNIVERSITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1123 or ENGL 1127. or equivalent (SAT, AP, transfer credit). Investigation and practice with research writing in academic disciplines.

ENGL 2200/2203 WORLD LITERATURE BEFORE 1600 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Culturally diverse readings in world literature from the ancient period to c. 1600.

ENGL 2207 HONORS WORLD LITERATURE BEFORE 1600 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Culturally diverse readings in world literature from the ancient period to c. 1600.

ENGL 2210/2213 WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1600 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Culturally diverse readings in world literature from c. 1600 to the present.

ENGL 2217 HONORS WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1600 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Culturally diverse readings in world literature from c. 1600 to the present.
ENGL 2230/2233 BRITISH LITERATURE BEFORE 1789 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Survey of British literature from its beginnings to the end of the 18th century.

ENGL 2240/2243 BRITISH LITERATURE AFTER 1789 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Survey of British literature from the end of the 18th century to the present.

ENGL 2250/2253 AMERICAN LITERATURE BEFORE 1865 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Survey of American literature from its beginnings to 1865.

ENGL 2260/2263 AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1865 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Survey of American literature from 1865 to the present.

ENGL 3040/3043 TECHNICAL WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Writing in engineering, scientific, and technical fields. Credit will not be given for both ENGL 3040 and ENGL 3080.

ENGL 3080/3083 BUSINESS WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Writing in business, management, or governmental service fields. Credit will not be given for ENGL 3080 and ENGL 3040.

ENGL 3110 SURVEY OF LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Structure of language, especially American English sounds, words, and syntax, along with study in such areas as dialects and language change.

ENGL 3120 SURVEY OF RHETORIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Survey of rhetoric from Ancient Greece to the present.

ENGL 3130 SURVEY OF CRITICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2220 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Introduction to critical methods and theoretical approaches to the study of literature.

ENGL 3360 THE BIBLE FOR STUDENTS OF LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2217 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260. Biblical backgrounds to English and American literature; the Bible as literature.

ENGL 3700 TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING (3) SEM. 3. Pr. (ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1123 or ENGL 1127) and ENGL 2000. A concentrated investigation of varying topics in Creative Writing.

ENGL 3710 SURVEY OF AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE BEFORE 1900 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2220 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. African American literature from its beginnings to 1900.

ENGL 3720 SURVEY OF AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1900 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2220 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. African American literature from 1900 to the present.

ENGL 3850 STUDY IN LONDON (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Study Abroad in London providing an introduction to London's and England's literature and culture.

ENGL 3870 WORLD ENGLISH LITERATURES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Non-British and non-American literature written in English.

ENGL 3890 WRITING CENTER THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) SEM. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Introduction to writing center theory, pedagogy, and history.

ENGL 4000 ADVANCED COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Theory and practice of expository and argumentative writing.

ENGL 4010 TOPICS IN WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. An in-depth study of a specific topic of writing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
ENGL 4020 TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL EDITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2010 or Departmental approval. Introduction to technical and professional editing.

ENGL 4030 DOCUMENT DESIGN IN TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LAB. 3. Pr. ENGL 2010 or Departmental approval. Document design in technical and professional communication.

ENGL 4040 PUBLIC WRITING (3) LAB. 3. Pr. ENGL 2010 or Departmental approval. Writing in the public sphere.

ENGL 4140 LANGUAGE VARIATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Social, regional, and contextual forces that contribute to dialect diversity.

ENGL 4150 TOPICS IN LANGUAGE STUDY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Concentrated investigation of varying topics in linguistics or rhetoric. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4160 TECHNOLOGY, LITERACY, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217 or Departmental approval. Connections between technology, literacy, and culture, including instruction in advanced computer applications.

ENGL 4170 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2217 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Chronological development of the English language. May count ENGL 5410 or ENGL 4170.

ENGL 4180 RHETORICAL THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Advanced study of topics in rhetorical theory and practice.

ENGL 4200 FICTION WRITING I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000. Introduction to the craft of fiction writing; reading, studying, and writing short stories.

ENGL 4210 FICTION WRITING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 4200. Advanced fiction writing.

ENGL 4220 POETRY WRITING I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000. Introduction to the craft of poetry writing; reading, studying, and writing poetry.

ENGL 4230 POETRY WRITING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 4220. Advanced poetry writing.

ENGL 4240 SPECIAL PROJECT IN CREATIVE WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 4210 or ENGL 4230. Capstone course in creative writing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4300 MEDIEVAL LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British and continental medieval literature.

ENGL 4310 RENAISSANCE ENGLISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. English literature 1485-1660. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4320 RESTORATION AND 18TH-CENTURY LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature, 1660-1800. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4330 AGE OF REVOLUTION IN BRITISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature, 1770-1830.

ENGL 4340 19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature, 1830-1910. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4350 20TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature, 1910-1980. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
ENGL 4360 CONTEMPORARY BRITISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. British literature since 1980. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4370 IRISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Periods, movements, or major figures of the literature of Ireland.

ENGL 4400 EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. American literature from its beginnings to 1800.

ENGL 4410 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. American literature 1800-1910. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4420 20TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. American literature 1910-1980. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4430 CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. American literature since 1980. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4440 SOUTHERN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Literature of the American South.

ENGL 4450 TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Concentrated investigation of varying topics in African American literature and culture.

ENGL 4500 STUDIES IN POETRY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study in one or more kinds of poetry.

ENGL 4510 18TH-CENTURY NOVEL (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of novels produced in the 18th century.

ENGL 4520 19TH-CENTURY NOVEL (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of novels produced in the 19th century.

ENGL 4530 20TH-CENTURY FICTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of fiction produced in the 20th century.

ENGL 4540 STUDIES IN DRAMA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of one or more periods or kinds of drama.

ENGL 4550 STUDIES IN FILM AND LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Examining the interconnections between film and literature.

ENGL 4560 STUDIES IN CRITICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Advanced study in one or more theoretical approaches to literature.
ENGL 4570 STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Non-British and non-American literature written in English or studied in translation.

ENGL 4600 CHAUCER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Major works of Chaucer in Middle English.

ENGL 4610 SHAKESPEARE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Shakespeare's works, career, and culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4620 MILTON (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Milton's principal poems, especially Paradise Lost, with some attention to his prose.

ENGL 4630 BRITISH AUTHOR(S) (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of one or more British authors. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4640 AMERICAN AUTHOR(S) (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of one or more American authors. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4700 TOPICS IN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Concentrated investigation of varying topics in literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4710 TOPICS IN GENDER AND LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Examination of varying topics related to the intersection between literature and gender. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4720 TOPICS IN MINORITY VOICES IN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Literature of one or more minority groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4730 TOPICS IN POPULAR CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. One or more topics in popular culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4740 ENVIRONMENT, LITERATURE, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Topics related to the intersections between the environment, literature, and culture.

ENGL 4750 TOPICS IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Study of one or more topics in mythology or folklore. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4800 SEMINAR IN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 3130. Research seminar in literature. Senior standing.

ENGL 4810 CAPSTONE IN PROFESSIONAL WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2010. Advanced course in developing complex professional writing projects.

ENGL 4920 INTERNSHIP IN ENGLISH STUDIES (3) AAB/IND. 3. SU. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Departmental approval. Supervised experience in applying reading, writing, and research skills to the workplace.

ENGL 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ENGLISH (3) IND. 3. Pr. 3.00 GPA. At least 5 courses in ENGL 4000-4999. Junior standing and Departmental approval. Individual reading programs determined by the instructor and student. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ENGLISH (3) IND. 3. Pr. Honors College. At least 5 courses in ENGL 4000-4999. Junior standing and Departmental approval. Individual reading programs determined by the instructor and student.
ENGL 4997 HONORS THESIS (3) AAB/IND. 3. Pr. Honors College. ENGL 4967. and Departmental approval. Honors thesis. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 5840 APPROACHES TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 2000 or ENGL 2010 or ENGL 2230 or ENGL 2240 or ENGL 2250 or ENGL 2260 or ENGL 2200 or ENGL 2203 or ENGL 2207 or ENGL 2210 or ENGL 2213 or ENGL 2217. Examination of several grammatical theories, with emphasis on English syntax.

ENGL 6840 APPROACHES TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3) LEC. 3. Examination of several grammatical theories, with emphasis on English syntax.

ENGL 7000 TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL EDITING (3) LEC. 3. Research-based best practices in technical and professional editing.

ENGL 7010 TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION: ISSUES AND APPROACHES (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the history, practice, and profession of technical and professional communication.

ENGL 7020 PEDAGOGY IN WRITING STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Methods, practices, and theories of technical and professional communication for prospective teachers.

ENGL 7030 STUDIES IN TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) LEC. 3. Extensive study of selected types of research and writing for special purposes and novel situations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7040 ENGLISH COMPOSITION: ISSUES AND APPROACHES (3) LEC. 3. Theory, research, and practice in English composition.

ENGL 7050 STUDIES IN COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Advanced study of an approach or an issue in composition studies. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7060 WEB DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Research-based best practices in web development.

ENGL 7070 GRANT AND PROPOSAL WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Research-based best practices in grant and proposal writing.

ENGL 7080 DOCUMENT DESIGN (3) LEC. 3. Research-based best practices in document design.

ENGL 7090 TOPICS IN WRITING STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Advanced study and practice in topics related to technical, scientific, business, and professional communication.

ENGL 7130 FICTION WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Workshop in the craft and writing of fiction. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7140 POETRY WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Workshop in the craft and writing of poetry. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7150 STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Major works and genres in Middle English and related literary traditions. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7160 EARLY MODERN STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7170 18TH-CENTURY STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7180 19TH-CENTURY STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7190 AMERICAN STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7200 LITERARY MODERNISMS (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7210 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Major literary movements, authors, and/or genres. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.
ENGL 7280 STUDIES IN LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Selected topic in English linguistics, including historical syntax, dialectology, phonology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7300 RHETORIC THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Issues and developments in rhetorical theory and analysis, with special attention to the rhetoric of written texts. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7770 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Study of African American literature and literary theories of ethnicity and race. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7780 STUDIES IN RACE, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY (3) LEC. 3. Focused topics in literature and theory of ethnicity, sexuality, gender, race, class, or disability. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7790 LITERARY THEORY: ISSUES AND APPROACHES (3) LEC. 3. Overview of significant theoretical issues, approaches, and conversations in literary and cultural theory, historical and/or contemporary.

ENGL 7800 STUDIES IN LITERARY THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Close study of particular theoretical approaches to literary study, including cultural studies, postmodernism, textual criticism, anthropological approaches. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7810 STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Comparative study of authors, genres, or issues from two or more cultures or critical perspectives. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7830 MAJORS AUTHOR(S) (3) LEC. 3. One or more major authors or a single work by a major author. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7850 STUDIES IN GENRE (3) LEC. 3. Study of one or more genres across literary periods. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7870 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGLISH STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Special problems, topics, and materials in English studies not covered in other existing courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ENGL 7910 PRACTICUM IN TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (3) PRA. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised client-based experience in tasks commonly performed by technical communicators analyzed through current research in technical communication.

ENGL 7920 INTERNSHIP IN ENGLISH STUDIES (3) INT. 3. SU. Departmental approval. Supervised professional experience in workplace or university outreach settings.

ENGL 7930 DIREC TED INDIVIDUAL STUDY (1-3) IND. Available on a limited basis for qualified students; requires advance permission of the department graduate committee. Credits are to be arranged. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ENGL 7940 PRACTICUM IN TEACHING COLLEGE ENGLISH (1) LEC. 1. SU. An introduction to the teaching of English at Auburn University. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

ENGL 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 20 credit hours.

ENGL 8990/8996 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 20 credit hours.
## Curriculum in English: Creative Writing

Students must take ENGL 2000 (Introduction to Creative Writing) as their gateway course to this track. ENGL 4240 (Special Project in Creative Writing) is the capstone course.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Literature (Core Literature) (Core Literature)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1010/1017 World History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1020/1027 World History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2000 Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Minor (Approved Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200 Fiction Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4220 Poetry Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Elective (2000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL Elective (3000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 2 (Course from Group 2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approved Minor (Approved Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000-level Literature Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Elective (3000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4230 Poetry Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210 Fiction Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4240 Special Project in Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Minor (Approved Minor)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Approved Minor (Approved Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

---

1. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
2. Students are required to complete a Core Literature sequence.
3. Students must complete a minor in a subject approved by the departmental adviser.
Students should see the departmental adviser to identify approved courses for Group 1 (Globalism, Sustainability, and Diversity), Group 2 (Linguistics or Rhetoric), and ENGL electives.

ENGL 4240 fulfills SLO 7.
# Curriculum in English: Literature

Students must take ENGL 2020 (Introduction to Literary Studies) as the gateway course to the Literature Track. ENGL 4800 (Seminar in Literature) is the capstone course for this track.

## Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000)(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Literature(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1010/1017 World History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1020/1027 World History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2020 Introduction to Literary Studies</td>
<td>3 Group (^4)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Minor(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3130 Survey of Critical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4400-level American literature course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4300-level British literature course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL Elective (2000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group (^1)(^4)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approved Minor(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4500-level Genre course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4600- or 4700-level Author or Topics course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Elective (3000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4800 Seminar in Literature(^5)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Minor(^3)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Approved Minor(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL Elective (3000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

---

\(^1\) If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.

\(^2\) Students are required to complete a Core Literature sequence.

\(^3\) Students must complete a minor in a subject approved by the departmental adviser.
Students should see the departmental adviser to identify approved courses for Group 1 (Globalism, Sustainability, and Diversity), Group 2 (Linguistics or Rhetoric), and ENGL electives.

ENGL 4800 fulfills SLO 7.
## Curriculum in English: Professional and Public Writing

Students in this track must take ENGL 2010 (Introduction to Professional Writing) as the gateway course to this track. ENGL 4810 (Capstone in Professional Writing) is the capstone course.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Literature²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1010/1017 World History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1020/1027 World History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010 Introduction to Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 1⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Minor³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3120 Survey of Rhetoric or 4180 Rhetorical Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4020 Technical and Professional Editing or 4030 Document Design in Technical and Professional Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Elective (2000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL Elective (3000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 2⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approved Minor³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000-level Literature Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3040 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4010 Topics in Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3080 Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4040 Public Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4000 Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4160 Technology, Literacy, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Elective (3000-level or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 4810 Capstone in Professional Writing⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Minor³</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Approved Minor³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120
If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.

Students are required to complete a Core Literature sequence.

Students must complete a minor in a subject approved by the departmental adviser.

Students should see the departmental adviser to identify approved courses from Group 1 (Globalism, Sustainability, and Diversity), Group 2 (Linguistics), and ENGL electives.

ENGL 4810 fulfills SLO 7.
# Medieval and Renaissance/Early Modern Studies Minor

Courses required: See advisor for approved course listing.  
Total Hours  
1  
Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above; no more than 6 hours at 2000-level.  
Students must earn at least a C for all courses that count toward the minor.

## English Minor (Technical & Professional Communication)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4020</td>
<td>Technical and Professional Editing (formerly ENGL 5000)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4030</td>
<td>Document Design in Technical and Professional Communication (formerly ENGL 5010)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4040</td>
<td>Public Writing (formerly ENGL 5030)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3040</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3080</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4010</td>
<td>Topics in Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4150</td>
<td>Topics in Language Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4160</td>
<td>Technology, Literacy, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours  
1  
Minimum 12 hours at 3000-level or above

## English Minor (Creative Writing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4200</td>
<td>Fiction Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4210</td>
<td>Fiction Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4220</td>
<td>Poetry Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4230</td>
<td>Poetry Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours  
1  
Minimum 12 hours at 4000-level

Students must earn a ‘C’ or higher in all minor courses

## English Minor

Courses required: NONE  
Elective Courses - See advisor for approved course listing.  
Total Hours  
1  
Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above

At least 9 hours required for the minor must be completed at Auburn.

## Linguistics Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3110</td>
<td>Survey of Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4140</td>
<td>Language Variation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4150</td>
<td>Topics in Language Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5410</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select one of the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3040</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4160</td>
<td>Technology, Literacy, and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5840</td>
<td>Approaches to English Grammar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

Students must earn a "C" or better in all minor courses
Foreign Languages and Literatures

Graduates from the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures have cited their foreign language studies and skills as the foundation for pursuing graduate studies or obtaining positions in communications, government, health professions, law, business, primary and secondary education, non-profit organizations, or academe. The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers Bachelor of Arts degrees in French, French-International Trade, German, German-International Trade, Spanish, and Spanish-International Trade.

All students with previous language experience in French, German, or Spanish who wish to advance their studies in the same language must take the Foreign Language Placement Test prior to Camp War Eagle, Successfully Orienting Students, or enrollment in a foreign language course in these three areas.

Study Abroad is recommended for majors in Foreign Languages and Literatures.

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all major courses in order to graduate.

Major

- French (p. 244)
- French International Trade (p. 246)
- German (p. 248)
- German International Trade (p. 249)
- Spanish (p. 251)
- Spanish International Trade (p. 252)

Minor

- Asian Studies (p. 254)
- Classics (p. 254)
- French (p. 254)
- German (p. 254)
- German Linguistics (p. 254)
- Global Cultures (p. 255)
- Italian Studies (p. 255)
- Spanish (p. 255)
- Spanish Linguistics (p. 256)

Foreign Languages Courses

FLNG 1000 ELEMENTARY FOREIGN LANGUAGE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. For languages not currently taught in the department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, but taken through approved distance learning or Study Abroad programs. Credit awarded in consultation with department chair. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLNG 1010 ELEMENTARY FOREIGN LANGUAGE (4) LEC. 4. Pr., Departmental approval. For languages not currently taught in the Department of Foreign Language and Literatures.

FLNG 1020/1023 ELEMENTARY FOREIGN LANGUAGE (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLNG 1010 or Departmental approval. For languages not currently taught in the Department of Foreign Language and Literatures.

FLNG 2000 INTERMEDIATE FOREIGN LANGUAGE (1-10) AAB/LEC. Pr., Departmental approval. For languages not currently taught in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, but taken through approved distance learning or Study Abroad programs. Credit awarded in consultation with department chair. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLNG 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-6) IND. Pr. Honors College or Departmental approval. Directed readings and research culminating in a thesis. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
Foreign Lng-Asian Culture Courses

FLAS 3450 TOPICS IN ASIAN CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Study of traditional and/or modern Asian culture with special emphasis on cross-cultural and transnational interactions with in Asia, as well as with the west. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-Chinese Courses

FLCN 1000 ELEMENTARY CHINESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Elementary coursework on approved Study-Abroad program. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLCN 1010 ELEMENTARY CHINESE I (4) LEC. 4. Exposure to Chinese language and culture for students with little or no knowledge of Chinese.

FLCN 1020 ELEMENTARY CHINESE II (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLCN 1010 or Departmental approval. Continued exposure to Chinese language and culture. Departmental approval. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLCN 2000 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Variable credit, determined by the department. Intermediate course work in approved Study-Abroad program. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLCN 2010 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLCN 1020 or Departmental approval. Continued exposure to Chinese culture; introduction to intermediate language skills.

FLCN 2020 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE II (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLCN 2010 or Departmental approval. Continued exposure to Chinese culture; intermediate language skills with emphasis on grammar.

FLCN 3000 ADVANCED CHINESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Variable credit, determined by department. Advanced course work in approved Study-Abroad program. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLCN 3010 CHINESE COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3-6) AAB/LEC. Pr. FLCN 2010 or Departmental approval. Intense practice in spoken and written Chinese, both text-and situation-based. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLCN 3020 CHINESE COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLCN 3010. In this course, students will continue to develop integrated Chinese language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. There will be increased focus on reading and writing skills in Chinese and on learning grammar patterns needed to write in Chinese.

FLCN 3050 CHINESE CINEMA (3) LEC. 3. Major works of Chinese cinema from 1920s to present with emphasis on cultural and literary aspects.

FLCN 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN CHINESE (1) IND. 1. Pr. FLCN 1020 or Departmental approval. Language component with reading and in-class discussion to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than Chinese. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

FLCN 3450 TOPICS IN CHINESE LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3-6) AAB/LEC. Directed study of topics of interest. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLCN 3510 INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE CULTURE IN ENGLISH (3-6) LEC. Chinese culture as depicted in art, film, literature, history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLCN 3930 DIRECTED STUDY IN CHINESE (1-6) IND. Pr. FLCN 2010. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in Chinese. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-French Courses

FLFR 1000 ELEMENTARY FRENCH ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the elementary level in an approved Study Abroad program. Credit may substitute for required 1000-level courses in French. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLFR 1010 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Basic language skills with emphasis on conversation. Exposure to culture.

FLFR 1020 ELEMENTARY FRENCH II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LFRE score of 0241 or FLFR 1010. Basic language skills with emphasis on conversation. Exposure to culture. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts core foreign language requirement.
FLFR 1030 READING PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH (3) LEC. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Instruction to enable graduate students to read and understand scholarly materials in French related to their field of study. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements.

FLFR 2000 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the intermediate level, taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the French undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLFR 2010 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LFRE score of 0325 or FLFR 1020. Language skills, grammar review, readings in French culture, literature, and history.


FLFR 3000 JUNIOR/ADVANCED FRENCH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the junior or advanced level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the French undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 3010 FRENCH PHONETICS AND DICTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 2020. Basic principles of French phonetics through sound recognition discrimination and intensive practice.

FLFR 3030 FRENCH CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 2020. Intensive practice in spoken French, based on texts and everyday situations, especially in contemporary French society. Includes review of vocabulary.

FLFR 3040 FRENCH COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 2020. Review of grammar and practice in writing on topics ranging from descriptions and personal opinions to current affairs and social problems.

FLFR 3050 FRENCH CINEMA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 2020. Sampling of important films from the beginnings of French cinema in 1895 to the present day, including the intellectual, historical, cultural, and literary matrix of each film.

FLFR 3100 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LFRE score of 0428 or FLFR 3040 or FLFR 3030 or Departmental approval. Grounding in basic analytical approaches, language, and organizational skills needed to discuss French literature effectively and coherently, orally or in writing.

FLFR 3110 FRENCH CIVILIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 2020 or Departmental approval. Cultural heritage of France as reflected in present-day life patterns, traditions, and institutions.

FLFR 3140 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. The Middle Ages to the 1800s, emphasizes coherent and effective writing in French.

FLFR 3150 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. Readings in French literature prose, drama, and poetry from the 19th century to the present, centered on a theme or topic.

FLFR 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN FRENCH (1) LEC. 1. Pr. FLFR 2010 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than French. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 3310/3313 BUSINESS FRENCH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Completed 3 courses from FLFR 3000-3999 or LFRE minimum score of 428. Intensive practice in preparing commercial correspondence and reading contracts, agreements, and related documents in French. Emphasis will be placed on the acquisition of a business vocabulary.

FLFR 3510 TOPICS IN FRENCH LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Topics drawing from French literature, history, fine arts, or culture of general interest to students with little or no previous study of French.

FLFR 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) AAB/IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Directed study in an area of special interest to the superior student in French. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLFR 4000 SENIOR/ADVANCED FRENCH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the senior or advanced level, taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.
FLFR 4020 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND STYLISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. Practice in writing and analyzing French texts, with emphasis on advanced grammar topics and stylistics.

FLFR 4030 FRENCH CONTINUING CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. Continuing practice in spoken French to maintain and upgrade proficiency. Major credit will not be given for FLFR or FLFT majors.

FLFR 4040 FRENCH CONTINUING COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLFR 3030 or FLFR 3040 or Departmental approval. Continuing practice in written French to maintain and upgrade proficiency.

FLFR 4310 FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. A grade of D or higher in FLFR 3000-3999 or Departmental approval. Practical exercises in preparing and translating trade correspondence and documents in French as well as assigned group work and case studies under simulated on-the-job pressures.

FLFR 4410 ADVANCED TOPICS IN FRENCH LITERATURE, CULTURE, OR LANGUAGE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Completed 3 courses from FLFR 3000-3999 or LFRE minimum score of 428 or Departmental approval. Study of a special aspect or theme of the French language, literature, or culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 4740 TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Basic techniques and problem areas in translating from French into English and from English into French.

FLFR 4930 ADVANCED DIRECTED STUDY (1-3) IND. Pr. A least 3 courses in FLFR 3000-3999. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in French. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLFR 4980 FRENCH SENIOR CAPSTONE (1) IND. 1. SU. Assessment of language skills through written and oral exams. Fall, Spring.

FLFR 5310 FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLFR 3000-3999 or Departmental approval. Practice in managing, preparing, and translating international trade correspondence documents and related legal procedures in French. Development of case studies and other international trade group work in French and in English under simulated real-life pressures.

FLFR 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ADVANCED LANGUAGE SKILLS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLFR 3000-3999. Pr., Departmental approval. Review of principal grammatical structures, development of skills through appropriate exercises and class assignments, and improvement of stylistic sensitivity by exposure to a variety of language samples.

FLFR 5980 SEMINAR IN FRENCH LITERARY GENRES AND MOVEMENTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLFR 3000-3999 or Departmental approval. Seminar in advanced languages skills or topics from French literary genres and movements.

FLFR 6310 FRENCH FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Practice in handling, preparing, and translating international trade correspondence documents and related legal procedures in French.

FLFR 6970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ADVANCED LANGUAGE SKILLS (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Review of principal grammatical structures, development of skills through appropriate exercises and class assignments, and improvement of stylistic sensitivity by exposure to a variety of language samples.

FLFR 6980/6986 SEMINAR IN FRENCH LITERARY GENRES AND MOVEMENTS (3) AAB/SEM. 3. Seminar in advanced languages skills or topics from French literary genres and movements. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 7000 GRADUATE FRENCH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the graduate level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the French graduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLFR 7010 ADVANCED FRENCH CIVILIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. In-depth study of French civilization with emphasis on the relationship of history, arts, and literature from prehistoric times to the present.

FLFR 7020 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Acquisition of advanced writing skills in French. Techniques and strategies of appropriate stylistic expression through analysis of various sources of texts, including literary, historical, commercial, and popular.

FLFR 7090 INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE-LEVEL FRENCH INSTRUCTION (1) LEC. 1. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Orientation for graduate students in French. Introduction to teaching at the college-level, including observation of performance and guidance by designated instructors.
FLFR 7430 FRENCH PRESS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Political, intellectual, and cultural events in France, Europe, and the world as reflected in major French daily and weekly publications.

FLFR 7740 ADVANCED TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval Acquisition of skills for translation from French to English and from English to French using a wide variety of texts including historical, literary, commercial, and popular sources.

FLFR 7920 FOREIGN LANGUAGE CAREER INTERNSHIP (1-6) INT. Pr., Departmental approval. Experiential learning either in the business community or in university-sponsored programs outside the United States. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLFR 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN LANGUAGE SKILLS (3) IND. 3. Departmental approval. Pr., Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLFR 7960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FRENCH LANGUAGE, LITERATURE OR CULTURE (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Study in a specialized area under close supervision of an instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLFR 7970 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3) AAB/SEM. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of a specific aspect of the French language, literature, or culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-German Courses

FLGR 1000 ELEMENTARY GERMAN ABROAD (1-10) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the elementary level in an approved Study Abroad program. Credit may substitute for required 1000-level courses in German. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLGR 1010 ELEMENTARY GERMAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Fundamentals of German language skills stressed. Exposure to Germanic civilization. For students with no previous background or less than two years of high school German.

FLGR 1020 ELEMENTARY GERMAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LGER score of 0241 or FLGR 1010. or acceptable score on the FL placement test. Review of basic German grammar and vocabulary. Fundamentals of German language skills with progressive emphasis on conversation. Fulfills the College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLGR 1030 READING PROFICIENCY IN GERMAN (3) LEC. 3. Instruction to enable graduate students to read and understand scholarly material in German related to their field of student requirements. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. Fall.

FLGR 1100/1103 ACCELERATED ELEMENTARY GERMAN (6) LEC. 6. Basic concepts of German grammar, vocabulary, and culture. Fulfills the College of Liberal Arts foreign language requirement.

FLGR 2000 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the intermediate level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the German undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLGR 2010 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LGER score of 0325 or FLGR 2020. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Language skills stressed; structural review and composition; readings in German literature and German civilization.

FLGR 2020 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LGER score of 0372 or FLGR 2010. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Continued review of German grammar and syntax, vocabulary building. Additional work in composition; readings in German literature and civilization.

FLGR 3000 JUNIOR ADVANCED GERMAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the advanced level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the German undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLGR 3010 BEGINNING GERMAN COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LGER score of 0428 or FLGR 2020. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Developing skills in written and spoken German. German grammar and syntax, vocabulary building. German phonology. Fall.

FLGR 3020 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LGER score of 0428 or FLGR 2020. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Further development of skills in written and spoken German; continued review of selected topics of grammar and syntax, and vocabulary acquisition. Spring.
FLGR 3030 ADVANCED GERMAN COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LGER score of 0428 or FLGR 2020, or acceptable score on FL placement test. Introduction of linguistic principles governing mechanics of spoken German; emphasizes English-German contrast and pronunciation difficulties; further development of conversation skills.

FLGR 3050 GERMAN CINEMA (3-6) LEC. Sampling of important films from the 1920s to the present, including the intellectual, historical, cultural, and literary matrix of each film. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLGR 3100 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or Departmental approval. Basic literary genres and major figures in German literature from the 18th century to the present; literary methodologies and bibliographical tools. Required of all majors. Fall.

FLGR 3110 GERMAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or Departmental approval. Social, political, and cultural history of Germany from the Germanic tribes to 1870. Fall.

FLGR 3120 GERMAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or Departmental approval. Social, political and cultural history of Germany from 1870 to the present. Spring.

FLGR 3150 TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE, LANGUAGE, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or LGER score of 0428 or Departmental approval. Critical study of specific literary, linguistic, and/or cultural topics related to Germany. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

FLGR 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN GERMAN (1) LEC. 1. Pr. FLGR 2010 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than German. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLGR 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN GERMAN (1-3) IND. Pr. LGER score of 0428 or Departmental approval. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in German. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLGR 4000 SENIOR ADVANCED GERMAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the senior/advanced level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the German undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLGR 4110 MASTERPIECES OF GERMAN LITERATURE I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 3010 or Departmental approval. Selected readings by representative authors from the periods of German Classicism, Romanticism, and Realism Naturalism. Fall.

FLGR 4120 MASTERPIECES OF GERMAN LITERATURE II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 3010 or Departmental approval. Selected readings by representative authors from the periods of the early 20th century, Weimar Republic, and Postwar Germany.

FLGR 4150 GERMAN DRAMA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Completed 3 courses from FLGR 3000-3999 or LGER minimum score of 438, or Departmental approval. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of selected German theater works by representative authors. Fall.

FLGR 4160 CONTEMPORARY GERMAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Completed 3 courses from FLGR 3000-3999 or LGER minimum score of 438 or Departmental approval. Consideration, analysis, and criticism of recent selected German literary works.

FLGR 4310 GERMAN FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 3010 or Departmental approval. Emphasis on speaking, listening, reading and writing skills in professional, commercial German. Familiarization with German and European business practices. Fall.


FLGR 4330 GERMAN BUSINESS, MEDIA, AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLGR 2020 or LGER score of 0428. German language for business German media and society.

FLGR 4510 GERMAN LITERATURE TRANSLATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. From Goethe to Thomas Mann. Reading and analysis of significant literary works by major German writers from 1750 to 1945.

FLGR 4520 GERMAN LITERATURE TRANSLATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Postwar German literature. Reading and analysis of significant literary works by major German writers from 1945 to the present.
FLGR 4910 PRACTICUM IN GERMAN (1-6) PRA. Pr., Departmental approval. Practical work experience related to major field. Number of credit hours and applicability toward major to be determined in consultation with the undergraduate director. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLGR 4950 SEMINAR IN GERMAN LITERATURE (3) SEM. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in FLGR 3000-3999 or Departmental approval. Readings in German literature from selected periods or in selected genres.

FLGR 4980 SENIOR CAPSTONE (1) IND. 1. SU. Assessment of language skills through written paper and oral exam. Fall, Spring.

Foreign Lng-Global Cultures Courses

FLGC 1150/1153 GLOBAL FLUENCY AND AWARENESS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to non-native languages as representational reflections of two different cultural regions and impetus for in-depth analysis of global identities. May count either FLGC 1150 or FLGC 1153.

Foreign Lng-Greek Courses

FLGK 1010 ELEMENTARY CLASSICAL GREEK I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Classical Greek. Introduction to the knowledge and skills necessary for reading ancient Greek.

FLGK 1020 ELEMENTARY CLASSICAL GREEK II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLGK 1010 or Departmental approval. Introduction to the knowledge and skills necessary for reading ancient Greek. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLGK 2010 INTERMEDIATE CLASSICAL GREEK I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLGK 1020 or Departmental approval. Continuation of FLGK 2010.

FLGK 2020 INTERMEDIATE CLASSICAL GREEK II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLGK 2010 or Departmental approval. Continuation of FLGK 2010.

FLGK 3110 CLASSICAL GREEK LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLGK 2010 or Departmental approval. Advanced readings in ancient Greek prose and poetry. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

FLGK 3510 CLASSICAL GREEK LITERATURE AND CULTURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Classical Greek cultural practices and ideology with a focus on literary evidence. Readings in English. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLGK 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN ANCIENT GREEK LITERATURE (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent study of classical Greek text(s). Topic proposed by student in conjunction with faculty advisor. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

Foreign Lng-Italian Courses

FLIT 1000 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr. Departmental approval. Course work at the elementary level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult the Italian undergraduate advisor for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLIT 1010 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Basic language skills in Italian; exposure to culture.

FLIT 1020 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLIT 1010 or Departmental approval. Continuation of basic language skills; exposure to culture. Fulfills the College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLIT 2000 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr. Departmental approval. Course work at the intermediate level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Italian undergraduate advisor for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLIT 2010 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLIT 1020 or Departmental approval. Special emphasis on conversation and Italian culture. Language skills stressed, grammar review. Fall.

FLIT 2020 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLIT 2010 or Departmental approval. Special emphasis on reading skills and Italian culture. Review of Italian grammar for English speakers. Spring.

FLIT 3000 JUNIOR ADVANCED ITALIAN ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr. Departmental approval. Course work at the junior or advanced level taken in an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Italian undergraduate advisor for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.
FLIT 3030 ITALIAN CONVERSATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLIT 2010 or Departmental approval. Intensive practice in spoken Italian, based on texts and everyday situations, especially in contemporary Italian society; includes review of vocabulary.

FLIT 3040 ITALIAN COMPOSITION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLIT 2020 or Departmental approval. Review of grammar and practice in writing on topics ranging from descriptions and personal opinions to current affairs and social problems.

FLIT 3050 ITALIAN CINEMA (3) LEC. 3. Sampling of important films from the time of the telefoni bianchi (1937) to the present (major directors and trends), including the intellectual, historical, cultural, and literary matrix of each film.

FLIT 3110 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ITALIAN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLIT 2010 or Departmental approval. Supplementary instruction in Italian language, literature, culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLIT 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN ITALIAN (1) LEC. 11. Pr. FLIT 1020 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than Italian. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLIT 3510 INTRODUCTION TO ITALIAN CULTURE IN ENGLISH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Italian culture, as reflected in arts, film, literature, history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLIT 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN ITALIAN (1-3) IND. Departmental approval. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in Italian. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

FLIT 5970 SEMINAR IN ITALIAN LITERATURE, LINGUISTICS, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Opportunity to pursue topics of special interest, not treated in other course offerings. Each student will develop an individual plan of study, with faculty approval.

FLIT 6970/6976 SEMINAR IN ITALIAN LITERATURE, LINGUISTICS, AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Opportunity to pursue topics of special interest, not treated in other course offerings. Each student will develop an individual plan of study, with faculty approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

**Foreign Lng-Japanese Courses**

FLJP 1000 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE ABROAD (1-10) LEC. Course work at the elementary level take on an approved Study Abroad program. Learning modern Japanese listening, writing, and reading in an integrated manner through an approved Study Abroad program. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.


FLJP 1020 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLJP 1010 or Departmental approval. Stress on language skills; structural review and composition: readings in Japanese literature and exposure to Japanese culture and civilization.

FLJP 2000 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/LEC. Pr. FLJP 1020 or Departmental approval. Continued development of proficiency in modern Japanese through an approved Study Abroad program; focus on speaking, listening, writing, and reading within cultural contexts. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLJP 2010 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLJP 1020 or Departmental approval. Stress on language skills; structural review and composition: readings in Japanese literature and exposure to Japanese culture and civilization.

FLJP 2020 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLJP 2010 or Departmental approval. Continuation of FLJP 2010. Language skills; structural review and composition; readings in Japanese literature; and exposure to Japanese culture and civilization. Spring.

FLJP 3000 ADVANCED JAPANESE ABROAD (1-10) AAB/LEC. Pr. FLJP 1020 or Departmental approval. Continued development of proficiency in modern Japanese through an approved Study Abroad program; focus on speaking, listening, writing, and reading within cultural contexts. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLJP 3010 JAPANESE COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION (3-6) AAB. Pr. FLJP 2010 or Departmental approval. Intensive practice of written and spoken Japanese, based on contemporary social situations and texts. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
FLJP 3050 JAPANESE CINEMA (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Japanese films, with particular focus on representations of history from the 1930s to the present. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLJP 3450 TOPICS IN JAPANESE LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3-6) AAB/LEC. Critical study of specific Japanese literary and cultural topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLJP 3930 DIRECTED STUDY IN JAPANESE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLJP 2020. Directed study in area of special interest for the superior student in Japanese. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Foreign Lng-Korean Courses

FLKN 1010 ELEMENTARY KOREAN I (4) LEC. 4. Course for beginners without any background in Korean. This class will help students learn all four skills of modern Korean: speaking, listening, writing, and reading.

FLKN 1020 ELEMENTARY KOREAN II (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLKN 1010. Course to help students continue to learn all four skills of modern Korean: speaking, listening, writing, and reading.

FLKN 2010 INTERMEDIATE KOREAN I (4) LEC. 4. Pr. FLKN 1020. Students will continue learning all four skills of modern Korean—speaking, listening, writing, and reading—at the intermediate level.

Foreign Lng-Latin Courses

FLLN 1010 ELEMENTARY LATIN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. For students with little or no knowledge of Latin. Knowledge and skills necessary for reading classical Latin.

FLLN 1020 ELEMENTARY LATIN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLLN 1010 or Departmental approval. Introduction to the knowledge and skills necessary for reading classical Latin. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts core foreign language requirement.

FLLN 2010 INTERMEDIATE LATIN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLLN 1020 or four years of high school Latin or Departmental approval. Review of classical Latin grammar with reading of selections from Latin literature. Fall.


FLLN 3030 READING PROFICIENCY IN LATIN (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Instruction to enable graduate students to read and understand scholarly material in Latin related to their field of study. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. To prepare graduate students to pass the graduate proficiency exam in Latin. Students should check with their graduate director for departmental language requirements before enrolling.

FLLN 3110 LATIN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLLN 2010 or Departmental approval. Advanced readings in Latin prose and poetry. Course may be repeated with change in topic.

FLLN 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN LATIN (1) LEC. 1. Pr. FLLN 1020 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a language other than Latin. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLLN 3510 ROMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127. Roman cultural practices and ideology with a focus on literary evidence. Readings in English. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLLN 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN LATIN LITERATURE (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent study of Latin texts. Topic proposed by student in conjunction with faculty advisor. Course may be repeated with change in topic.

Foreign Lng-Russian Courses

FLRU 1010/1013 ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Fundamentals of Russian. Language skills; progressive emphasis on conversation; exposure to Russian culture and civilization.

FLRU 1020/1023 ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLRU 1010 or FLRU 1013. Fundamentals of Russian. Stress on language skills; progressive emphasis on conversation; exposure to Russian culture and civilization. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.
FLRU 2010 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLRU 1020 or FLRU 1023 or Departmental approval. Language skills; structural review and composition: continued exposure to Russian civilization.

FLRU 2020 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. FLRU 2010 or Departmental approval. Language skills; structural review and composition; continued exposure to Russian civilization.

FLRU 2510 RUSSIAN CULTURE IN ENGLISH (3) LEC. 3. Intensive exposure to Russian culture from the 10th century to the Revolution as reflected in the fine arts and literature.

FLRU 2520 RUSSIA TODAY IN ENGLISH (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Russian culture from the Revolution to the present, as reflected in the fine arts and literature.

Foreign Lng-Spanish Courses

FLSP 1000 ELEMENTARY SPANISH ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the elementary level in an approved Study Abroad program credit may substitute for required 1000-level courses in Spanish. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLSP 1010/1013 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Basic language skills stressed with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Hispanic civilization. For students with less than two years of high school Spanish.

FLSP 1020/1023 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LSPA score of 0241 or FLSP 1010 or FLSP 1013. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Fundamentals of Spanish language skills stressed with progressive emphasis on conversation. Exposure to Hispanic civilization. Fulfills College of Liberal Arts foreign language core requirement.

FLSP 1030 READING PROFICIENCY IN SPANISH (3) LEC. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Instruction to enable graduate students to read and understand scholarly material in Spanish related to their field of study. May not be used to satisfy undergraduate language requirements. Spring.

FLSP 2000 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH ABROAD (1-10) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the intermediate level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLSP 2010 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LSPA score of 0325 or FLSP 2020. or acceptable score on FL placement test or Departmental approval. Review of grammatical structures, development of reading and writing skills, and increased understanding of Hispanic cultures. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 2017 HONORS INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (4) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. FLSP 1020 or LSPA score of 0325. Review of grammatical structures, development of reading and writing skills, and increased understanding of Hispanic cultures.

FLSP 2020 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. LSPA score of 0372 or FLSP 2010. or acceptable score on FL placement test. Continued review of grammatical structures, development of reading and writing skills, and increased understanding of Hispanic cultures. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 2027 HONORS INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (4) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. FLSP 2010 or FLSP 2013 or FLSP 2017 or LSPA score of 0372. Continued review of grammatical structures, development of reading and writing skills, and increased understanding of Hispanic cultures.

FLSP 3000 JUNIOR ADVANCED SPANISH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the junior or advanced level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 10 credit hours.

FLSP 3010 SPANISH PHONETICS (3) LEC. 45, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. LSPA score of 0428 or FLSP 2020. Training in practical phonetics with an emphasis on pronunciation correctives. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 3050 SPANISH SYNTAX (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 2020. or exam. In this course, the function of the different parts of speech (e.g., prepositions, adverbs, determiners, pronouns, verbs, conjunctions) will be examined, and students will learn to diagram simple and complex hierarchical sentence structure using syntactic trees.

FLSP 3060 COMMUNICATIVE SKILLS IN SPANISH I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. LSPA score of 0428 or FLSP 2020. The first in a two semester sequence designed to improve speaking and writing, with additional emphasis placed on the acquisition of vocabulary and grammar, listening and reading comprehension. Uses literary and cultural texts to develop cultural awareness.
FLSP 3070 COMMUNICATIVE SKILLS IN SPANISH II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060. The second in a two semester sequence designed to improve speaking and writing, with additional emphasis placed on the acquisition of vocabulary and grammar, listening and reading comprehension. Uses literary and cultural texts to develop cultural awareness.

FLSP 3080/3083 INTRO TO CULTURAL ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060. A general introduction to the analysis of Hispanic societies through their diverse cultural practices, local customs, and languages. This class explores how were Hispanic societies formed, the effects of globalization, and their diverse cultural and national identities.

FLSP 3100 INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. FLSP 3060. Study of literary genres, rhetorical figures, and other critical concepts. Literary analysis of Spanish and Spanish-American texts. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 3110 CULTURES OF SPAIN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3080. An introduction to the social and cultural diversity of Spain. This class explores the ethnic and linguistic diversity of the country, the historical events that forged contemporary Spain, and the cultural plurality of the country.

FLSP 3130 TOPICS IN HISPANIC FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060 and FLSP 3080. Study of film as a window into Hispanic cultures, both Spanish and Spanish American. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 3140 TOPICS IN HISPANIC MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060 and FLSP 3080. Study of the interrelationship of Hispanic music and Spanish and Spanish-American cultures. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 3150 TOPICS IN HISPANIC MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060 and FLSP 3080. Develops students' cultural awareness through a series of written assignments organized around major journalistic and academic genres. We will investigate contemporary issues presented in the media of Spain, Latin America and U.S. Latino communities. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 3200 LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM SEMINAR IN SPANISH (1) LEC. 1. Pr. FLSP 2010 or Departmental approval. Language component with readings and in-class discussions to complement a lecture course in English and in a discipline other than Spanish. Parallel enrollment is recommended. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLSP 3210 CULTURES OF SPANISH AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3080. An introduction to the social and cultural diversity of Spanish America. This class explores the cultural, ethnic and linguistic diversity of the Spanish American countries, and the historical events that forged them.

FLSP 3220 HISPANIC CULTURES IN THE U. S. (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3080. An introduction to the social and cultural diversity of Hispanic U.S. This class explores the diversity in ethnicity, traditions, and arts of Hispanics in the country, the historical events that forged such diversity, and their cultural plurality.

FLSP 3310 SPANISH TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Introduction to the techniques of English/Spanish and Spanish/English translation in a commercial environment, including correspondence, technical documents, advertising and oral translation. Fall.

FLSP 3320 HISPANIC CULTURES IN THE U. S. (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3080. An introduction to the social and cultural diversity of Hispanic U.S. This class explores the diversity in ethnicity, traditions, and arts of Hispanics in the country, the historical events that forged such diversity, and their cultural plurality.

FLSP 3330 SPANISH TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Introduction to the techniques of English/Spanish and Spanish/English translation in a commercial environment, including correspondence, technical documents, advertising and oral translation. Fall.

FLSP 3930 DIRECTED STUDY IN SPANISH (3) IND. 3. Pr. FLSP 3000. Development of an advanced-level of Spanish proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 4000 SENIOR ADVANCED SPANISH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the senior/advanced level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Spanish undergraduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLSP 4010 ORAL PROFICIENCY IN SPANISH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Proficiency oriented course designed to further develop speaking and comprehension skills in Spanish in a variety of topics.

FLSP 4020 CONTINUING SPANISH SYNTAX (1-3) AAB/IND. Departmental approval. Continuing practice in Spanish syntax. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

FLSP 4030 SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. This course introduces students to Spanish linguistics and the basic concepts of some of its principal branches. The primary areas include phonetics and phonology, syntax, morphology, semantics, pragmatics, history of the Spanish language, and linguistics as a cognitive science.

FLSP 4110 MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3100. Major works of Spanish literature from medieval times to the present. Fall.
FLSP 4120 TOPICS IN SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3100. Readings in Spanish literature. Course may be repeated with change in topic. Spring.

FLSP 4210 MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH-AMER LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. FLSP 3100. Major works of Spanish American literature from colonial times to the present. Fall.

FLSP 4220 TOPICS IN SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. FLSP 3100. Readings in Spanish-American Literature. Course may be repeated with a change in topic. Spring.


FLSP 4330 TOPICS IN HISPANIC COMMERCIAL WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Study of an aspect of Spanish business terminology or documentation. Course may be repeated with change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 4420 TOPICS IN HISPANIC LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3060 and FLSP 3080 or Departmental approval. Analysis of the cultural milieu influencing artistic creativity within a historical period. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 4510 SPANISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127 or Departmental approval. Major works of Spanish literature in English translation.

FLSP 4520 SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ENGL 1120 or ENGL 1127 or Departmental approval. Major works of Spanish-American literature in English translation.

FLSP 4910 PRACTICUM IN SPANISH (1-3) AAB/PRA. Pr., Departmental approval. Practical work experience related to the major field. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

FLSP 4980 SENIOR CAPSTONE (1) IND. 1. SU. Assessment of language skills through written and oral exams. Fall, Spring.

FLSP 5010 ADVANCED SPANISH PHONETICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070. Advanced training in Spanish phonetics with specific course materials determined by needs of students.

FLSP 5020 ADVANCED SPANISH SYNTAX (3) LEC. 3, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. FLSP 3070. Advanced training in Spanish syntax and stylistics with specific course materials determined by needs of students.

FLSP 5030 ADVANCED CULTURE AND LITERATURE OF THE SPANISH SPEAKING WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Pr. FLSP 3070 and FLSP 3080. A grade of C or better in at least 4 courses FLSP 3000-3999 or departmental approval. Advanced training in Culture and literature of the Spanish speaking world with specific course materials determined by faculty. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 6010 ADVANCED SPANISH PHONETICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLSP 3000-3999. Four courses or Departmental approval. Advanced training in Spanish phonetics with specific course materials determined by needs of students.

FLSP 6020 ADVANCED SPANISH SYNTAX (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 4 courses each with a minimum grade of D in FLSP 3000-3999. Four courses or Departmental approval. Advanced training in Spanish syntax and stylistics with specific course materials determined by needs of students.

FLSP 6030 ADVANCED CULTURE AND LITERATURE OF SPANISH SPEAKING WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Advanced training in Culture and literature of the Spanish speaking world with specific course materials determined by faculty. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

FLSP 7000 GRADUATE SPANISH ABROAD (1-9) AAB/FLD. Pr., Departmental approval. Course work at the graduate level taken on an approved Study Abroad program. Students should consult with the Spanish graduate director for an estimation of credit prior to going abroad. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

FLSP 7010 HISTORY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE (3) LEC. 3. Diachronic study of the development of the Spanish language from its Latin origins to the present.

FLSP 7020 SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Synchronic study of the Spanish language focusing on phonology, morphology, syntax, and lexicon, taking into consideration dialectal differences.
FLSP 7030 APPLIED SPANISH LINGUISTICS (3) LEC. 3. Critical study of current research in applied linguistics regarding the acquisition of Spanish by non-native speakers, with emphasis on the problems faced by adult English-speaking individuals.

FLSP 7050 LITERARY CRITICISM AND THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Contemporary literary criticism and theory as it relates to Spanish and Spanish-American literature.

FLSP 7060 RESEARCH METHODS (1) LEC. 1. SU. Methods of scholarly investigation in literary history and criticism. Credit may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

FLSP 7090 INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE LEVEL SPANISH INSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Instruction for GTAs, including critical observation in performance and guidance by a designated supervisory professor. Required of all students who hold a graduate teaching assistantship.

FLSP 7100 SPANISH MEDIEVAL LITERATURE I (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of medieval Spanish literature through representative texts from the various genres of the period beginning with the origins of Spanish literature until 1299.

FLSP 7110 SPANISH MEDIEVAL LITERATURE II (3) LEC. 3. Study of medieval Spanish literature through representative texts from the various genres of the period 1300-1500.

FLSP 7120 16TH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of representative literary works in all genres from around 1492 to the end of the 16th century.

FLSP 7130 17TH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of representative literary works in all genres in the 17th century with emphasis on Baroque literature.


FLSP 7150 HISPANIC COLONIAL LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Literature about the colonial Hispanic exploration and colonization of the United States from the 16th to 19th centuries.

FLSP 7160 20TH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of 20th-century Peninsular literature from the Generation of 98 to Spanish post-war literature through representative works in all genres.

FLSP 7170 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of contemporary literature from the Spanish Civil War to the present through representative works in all genres.

FLSP 7210 COLONIAL SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Study of representative literary genres and authors of Vice Regal America from Spanish transcription of pre-Columbian works to those just prior to the Wars of Independence.

FLSP 7220 SPANISH-AMERICAN POETRY I (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of Spanish-American poetry from 1824 to the first generation of modernism.

FLSP 7230 SPANISH-AMERICAN POETRY II (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of Spanish-American poetry from post-modernism to the present.

FLSP 7240 SPANISH-AMERICAN POST-COLONIAL PROSE TEXTS TO THE NEW NARRATIVE (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of representative essayists and fiction writers of the 19th and 20th centuries predating the New Narrative.

FLSP 7250 THE NEW NARRATIVE IN SPANISH-AMERICAN FICTION: MODERNIST AND POST-MODERNIST TEXTS (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of major works of modernist and post-modernist fiction that achieved international acclaim during the second half of the 20th century.

FLSP 7270 SPANISH AMERICAN THEATER I (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of the Spanish-American theater, with emphasis on the period prior to 1900.

FLSP 7280 SPANISH AMERICAN THEATER II (3) LEC. 3. Critical and historical study of the Spanish-American theater from 1900 to present.

FLSP 7300 DON QUIJOTE (3) LEC. 3. Critical study of Cervantes' masterpiece.
FLSP 7970/7976 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS, LITERATURE AND CULTURE (3) AAB/SEM. 3. Pr., BA in Spanish or BS in Foreign Language Education in Spanish. In-depth study of an author or authors and analysis of the cultural milieu influencing their creativity or investigation of a specific linguistic phenomenon in Spanish. Course may be repeated with a change in topic. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

FLSP 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Directed readings and research culminating in a thesis. Course may be repeated with change in topic.
Curriculum in French

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all major courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 1010 Elementary French I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLFR 1020 Elementary French II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 2010 Intermediate French I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FLFR 2020 Intermediate French II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Select one of the following courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3030 French Conversation</td>
<td></td>
<td>FLFR 3040 French Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3010 French Phonetics and Diction</td>
<td></td>
<td>FLFR 4020 Advanced Grammar and Stylistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 4030 French Continuing Conversation</td>
<td></td>
<td>FLFR 4040 French Continuing Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3110 French Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives(^1)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3100 Introduction to French Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3140 Survey of French Literature I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3150 Survey of French Literature II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives(^1)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR Electives(^1)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>FLFR 4980 French Senior Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives(^1)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FLFR Electives(^1)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives(^1)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120
Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved FLFR electives and to select other electives.

If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.

COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
## Curriculum in French-International Trade

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all major courses.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLFR 1020 Elementary French II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 1010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1120/1127 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100/1107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History (to complete sequence)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2030 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLFR 2020 Intermediate French II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 2010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT 2210 Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3030 French Conversation</td>
<td></td>
<td>MKTG 3310 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3010 French Phonetics and Diction</td>
<td></td>
<td>FLFR 3110 French Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 4030 French Continuing Conversation</td>
<td></td>
<td>FLFR 3310 Business French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2110 Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3100 Principles of Management or 3810 Management Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3040 French Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 4020 Advanced Grammar and Stylistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 4040 French Continuing Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLFR 4980 French Senior Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FINC 3100 Fundamentals of Global Trade or 5510 Multinational Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Elective 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3100 Introduction to French Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>FLFR 4310 French for International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3140 Survey of French Literature I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Elective 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLFR 3150 Survey of French Literature II</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
French Electives

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
2. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
3. Students should meet with their advisors to identify appropriate French and other electives.
4. Students must meet with their advisors to determine approved required and elective business courses.
## Curriculum in German

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all major courses.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 1010 Elementary German I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLGR 1020 Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 2010 Intermediate German I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 2020 Intermediate German II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLGR 3020 Intermediate German Composition and Conversation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 3010 Beginning German Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>German Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 3100 Introduction to German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 3110 German Culture and Civilization I or 3120 German Culture and Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLGR 4980 Senior Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>German Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

---

1. Students should meet with their advisers to determine appropriate German and other electives.
2. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
3. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
4. FLGR 4110 or FLGR 4120 may be used.
Curriculum in German-International Trade

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all major courses.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 1010 Elementary German I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLGR 1020 Elementary German II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History (to complete sequence)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2030 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 2010 Intermediate German I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLGR 2020 Intermediate German II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2110 Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT 2210 Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MKTG 3310 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3100 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLGR 3020 Intermediate German Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 3810 Management Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 3010 Beginning German Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLGR 3110 German Culture and Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 3120 German Culture and Civilization II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 3100 Introduction to German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3610 Principles of Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLGR 4320 German for Business and Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4300 International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FINC 3100 Fundamentals of Global Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 5510 Multinational Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLGR 4310 German for Business and Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLGR 4980 Senior Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>German Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120
If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.

COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 3.

Students should meet with their advisers to determine appropriate German, business, and other elective courses.

FLGR 4110 and FLGR 4120 may be used.
# Curriculum in Spanish

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all major courses.

## Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 1010 Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLSP 1020 Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 2010 Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLSP 2020 Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP 3070 Communicative Skills in Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 3010 Spanish Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP 3080 Intro to Cultural Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 3060 Communicative Skills in Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 3100 Introduction to Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 4010 Oral Proficiency in Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP 4980 Senior Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1 courses&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

<sup>1</sup> Students should check with their advisers to determine appropriate electives.

<sup>2</sup> If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.

<sup>3</sup> COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.

<sup>4</sup> Group 1 courses include: FLSP 3110, FLSP 3210, FLSP 3220
Curriculum in Spanish-International Trade

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all major courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FLSP 1010 Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLSP 1020 Elementary Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking$^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities$^1$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History (to complete sequence)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective$^3$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2030 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLSP 2010 Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FLSP 2020 Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 2110 Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT 2210 Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLSP 3010 Spanish Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP 3070 Communicative Skills in Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNGT 3100 Principles of Management or 3810 Management Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP 3080 Intro to Cultural Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLSP 3060 Communicative Skills in Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MKTG 3310 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective$^3$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FINC 3610 Principles of Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP 4980 Senior Capstone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 4300 International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FINC 3100 Fundamentals of Global Trade or 5510 Multinational Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLSP 3100 Introduction to Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP Electives$^3$</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLSP 4310 Business Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FLSP 4330 Topics in Hispanic Commercial World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLSP 3310 Spanish Translation and Interpretation or 4010 Oral Proficiency in Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Elective$^3$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120
If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
Students should meet with their advisers to determine appropriate Spanish, business, and other electives.
Asian Studies Minor

Chinese, Japanese or Korean at the 2000 or 3000 level.  
Elective Courses—See advisor for approved course listing.  
Total Hours  
1 Minimum 12 hours at 3000-level or above  
At least 9 hours required for the minor must be completed at Auburn or through AU approved study abroad.  
Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 grade-point average in all courses that count toward the minor.

Classics Minor

Greek or Latin (at the 2000 or 3000 level)  
Elective Courses—See advisor for approved course listing.  
Total Hours  
1 Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above  
At least 9 hours required for the minor must be completed at Auburn or through AU approved study abroad.  
Student must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 grade-point average in all courses that count toward the minor.

French Minor

At least 9 hours required for the minor must be completed at Auburn or through Auburn-approved study abroad.  
Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 grade-point average in all courses that count toward the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum of 6 hours and no more than 8 hours equivalent to FLFR 2010 and FLFR 2020</th>
<th>6-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective courses (^1)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students are required to complete a minimum 9 hours at the 3000-level or above. They must meet with their advisers to identify appropriate electives.

German Minor

At least 9 hours required for the minor must be completed at Auburn or through Auburn-approved study abroad.  
Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all courses that count toward the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum of 6 hours and no more than 8 hours in courses equivalent to FLGR 2010 and FLGR 2020</th>
<th>6-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective courses (^1)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students are required to complete a minimum of 9 hours at 3000-level or above. They must meet with their advisers to determine appropriate elective courses.

German Linguistics Minor

This minor has two required courses and a menu of courses to allow students flexibility in specific topics within the field.

| FLGR 2020 Intermediate German II | 4 |
| ENGL 3110 Survey of Linguistics | 3 |
| Select three of the following courses for 9 credit hours: | 9 |
| FLGR 3030 Advanced German Composition and Conversation | 9 |
FLGR 4330  German Business, Media, and Society
FLGR 3150  Topics in German Literature, Language, and Culture
FLGR 3120  German Culture and Civilization II
FLGR 3930  Directed Studies in German

Total Hours  16

* Students majoring in German, German International Trade, International Business German, and Foreign Language Education German are required to take FLGR 2020 for those majors and thus will need to replace this required course by completing 4 courses from the menu of courses above which are not required courses for their major.

Global Cultures Minor

15 semester hours in minor (minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above). Students take a sequence of two language skills courses at the 2000 or 3000 level and three supporting courses (see advisor for approved course listing). Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA for all courses that count toward the minor. Courses taken in fulfillment of the College Core or other majors and minors may not be counted toward the Global Cultures minor.

Italian Studies Minor

Courses required: 3 hours of Italian (at the 2000 or 3000 level)  3
Elective Courses - See advisor for approved course listing.  12
Total Hours  15

Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above

At least 9 hours required for the minor must be completed at Auburn or through AU approved study abroad.

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 grade-point average in all courses that count toward the minor.

Latin American Studies Minor

15 semester hours in minor (minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above). Student must test at the equivalent of FLFR 2010 or FLSP 2010 in either French, Spanish, or Portuguese, and complete a minimum of five courses in at least three different disciplines (see advisor for approved course listing). Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA for all courses that count toward the minor. Courses taken in fulfillment of the College Core or other majors and minors may not be counted toward the Latin American Studies minor.

Spanish Minor

At least 9 hours required for the minor must be completed at Auburn or through Auburn-approved study abroad. At least 9 hours required for this minor must be completed at the 3000 level or above.

Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 grade-point average in all courses that count toward the minor.

Minimum of 6 hours and no more than 8 hours in courses equivalent to FLSP 2010 and FLSP 2020  6-8
FLSP 3060  Communicative Skills in Spanish I  3
FLSP 3080  Intro to Cultural Analysis  3
or FLSP 3100  Introduction to Hispanic Literature
FLSP Elective at 3000 or above  3
Total Hours  15-17

Students must see their advisers for approved elective courses.
Spanish Linguistics Minor

This minor has two required courses and a menu of courses to allow students flexibility in specific topics within the field. Students must earn at least a "C" in all courses counting for the minor.

All students will take the following (7 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 2020</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3110</td>
<td>Survey of Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must choose three of the following courses (9 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 3010</td>
<td>Spanish Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 3050</td>
<td>Spanish Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 3930</td>
<td>Directed Study in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 4030</td>
<td>Spanish Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 4420</td>
<td>Topics in Hispanic Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 5010</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSP 5020</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Syntax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 16

* Students majoring in Spanish, Spanish International Trade, International Business Spanish, and Foreign Language Education Spanish are required to take FLSP 2020 for those majors and thus will need to replace this required course by completing 4 courses from the menu of courses above which are not required courses for their major.

History

The curriculum in History at Auburn endeavors to teach students both knowledge of the past and skills in the research and communication of that knowledge. As such, the Bachelor of Arts in History can serve as a sound foundation for graduates to pursue a number of career options. Auburn graduates in History have gone on to a diverse range of careers that include public history and archives, historic preservation, secondary education, public administration, law, military service, politics, and a range of business careers. While some students go on to teach history in schools and a small number pursue graduate education in history, most graduates are spread through career paths representing the broad possibilities that come with a well-developed ability to ask clear questions, research the information and sources necessary to construct an answer, write factually and persuasively, and think historically.

Students should check with their academic advisor to declare a History major.

Once they are admitted to the BA in History, students must meet these requirements:

- All History majors should take HIST 3800. Historian’s Craft as early as possible in their academic program after completing core history. Students must complete the course before enrolling in History courses above the 3000 level.
- Students must earn a grade of C or higher in HIST 3800 before taking HIST 4950 Senior Thesis.
- All students must complete a course at the 2000 level or above that is focused on a non-European, non-American topic.
- To graduate, students must earn a minimum 2.0 GPA overall and in the History major.

Major

- History (p. 267)

Minor

- History (p. 269)

Courses

HIST 1000 AUBURN IN THE WORLD: INDUSTRY AND SOCIETY (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 1. Part of the Auburn Global International Accelerator Program, HIST1000 exposes first-year students to Auburn, Alabama, and regional history from a wide range of perspectives, among them social, cultural, and environmental changes, economics, technology, and politics.
HIST 1010/1013 WORLD HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. History Core. Survey of world history from early humanity to the late 18th century. Examines the record of human political, social, cultural, religious, and economic activities across time, regions, civilizations, and cultures. May count either HIST 1010 or HIST 1013.

HIST 1017 HONORS WORLD HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. History Core. A survey of world history from early humanity to the late 18th century.

HIST 1020 WORLD HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. History Core. Survey of world history since the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 1027 HONORS WORLD HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. History Core. Survey of world history since the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 1210 TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION I (3) LEC. 3. History Core. Survey of the role of technology in history from prehistoric times to the beginning of the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 1217 HONORS TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. History Core. Survey of the role of technology in history from prehistoric times to the beginning of the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 1220 TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION II (3) LEC. 3. History Core. Survey of the role of technology from the Industrial Revolution to the present day.

HIST 1227 HONORS TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. History Core. Survey of the role of technology from the Industrial Revolution to the present day.

HIST 2010/2013 SURVEY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Social, political, and economic development of the United States from earliest occupation through Reconstruction. May count either HIST 2010 or HIST 2013.

HIST 2017 HONORS SURVEY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Social, political, and economic development of the United States from earliest occupation through Reconstruction.

HIST 2020 SURVEY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Social, political, and economic development of the United States from the end of Reconstruction to the present.

HIST 2070 SURVEY OF EUROPEAN HISTORY FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO 1789 (3) LEC. 3. Survey of European history from the first outbreak of the bubonic plague to the eve of the French Revolution.

HIST 2080 SURVEY OF EUROPEAN HISTORY FROM 1789 PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. European history from the French Revolution to the present.

HIST 2100 SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Latin American history from its Amerindian beginnings to the present.

HIST 2110 SURVEY OF ASIAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Asian history from prehistoric times to the present.

HIST 2120 SURVEY OF MODERN AFRICAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Modern African history, from the end of the slave trade to the rise of nationalism and independence.

HIST 2130 SURVEY OF MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the history and culture of the Middle East.

HIST 3000 HISTORY OF SOUTHEASTERN INDIANS (3) LEC. 3. History of the southeastern Indians from pre-contact to removal, including native culture, cultural change, trade, imperial rivalries, and wars.

HIST 3010 HISTORY OF ALABAMA (3) LEC. 3. Broad study of Alabama history since its European settlement.

HIST 3020 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. History of women in America from colonial period to the present; explores differences of region, race, and class.

HIST 3030 AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. History of African Americans from African origins to the modern era, focusing on enslavement, emancipation and the struggle for equal rights.

HIST 3040 AMERICAN RELIGIOUS HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Religious ideas and institutions from the colonial period to the present, including how religion has intersected with political and social history.
HIST 3050 HISTORY OF POLITICAL PARTIES IN THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Political parties and party systems from the Constitution to the present, including party organization, campaign techniques and presidential leadership.

HIST 3060 ISSUES IN AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Issues and personalities in African-American history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3070 HISTORY OF UNITED STATES AIR POWER (3) LEC. 3. Development of air and spacecraft as weapons of war including doctrines, technology, major leaders and great events of air power.

HIST 3080 THE CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT (3) LEC. 3. History of the civil rights movement and its place in the broader African-American struggle for freedom. Social, political, and cultural history, with geographic and chronological focus on the United States South in the post-World War II period.

HIST 3090 HISTORY OF APPALACHIA (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the history of the Appalachian region from before European contact to the present.

HIST 3100 THE CIVIL WAR IN AMERICAN MEMORY (3) LEC. 3. A survey of the ways that Americans have remembered their civil war from 1865 to the present.

HIST 3300 GRECO-ROMAN CIVILIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Classical civilizations of the Greeks and Romans as well as the Egyptian and Persian civilizations that influenced them.

HIST 3310 EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the thousand years that has been called the birth of Europe.

HIST 3320 HISTORY OF IRELAND (3) LEC. 3. History of Ireland from its beginnings to the present, including discussion of the present.

HIST 3330 ISSUES IN THE HISTORY OF GERMANY AND CENTRAL EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Variable topics in the history of Germans, Slavs, and other Central Europeans from the Era of Enlightened Absolutism through the fall of the Berlin Wall. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3340 ISSUES IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN FRANCE (3) LEC. 3. Focus on specific issues, themes, or topics within the political, social, or cultural history of France between the 18th and 20th centuries. Themes will vary.

HIST 3350 SURVEY OF RUSSIAN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Russian history from the earliest development of a state in the area of Kiev down to the present Russian Federation.

HIST 3360 CONTEMPORARY RUSSIA SINCE WORLD WAR II (3) LEC. 3. Developments in contemporary Russia since World War II.

HIST 3370 EUROPE AND THE WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Variable topics in the history of European interactions with non-European peoples, cultures, politics, and societies.

HIST 3500 HISTORY OF AVIATION (3) LEC. 3. History of aviation from the beginnings of human flight to the present.

HIST 3510 HISTORY OF SPACE TRAVEL (3) LEC. 3. Historical origins of the space age and United States space policy, including patterns that define the present and constrain the future of humans and machines.

HIST 3520 SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS (3) LEC. 3. History of science, focusing on the concept of scientific revolutions in their social and intellectual context.

HIST 3530 SCIENCE FICTION AS INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Interaction between science, technology, and other aspects of modern culture as dramatized in classic and contemporary works of science fiction.

HIST 3540 ISSUES IN TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Issues such as the automobile, environment, industrialization, and popular culture relating to the role technology plays in society and culture. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3550 AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Environmental history of the United States from colonial era to present.

HIST 3560 TECHNOLOGY AND GENDER HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of the relationship between gender and technology in comparative cultural, social, and historical perspectives from 18th century to present.
HIST 3570 THE AUTOMOBILE IN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Global history of the automobile, including technological developments as well as role of the automobile in culture.

HIST 3600 ISSUES IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Topics in the history of women and gender. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3610 PRIVATE LIVES AND PUBLIC PLACES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the shifting boundaries between the public and private in history including topics such as work, family, sexuality, and the state. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 3620 LANDSCAPE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Social and cultural history of architecture and built-space in Europe and/or the United States.

HIST 3630 HISTORY OF MEXICO (3) LEC. 3. History of Mexico in the 19th and 20th centuries.

HIST 3640 WORLD MILITARY HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Economic, social, political, and technological roots of the ways of war employed by different civilizations throughout the ages.

HIST 3650 20TH-CENTURY WORLD WARS (3) LEC. 3. Causes, conduct, and consequences of World Wars I and II.

HIST 3660 WORLD NAVAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Naval history from its origins in ancient times to the present, including the evolution of strategy and tactics, and the influences of, foreign policy and technological change.

HIST 3670 CONTEMPORARY HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Examination of developments in the contemporary world to provide historical background on developments in selected areas or nations across the globe.

HIST 3800 HISTORIAN'S CRAFT (3) LEC. 3. Historical research methods and an introduction to historiography. For history majors only.

HIST 3920 HISTORY INTERNSHIP (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised on-the-job experience at archives, historical museums, historic preservation authorities, historical editing projects, and similar historical agencies.

HIST 3930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval and 3.0 overall GPA. Individual reading or research projects in a specific area of history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

HIST 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 4950 SENIOR THESIS: HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. with minimum grade of "C." Writing an original paper based on research in primary source materials.

HIST 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Secondary literature on specialized topics in history.

HIST 4997 HONORS THESIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Writing an original paper based on research in primary materials.

HIST 5000 AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of the North American colonies from European settlement to 1763.

HIST 5010 AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND EARLY NATION: 1763-1800 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Revolutionary era and the foundations of the United States, including the struggle with England, Declaration of Independence, Revolutionary War, Confederation, Constitution, and Federalist-Republican conflicts.

HIST 5020 EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC: 1800-1850 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of the early nation, including the influences of Thomas War of 1812, Jacksonian democracy, Indian removal, Old South and slavery, westward movement, and political party conflicts.

HIST 5030 SOUTH TO 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of the Old South, from southeastern Indians and European contact through Reconstruction, including slavery, white social classes, women, and politics.

HIST 5040 CIVIL WAR ERA: 1850-1877 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Sectional conflict, Civil War, and Reconstruction including sectional differences, political crises, secession, Civil War campaigns, emancipation, and presidential and congressional Reconstruction.
HIST 5050 THE SOUTH SINCE 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination of the South since 1877, with emphasis on social, economic, cultural, political, and ideological developments.

HIST 5060 MAKING MODERN AMERICA: 1877-1929 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of the American economy, rise of big business, agrarian and labor protests, immigration, race relations, role of women, and role of government.

HIST 5070 MODERN UNITED STATES HISTORY: 1929 TO THE PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. United States history since 1929 with particular emphasis on the economy, changing role of government, America's role in world affairs and social changes.

HIST 5080 20TH CENTURY UNITED STATES DIPLOMACY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3080 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination of United States diplomatic history since the Spanish-American War.

HIST 5300 EARLY MODERN EUROPE: 1348-1715 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Major topics in European history 1348-1715, including religious and cultural change and the relationship between state and society.

HIST 5310 ENLIGHTENMENT AND REVOLUTIONARY EUROPE: 1715-1815 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Culture, society, and politics of the 18th century; origins and consequences of the French Revolution; examination of the Napoleonic period.

HIST 5320 19TH CENTURY EUROPE: 1815-1918 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Cultural, economic, and social developments as well as the politics and international relations of the major European states.

HIST 5330 20TH CENTURY EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. History of Europe from the outbreak of World War I to the end of the Cold War.

HIST 5340 EUROPEAN CULTURAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Development of European culture and the interactions of culture, ideas, and social institutions from the early Enlightenment to the present.

HIST 5350 REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA: 1861-1939 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Analysis of the revolutions of 1917, beginning with emancipation of serfs and ending with purges of the 1930's.

HIST 5360 MEDIEVAL BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. British history from the Roman period to the Tudor dynasty.

HIST 5370 EARLY MODERN BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. British history from 1485 to the early 18th century.

HIST 5380 MODERN BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. British history from the political unification of England and Scotland to the present.

HIST 5500 THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION: THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. The Industrial Revolution of 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, with a major focus on England and the United States and some discussion of Europe and Asia.

HIST 5580 THE HISTORY OF FLIGHT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. History of flight in political, economic, social, and cultural perspective.

HIST 5600 MODERN EAST ASIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in China and Japan from 1800-2000.
HIST 5610 COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. European expansion into the western hemisphere from its Iberian background through the fall of the Spanish and Portuguese empires in the 19th century.

HIST 5620 MODERN LATIN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. History of Latin America in the 19th and 20th centuries, using a thematic approach arranged chronologically.

HIST 5640 HISTORY OF ISLAM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. HIST 3800 with grade of "C" or better. This course examines the history of Islam and Islamic civilization from the seventh century to the present. Topics include theology, politics, society, and culture.

HIST 5650 HISTORY OF MODERN SOUTH ASIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. Development of the Indo-Islamic culture, the British rule of India, and the creation of Muslim Pakistan and secular India. Attention to role of individuals and events in history of nation-building.

HIST 5660 HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA: 1800-PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in China from 1800-2000.

HIST 5670 HISTORY OF MODERN JAPAN: 1800-PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in Japan from 1800-2000.

HIST 5680 AFRICA FROM 1800 TO PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Topics include state formation, ending of Atlantic slave trade and African slave trade and slavery, rise and fall of colonial rule, and current problems facing independent countries.

HIST 5710 FUNDAMENTALS OF ARCHIVAL THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Fundamentals of archival theory and practice; the relationship between archives and records management; and the role of records and archives in society.

HIST 5810 FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Overview of the public history field in its diverse venues and manifestations; ways in which historians engage various publics. Projects assigned to help students understand and experience how public historians carry out their work and responsibilities.

HIST 5820 HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND CULTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in history must obtain a waiver from the department. Overview of historic preservation and cultural resource management in the United States and beyond. Considers modern preservation in terms of individuals, societies, and cultures and their relationships to the built environment and cultural landscape.

HIST 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HIST 3800 or Departmental approval. Students not majoring in the history must obtain a waiver from the department. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 6000 AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Development of the North American colonies from European settlement to 1763.


HIST 6020 EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC: 1800-1850 (3) LEC. 3. Development of the early nation, including the influences of Thomas Jefferson, War of 1812, Jacksonian democracy, Indian removal, Old South and slavery, westward movement, and political party conflict.

HIST 6030 SOUTH TO 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Development of the Old South, from southeastern Indians and European contact through Reconstruction, including slavery, white social classes, women, and politics.

HIST 6040 CIVIL WAR ERA: 1850-1877 (3) LEC. 3. Sectional conflict, Civil War, and Reconstruction, including sectional differences, political crises, secession, Civil War campaigns, emancipation, and presidential and congressional Reconstruction.
HIST 6050 THE SOUTH SINCE 1877 (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the South since 1877, with emphasis on social, economic, cultural, political, and ideological developments.


HIST 6070 MODERN UNITED STATES HISTORY: 1929 PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. United States history since 1929, with particular emphasis on the economy, changing role of government, America's role in world affairs, and social changes.

HIST 6080 20TH CENTURY UNITED STATES DIPLOMACY (3) LEC. 3. Examination of United States diplomatic history since the Spanish-American War.

HIST 6300 EARLY MODERN EUROPE: 1348-1715 (3) LEC. 3. Major topics in European history 1348-1715, including religious and cultural change and the relationship between state and society.

HIST 6310 ENLIGHTENMENT AND REVOLUTIONARY EUROPE: 1715-1815 (3) LEC. 3. Culture, society, and politics of the 18th century; origins and consequences of the French Revolution; examination of the Napoleonic period.

HIST 6320 19TH CENTURY EUROPE: 1815-1918 (3) LEC. 3. Cultural, economic, and social developments as well as the politics and international relations of the major European states between 1815-1918.

HIST 6330 20TH CENTURY EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. History of Europe from the outbreak of World War I to the end of the Cold War.

HIST 6340 EUROPEAN CULTURAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Development of European culture and the interactions of culture, ideas, and social institutions from the early Enlightenment to the present.

HIST 6350 REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA: 1861-1939 (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of the revolutions of 1917, beginning with emancipation of serfs and ending with purges of the 1930s.

HIST 6360 MEDIEVAL BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. British history from the Roman period to the Tudor dynasty.

HIST 6370 EARLY MODERN BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. British history from 1485 to the early 18th century.

HIST 6380 MODERN BRITISH HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. British history from the political unification of England and Scotland to the present.

HIST 6500 THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION: THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION (3) LEC. 3. The Industrial Revolution of 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries with a major focus on England and the United States and some discussion of Europe and Asia.

HIST 6580 TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF FLIGHT (3) LEC. 3. The history of flight in political, economic, social, and cultural perspective.

HIST 6600 MODERN EAST ASIA (3) LEC. 3. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in China and Japan from 1800-2000.

HIST 6610 COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. European expansion into the western hemisphere from its Iberian background through 19th century, fall of the Spanish and Portuguese empires.

HIST 6620 MODERN LATIN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. History of Latin America in 19th and 20th centuries using a thematic approach arranged chronologically.

HIST 6640 HISTORY OF ISLAM (3) LEC. 3. This course examines the history of Islam and Islamic civilization from the seventh century to the present. Topics include theology, politics, society, and culture.

HIST 6650 HISTORY OF MODERN SOUTH ASIA, 1750-PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Development of the Indo-Islamic culture, the British rule of India, and the creation of Muslim Pakistan and secular India. Attention to role of individuals and events in history of nation-building.

HIST 6660 HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA: 1800-PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic and intellectual changes in China from 1800-2000.

HIST 6670 HISTORY OF MODERN JAPAN: 1800-PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Examination and analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual changes in Japan from 1800-2000.
HIST 6680 AFRICA FROM 1800 TO PRESENT (3) LEC. 3. Topics include state formation, ending of Atlantic slave trade and African slave trade and slavery, rise and fall of colonial rule, and current problems facing independent countries.

HIST 6710 FUNDAMENTALS OF ARCHIVAL THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Fundamentals of archival theory and practice; the relationship between archives and records management; and the role of records and archives in society.

HIST 6810 FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Overview of the public history field in its diverse venues and manifestations; ways in which historians engage various publics. Projects assigned to help students understand and experience how public historians carry out their work and responsibilities.

HIST 6820 HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND CULTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Overview of historic preservation and cultural resource management in the United States and beyond. Considers modern preservation in terms of individuals, societies, and cultures and their relationships to the built environment and cultural landscape.

HIST 6970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7100 INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORIOGRAPHY (3) SEM. 3. Major historiographical trends in general American history and in particular sub-fields.

HIST 7110 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Development of the British North American colonies, including discussions concerning Indians, English background, exploration, settlement, rebellions, religion, slavery, imperial rivalries, and women.

HIST 7120 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND EARLY NATION (3) SEM. 3. Birth of the American nation and its re-birth under the Constitution.

HIST 7130 SEMINAR IN EARLY AMERICAN REPUBLIC (3) SEM. 3. Issues in the Early Republic, including political transformations, sectional conflict, women and gender roles, industrialization, and reform movements.

HIST 7140 SEMINAR IN OLD SOUTH (3) SEM. 3. History of the Old South, including discussions of colonial settlement, slavery, political transformations, sectional conflict, women and gender roles, and religion.

HIST 7150 SEMINAR IN CIVIL WAR ERA (3) SEM. 3. Sectional conflict, Civil War, and Reconstruction, including political, military and social development.

HIST 7160 SEMINAR IN NEW SOUTH (3) SEM. 3. The South in United States history since 1877.

HIST 7170 SEMINAR IN UNITED STATES PROGRESSIVE ERA (3) SEM. 3. In-depth history of the United States between 1877-1929.

HIST 7180 SEMINAR IN MODERN UNITED STATES HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Broad introduction to United States history since 1929.

HIST 7190 SEMINAR IN AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Analysis of the major historiographical works on the social, political, and economic history of African Americans.

HIST 7200 SEMINAR IN UNITED STATES WOMEN'S HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Change and continuity in the lives of American women.

HIST 7210 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN RELIGIOUS HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Role of religion in American history; recent writing on religion; and sociological and anthropological theories of religion.

HIST 7220 DEVELOPMENT IN CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT (3) LEC. 3. In-depth study of the civil rights movement, with emphasis on the United States South in the post-World War II period. Major topics, basic literature, and historiographical debates examined.

HIST 7400 INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR IN EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY (3) SEM. 3. Major topics and historiographical debates in European history from the Early Modern period to the 20th century.

HIST 7410 SEMINAR IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE (3) SEM. 3. Topics in the history of continental Europe, 1348-1715, including religious and cultural change and the relationship between state and society.

HIST 7420 SEMINAR IN POPULAR CULTURE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE (3) SEM. 3. Major themes in the popular culture of Early Modern Europe, 1450-1800.

HIST 7430 SEMINAR IN RUSSIAN SOCIETY IN REVOLUTION (3) SEM. 3. Examination of the literature, concepts, and history of the transformation of Russian society between 1861 and 1939.
HIST 7440 SEMINAR IN MODERN EUROPEAN CULTURAL POLITICS (3) SEM. 3. Traditional and revisionist approaches to the study of the political uses of culture in 19th and 20th century Europe.

HIST 7450 SEMINAR IN THE FRENCH REVOLUTION (3) SEM. 3. Historiography in the French Revolution’s origins and legacy.

HIST 7460 SEMINAR IN EARLY MODERN BRITAIN (3) SEM. 3. Main themes and events of British history between 1603 and the 1760s.

HIST 7470 SEMINAR IN EUROPEAN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Relations among the European powers 1870-1945.

HIST 7510 INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR IN HISTORIOGRAPHY OF TECHNOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. Problems and issues in the history of technology; reviews important, literature.

HIST 7520 SEMINAR IN POLITICS AND TECHNOLOGY IN THE SPACE AGE (3) SEM. 3. Political and technological context of the space age.

HIST 7530 SEMINAR IN SOUTHERN INDUSTRIALIZATION (3) SEM. 3. Significant scholarly works and primary sources dealing with the history of industrialization and technology in the American South.

HIST 7540 SEMINAR IN AEROSPACE HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Central problems, issues, and literature in aerospace history.

HIST 7550 SEMINAR IN SCIENCE AND SOCIETY (3) SEM. 3. Exploration of the interactions between science and politics in the 20th century.

HIST 7560 SEMINAR IN THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION (3) SEM. 3. Central questions and historiography relating to the Industrial Revolution.

HIST 7570 TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Literature in the history of technology from a social and cultural perspective.

HIST 7630 SEMINAR IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Research tools, major issues, and sources in Latin American history.

HIST 7690 SEMINAR IN MODERN WORLD HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Examination of world historiography and theory, with topical readings on comparative themes such as imperialism and colonialism, catch-up industrialization, decolonization, the Atlantic world, gender systems, religious diasporas, trade, and exploration.

HIST 7700 SEMINAR IN HISTORICAL METHODS (3) SEM. 3. Methodology and theory of historical research. Preparation of a significant original research paper.

HIST 7710 GRADUATE RESEARCH AND WRITING SEMINAR (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 7700. A writing-intensive course designed to sharpen graduate students’ research and writing skills.

HIST 7720 SEMINAR IN ARCHIVAL THEORY AND PRACTICE (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Development of archival theory in the major functional areas of archival practice, including appraisal, acquisition, description, preservation, reference and access, outreach, and advocacy.

HIST 7730 SEMINAR IN THE HISTORY OF RECORDS AND ARCHIVES (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Origins, organization, and development of records, record keeping systems, and archival institutions in Europe and North America.

HIST 7740 MANAGEMENT OF ARCHIVES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Theory and practice of management in archives, libraries, museums, special collections and related organizations.

HIST 7750 ADVANCED APPRAISAL OF ARCHIVAL MATERIALS (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Only graduate students in History, or Archival Studies or Public History Graduate Certificate programs. Theory and practice in the selection and appraisal of materials in archives, libraries, museums, special collections and related organizations.

HIST 7760 DEVELOPING DIGITAL ARCHIVES (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Only graduate students in History or Archival Studies Certificate program. Theory and practice of developing digital collections in archives, libraries, museums, special collections and related organizations.

HIST 7770 ISSUES IN ARCHIVAL STUDIES (3) SEM. 3. Pr. HIST 5710 or HIST 6710. Special topics in archival studies offered in conjunction with member institutions of the Archival Education Collaborative. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.
HIST 7800 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1865 (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper should be of publishable or near publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7810 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1865 (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7820 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN EARLY MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7830 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7840 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources. Paper that should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7850 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Research and writing of an original paper based on primary sources, Paper should be of publishable or near-publishable quality. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7910 PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP (3) PRA. 3. Pr. HIST 6810 and P/C HIST 7700. Application of principles of public history practice within a functioning venue or site under supervision of public historian; final written report required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7920 ARCHIVAL INTERNSHIP (1-6) INT. Pr. HIST 6710 or Departmental approval. Application of the principles of archival practice within the context of a functioning archival repository under the supervision of professional archivists. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 7970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

HIST 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Research and writing of the MA thesis. Course may be repeated with change in topic.

HIST 8000 READING COURSE IN AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1877 (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in American history to 1877. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8010 READING COURSE IN AMERICAN HISTORY SINCE 1877 (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in American history since 1877 Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8300 READING COURSE IN EUROPEAN HISTORY TO 1815 (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in European history to 1815. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8310 READING COURSE IN EUROPEAN HISTORY SINCE 1815 (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in European history since 1815. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8500 READING COURSE IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in the history of technology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8600 READING COURSE IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY (3) PRL. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected topics in Latin American history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HIST 8610 READING COURSE IN WORLD HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Directed readings in modern world history, focusing on one or two geographic areas or themes.

HIST 8700 HISTORIOGRAPHY AND THEORY OF HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Exploration of the nature of history by tracing changing conceptions of historical thought and practice from their origins to the present.

HIST 8710 INTRODUCTION TO THE TEACHING OF HISTORY (1) SEM. 1. SU. Introduction to some of the challenges involved in teaching history at the college level.
HIST 8990 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Research and writing of the PhD dissertation. Course may be repeated with change in topics.
## Curriculum in History

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete the sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Group 1 course ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1 course ²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 3800 Historian's Craft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group 2 courses ²</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Group 2 courses ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective ³</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Electives ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Electives ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Hours</th>
<th>Spring Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking ⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 4950 Senior Thesis: Historical Research and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 3 courses ²</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Group 3 course ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Electives ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
2. Group 1 courses consist of any 2000-level history course; Group 2 courses consist of any 3000-level history course; Group 3 courses consist of any 5000-level history course. One three-hour course must cover topics outside of European and United States history. The following courses will meet this one-course requirement: HIST 2100, HIST 2110, HIST 2120, HIST 2130, HIST 3630, HIST 3640, HIST 5600, HIST 5610, HIST 5620, HIST 5640, HIST 5650, HIST 5660, HIST 5670, and HIST 5680. The history adviser may also approve specific sections of HIST 3970 and HIST 5970 if they are focused on non-European and non-United States topics.
3. Students must meet with their advisers to identify liberal arts and free electives.
Students must successfully complete HIST 3800 before they can take 5000-level courses in history. In addition, they must complete HIST 3800 with at least a C to enroll in HIST 4950.

COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
History Minor

Courses Required: Minimum of 6 hours at the 2000-level and 9 hours at the 3000-level or above.  

Total Hours  

15  

1  All above the 1000-level  

At least 9 hours required for the minor must be completed at Auburn or through AU approved study abroad.
Philosophy

Graduates from the Department of Philosophy have found positions in education, law, the ministry, business, politics, and news. Some have chosen to pursue graduate or professional education in philosophy, law, theology, and business.

Majors

• Philosophy (p. 274)

Minors

• Philosophy (p. 275)
• Philosophy and Religion (p. 275)

Philosophy Courses

**PHIL 1010 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Basic logical principles and applications: definition, informal fallacies, categorical logic, elementary propositional logic, analogy, and selected inductive inferences.

**PHIL 1017 HONORS LOGIC (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Humanities Core. Basic logical principles and applications: definition, informal fallacies, categorical logic, elementary propositional logic, analogy, and selected inductive inferences.

**PHIL 1020/1023 INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Major ethical theories from the history of philosophy, their foundations in epistemology and metaphysics, and their extension into social thought. May count either PHIL 1020 or PHIL 1023.

**PHIL 1027 HONORS ETHICS (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Humanities Core. Major ethical theories from the history of philosophy, their foundations in epistemology and metaphysics, and their extension into social thought.

**PHIL 1030/1033 ETHICS AND THE HEALTH SCIENCES (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Ethical inquiry into such major issues as abortion, eugenics, physician-assisted suicide, euthanasia, health-care delivery methods, and informed consent.

**PHIL 1037 HONORS ETHICS AND THE HEALTH SCIENCES (3)** LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Humanities Core. Ethical inquiry into such major issues as abortion, eugenics, physician-assisted suicide, euthanasia, health-care delivery methods, and informed consent.

**PHIL 1040/1043 BUSINESS ETHICS (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Types of ethical theory; application to such normative issues in commerce as advertising, management, and business abroad.

**PHIL 1050/1053 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Principal theories and thinkers in political philosophy from antiquity to the present.

**PHIL 1060 PHILOSOPHY EAST AND WEST (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Principal thinkers and theories in four philosophical traditions: Indian, Chinese, European, and Arabic.

**PHIL 1070/1073 ART, VALUE, AND SOCIETY (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Introduction to philosophical aesthetics, focusing on the relationship of artistic values and the extra-artistic values of societies that house them.

**PHIL 1080/1083 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Philosophy of religion, including questions about God's existence, relationship of reason and faith, religious epistemology, and language.

**PHIL 1090/1093 PHILOSOPHY OF RACE AND GENDER (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Philosophical issues associated with race and gender, including role of biology and social construction, nature of prejudice, questions about justice and redress.

**PHIL 1100/1103 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY (3)** LEC. 3. Humanities Core. Methods of philosophical inquiry and examination of selected philosophical topics. May count either PHIL 1100 or PHIL 1103.

**PHIL 1110/1113 ETHICAL AND CONCEPTUAL FOUNDATIONS OF SCIENCE (3)** LEC. 3. Introduction to the moral and conceptual foundations of science, concentrating on ethical facets of scientific research, theorizing, and knowledge production, as well as conceptual issues regarding the nature of causation, induction, scientific explanation and confirmation. May count either PHIL 1110 or PHIL 1113.

**PHIL 1120 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS (3)** LEC. 3. Ethical inquiry into environmental issues such as non-human animal welfare, environmental justice, global climate change, resource use, and conservationism versus preservationism.
PHIL 2970 GATEWAY SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. An introduction to philosophy through special topics. The course is designed to provide students with the basic skills required for more advanced work in philosophy. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PHIL 3050 AESTHETICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. Modern and contemporary theories of the nature of art.

PHIL 3060 PHILOSOPHY OF FILM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area I) Consideration of philosophical issues raised within particular films and by the nature of cinematic representation in general.

PHIL 3100 INTERMEDIATE ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area I) Overview of contemporary questions and positions in ethics, including moral realism, the rationality of moral action, subjectivism and non-cognitivism, naturalism, and various theories of practical reason.

PHIL 3110 SYMBOLIC LOGIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area IV) Propositional logic and predicate logic through relations; natural language and logic; some philosophical problems in logic.

PHIL 3300 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Nature of religion, religious experience, religious knowledge, religious theories of humanity and evil, arguments for the existence of God and immortality of the soul.

PHIL 3330 HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought from the Pre-Socratics through the Hellenistic philosophers, emphasizing Plato and Aristotle.

PHIL 3340 HISTORY OF EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought from Descartes to Kant, emphasizing major figures in the rationalist and empiricist traditions.

PHIL 3350 HISTORY OF LATE MODERN AND PRE-ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought from Kant to the Pre-Analytic philosophers, possibly including Schopenhauer, Hegel, Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, James, Brentano, Frege, Meinong, Cook-Wilson, Bradley, and Moore.

PHIL 3360 HISTORY OF EARLY ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought in the early Analytic period, including the works of Russell, Moore, Wittgenstein, and members of the Vienna Circle.

PHIL 3400 MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area III) Philosophical thought from late antiquity through the Middle Ages, with emphasis on the ideas of Plotinus, Islamic thinkers, Augustine, Abelard, Anselm, and Thomas Aquinas.

PHIL 3500 EPISTEMOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Origin, nature, kinds, and validity of knowledge, with considerations of faith, institution, belief, opinion, certainty, and probability.

PHIL 3510 PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Student must have taken at least one philosophy course prior to taking PHIL 3510. Empirical meaning, verifiability, measurement, probability, causality and determinism.

PHIL 3530 PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICS (3) LEC. 3. An overview of the philosophy of physics, with attention to topics such as the nature of matter, motion, change, space, time, space-time, time travel, Einstein’s theories of special and general relativity, and non-relativistic quantum mechanics.


PHIL 3550 PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Survey of contemporary philosophical discussions of the nature of language.

PHIL 3600 CLASSICAL POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. At least one course in philosophy at the 1000 level. Political thought of classical thinkers, including Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Mill, Spencer, and Marx. (Area I for PHIL major)

PHIL 3620 CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3020. or at least one PHIL course at the 1000 or 2000 level. A survey of major schools of 20th- and 21st-century political thought, including liberalism, communitarianism, libertarianism, feminism, and anarchism. May count either PHIL 3620 or POLI 4340.
PHIL 3640 PHILOSOPHY OF LAW (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area I) Functions of law, including judicial reasoning, ground of authority, natural law, legal responsibility, punishment, civil disobedience, and the relation of law to ethics.

PHIL 3660 APPLIED ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. Advanced philosophical study of the ethical issues that arise in intellectual endeavors, such as law, business, military science, and engineering.

PHIL 3700 METAPHYSICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Critical analysis of such topics as monism and pluralism, freedom and determinism, realism and nominalism, and the mind-body problem.

PHIL 3740 EXISTENTIALISM (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. (Area II) Selected works of such authors as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Sartre, Jaspers, and Heidegger.

PHIL 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 3 credits in PHIL 1000-1999. Topics vary. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

PHIL 4110 ADVANCED LOGIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PHIL 3110 or Departmental approval. Advanced topics in logic. For example: soundness, completeness, incompleteness, set theory, proof theory, model theory, non-standard logics.

PHIL 4920 INTERNSHIP (3) INT. 200. SU. Opportunity to apply skills acquired in classroom in career setting. Internship must be supervised and appropriate to major.

PHIL 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY (1-6) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Reading program on a particular philosopher, period, or problem. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PHIL 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or Departmental approval. Reading program on a philosopher, period, or problem. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

PHIL 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. At least 6 credits in PHIL 3000-3999. Advanced topics in ethics and value theory, metaphysics and epistemology, or history of philosophy. Emphasis on readings drawn from the contemporary, professional literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours. Area distribution requirement fulfilled depends on class content.

PHIL 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. Senior thesis. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

PHIL 5950 SEMINAR (1-3) SEM. Pr., Departmental approval. Content varying from movements of thought to an intensive study of one of the great thinkers. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PHIL 6950 SEMINAR (1-3) SEM. Pr., Departmental approval. Content varying from movements of thought to an extensive study of one of the great thinkers. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

Religion Courses

RELG 1010 INTRODUCTION TO RELIGIOUS STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Major themes in religion, including religious experience, religion and society and the diversity of religions; examples from various religious traditions.

RELG 1020 INTRODUCTION TO THE HEBREW SCRIPTURES (3) LEC. 3. Historical-critical study of the Hebrew scriptures in their cultural setting; emphasis on development of ancient Hebrew thought.


RELG 1040 INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN RELIGIONS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, with attention to Druze religion and Bah’al. May count either RELG 1040 or RELG 3340.

RELG 1050 INTRODUCTION TO EASTERN RELIGIONS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to Hinduism, Buddhism, and Confucianism, with secondary attention to other Asian religions. May count either RELG 1050 or RELG 3330.


RELG 2030 HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY (3) LEC. 3. Development of Christianity from 100 C.B. to the present; major personalities, events, and movements.

RELG 4350 20TH-CENTURY RELIGIOUS THOUGHT (3) LEC. 3. Major 20th-century theologians, including Protestant, Catholic, and Jewish.
RELG 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Independent study on a special topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

RELG 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Independent study on a special topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

RELG 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Course may be repeated with change in topics.
Curriculum in Philosophy

Philosophy major requires a total of 33 hours (excluding PHIL 4920) with no more than 3 hours at the 1000 level, no more than 3 hours at the 2000 level, and at least 6 hours at the 4000 level (excluding PHIL 4920).

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Part 3: 1000- or 2000-Level Topics in Philosophy(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Courses from Part 2: History of Philosophy(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHIL 3110 Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Part 2: History of Philosophy(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Courses from Part 3: Topics in Philosophy(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3000 / 4000 PHIL Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 / 4000 PHIL Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4970 Special Topics(^4)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHIL 4970 Special Topics(^4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses From Part 3: Topics in Philosophy(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Courses From Part 3: Topics in Philosophy(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. Part 2: History of Philosophy Courses - PHIL 3330, PHIL 3400, PHIL 3340, PHIL 3350, PHIL 3360, and PHIL 3740
2. Part 3: Topics in Philosophy Courses - Every 1000-Level PHIL course (can only count one 1000-level in major), PHIL 2970 (can only count once in Major), every 3000-Level PHIL course (except for PHIL 3110 and courses in Part 2 above)
3. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
4. The Philosophy Senior Seminar is PHIL 4970, and topics will be determined by the faculty member teaching the course.
Philosophy Minor

15 hours of PHIL (excluding PHIL 4920) beyond courses taken in the University Core Curriculum, including at least 12 hours above the 1000 level and 9 hours at the 3000-level or higher.

Philosophy and Religion Minor

15 semester hours required in minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1080</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL 3300</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 additional hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2700</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3360</td>
<td>The Bible for Students of Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4600</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3040</td>
<td>American Religious History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 5640</td>
<td>History of Islam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1080</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3300</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3340</td>
<td>History of Early Modern Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3400</td>
<td>Medieval Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3500</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3700</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3740</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3390</td>
<td>Religion and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3560</td>
<td>The Arab Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELG (any course)</td>
<td>Any course approved by the Philosophy Department Chair. Examples of acceptable courses: Religion and Gender (Women's Studies), Islam and Politics (Political Science), Early Islamic History (History), and Religion and British Literature (English)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15
Political Science

Graduates from the Department of Political Science have found employment in government, the legal profession, nonprofit organizations, and the private sector and have pursued graduate or professional education in political science and public administration. The Department of Political Science is committed to the goal of helping students become well-rounded, effective, and successful members of the global community. Political Science is a vast academic discipline that focuses on the processes and outcomes of collective public decision making. It endeavors to create a stimulating intellectual environment that challenges students to broaden their capacity for a reasoned analysis of political life.

The department offers three undergraduate majors: Political Science, Public Administration, and Health Services Administration. Students who wish to choose to major in a different academic discipline yet still develop a secondary expertise in government and politics can minor in Political Science. The Department of Political Science is also home to the Pre-Law Scholars Program.

Health Services Administration

Students must comply with these requirements to be considered for admission into the Health Services Administration major:

- Submit the Health Services Administration Application with all required documents.
- Complete 30 credit hours of course work, including the university core courses or equivalents.
- Earn a 2.3 or higher GPA in ACCT 2110, MATH 1680 or MATH 1610, and HADM 3000.
- Submit a statement of purpose of no more than 500 words.
- Potential students are encouraged to check with the program coordinator or department advisor for further information about entry requirements and application deadlines.

Majors

- Health Services Administration (p. 287)
- Law and Justice (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/departmentofpoliticalsciencepoli/lawandjustice_major)
- Political Science (p. 289)
- Public Administration (p. 291)

Minors

- Political Science (p. 293)
- Public Administration (p. 293)

Community Planning Courses

**CPLN 5000 HISTORY AND THEORY OF URBAN FORM (3)** LEC. 3. The vocabulary and historical development of urban design, focusing on the environmental and cultural forces that design, shape, build, and redevelop the urban fabric.

**CPLN 5010 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY PLANNING (3)** LEC. 3. Examines the basic principles of community design and planning, and introduces areas of specialization with the professional of planning.

**CPLN 5020 CITIES, PLANNING, AND CLIMATE CHANGE (3)** SEM. 3. This course teaches about connections that climate has with urban processes; how cities are affected by climate change, impact of local land use and transportation decisions, and Climate Action Planning at local level including GHG inventory, adaptation and mitigation strategies.

**CPLN 5040 LAND USE PLANNING (3)** SEM. 3. Students will develop the critical and analytical skills, as well as analyze relevant literature, that will arm them with the necessary tools in order to implement, administer, and analyze a wide range of plans.

**CPLN 5050 LAND AND URBAN ECONOMICS (3)** LEC. 3. Examines the historical development and contemporary functioning of cities from an economic perspective, with focus on land use and transportation.

**CPLN 5060 SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND POLICY (3)** SEM. 3. Program approval for non-majors and ABM students. This topical seminar addresses issues related to transportation and mobility within the context of sustainable, healthy cities. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester.
CPLN 5070 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Addresses issues related to land use, environmental impact and policy, and sustainability. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5070 or CPLN 6070.

CPLN 5080 AFFORDABLE HOUSING PLANNING AND POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. This topical seminar addresses planning issues related to housing and neighborhood conservation. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5080/6080.

CPLN 5090 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Planning issues related to community and economic development content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5090 or CPLN 6090.

CPLN 5100 URBAN DESIGN METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Departmental approval. Techniques and methodologies in urban design problem-solving and strategies for implementation.

CPLN 5110 SUSTAINABLE URBANISM AND GROWTH MANAGEMENT (3) SEM. 3. This course covers growth management in the United States. It covers growth management programs, the causes of sprawl, the costs and benefits of sprawl and growth management, and solutions to managing growth.

CPLN 5120 ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY (3) SEM. 3. This course covers federal, state, and local environmental policy-making and governance. It discusses how planners, policy-makers, and government officials implement existing environmental policies, how environmental policies are created, theories of environmental policy, and new and emerging methods of environmental policy.

CPLN 5400 HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Planning for the preservation, restoration, conservation, adaptive reuse of historic buildings, sites and districts within the comprehensive planning process.

CPLN 5450 PLANNING HISTORY AND THEORY (3) LEC. 3. This course provides future practitioners with the theoretical and historical tools and knowledge to effective in the planning field. May count either CPLN 5450 or CPLN 6450.

CPLN 5460 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR PLANNING AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Program approval for non-majors and ABM students. Basic concepts of geographic information systems and digital planning applications. Emphasis on spatial decision-making and visualization of planning scenarios. May count with CPLN 5460 or CPLN 6460.

CPLN 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS: CURRENT ISSUES IN PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Elective seminar addresses current issues in planning. May count either CPLN 5970 or CPLN 6970.

CPLN 6000 HISTORY AND THEORY OF URBAN FORM (3) LEC. 3. The vocabulary and historical development of urban design, focusing on the environmental and cultural forces that design, shape, build, and redevelop the urban fabric.

CPLN 6010 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Examines the basic principles of community design and planning, and introduces areas of specialization with the professional of planning.

CPLN 6020 CITIES, PLANNING, AND CLIMATE CHANGE (3) SEM. 3. This course focuses on connections that climate has with urban processes, climate action planning at local level, compiling greenhouse gas inventory, climate adaptation and mitigation strategies, and building sustainable and resilient cities.

CPLN 6040 LAND USE PLANNING (3) SEM. 3. Students will develop the critical and analytical skills, as well as analyze relevant literature, that will arm them with the necessary tools in order to implement, administer, and analyze a wide range of plans.

CPLN 6050 LAND AND URBAN ECONOMICS (3) LEC. 3. Examines the historical development and contemporary functioning of cities from an economic perspective, with focus on land use and transportation.

CPLN 6060 SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for non-majors and ABM students. Addresses issues related to transportation and mobility within the context of sustainable, healthy cities. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5060 or CPLN 6060.

CPLN 6070 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Addresses issues related to land use, environmental impact and policy, and sustainability. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5070 or CPLN 6070.

CPLN 6080 AFFORDABLE HOUSING PLANNING AND POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Addresses planning issues related to housing and neighborhood conservation. Specific course content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5080 or CPLN 6080.
CPLN 6090 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (3) SEM. 3. Program approval for ABM students and non-majors. Planning issues related to community and economic development. Content may vary from semester to semester. May count either CPLN 5090 or CPLN 6090.

CPLN 6100 URBAN DESIGN METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Techniques and methodologies in urban design problem-solving and strategies for implementation.

CPLN 6110 SUSTAINABLE URBANISM AND GROWTH MANAGEMENT (3) SEM. 3. This course covers growth management in the United States. It covers growth management programs, the causes of sprawl, the costs and benefits of sprawl and growth management, and solutions to managing growth.

CPLN 6400 HISTORIC PRESERVATION PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Planning for the preservation, restoration, conservation and adaptive reuse of historic buildings, sites and districts within the comprehensive planning process.

CPLN 6450 PLANNING HISTORY AND THEORY (3) LEC. 3. This course provides future practitioners with the theoretical and historical tools and knowledge to effective in the planning field. May count either CPLN 5450 or CPLN 6450.

CPLN 6460 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR PLANNING AND POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Program approval for non-majors and ABM students. Basic concepts of geographic information systems and digital planning applications. Emphasis on spatial decision-making and visualization of planning scenarios. May count with CPLN 5460 or CPLN 6460.

CPLN 6970 SPECIAL TOPICS: CURRENT ISSUES IN PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Elective seminar addresses current issues in planning. May count either CPLN 5970 or CPLN 6970.

CPLN 7200 URBAN DESIGN STUDIO (3) STU. 3. Basic principles of urban design are explored, with an emphasis on the planner's role in shaping the built environment. Exercises and projects provide hands-on experience in making good urban places.

CPLN 7240 QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR PLANNING (3) LEC. 3. Development of working knowledge of planning techniques such as data collection, basic statistics, demographic analysis, economic analysis, social research, transportation, and evaluation.

CPLN 7400 LAND USE LAW (3) LEC. 3. This course covers three key elements of the planning profession: ethics, law and plan implementation.

CPLN 7400 LAND USE LAW (3) LEC. 3. This course covers three key elements of the planning profession: ethics, law and plan implementation.

CPLN 7600 SYNTHESIS STUDIO I (3) STU. 3. Pr. CPLN 7400. Serves as the primary opportunity for the student to demonstrate their competency in community design and planning by translating knowledge into action through the development of a practical plan.

CPLN 7610 SYNTHESIS STUDIO 2 (3) STU. 3. This class is the second required plan-making studio in the Master of Community Planning Program. Synthesis Studio 2 is the second in a two-semester series of classes that will critically consider a real-world planning project involving a city. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

CPLN 7800 SYNTHESIS PROJECT (6) AAB/STU. 12. Departmental approval. Demonstration of competence in community planning and design through production of an original, comprehensive project that integrates knowledge and experience in addressing a complex planning and design problem.

CPLN 7920 PLANNING INTERNSHIP (1-6) AAB/INT. Departmental approval. Professional experience in public, private or non-profit planning or planning-related agency. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Health Administration Courses

HADM 2100/2103 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine; medical vocabulary and terms related to the health care field.

HADM 3000 GATEWAY TO HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Basic concepts and principles of health care administration.

HADM 3300 HEALTH CARE POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 3000 and (ACCT 2110 or ACCT 2117) and (MATH 1680 or MATH 1683 or MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617) and (P/C HADM 2100 or P/C HADM 2103). Political policies that affect health care services.

HADM 3700 HEALTH LAW (3) LEC. 3. Legal issues that arise between patients and health care providers.
HADM 3800 HEALTH CARE ANALYTICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (STAT 2010 or STAT 2017 or STAT 2510 or STAT 2513 or STAT 2610) and (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617 or MATH 1680 or MATH 1683) (ACCT 2110 or ACCT 2117). Majors only. This course focuses on using big data to drive decision making and improve health care quality through data aggregation and validation, strategic management data manipulation and technical reporting implementation.

HADM 4000 DEVELOPING CARE ORGANIZATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 3300 and HADM 3800. Health Services Administration major only. Organizational strategies for effective interfacing of medical, nursing, allied health and administrative staff with patient needs.

HADM 4200 HEALTH CARE INSURANCE AND REIMBURSEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 3000 and HADM 3700 and HADM 3800. Health Services Administration major only. Health insurance operations, principles, payment methods and contracts.

HADM 4800 HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Government regulatory programs affecting administration of health services organizations.

HADM 4810 CHANGE IN HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Changes in modern technology, cultural diversity, and governmental policies on the administration of health services organizations.

HADM 4820 LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Analysis of the components (e.g. nursing homes, home health care) of the long-term care system for the elderly.

HADM 4830 COMPARATIVE HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Comparative Study and analysis of health care systems around the world.

HADM 4850 LONG-TERM CARE POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000. Health Services Administration major only. Policy issues surrounding the provision of long-term care to the elderly.

HADM 4880 HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000 and HADM 4200. Health Services Administration major only. Overview and utilization of health care information technology in health care administration.

HADM 4893 ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD APPLICATIONS (3) DSL. 3. Pr. HADM 4000 and HADM 3300 and HADM 3000 and (ACCT 2110 or ACCT 2117) and (MATH 1680 or MATH 1683 or MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617). Health Services Administration major only. This course covers the definition, benefits, regulations, standards, functionality, and impact of Electronic Health Records (EHR) in the healthcare environment. The course provides the student with a thorough understanding of the terminology of EHR systems as well as practical experience with the clinical and administrative use of EHRs in a medical settings.

HADM 4920 INTERNSHIP (6) AAB/INT. 6. SU. Pr. HADM 4000 and HADM 4200 and FINC 3810 or (FINC 3610 or FINC 3613 or FINC 3617) and (HRMN 3420 or HRMN 3423) or (MNGT 3423 or MNGT 3420). Health Services Administration major only. Internship in selected areas of Health Administration.

HADM 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) AAB/IND. Pr. HADM 3000 and ACCT 2100 and (MATH 1680 or MATH 1683) and (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617) and (STAT 2010 or STAT 2017) or (STAT 2510 or STAT 2513) or STAT 2610. Health Services Administration major only. This course is designed to facilitate an independent study in an area of special interest of the student and a sponsoring faculty member. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

HADM 4950 CAPSTONE SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. HADM 4000 and HADM 4200 and (FINC 3810 or FINC 3610 or FINC 3613 or FINC 3617). Health Services Administration major only. Integrates knowledge from courses and internship; applies managerial and research skills to the completion of a research project and the organization of a research symposium.

HADM 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (1-6) IND. Pr. HADM 3300. Directed readings in Health Administration. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

HADM 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) ST1. 3. Pr. HADM 3000 and (ACCT 2110 or ACCT 2117) and (MATH 1680 or MATH 1683) or (MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617). Health Services Administration major only. Special Topics courses are used to inform and educate students about new and emerging changes within the health care field. The Topics addressed change to coincide with changes in the health care environment.

Political Science Courses

POLI 1050 GLOBAL POLITICS AND ISSUES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of current trends toward globalization in institutional development to address world problems.
POLI 1057 HONORS GLOBAL POLITICS AND ISSUES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Examination of current trends toward globalization in institutional development to address world problems.

POLI 1090/1093 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT IN MULTICULTURAL WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Social Science II Core. American political institutions, processes and behavior in comparative context, with special attention to the ways in which cultural and social diversity in the United States has impacted its politics.

POLI 1097 HONORS AMERICAN GOVERNMENT IN MULTICULTURAL WORLD (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Social Science II Core. American political institutions, processes and behavior in comparative context, with special attention to the ways in which cultural and social diversity in the United States has impacted its politics.

POLI 2100 STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT (3) LEC. 3. Organization and operation of American state and local governments, including their relationship to the United States federal system and their role in public policy issues.

POLI 2120 URBANIZATION AND THE CITY (3) LEC. 3. This course introduces students to main themes and problems in the interdisciplinary field of urban studies.

POLI 3000 POLITICAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Introduction to the basic concepts and methodology used in contemporary political analysis.

POLI 3020 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1020 or PHIL 1023 or PHIL 1027. Selected major themes in political thought from ancient to modern times.

POLI 3080 MODEL UNITED NATIONS (3) LEC. 3. This course offers an in-depth analysis of the workings of the United Nations. It involves thorough studies of countries, the veto-power of the Security Council, and prepares students to participate in a Model United Nations exercise.

POLI 3090 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. International relations, including a consideration of the bases of national power and the rudiments of international politics.

POLI 3100 INTRODUCTION TO WORLD AFFAIRS (3) LEC. 3. Contemporary international politics and an evaluation of foreign policy objectives and strategies of seven major countries and how their stability as sovereign states are affected.

POLI 3120 INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Methods of classifying governments by institutional and developmental characteristics.

POLI 3140 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of the decision-making process of American foreign policy and/or of selected current issues of American foreign policy.

POLI 3150 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT (3) LEC. 3. Principal American political philosophers and philosophies and their influence on political institutions.

POLI 3160 NATIONAL SECURITY POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to national security aspects of United States foreign policy.


POLI 3180 LATIN AMERICA AND THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of the political, social, and economics aspects of Latin American-United States relations.

POLI 3190 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST (3) LEC. 3. Survey of contemporary issues in international relations, focusing on the Middle East.

POLI 3240 ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE (3) LEC. 3. Components of the American legal system responsible for administration of public justice.

POLI 3250/3253 INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. P/C POLI 1090 or P/C POLI 1093 or P/C POLI 1097. Administration in the public sector with particular emphasis on public administration as it exists in modern American government. May count either POLI 3250 or POLI 3253.
POLI 3260 ORGANIZATION THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3250 and (POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097) or (PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097). Structure and function of governmental organizations with an emphasis on theories of administrative hierarchies and evaluation of bureaucracy.

POLI 3270 POLICY PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Formulation and implementation of public policy; the roles of the major governmental institutions in policy-making.

POLI 3290 THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Examination of political styles and personalities of recent presidents and presidential decision-making.

POLI 3300 LAW AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to how law and legal actors influence and mediate some of the basic conflicts in society.

POLI 3310 THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Principles, procedures, and problems of lawmaking in the United States; special attention to Congress and the state legislatures.

POLI 3320 JUDICIAL PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Basic information about the structure and function of courts and the role of judges in all societies, with a special focus on American.

POLI 3340 INTRODUCTION TO CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3) LEC. 3. Methods of conflict resolution at various levels, from the interpersonal to international.

POLI 3350 CONTROVERSIES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (3) LEC. 3. Origins and influence of controversial Supreme Court decisions, in such areas as religion, free speech, privacy, abortion, and criminal justice.

POLI 3360 FEDERAL JURISDICTION (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the federal court system and Federal Jurisdiction under Article III.

POLI 3370 FEDERAL INDIAN LAW (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the federal laws governing and regulating the relationship between tribal nations, on the one hand, and the states and federal governments, on the other.

POLI 3380 EVIDENCE AND LEGAL REASONING (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the rules governing the presentation of evidence at trial.

POLI 3390 RELIGION AND POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Interaction of religion with governmental institutions, elections, and public policies.

POLI 3400 POLITICAL PARTIES AND INTEREST GROUPS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Nature, organization and operation of political parties in the United States; suffrage; nominating and electoral processes; importance and nature of interest groups.

POLI 3410 POLITICAL PARTICIPATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Political participation in the traditional and unconventional forms and the developing trends in citizen participation in recent years.

POLI 3420 POLITICS AND THE MEDIA (3) LEC. 3. Influences of the media on political action, the electoral process and popular concepts of political institutions, role of the media and its regulation by government.

POLI 3430 JUSTICE AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Historical overview of issues affecting legal policy.

POLI 3510 THE EUROPEAN UNION (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of the complex mixture of historical, economic, and cultural phenomena that comprise the European Union.

POLI 3520 COMPARATIVE POLITICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST (3) LEC. 3. Domestic politics in the states of the Middle East.


POLI 3540 EAST EUROPEAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Survey and analysis of evolving political institutions and policies in eastern and central Europe under Communism and in the post-Communism period.

POLI 3550 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF LATIN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Political environment, institutions and processes of Latin America, emphasizing factors that influence the degree of democracy and authoritarianism, stability and instability, and political development.
POLI 3560 THE ARAB SPRING (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the Arab Uprising that began in Tunisia in 2010 and spread to the rest of the region.

POLI 3610 ASIAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Politics of the leading nations in East Asia with major attention being devoted to China, Japan, North and South Korea, and Taiwan.

POLI 3710 ISSUES IN AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Topics in American politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3720 ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Topics in comparative politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3730 ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (3) LEC. 3. Topics in international relations. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3740 ISSUES IN POLITICAL THOUGHT (3) LEC. 3. Topics in political thought. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3750 ISSUES IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Topics in public administration. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3760 ISSUES IN PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Topics in public policy. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3770 ISSUES IN PUBLIC LAW AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION (3) LEC. 3. Topics in public law and conflict resolution. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 3980 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH (1-3) LAB. Pr. POLI 3000. Supplementary learning concurrent with experience political science research. May be repeated twice, with change of topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 4010 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: GOVERNMENT POWERS (3) LEC. 3. Constitutional law cases dealing with separation of powers, federalism, and elections.

POLI 4020 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: CIVIL LIBERTIES (3) LEC. 3. Constitutional law cases dealing with First Amendment freedoms of religion, speech, press, assembly, and association.

POLI 4030 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: CIVIL RIGHTS (3) LEC. 3. Supreme Court opinions defining gender discrimination, race discrimination, age discrimination, affirmative action, and such right to privacy issues as abortion, marriage, and physician-assisted suicide.


POLI 4050 AMERICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 2100. Structure of local government, the roles and incentives of key elected and appointed officials, and the policy issues faced by those officials.

POLI 4130 POLITICS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Politics and public agencies and their employees at all levels of government.

POLI 4140 PUBLIC FINANCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3250 and (POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097) or (PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097). Theory and practice of public finance, with an emphasis on applications in state and local government.

POLI 4160 PUBLIC PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3250 and (POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097) or (PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097). Responsibilities, challenges, and opportunities that confront modern public administration in the management of human resources.

POLI 4340 CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 3020 or PHIL 1050 or PHIL 1053. Survey of late 20th- and early 21st-century political philosophies, including neo-classicist, post-modernist, communitarian, and critical theories.
POLI 4920 INTERNSHIP (1-6) AAB/INT. Su. Internship in selected areas of political science. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) AAB/IND. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

POLI 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Directed readings in political science, including topics such as American policies, comparative politics, international relations, political theory, public administration, public policy, public law, and methodology. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

POLI 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097. Directed readings in political science, including topics such as American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory, public administration, public policy, public law, and methodology. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

POLI 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5150 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS AND FEDERALISM (3) LEC. 3. Mid-level introduction to American federalism and the intergovernmental system, including theory, historical developments, major themes and emerging issues. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5150 and POLI 6150.

POLI 5170 ELECTION LAW (3) LEC. 3. Legal issues surrounding the election process within a democratic political system. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5170 and POLI 6170.

POLI 5180 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (3) LEC. 3. General nature of administrative law; types of administrative action and enforcement; analysis of rule-making and adjudication; administrative due process; judicial review. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5180 and POLI 6180.

POLI 5210 VOTING BEHAVIOR AND REPRESENTATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Causes of voting and vote choice and their consequences for the behavior of representatives. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5210 and POLI 6210.

POLI 5270 ELECTION ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Elections and the shifting relationships among local, state, and federal governments. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5270 and POLI 6270.

POLI 5340 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDIATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Theoretical and comparative perspectives on conflict resolution, with emphasis on the role of mediation in various societies. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5340 and POLI 6340.

POLI 5350 NONPROFIT LAW AND GOVERNANCE (3) LEC. 2.5. Introduction to the legal principles that apply to the governance, and operation of the organizations that constitute the American nonprofit and voluntary sector. Also focuses on nonprofit governance relative to board leadership, development, diversity, effectiveness, and accountability.

POLI 5370 NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Comprehensive overview of the complex and diverse nonprofit sector in the United States, including theory and practice of governance and key management functions. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5370 and POLI 6370.

POLI 5380 INGOS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS (3) LEC. 2.5. Examines the size, scope, and role of global civil society, emphasizing organizations active in international development: grassroots NGOs, international nonprofits, and transnational aid agencies. Covers innovations in global philanthropy, and opportunities and challenges faced by global civil society.

POLI 5410 SOUTHERN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the politics and government of the southern region of the United States. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5410 and POLI 6410.

POLI 5510 ISSUES IN AMERICAN POLITICS (1-3) LEC. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1097. Topics in American politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5510 and POLI 6510. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5520 ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS (1-3) LEC. Topics in comparative politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5520 and POLI 6520. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
POLI 5530 ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (1-3) AAB/LEC. Topics in international relations. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5530 and POLI 6530. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5540 ISSUES IN POLITICAL THEORY (1-3) LEC. Topics in political theory. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5540 and POLI 6540. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5550 ISSUES IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (1-3) LEC. Topics in public administration. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5550 and POLI 6550. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5560 ISSUES IN PUBLIC POLICY (1-3) LEC. Topics in public policy. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5560 and POLI 6560. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5570 ISSUES IN PUBLIC LAW AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION (1-3) LEC. Topics in public law and conflict resolution. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5570 and POLI 6570. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 5610 WOMEN IN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the political role of women in American society. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5610 and POLI 6610.

POLI 5620 AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Political values, theories, problems issues and behavior relating to African Americans in the United States. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5620 and POLI 6620.

POLI 5710 PERSIAN GULF POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 1090 or POLI 1093 or POLI 1097 or PHIL 1090 or PHIL 1093 or PHIL 1907. Examination of the politics of the Persian Gulf. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5710 and POLI 6710.

POLI 6150 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS AND FEDERALISM (3) LEC. 3. Mid-level introduction to American federalism and the intergovernmental system, including theory, historical developments, major themes, and emerging issues. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5150 and POLI 6150.

POLI 6170 ELECTION LAW (3) LEC. 3. Legal issues surrounding the election process within a democratic political system. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5170 and POLI 6170.

POLI 6180 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (3) LEC. 3. General nature of administrative law; types of administrative action and enforcement; analysis of rule making and adjudication; administrative due process; judicial review. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5180 and POLI 6180.

POLI 6210 VOTING BEHAVIOR AND REPRESENTATION (3) LEC. 3. Causes of voting and vote choice and their consequences for the behavior of representatives. Credit will not be given for both POLI 6210 and POLI 5210.

POLI 6270/6276 ELECTION ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Elections and the shifting relationships among local, state, and federal governments. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5270 and POLI 6270.

POLI 6340 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDIATION (3) LEC. 3. Theoretical and comparative perspective on conflict resolution, with emphasis on the role of mediation in various societies. Credit will not be given for both POLI 6340 and POLI 5340.

POLI 6350 NONPROFIT LAW AND GOVERNANCE (3) LEC. 2.5. Introduction to the legal principles that apply to the formation, governance, and operation of the organizations that constitute the American nonprofit and voluntary sector. Also focuses on nonprofit governance relative to board leadership, development, diversity, effectiveness, and accountability.

POLI 6370 NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Comprehensive overview of the complex and diverse nonprofit sector in the United States, including theory and practice of governance and key management functions. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5370 and POLI 6370.

POLI 6380 INGOS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS (3) LEC. 2.5. Examines the size, scope, and role of global civil society outside of the US, with an emphasis on organizations active in international development, including international nonprofits, transnational aid agencies, and unilateral aid.

POLI 6410 SOUTHERN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the politics and to a lesser extent government of the southern region of the United States. Credit will not be given for POLI 5410 and POLI 6410.

POLI 6510 ISSUES IN AMERICAN POLITICS (1-3) LEC. Topics in American politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5510 and POLI 6510. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
POLI 6520 ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS (1-3) LEC. Topics in comparative politics. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5520 and POLI 6520. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6530 ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (1-3) LEC. Topics in international relations. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5530 and POLI 6530. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6540 ISSUES IN POLITICAL THEORY (1-3) LEC. Topics in political theory. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5540 and POLI 6540. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6550 ISSUES IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (1-3) LEC. Topics in public administration. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5550 and POLI 6550. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6560 ISSUES IN PUBLIC POLICY (1-3) LEC. Topics in public policy. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5560 and POLI 6560. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6570 ISSUES IN PUBLIC LAW AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION (1-3) LEC. Topics in public law and conflict resolution. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5570 and POLI 6570. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 6610 WOMEN IN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. A theoretical, historical, social, and political examination of the role of women in American society. Credit will not be given for both POLI 6610 and POLI 5610.

POLI 6620 AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Political values, structure, and behavior of African Americans in the United States. Credit will not be given for both POLI 6620 and POLI 5620.

POLI 6710 PERSIAN GULF POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the politics of the Persian Gulf. Credit will not be given for both POLI 5710 and POLI 6710.

POLI 7000 RESEARCH METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Statistics and other quantitative techniques for the analysis of policy and for administrative decision making.

POLI 7050 STATE POLITICS (3) LEC. 3. Current and classical research on state government, politics, and policy. Students critique others' research and design their own for submission to a professional journal.

POLI 7130 POLITICS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS (3) LEC. 3. Politics and public agencies and their employees at all levels of government. Credit will not be given for both POLI 7130 and POLI 4130.

POLI 7140 PUBLIC BUDGETING (3) LEC. 3. Comprehensive theoretical underpinning for research. Focuses on models associated with descriptive and prescriptive budgeting research.

POLI 7150 PUBLIC PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Personnel policies, processes, and politics in American governments, including history, theory, and practice.

POLI 7160 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Application of macroeconomic theory to public finance, with emphasis on capital budgeting, taxation, user charges, debt administration, cash management, and investment for small governments.

POLI 7260 ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND ADMINISTRATIVE BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Structure and functioning of government organizations, with an emphasis on applied management and on leadership techniques.

POLI 7330 SEMINAR IN ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP, RESPONSIBILITY, AND DEMOCRATIC GOVERNMENT (3) SEM. 3. Problems and ethics, democratic theory and leadership as they relate to public administration.

POLI 7350 SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) SEM. 3. Introduction to public administration as practiced in the United States.

POLI 7360 SEMINAR IN POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION (3) SEM. 3. Formation, execution, and evaluation of public policy and an in-depth analysis of selected policy areas.

POLI 7520 PROGRAM EVALUATION (3) LEC. 3. Theory and practice of program evaluation in the public sector with attention to program planning, process assessment, and impact assessment.

POLI 7630 DIVERSITY IN PUBLIC LIFE (3) LEC. 3. Developing and institutionalizing diversity in complex public organizations as a major part of organizational culture.
POLI 7700 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND COMPETITION (3) LEC. 3. Politics of economic development at the local, state, and national levels, especially the infrastructure offered by communities and the types of plans that might attract outside investment.

POLI 7920/7926 MPA INTERNSHIP (3-6) INT. SU. Administrative experience in a governmental agency or participation in an approved governmental research project. May count either POLI 7920 or POLI 7926. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 7930/7936 MPA RESEARCH PROJECT (3-6) IND. SU. Completion and approval of a paper related to a policy or administrative issue or problem. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

POLI 7960/7966 SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Directed readings in political science, including topics such as American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory, public administration, public policy, public law, and methodology. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

POLI 8000 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) LEC. 3. Nature of public administration as a field of study and different theoretical perspectives as reflected in current research.

POLI 8010 RESEARCH DESIGN AND ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Development and testing of causal models in political and social science. Students will develop a complex research design under the close supervision of the instructor.

POLI 8020 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN PUBLIC POLICY (3) SEM. 3. Advanced study of the nature of public policy development and implementation.

POLI 8040 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN PUBLIC FINANCE (3) SEM. 3. Theory and practice of public finance in a comparative perspective.

POLI 8060 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH (3) SEM. 3. Examination of advanced policy analysis and research methodology and the relationship between evaluation and quantitative analysis and policy formulation and implementation.

POLI 8070 DOCTORAL SEMINAR IN HUMAN RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR (3) SEM. 3. Major environmental values affecting public personnel administration and the major processes used in public personnel management.

POLI 8110 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the literature on the main institutions and policy processes of American national government, with emphasis on research design, methodology, and validity.

POLI 8120 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS (3) SEM. 3. Pr. POLI 8110. In-depth analysis of the use of qualitative methods in political science research.

POLI 8130 QUANTITATIVE METHODS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. POLI 8110. In-depth analysis of the use of quantitative methods in political science research.

POLI 8260 PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND MANAGEMENT (3) SEM. 3. Development and refinement of research on administrative and organizational theory in public management. Credit will not be given for both POLI 7260 and POLI 8260.

POLI 8450 COMPARATIVE POLITICS AND PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Theoretical approaches and important sub-field literatures. Applies insights and approaches to solving practical contemporary problems in public policy.

POLI 8550 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Application of the scholarship in international relations to public policy, with a focus on war, defense policy, and conflict management.


POLI 8750 PUBLIC LAW AND PUBLIC POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Role of the courts in public policy-making.

POLI 8970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Directed study of topics of interest. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

POLI 8990/8996 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Research related to writing the dissertation. Course may be repeated with change in topics.
Curriculum in Health Services Administration

Students are admitted into Health Services Administration by application only. For admission into the HADM major, students must have completed 30 semester hours of course work, have earned a minimum 2.3 GPA in a list of specified courses. See the department chair or program coordinator for further information.

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HADM 2103 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Select One:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHIL 1010 Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>(Select One:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1680 Calculus with Business Applications I or 1610 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHIL 1020 Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Ethics and the Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 1040 Business Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15 13

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2110 Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HADM 3000 Gateway to Health Care Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>choose one:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>STAT 2510 Statistics for Biological and Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 2610 Statistics for Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16 13

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HADM 3300 Health Care Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HADM 4000 Developing Care Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HADM 4920 Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HADM 3700 Health Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HADM 4200 Health Care Insurance and Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HADM 3800 Health Care Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FINC 3610 Principles of Business Finance or 3810 Foundations of Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3100 Principles of Management or 3810 Management Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2030 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2210 Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRMN 3420 Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HADM 4880 Health Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration Seminar class²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>HADM 4950 Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts Core</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>MKTG 3310 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology or SOCY 1000 Sociology: Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours: 120</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
2. Students should meet with their advisers to determine appropriate electives.
3. Students must complete all prerequisites before being approved to enroll in an internship. Students should meet with the departmental adviser for more information.
4. Students should see the departmental adviser for a list of approved classes.
## Curriculum in Political Science

POLI 1090 American Government with a C or better is a prerequisite for some higher-level political science courses. A score of 4 or higher on the AP American Government test satisfies the prerequisite requirement. Contact the department chair or program coordinator for further information.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1090/1097 American Government in Multicultural World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Social Science&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16 14

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 2 - Distribution Requirement&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation (new course from CLA)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>POLI 3000 Political Science Research Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15 15

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 1 - Political Thought&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 2 - Distribution Requirement&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 2 - Distribution Requirement&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 3 - Concentration Requirement&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15 15

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 3 - Concentration Requirement&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 3 - Concentration Requirement&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses from Group 4 - POLI Electives&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Courses from Group 4 - POLI Electives&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15 15

Total Hours: 120

---

<sup>1</sup> POLI 1050 is recommended.

<sup>2</sup> If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
Students must see their advisers to identify approved courses for Groups 1, 2, 3, and 4.

COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
## Curriculum in Public Administration

POLI 1090 American Government with a C or better is a prerequisite for some higher-level political science courses. A score of 4 or higher on the AP American Government test satisfies the prerequisite requirement. Contact the department chair or program coordinator for further information.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities (PHIL 1020 preferred)(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1090 American Government in Multicultural World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLI 1050 Global Politics and Issues or ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEEL 1000 General Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GEEL 1000 General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (to complete sequence)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEEL 1000 General Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>POLI 2100 State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3000 Political Science Research Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLI 3270 Policy Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POLI 3250 Introduction to Public Administration</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Course from Group 2- Nonprofit Organizations and Community Governance</strong>(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEEL 1000 General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 3- Elections and Democratic Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 1- Democratic, Political, and Administrative Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEEL 1000 General Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 4- State and Local Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3260 Organization Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLI 4140 Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POLI 4160 Public Personnel Administration</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEEL 1000 General Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course from Group 7- Public Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course from Group 5- Community Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEEL 1000 General Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Course from Group 6- Global Public Service and Cultural Competency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120
If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.

Students must meet with their advisers to determine approved courses for Groups 1 through 7.

COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
**Political Science Minor**

The Political Science Minor requires 15 semester hours of Political Science courses above the 1000-level, with a minimum of 9 hours at the 3000-level or above. Students must earn a cumulative 2.00 GPA in the courses that count toward the minor. Courses taken in fulfillment of the College Core or other majors and minors may not be counted toward the Political Science minor.

POLI 1090 American Government does not count toward the minor, but it is the prerequisite for some higher level Political Science courses.

See the Political Science Department for the approved course listing.

**Public Administration Minor**

The Public Administration minor requires 6 hours of foundations course work and 9 hours of emphasis in one of two tracks or Non-Profit Organizations and Community Governance. Students must meet prerequisites for all courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3250</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3270</td>
<td>Policy Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track A-Public Management. Select 9 additional hours from the following courses:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 2100</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3260</td>
<td>Organization Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3750</td>
<td>Issues in Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3760</td>
<td>Issues in Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 4050</td>
<td>American Local Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 4140</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 4160</td>
<td>Public Personnel Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5170</td>
<td>Election Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5270</td>
<td>Election Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5550</td>
<td>Issues in Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5560</td>
<td>Issues in Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track B: Non-Profit Organizations and Community Governance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5370</td>
<td>Nonprofit Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5550</td>
<td>Issues in Public Administration (Non-Profit Law)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional hours from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3340</td>
<td>Introduction to Conflict Resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 4140</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5150</td>
<td>Intergovernmental Relations and Federalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5180</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5340</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Mediation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5550</td>
<td>Issues in Public Administration (Field Research)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5550</td>
<td>Issues in Public Administration (Non-Profit Fund Raising)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Psychology

Graduates from the Department of Psychology have found positions in psychological services, business, and other related areas such as government and education. Approximately, 25% of students pursue graduate or professional education in a variety of fields, ranging from service-oriented to science-oriented areas of the social sciences. The Bachelor of Arts in the Department of Psychology is well grounded in scientific foundations and equally concerned with shared social responsibilities. It affords students the opportunity to gain new and fascinating understandings of human behavior.

To graduate, students must earn a C or better in all major courses.

Major

- Psychology (p. 301)
- Neuroscience (http://bulletin.auburn.edu/undergraduate/collegeofliberalarts/departmentofpsychologypsyc/neuroscience)

Minor

- Psychology (p. 302)

Courses

**PSYC 2010/2013 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY** (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to the various subfields of psychology such as developmental, biological, cognitive, clinical, and social psychology. May count either PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013.

**PSYC 2017 HONORS INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Introduction to the various subfields of psychology such as developmental, biological, cognitive, clinical, and social psychology.

**PSYC 2020 ORIENTATION TO PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR** (1) LEC. 1. SU. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017). Orientation to the psychology major. Overview and design of psychology curriculum, faculty introduction, faculty expectations, student assessment, career development, study skills, diversity, and ethics.

**PSYC 2130/2133 ANALYTICS FOR SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (MATH 1100 or MATH 1120 or MATH 1123 or MATH 1130 or MATH 1133 or MATH 1150 or MATH 1153 or MATH 1610 or MATH 1613 or MATH 1617). Introduces students to the cycle of collecting (using surveys and experiments), analyzing (using Excel) and reporting conclusions about psychological and other social and behavioral sciences data. The course provides a critical thinking approach for quantitative argumentation with data.

**PSYC 2140/2143 RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2130 or PSYC 2133) and (PSYC 2017 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2010). Investigation of descriptive and experimental methods used in psychological research.

**PSYC 2510 PSYCHOLOGY OF SEXUAL BEHAVIOR** (3) LEC. 3. Biological, social, and psychological dimensions of human sexuality.

**PSYC 3120/3123 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017. Introduction to physical, cognitive, social and emotional development across the lifespan.

**PSYC 3500/3503 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Principles and procedures for management of human behavior. Fall, Spring.

**PSYC 3510/3513 BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Exploration of the relationships between the brain and behavior.

**PSYC 3520 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Phenomena involved in the acquisition of knowledge, skills, and patterns of action.

**PSYC 3530 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Study of perceptual phenomena and the structure and function of sensory systems.

**PSYC 3540/3543 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Phenomena involved with thinking and remembering.

**PSYC 3550 PSYCHOLOGY AND CULTURE** (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Survey of the ways culture shapes, modifies and adds distinctiveness to human behaviors.
PSYC 3560/3563 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Exploration of our attempts to understand, explain, and classify abnormal behavior patterns.

PSYC 3570/3573 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Survey of selected classical and contemporary theories of personality.

PSYC 3580/3583 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Scientific study of how people think about, influence, and relate to one another.

PSYC 3590/3593 PSYCHOLOGY IN THE WORKPLACE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Application of basic psychological principles and theories in the workplace. May count either PSYC 3590 or PSYC 3593.

PSYC 3600 TRAINING AND SUPERVISION IN INDUSTRY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Application of behavioral principles to problems common to the training and supervision of people in work organizations.

PSYC 3610 SPORTS PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Inquiry into how motivation, emotion, personality, and other mind-body variables influence physiology and athletic performance. Seminar class includes applied exercises in emotional expression, stress and pain management, hypnosis, and diet and exercise challenges.

PSYC 3620 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Exploration of how mental functions are linked to neural processes to enable the mind.

PSYC 3630 HUMAN MEMORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Theories and application of human memory research, emphasizing long-term and working memory. Applications include education, law, and aging.

PSYC 3640 MOTIVATION AND EMOTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Overview of historical and contemporary perspectives on human motivation and emotion.

PSYC 3650 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Introduction to the behavioral effects of drugs, including drug abuse and its treatment.

PSYC 3700 BEHAVIORAL GAME THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). This course is an introduction to behavioral economics involved in game theory using economics and psychological approaches to examine strategies and decision making when two or more people are involved with applications to real-world situations.

PSYC 3910 SUPERVISED RESEARCH EXPERIENCE (3) LEC. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised experience in research settings. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 3940 EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING (3) PRA. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Supplementary instruction concurrent with job or volunteer experience involving the application of psychological perspectives to community life. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Theories, research and issues in contemporary psychology on selected topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 4010/4013 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Introduction to clinical psychology focusing on techniques of assessment and intervention.

PSYC 4080/4083 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Psychological principles in health maintenance and health problems.

PSYC 4110 INTRODUCTION TO DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Psychological principles in the care and treatment of developmentally disabled persons.

PSYC 4220 CHILD PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Child psychology from a life-span developmental perspective, emphasizing social-emotional development in infancy.
PSYC 4250/4253 PSYCHOLOGY OF CHOICE AND DECISION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). In-depth exploration of the psychological science of choice and decision making.

PSYC 4260 PSYCHOLOGY OF ADDICTIVE BEHAVIORS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Overview of various psychological features of addictive behaviors including alcohol and drug abuse, eating disorders, gambling and excessive sexual behavior.

PSYC 4910 HUMAN SERVICE PRACTICUM (3) PRA. 3. SU. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised experience in service-delivery settings. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. In-depth study of a psychological topic under the direction of a faculty member. Only 6 credit hours may be applied to the psychology major. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

PSYC 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. 2.30 GPA. STAT 2010. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

PSYC 4997 HONORS RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. STAT 2010. Research in specialized topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 5020 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Description, etiology, and treatment of psychological disturbances in children and adolescents.

PSYC 5610 BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINANTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Laboratory, occupational and epidemiological assessment of neurotoxic chemicals; risk analysis; developmental and policy considerations. Coverage includes heavy metals, pesticides, solvents, and abused drugs.

PSYC 5620 DRUGS, BRAIN, AND BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). A review of drugs affecting nervous system function and behavioral or neural mechanisms that modify these effects. Topics include substance abuse, preclinical and clinical psychopharmacology, learning and memory, behavioral mitigation of drug effects. Course meets APA criteria for Level 1. May count either PSYC 5620 or PSYC 6620.

PSYC 5690 ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 2130. Application and interpretation of quantitative approaches used in social and behavioral sciences. May count PSYC 5960 or PSYC 6960.

PSYC 5960 SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017) and (PSYC 2140 or PSYC 2143). Seminar in research and theory on psychological topics. Course may be repeated with changes in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 6020 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 2120 and PSYC 3560. Description, etiology, and treatment of psychological disturbances in children and adolescents.

PSYC 6610 BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINANTS (3) LEC. 3. Laboratory, occupational, and epidemiological assessment of neurotoxic chemicals; risk analysis; developmental exposures; and policy considerations. Coverage includes heavy metals, pesticides, solvents, and abused drugs.

PSYC 6620 DRUGS, BRAIN, AND BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. A review of drugs that affect nervous system function and their behavioral and neural mechanisms.

PSYC 6690 ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (3) LEC. 3. Application and interpretation of quantitative approaches used in social and behavioral sciences. May count either PSYC 5690 or PSYC 6690.

PSYC 6960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Seminar in research and theory on psychological topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 18 credit hours.

PSYC 7050 ASSESSMENT IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of clinical methods of assessment, including test construction and validation.

PSYC 7100 HISTORY OF IDEAS IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Historical developments in psychology with emphasis on the major theories and systems.
PSYC 7110 ETHICS AND PROBLEMS OF SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (1) LEC. 1. Survey of ethical issues and current problems in psychology.

PSYC 7120 TEACHING OF PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Problems and practices of teaching psychology at the college level. In addition to seminar meetings, students work with faculty in appropriate courses.

PSYC 7130 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY (1) SEM. 1. Overview of the research process, including the development of research questions, proposal writing, and issues involved in protecting the welfare of research participants.

PSYC 7140 LEARNING AND CONDITIONING (3) LEC. 3. Respondent conditioning and operant behavior, including acquisition of language and other forms of individual and environmental interactions.

PSYC 7150 BIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Behavior from a biological perspective, including theory and research from the neurosciences and biopsychology.

PSYC 7160 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to conceptual and substantive issues of developmental psychology from a life-span developmental perspective.

PSYC 7170 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of current issues in personality theory.

PSYC 7180 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Topics and literature on the social foundations of behavior.

PSYC 7190 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the nature of human intellectual functioning, including pattern recognition, memory, problem solving, reasoning, and language comprehension and generation.

PSYC 7200 ANIMAL COGNITION (3) SEM. 3. Experimental analysis of the mechanisms that underlie animal cognition, including attention, concept formation, counting, language, memory, perception, timing, and problem solving.

PSYC 7210 ANIMAL BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7140. Evolution of animal behavior, including mating, parental care, feeding, social, predatory, and defensive behavior.

PSYC 7220 BEHAVIORAL PRINCIPLES (3) LEC. 3. Concepts and principles of operant and respondent conditioning and their relevance to changing and interpreting human behavior.

PSYC 7230 PSYCHOMETRIC THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. P/C PSYC 7270 and P/C PSYC 7280. Introduction to basic quantitative theory behind the construction and interpretation of test scores and scales.

PSYC 7240 METHODS FOR STUDYING INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Examination of strategies for measuring individual and environment interaction, using environmental interventions and identifying behavior change and its causes.

PSYC 7250 CLINICAL RESEARCH METHODS AND ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to research methods and ethics in clinical psychology, with an emphasis on critical analysis of the scientific literature.

PSYC 7260 ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Ethical and professional issues relevant to the practice of applied behavior analysis.

PSYC 7270 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN IN PSYCHOLOGY (4) LEC. 4. Introduction to the analysis of data collected under various different experimental designs. Credit will not be given for both PSYC 7270 and STAT 7270.

PSYC 7280 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN IN PSYCHOLOGY II (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. PSYC 7270. and Enrollment in Psychology PhD program. Correlational and regression models. Matrix based multiple and logistic regression, moderation and mediation, and introduction to path models.

PSYC 7300 ADULT PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Current theoretical conceptions and research in adult psychopathology.

PSYC 7310 AUTISM AND INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES (3) LEC. 3. Survey of the definitions, terms, epidemiology, etiologies, and current issues in autism and intellectual disabilities.

PSYC 7320 CLINICAL PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. The basic principles of psychopharmacology with special attention given to drugs used in applied or therapeutic settings, their effects, and their potential interactions with behavioral interventions.

PSYC 7400 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Exploring how mental functions are linked to neural processes to enable the mind.
PSYC 7700 FOUNDATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. This course is designed to be an advanced survey of the Industrial and Organizational Psychology field.

PSYC 7710 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT IN ORGANIZATIONS (3) SEM. 3. A graduate seminar that focuses on critical conceptual and empirical issues facing training and development in the workplace.

PSYC 7720 PERSONNEL SELECTION (3) SEM. 3. Analysis of classical, contemporary, theoretical, and practical issues related to personnel selection.

PSYC 7730 RESEARCH METHODS IN INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. An overview of basic research methodology applicable to the investigation of organizational phenomena.

PSYC 7740 ORGANIZATIONAL CULTURE (3) SEM. 3. Gain an understanding of organizational culture and provides the context in which organizational behavior may be understood.

PSYC 7750 ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. An introduction to issues faced in professional practice and importance of ethical behavior in the practice of Industrial/Organizational Psychology.

PSYC 7760 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY (3) SEM. 3. Occupational health psychology (OHP) is an emerging interdisciplinary field concerned with psychological factors in employee health, safety, and well-being.

PSYC 7770 LEADERSHIP AND MOTIVATION SEMINAR (3) SEM. 3. Analysis of historical and contemporary theories of leadership and motivation and related research.

PSYC 7910 PRACTICUM IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (1-10) PRA. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised practicum in applied psychology. A maximum of 12 hours will apply toward degree. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 30 credit hours.

PSYC 7930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Work under the direction of a faculty member on a psychological topic of mutual interest. No more than 3 hours count toward major. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

PSYC 7970 RESEARCH IN SPECIAL TOPICS (3) IND. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised scholarly activity related to student's field of study. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

PSYC 7980 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS CAPSTONE PROJECT (1-10) PRA. Pr., Departmental approval. Supervised practicum in applied psychology behavior analysis project involving delivery of services to a consumer. Maximum of 6 credit hours will count toward degree. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 30 credit hours.

PSYC 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Departmental approval. Pr., Course may be repeated with change in topics.

PSYC 8180 ADVANCED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7180. and Departmental approval. Theories, research and issues in contemporary social psychology.

PSYC 8250 MULTIVARIATE METHODS (4) LEC. 3. LAB. 2. Pr. PSYC 7270 and PSYC 7280. Introduction to the theory behind multivariate analyses and the statistical programs that support them.

PSYC 8260 ANALYSIS OF TIME-RELATED DATA IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. STAT 7020 or PSYC 8250. Theory and practical applications of statistical approaches for time-related data.

PSYC 8270 FACTOR ANALYSIS (3) SEM. 3. Theoretical and statistical applications of exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis.

PSYC 8280 META-ANALYSIS (3) SEM. 3. Meta-analysis is a quantitative analysis using techniques to analyze and integrate effect sizes that accrue from research studies.

PSYC 8300 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to contemporary concepts, constructs, and controversies in developmental psychopathology.

PSYC 8310 INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL METHODS AND ETHICS (3) LEC. 3. Enrollment in Clinical Psychology Program. Interviewing introduction to interviewing skills, behavioral assessment, crisis intervention, professional and ethical issues in providing clinical services.
PSYC 8320 PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT OF ADULTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (STAT 7270 or PSYC 7270) and PSYC 8310. Theories and techniques of the psychological assessment of adults.


PSYC 8340 SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOTHERAPY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7300. Survey of theories and research related to modern systems of psychotherapy.

PSYC 8350 APPLIED PSYCHOMETRIC PRINCIPLES (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of classical and modern test theory, with an emphasis on applied psychometric principles.

PSYC 8360 ASSESSMENT OF COGNITIVE ABILITIES AND ACHIEVEMENT (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Theories and techniques for the assessment of cognitive abilities and academic achievement.

PSYC 8370 FOUNDATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT (3) LEC. 3. Enrollment in Clinical Psychology program. Measurement theory and introduction to widely used objective personality and behavioral checklists with attention to ethics and diversity.

PSYC 8400 ADVANCED CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7300. Examination of current research and theory of behavioral, cognitive, and emotional disorders in childhood and adolescence.


PSYC 8420 BEHAVIOR CHANGE IN CHILDREN (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 8310 and (PSYC 8400 or PSYC 8410). Introduction to methods of prevention and treatment of cognitive, behavioral, and emotional disorders of children.


PSYC 8440 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY AND BEHAVIORAL MEDICINE (3) LEC. 3. Contemporary research in health psychology and behavioral medicine and the empirical foundations of clinical practice.

PSYC 8450 THEORY AND METHOD IN HUMAN ALCOHOL AND DRUG RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Theoretical framework and methodological practices in basic research on human alcohol and drug abuse.


PSYC 8470 BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to behavioral theories of choice and behavioral economics and the application of these theories to the study of substance abuse.

PSYC 8480 ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Enrollment in the Clinical Psychology PhD Program. Advanced discussion of professional issues and ethical mandates of contemporary clinical psychology, emphasizing critical thinking skills and planning for a successful career in psychology.

PSYC 8500 COGNITIVE AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES SEMINAR (1) SEM. 1. SU. Pr., Enrollment in Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences PhD program. Examination of professional preparation issues and recent scientific developments relevant to careers in the cognitive and behavioral sciences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

PSYC 8510 CONTEXT AND CONSEQUENCES OF BEHAVIOR (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7140. Advanced survey of the role that consequences play in acquisition, maintenance, and structure of behavior, and the methods by which this role is studied.

PSYC 8520 CONCEPTUAL AND THEORETICAL ANALYSIS IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Techniques of conceptual analysis relevant to the evaluation of theories and the interpretation of psychological data.

PSYC 8530 BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Examination of conceptual, theoretical, and scientific issues relevant to the study of psychological development from a behavior analytic perspective.

PSYC 8540 BEHAVIORISM (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of the philosophical and theoretical underpinnings of behavior analysis.
PSYC 8550 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 7140. and Departmental approval. Scientific and conceptual foundations of applied behavior analysis and its strategies of intervention and evaluation.


PSYC 8570 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS 2 (3) LEC. 3. Applications of behavioral principles to the assessment and treatment of problem behavior.

PSYC 8700 ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of methods and content of industrial psychology.

PSYC 8710 ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Analysis of major issues in organizational psychology.

PSYC 8730 PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of classical, contemporary, theoretical, and practical issues related to the appraisal of employee work performance.

PSYC 8750 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Departmental approval. Analysis of contemporary professional issues in I/O psychology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

PSYC 8760 DECISION MAKING IN THE WORKPLACE AND ORGANIZATIONS (3) SEM. 3. The application of behavioral decision theory and research to problems in Industrial/Organizational Psychology.

PSYC 8770 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE (3) SEM. 3. A conceptual overview of organizational change and organizational transformation and related specific topics.

PSYC 8780 WORK AND FAMILY (3) SEM. 3. A survey of research and theory in work and family, a content area of organizational psychology.

PSYC 8910 CLINICAL PRACTICUM (1-4) PRA. Pr. PSYC 8320 or PSYC 8410. Supervised practicum experience in clinical assessment and intervention techniques. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 30 credit hours, with 24 counting toward the degree.

PSYC 8920 INTERNSHIP (0) INT. Pr., PhD candidacy. Enrollment in full-time APA-approved 1-year pre-doctoral internship required for the PhD in Clinical Psychology. Student may not enroll in other course work.

PSYC 8930 DIRECTED STUDIES IN PSYCHOLOGY (3) IND. Pr., Approved PhD plan of study. Review of literature leading to the writing and defense of the Major Area Paper (written portion of the general PhD examination). Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

PSYC 8970 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3) SEM. Pr., Departmental approval. In-depth study of issues related to selected specializations in psychology. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 18 credit hours.

PSYC 8990 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION (1-10) DSR. Departmental approval. Pr., Course may be repeated for a maximum of 98 credit hours.
## Curriculum in Psychology

Students must earn a grade of C or higher in all major courses.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 2010/2013/2017 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC 2020 Orientation to Psychology Major</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2130 Analytics for Social and Behavioral Sciences or 2133 Analytics for Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 2140/2143 Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 1000 Sociology: Global Perspective</td>
<td></td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1000 Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1010 Global Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Groups A and B Psychology Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>Groups A and B Psychology Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Group C Psychology Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group C Psychology Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

---

<sup>1</sup> Students should meet with the psychology adviser to determine approved course listings for psychology electives and other electives. It is recommended that students take foundational courses (those listed in Groups A and B) in their junior year and advanced electives (those in Group C) in their senior year.

<sup>2</sup> If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.

<sup>3</sup> COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
# Psychology Minor

**PSYC 2010/2013/2017** Introduction to Psychology  
3

Select Minor Curriculum Track A or Track B:  
9

### Track A

Select 3 of the following courses (9 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3120/3123</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3560/3563</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3570</td>
<td>Theories of Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3580/3583</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3590/3593</td>
<td>Psychology in the Workplace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Track B

Select 3 of the following courses (9 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3510</td>
<td>Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3520</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3530</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3540</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3620</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 1 additional 3000 level or above Psychology Course  
3

Total Hours  
15

**Calculated GPA in the Minor (2.0 minimum). Students must earn a “C” grade or better in each course taken toward the minor.**

* If PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2013 or PSYC 2017 was used to fulfill the Social Science core requirement, an additional psychology course is required to complete the minor.

** Students who wish to pursue a specialized minor should consult and obtain approval for minor coursework changes from the undergraduate program director before starting minor curriculum.
Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work offers three Bachelor of Arts degrees. Sociology graduates have found positions in law enforcement agencies such as the Drug Enforcement Agency, the military, and social service agencies. Some have chosen to pursue graduate or professional education in sociology, social work, criminology, and social forestry, among others. The Sociology major provides students a solid foundation within the discipline, particularly in theory, research methods and statistics, and human diversity. Anthropology graduates have found positions in cultural resource management and archaeology. Some have chosen to pursue graduate or professional education in anthropology and development studies. The Anthropology major takes a four-field approach, offering courses in archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology. Social Work graduates are trained to become beginning-level generalist practitioners eligible for licensure and to apply for advanced-standing social work graduate programs. The BA in Social Work is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Sociology
To earn a BA in Sociology, students must meet these requirements:

- Students must earn a C or better in SOCY 1000, SOCY 3500, Theory, Methods and Statistics courses in order to graduate. If they choose to take ANTH 2000 rather than SOCY 3700, they must earn a C in that course.

Social Work
Students must comply with these requirements to be admitted to the BA in Social Work:

- Students are required to apply for admission to the Social Work major.
- Their applications must include two letters of recommendation and a personal-statement essay not longer than four double-spaced pages.
- Students must earn a C or better in SOCY 1000, SOWO 2000, and SOWO 3910 and a combined Social Work GPA of 2.5 before applying to the program.

Once they are admitted, students have to meet these requirements to move through the Social Work major and graduate:

- Admission to the Social Work major is required before students can take SOWO 4060.
- Students must earn an overall Social Work GPA of 2.5 to graduate.
- Students must have a Social Work GPA of 2.5 to take SOWO 4920, which is required for graduation.

Majors
- Anthropology (p. 312)
- Social Work (p. 314)
- Sociology (p. 316)

Minors
- Anthropology (p. 318)
- Social Work (p. 318)
- Sociology (p. 318)

Anthropology Courses
ANTH 1000/1003 INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Social Science I Core. Introduction to the study of human evolution, early civilizations, and globalization; linguistic and cultural problems using the four sub-fields of anthropology, including biological/physical anthropology, archaeology, cultural anthropology, and linguistics.

ANTH 1007 HONORS INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Social Science I Core. Introduction to the study of human evolution, early civilizations, and globalization: linguistic and cultural problems using the four sub-fields of anthropology, including biological/physical anthropology archaeology, cultural anthropology and linguistics. Credit will not be given for both ANTH 1000 and ANTH 1007.

ANTH 2000 ETHNOGRAPHIC METHODS (3) LEC. 3, AAB/LEC. 0. Pr. (ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007) or (SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007) or GEOG 1100. Approaches, techniques, and strategies for carrying out ethnographic research and analyzing qualitative data in the social sciences.
ANTH 2500 ANTHROPOLOGY OF GLOBAL STUDIES (3) LEC. 3. Any Social Science Core course. Broad-based study of processes and problems that transcend national boundaries, including global historical processes, politics, migrations, trade, disease, environmental change, and sustainability.

ANTH 2700 PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF ASIA (3) LEC. 3. Any Social Science Core course. Introduction to the traditions, religions, histories, and nation-states of the people of Asia, using a cultural approach.

ANTH 2800 ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA (3) LEC. 3. Any Social Science Core course. Anthropological perspectives on African Diasporas. Diaspora. Archaeological, ethnohistorical, and contemporary research exploring identity, symbols, power, and social relations in the lives of enslaved Africans and descendants in the Caribbean, Latin America and North America.

ANTH 2900 WORLD PREHISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Explore broad patterns in human prehistory over the past 10,000 years, including the origins of culture, religion, domestication and agriculture, writing, cities, and states.

ANTH 3000 CULTURE, MARRIAGE, AND THE FAMILY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Role and meaning of kinship and its universal and particularistic features in human society.

ANTH 3100 LANGUAGE AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Contemporary perspectives in cultural anthropology, emphasizing sociolinguistics, discourse, mythology, and folklore.

ANTH 3200 ANTHROPOLOGY OF GENDER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Gender relations and representations in different cultures, historical periods, and discourses.

ANTH 3300 BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Overview of biological anthropology, including evolutionary theory and genetics, primatology, human origins, and biological variation of contemporary human populations. Concepts will be applied during in-class exercises and discussions.

ANTH 3310/3313 RACE AND RACISM: BIOCULTURAL HISTORY OF HUMAN VARIATION (3) LEC. 3. Core Social Science. Deconstructs the myths of biological races by examining human population variation from an anthropological and evolutionary perspective. Students will explore the social history of racism and contemporary issues related to race and human diversity. May count either ANTH 3310 or ANTH 2310.

ANTH 3400 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SCHOOL (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Field methods, including archaeological surveying and excavation procedures at selected locations. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ANTH 3410 APPLIED & PRACTICING ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Explores application and practice of anthropology in settings such as cultural resource management, museums, social and environmental policy, and healthcare. This course emphasizes how careers in anthropology contribute to resolving contemporary social problems.

ANTH 3500 ARCHAEOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Archaeology is the study of human societies based on the material remains they left behind. This course explores the history, theories, methods, and applications of archaeology.

ANTH 3600 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Any Social Science Core course. Explores biological and cultural dimensions of global health from an anthropological perspective. Topics include the political economy of health, cross-cultural healing traditions, pluralistic medical systems, and evolutionary medicine.

ANTH 3610 FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Explores standards of practice in forensic anthropology and analysis of case studies. May count either ANTH 3610 or ANTH 2600.

ANTH 3700 POLITICAL ECOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. SSCI and junior standing. Problems in ethnoecology, cultural ecology, political ecology and environmentalism.

ANTH 3810 NORTH AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Explores archaeological evidence for the history of indigenous peoples in North America during the past 10,000 years.

ANTH 3850 MISSISSIPPIAN ARCHAEOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Diversity and complexity of late prehistoric cultures of the Southeastern and Midwestern United States.

ANTH 3900 BIOARCHAEOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007). Archaeologically-derived skeletal remains provide essential information for reconstructing broad patterns of human health and behavior over time. Students will learn to apply methods and theory in social bioarchaeology to understand demography, diet, disease, and physical activity in past populations.
ANTH 3950 CURATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. History, legislation, and ethical concerns associated with the accumulation and curation of archaeological collections.

ANTH 4310 ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Major thinkers in anthropology and their theoretical models considered in historical perspective.

ANTH 4910 LABORATORY PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 1. LAB. 2. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007 and ANTH 2100. Investigation a specific archaeological problem or problems, involving students in laboratory techniques and research.

ANTH 4920 INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3) AAB/INT. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Internship for practical work or research on anthropological problems, including federal or state agencies, NGOs, NPOs, community and voluntary organizations, and industry (e.g., internships healthcare and medicine, advertising/media, architecture/design, high technology, archaeology and historic preservation, etc.). Course must be approved by the faculty advisor and department.

ANTH 4930 FIELD PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Practical investigation of a specific field problem in anthropology.

ANTH 4940 LABORATORY PRACTICUM (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 1. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007 and ANTH 2100. Analysis, preservation, cataloging, and restoration of archaeological materials. May count either ANTH 4940 or ANTH 3910.

ANTH 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Specific topics in anthropology not covered in other courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ANTH 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. 3. Pr. Honors College. ANTH 1000. Departmental approval. Specific topics in anthropology not covered in other courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ANTH 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. ANTH 1000. Departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ANTH 5100 NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. or junior standing. Comparative anthropological, cultural, and ethnohistorical overview of Native American cultures of North America, emphasizing change and contact situations.

ANTH 5200 GENDER DEVELOPMENT AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. or junior standing. Role of gender and culture in Third World development from an anthropological perspective.

ANTH 5600 CULTURE, MEDICINE, AND POWER (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. or junior standing. Power in the context of illness and healing at local, national, and international levels.

ANTH 5700 CRITIQUE OF DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 3700. Meanings and structures of national and international development.

ANTH 5930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Directed study course in anthropology that allows students to explore concepts not covered in other courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ANTH 5970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Examination of a specific problem in ethnographic methods, theory, and cultural analysis.

ANTH 6100 NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS (3) LEC. 3. Advanced comparative cultural and ethnohistorical overview of the Native American cultures of North America, emphasizing change and contact situations.

ANTH 6200 GENDER DEVELOPMENT AND CULTURE (3) LEC. 3. Role of gender and culture in Third World economic development from an anthropological perspective.

ANTH 6600 CULTURE MEDICINE AND POWER (3) LEC. 3. Power in the context of illness and healing at local, national, and international levels.

ANTH 6700 CRITIQUE OF DEVELOPMENT (3) LEC. 3. Meanings and structures of national and international development in historical perspective, including cultural values, power, inequality, and resistance.

ANTH 6930 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3) IND. Directed study course in anthropology that allows students to explore concepts not covered in other courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
ANTH 6970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. ANTH 1000 or ANTH 1003 or ANTH 1007. Examination of a specific problem in ethnographic methods, theory, and cultural analysis.

Social Work Courses

SOWO 2000 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK (3) LEC. 3. Introduction to social work practice, examining career opportunities, history of the profession, practice settings, values, ethics, and types of clientele.

SOWO 2650 HISTORY OF SOCIAL WELFARE (3) LEC. 3. Development of social welfare policies and programs in the United States, analysis of political, economic, and social factors involved.

SOWO 3500 CHILD WELFARE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOWO 2000 or SOCY 1007. Social work practice in settings dealing with child abuse and neglect, foster care, child care, and adoption.

SOWO 3600 AGING ISSUES AND SERVICES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Introduction to social services and social work with the elderly, considering socio-cultural issues and impact on the elderly.

SOWO 3700 ADDICTIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. PSYC 2010 or PSYC 2017 or PSYC 2013. Addictions, theories of causality, social impact, and treatment approaches in today's society. Experiential component included.

SOWO 3800 HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 2000. Lifespan approach to biopsychosocial examination of behavior and early development, emphasizing influences of racism, sexism, and ethnocentrism.

SOWO 3850 HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 3800. Lifespan approach to biopsychosocial examination of behavior from adulthood through old age, emphasizing role of gender, sexism and sexual orientation.

SOWO 3910 FIELD PRACTICUM SEMINAR (3) PRA. 3. Pr. SOWO 2000. Introduction to fields and settings of social work practice via placement in a selected social service agency. Includes a concurrent integrative seminar to analyze the experience.

SOWO 4060 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE METHODS I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 2000 and SOWO 3910 and (SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007). Introduction to generalist practice methods and skills in engagement, assessment, and goal setting with individual clients.

SOWO 4070 SOCIAL WORK METHODS II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 4060. Practice skills and perspectives required for work with families and groups.

SOWO 4080 SOCIAL WORK METHODS III (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 4060. Generalist practice theory and skills as applied to communities, organizations, and oppressed populations, emphasizing issues of social justice and social action.

SOWO 4090 SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 2650. Critical analysis of policy issues and proposals in selected social welfare programs and their impact upon current social problems and social work values and ethics.

SOWO 4920 INTERNSHIP IN SOCIAL WORK (9) FLD. 9. SU. Pr. SOWO 4080. 480-hour field experience under joint supervision of agency and university. Application of generalist practice skills and research project required.

SOWO 4950 SENIOR INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR (3) SEM. 3. Pr. SOWO 4080. Coreq. SOWO 4920. and Enrollment in SOWO 4920. Integrating theory with practice through analysis of behavior and evaluation of practice skills.

SOWO 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. 3. Pr. Honors College or Departmental approval. Course varies based on faculty's and student's areas of interest and expertise. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SOWO 4970 SOCIAL WORK SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Timely and/or controversial topics related to social work. Course content will depend upon the designated topic.

SOWO 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SOWO 7000 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE (3) LEC. 3. This course provides a review of the social work profession, history, and values and ethics. An overview of theory, practice, policy, and research are integrated in exploring the knowledge, values, and skills base of the social work profession.

SOWO 7010 ADVANCED CLINICAL PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOWO 7020. This course provides intensive study on clinical interventions with individuals, families, and small groups across various fields of practice.
**SOWO 7020 PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (3) LEC. 3.** This advanced practice course teaches students to recognize selected major mental health disorders in adults, children, and youth and to become familiar with social work practice approaches used in the treatment of these disorders.

**SOWO 7030 EVALUATION IN SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3.** This course examines quantitative and qualitative evaluation of agency programs and individual practice. Students will engage in hands-on individual and/or small-group research projects to experience all phases of the research process.

**SOWO 7040 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE IN THE HEALTH CARE FIELD (3) LEC. 3.** This course will focus on the development of social work practice skills relevant to health care settings, including assessment of the impact of illness, disability, treatment, and hospitalization on patients and families.

**SOWO 7050 MENTAL HEALTH (3) LEC. 3.** Pr. SOWO 7020. This course focuses on mental health social work practice with children, adolescents and adults, covering assessment and several theoretically based interventions with an emphasis on gaining practice skills. Special attention is given to strengths-based, evidence-based, and recovery-oriented practice models.

**SOWO 7060 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (3) LEC. 3.** This foundation course prepares students to apply a generalist perspective and systems framework to social work practice with individuals and families. It emphasizes the basics of communication, interviewing, relationship building, and practice skills essential to effective assessment, intervention, and evaluation.

**SOWO 7070 SOCIAL WORK WITH GROUPS AND COMMUNITIES (3) LEC. 3.** Pr. SOWO 7060. This macro social work course provides an advanced examination of social work practice in groups and larger systems. Students will develop knowledge, values, and skills in areas of: group practice, community assessment, social planning, community organization, and political strategies.

**SOWO 7080 POLICY PRACTICE AND SOCIAL JUSTICE (3) LEC. 3.** This course will critically apply conceptual frameworks and empirical research in the examination of social issues, policies, and services, focusing on how policies affect marginalized, oppressed and disadvantaged populations.

**SOWO 7090 ADVANCED SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY (3) LEC. 3.** The course will review the historical development of social welfare and social policies in the United States and explore their context and underlying values. This course builds knowledge and skills to analyze and make changes in social welfare policy.

**SOWO 7100 GERONTOLOGY (3) LEC. 3.** The course provides a clinical foundation for clinical work practice with older adults and their families. Primary focus will be on understanding how diversity factors into the physiological, psychological, and social aspects of later life.

**SOWO 7110 TRAUMA INFORMED PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3.** This course examines social work practice theories and intervention approaches as they apply to practice with survivors of crisis and trauma. The course will focus on engagement, assessment, planning, intervention, evaluation and follow up on all social work practice levels.

**SOWO 7120 PSYCHOSOCIAL CONTEXT OF DISABILITY (3) LEC. 3.** Prepares the social worker to be an effective practitioner for persons with disabilities by exploring the psychosocial context of the lives and experiences of persons with disabilities and their families from various perspectives.

**SOWO 7130 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS (3) LEC. 3.** This course develops advanced clinical social work practice knowledge and skills to engage and intervene with children and adolescents with health and mental health risk and provides knowledge for community social workers serving children who are exposed to stress.

**SOWO 7140 DIVERSITY AND DIFFERENCE IN PRACTICE (3) LEC. 3.** Students must be admitted to the Masters of SocialWork Program to enroll in this course.

**SOWO 7700 FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL WORK RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3.** This course provides a study of quantitative and qualitative research methods in order to build knowledge for social work practice. Students will be prepared to develop, implement and communicate ethical, empirically-based scientific knowledge.

**SOWO 7800 HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT (3) LEC. 3.** This graduate-level foundation course covers theories, themes, and issues that influence individual and group and development across the life span- in interaction with the environment- as it underlies social work practice and research.
SOWO 7920 GENERALIST FIELD (10) INT. 10. SU. This course prepares students for responsible, competent entry into the profession by providing opportunities to practice social work with a generalist perspective in agency settings under educational supervision. This course requires completion of 432 total hours in an agency setting.

SOWO 7930 ADVANCED FIELD (12) INT. 12. SU. Pr. SOWO 7920. This course provides upper level graduate social work students with opportunities to develop advanced generalist and clinical practice skills under the supervision of an MSW Field Instructor. Students complete 512 hours in an approved agency during this field experience. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 18 credit hours.

SOWO 7950 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR (3) SEM. 3. Pr. SOWO 7020 and P/C SOWO 7930. This seminar course assists students in integrating and applying classroom learning with the advanced field placement. Opportunities are provided for case presentation, discussion and peer consultation.

SOWO 7970 GRANT WRITING (3) LEC. 3. Developing effective grant writing skills are essential to acquire competitive funding from government agencies and private foundations. Writing a successful grant proposal is a blend of art and science. It requires basic knowhow, content knowledge, writing proficiency, strong research skills, creativity, organizational ability, patience, and a great deal of luck. This course will provide students with the background necessary to develop a competitive funding proposal. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

Sociology Courses


SOCY 1007 HONORS SOCIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Social Science I Core. Introduction to the study of social and cultural patterns in society.

SOCY 1050 AUBURN IN THE WORLD: SOCIETY AND CULTURE (4) LEC. 4. Auburn Global students. Part of the Auburn Global International Accelerator Program. The course will introduce students to American society and culture through core sociological concepts. May count either SOCY 1050 or HIST 1000.

SOCY 1100 CURRENT ISSUES IN RACE AND ETHNICITY (3) LEC. 3. An exploration of how race and ethnicity shape our daily lives and the world around us.

SOCY 2000 SOCIAL ISSUES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Exploration of the claims and conflicts of public issues and moral apprehensions, including crime, the environment, gender and racial inequality, various syndromes.

SOCY 2050 CRIME AND JUSTICE IN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Distribution and measurement of crime, different variations in criminal behavior, and handling crime in the American criminal justice system.

SOCY 2100 POPULATION AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of theories and research of demographic processes and their interaction with the economy, education, family, medicine, science, and technology.

SOCY 2200 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY: SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES (3) LEC. 3. Examination of collective influences on the person and the role the person plays in sustaining collective conditions.

SOCY 3000 CRIMINOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Examination of etiological issues related to crime; major theories of crime causation from a wide variety of perspectives.

SOCY 3100 POLICE AND SOCIETY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. Sociological overview of policing and current issues that relate to the police.

SOCY 3200 SPORTS IN AMERICA (3) LEC. 3. Sociological perspectives on sports in the social system; organization and culture of sports in relationship to social class, race, and gender; and the interconnections between sport and society.

SOCY 3250 SENTENCING AND CORRECTIONS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. In-depth analysis of sentencing policies and the correction system.

SOCY 3300 SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY (3) LEC. 3. Family as a major social institution, with emphasis on the American family; cross-cultural comparisons for perspective.

SOCY 3500 MINORITY GROUPS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Exploration of the sources and uses of minority representations in the United States addressing inequalities such as race, ethnicity, gender, and sexual orientation.
SOCY 3550 DELINQUENCY AND JUVENILE JUSTICE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. Nature and distribution of delinquency in the United States, as well as the various components of the juvenile justice system.

SOCY 3700 METHODS OF SOCIAL RESEARCH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Methodological approaches to data collection used by social scientists including logic of science, hypothesis formation, and research design.

SOCY 4000 SOCIALIZATION (3) LEC. 3. Examination of mind, self, society, and interaction as symbolic phenomena grounded in social process; covers major intellectual influences, concepts, and figures.

SOCY 4100 DEVIANCE (3) LEC. 3. Analysis of creation and reaction to deviance through theoretical approaches; examines several deviant groups.

SOCY 4200 MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Nature and organization of medical practice and health delivery systems with special attention to the role of physicians, patients, and disease and to the relationship between culture, politics, and health.

SOCY 4300 FIELD INSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Supplementary instruction concurrent with experience in some field of work involving application of sociological perspectives to community life. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

SOCY 4400 CONTEMPORARY THEORY (3) LEC. 3. Survey of theorists from Comte to the present, emphasizing theory construction, theoretical analysis, and differences in theoretical approaches.

SOCY 4700 THEORIES OF CRIME AND CRIMINALITY (3) LEC. 3. Theories of crime causation with emphasis on theory construction, theory analysis, and differences in theoretical approaches.

SOCY 4800 SENIOR SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. Building upon prior coursework in theory, methods, and statistics for an in-depth examination of substantive areas in sociology. Students must demonstrate proficiency in critical thinking and analysis and in written and oral communication.

SOCY 4960 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN SOCIOLOGY (3) AAB/IND. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent reading program under supervision, to allow pursuit of specific interests in sociology not covered in other course offerings. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

SOCY 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. 3. Pr. Honors College or Departmental approval. Independent reading program under supervision, to allow pursuit of specific interests in sociology not covered in other course offerings. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SOCY 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College or departmental approval. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

SOCY 5120 CRITICAL THINKING AND STRUCTURED ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval. Exploration of various methodological and analytical issues related to critical thinking and structured analysis.

SOCY 5200 SOCIOLOGY OF LAW (3) LEC. 3. Controversial and contemporary issues in criminal law from a sociological perspective.

SOCY 5300 INFORMATION METHODS AND CYBER ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007) and SOCY 5120 or Departmental approval. Overview of various methods and techniques of open source information analysis in the private and public sectors.

SOCY 5310 ADVANCED METHODS OF INFORMATION AND CYBER ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007) and SOCY 5120 or Departmental approval. Application of methods and techniques of information analysis and related report writing.

SOCY 5400 SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL HEALTH (3) LEC. 3. Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007. Social analysis of the nature, development, identification, and treatment of mental illness. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5400 and SOCY 6400.

SOCY 5500 VICTIMOLOGY (3) LEC. 3. Impact of victimization upon the crime victim, offender, and society, as well as the dynamics of the victim-offender relationship. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5500 and SOCY 6500.

SOCY 5600 SEX CRIMES (3) LEC. 3. Criminal sexual behavior, the social influences on what is defined as sexually deviant, and the ways the criminal justice system handles sex offenders. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5600 and SOCY 6600.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 5650</td>
<td>DRUGS AND SOCIETY (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Context and correlates of drug use, relationship with crime and delinquency, and societal reaction to drug abuse. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5650 and SOCY 6650.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 5670</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007</td>
<td>Social definitions and implications of gender, with emphasis on work, media, law, and interpersonal relationships. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5670 and SOCY 6670.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 5970</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval</td>
<td>Study of substantive areas sociology. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5970 and SOCY 6970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6120</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING AND STRUCTURED ANALYSIS (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 or Departmental approval</td>
<td>Exploration of various methodological and analytical issues related to critical thinking and structured analysis. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5120 and SOCY 6120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6200</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF LAW (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Controversial and contemporary issues in criminal law from a sociological perspective. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5200 and SOCY 6200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6300</td>
<td>INFORMATION METHODS AND CYBER ANALYSIS (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 and (SOCY 5120 or SOCY 6120) or Departmental approval</td>
<td>Overview of various methods and techniques of open source information analysis in the private and public sectors. Credit will not be given for both SOCY 5300 and SOCY 6300.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6310</td>
<td>ADVANCED METHODS OF INFORMATION AND CYBER ANALYSIS (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007 and (SOCY 5120 or SOCY 6120) or Departmental approval</td>
<td>Application of methods and techniques of information analysis and related report writing. Credit will not be given for both SOCY 5310 and SOCY 6310.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6400</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL HEALTH (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007</td>
<td>Social analysis of the nature, development, identification, and treatment of mental illness. Credit will not be given credit for both SOCY 5400 and SOCY 6400.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6500</td>
<td>VICTIMOLOGY (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Impact of victimization upon the crime victim, offender, and society, as well as the dynamics of the victim-offender relationship. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5500 SOCY 6500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6600</td>
<td>SEX CRIMES (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal sexual behavior, the social influences on what is defined as sexually deviant, and the ways the criminal justice system handles sex offenders. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5600 and SOCY 6600.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6650</td>
<td>DRUGS AND SOCIETY (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Context and correlates of drug use, relationship with crime and delinquency, and societal reaction to drug abuse. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5650 SOCY 6650.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6670</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr. SOCY 1000 or SOCY 1007</td>
<td>Social definitions and implications of gender, with emphasis on work, media, law, and interpersonal relationships. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5670 and SOCY 6670.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 6970</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY SPECIAL TOPICS (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Study of substantive areas of sociology. Credit with not be given for both SOCY 5970 and SOCY 6970. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7000</td>
<td>ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr. SOCY 4400 or Departmental approval</td>
<td>Review of major types of sociological theory within the context of theoretical paradigms and significant theoretical issues that face the discipline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7100</td>
<td>STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF SURVEY, AGGREGATE, AND LARGE DATA SOURCES (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>Pr. STAT 2010 or STAT 2017 or Departmental approval</td>
<td>Techniques commonly used in multivariate statistical analysis of data sources such as surveys, archival records, and other large data sets. Credit will not be given for both SOCY 7100 and STAT 7100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7200</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN SOCIAL BEHAVIOR (3)</td>
<td>SEM.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Research and theory concerning social and group influences on behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7250</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF VIOLENCE (3)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-depth coverage of various forms of violence from the sociological perspective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7800</td>
<td>MENTORING IN THE CLASSROOM (1)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>SU. Pr., Departmental approval</td>
<td>First-hand experience in building and planning a course, constructing lectures, tests, and syllabi, presenting and taping a lecture, critiquing performance, developing discussions, and other instructional techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7850</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGY AND TEACHING IN SOCIOLOGY (1)</td>
<td>LEC.</td>
<td>1. SU. Pr., Departmental approval</td>
<td>Technology as a teaching tool sociology classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 7930</td>
<td>DIRECTED STUDIES (3)</td>
<td>IND.</td>
<td>Pr., Departmental approval</td>
<td>Independent reading course under the supervision of a department faculty member. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOCY 7990 RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-10) MST. Preparation of a thesis. Course may be repeated with change in topics.
## Curriculum in Anthropology

The anthropology program takes a four-field approach to the study of the human condition, offering courses in archaeology, physical anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANTH 1000 Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core History(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 3500 Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete the sequence(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY 1000 Sociology: Global Perspective (\text{or GEOG 1010 Global Geography})</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Literature(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>ANTH 2000 Ethnographic Methods</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) (^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td><strong>ANTH Directed Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 2130 Analytics for Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 3100 Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>ANTH 3300 Biological Anthropology</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ANTH Directed Electives</strong>(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>ANTH Directed Electives</strong>(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ANTH Directed Electives</strong>(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>ANTH 4310 Anthropological Theory</strong>(^4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ANTH Directed Electives</strong>(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>ANTH Directed Electives</strong>(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

---

1 Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence.

2 If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
Students must meet with their ANTH Program advisors to identify approved courses for electives and ANTH Directed electives. ANTH 4310 fulfills SLO 7.
Curriculum in Social Work

The Bachelor of Arts in Social Work is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. Graduates are trained to become beginning-level generalist practitioners eligible for licensure and to apply for advanced standing social work graduate programs. Admission to the program is required before enrolling in SOWO 4060. SOCY 1000, SOWO 2000 and SOWO 3910 must be completed with a C or better prior to application. Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 GPA in all major courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 1000 Sociology: Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 1010 A Survey of Life</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&amp; BIOL 1011 A Survey of Life Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1000 Introduction to Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>&amp; BIOL 1001 Introduction to Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities or Core Literature to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 2000 Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 2650 History of Social Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWO 3910 Field Practicum Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 3500 Minority Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWO 3850 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 3800 Human Behavior in Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWO 4090 Social Welfare Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHIL 1030 Ethics and the Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWO 4060 Social Work Practice Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 3700 Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 4080 Social Work Methods III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOWO 4920 Internship in Social Work</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOWO 4950 Senior Integrative Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2130 Analytics for Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOWO 4070 Social Work Methods II | 3 | 14 | 12

Total Hours: 120

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence.

2. Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved courses for SOWO electives and social science electives.
Curriculum in Sociology

A primary goal of the Sociology program is to provide undergraduate and graduate majors a solid foundation within the discipline, particularly in the area of theory, research methods and statistics, and human diversity.

### Freshman

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 1000 Sociology: Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours | 15 | Total Hours | 15 |

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours | 15 | Total Hours | 15 |

### Sophomore

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOCY 3500 Minority Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours | 14 | Total Hours | 16 |

### Junior

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2130 Analytics for Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOCY Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANTH 2000 Ethnographic Methods or SOCY 3700 Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY Directed Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOCY Directed Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours | 15 | Total Hours | 15 |

### Senior

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6 SOCY Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 SOCY Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 4400 Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 4700 Theories of Crime and Criminality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours | 15 | Total Hours | 15 |

Total Hours: 120

---

1 Students must earn a C or better in the following courses: SOCY 1000, SOCY 3500, and theory, methods, and statistics.

2 If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved courses for SOCY Directed Electives (6 hrs) and the SOCY Major Concentration (18 hrs).

COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
Anthropology Minor

Courses required: NONE

Elective Courses - See advisor for approved course listing.  
Total Hours  
1 Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above

Sociology Minor

Courses required: NONE

Elective Courses - See advisor for approved course listing.  
Total Hours  
1 Minimum 12 hours at 3000-level or above

Social Work Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 2650</td>
<td>History of Social Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 3910</td>
<td>Field Practicum Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses - See advisor for approved course listing.  
Total Hours  
1 Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above
Music

The Department of Music offers the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music degrees. Considered a professional degree by the National Association of Schools of Music, the Bachelor of Music degree prepares students for graduate study in music performance, for professional careers as performers, and for careers as applied music teachers. Other potential jobs can be found in churches, commercial music business, arts administration, and some private schools.

The Department of Music works in cooperation with the College of Education to provide course offerings for music education degrees. Students in music education must audition for placement in the required applied lessons.

The Department of Music provides qualified and interested students, regardless of their major, with a variety of music experiences. Performance groups, such as the Marching Band, Symphonic Band, Concert Band, Campus Band, Orchestra, Jazz Band, Percussion Ensemble, Chamber Choir, Concert Choir, Men’s Chorus, Women’s Chorus, University Singers, Gospel Choir, and various smaller music ensembles are available to all students. Many performance groups require a successful audition before admission.

Students must comply with these requirements to be admitted to the BA or BM in Music:

- Students must apply for admission.
- They must successfully complete an instrumental or vocal audition. Information about the audition is available from the departmental office.

Once they are admitted to a degree program in music, students have to meet these requirements in order to graduate:

- Students must earn a grade of C or higher in all music courses in order for those courses to count toward degree requirements.
- Students taking private instruction (MUAP) must successfully complete auditions before enrollment and must concurrently enroll in MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance. Information is available from the departmental office.

In all Fine Arts curricula, electives may include six hours Basic ROTC or Advanced ROTC. In curricula that do not allow for six hours of electives, ROTC may be taken in lieu of required courses with approval of the departmental adviser. University core courses may not be replaced by Basic or Advanced ROTC.

Majors

- Music (p. 336)
- Music Performance - Instrumental (p. 338)
- Music Performance - Piano (p. 340)
- Music Performance - Voice (p. 342)

Minor

- Music (p. 344)

Music - Applied Courses

MUAP 1110 PERFORMANCE I (1) PRL. 1. Pr., Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1210 PERFORMANCE II (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1110. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1310 PERFORMANCE I (1) PRL. 1. Pr., Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the Music minor or secondary performance medium for the Music or Music Education major. One half-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1410 PERFORMANCE II (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1310. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the Music minor or secondary performance medium for the Music or Music Education major. One half-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1520 PERFORMANCE I (2) PRL. 1. Pr., Successful audition and Departmental approval. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.
MUAP 1530 PERFORMANCE I (1) PRL. 1. Pr., Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 1620 PERFORMANCE II (2) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1520. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year BM or BA in Music major. One hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 1630 PERFORMANCE II (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1530. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the first-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 2110 PERFORMANCE III (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1210. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week

MUAP 2210 PERFORMANCE IV (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2110. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 2310 PERFORMANCE III (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1410. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the Music minor or secondary performance medium for the Music or Music Education major. One half-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 2410 PERFORMANCE IV (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2310. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the Music minor or secondary performance medium for the Music or Music Education major. One half-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 2520 PERFORMANCE III (2) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1620. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 2530 PERFORMANCE III (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 1630. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 2620 PERFORMANCE IV (2) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2520. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 2630 PERFORMANCE IV (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2530. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the second-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 3120 PERFORMANCE V (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2210. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year Music Theatre major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 3220 PERFORMANCE VI (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3120. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 3520 PERFORMANCE V (2) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2620. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 3530 PERFORMANCE V (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 2630. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 3620 PERFORMANCE VI (2) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3520. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 3630 PERFORMANCE VI (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3530. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the third-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 4120 PERFORMANCE VII (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3220. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 4220 PERFORMANCE VIII (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 4120. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year Music Education major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 4520 PERFORMANCE VII (2) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3620. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.
MUAP 4530 PERFORMANCE VII (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 3630. and Departmental approval and successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 4620 PERFORMANCE VIII (2) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 4520. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year BM or BA in Music major. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 4630 PERFORMANCE VIII (1) PRL. 1. Pr. MUAP 4530. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Instruction in major performance medium for the fourth-year Music Theatre major. Two half-hour private lessons per week.

MUAP 7120 PERFORMANCE (2) PRL. Pr., Departmental approval and Successful audition. Private instruction in selected performance medium for the Music Education graduate student. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 7220 PERFORMANCE (2) PRL. Pr. MUAP 7120. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Private instruction in selected performance medium for the Music Education graduate student. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 7320 PERFORMANCE (2) PRL. Pr. MUAP 7220. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Private instruction in selected performance medium for the Music Education graduate student. One-hour private lesson per week.

MUAP 7420 PERFORMANCE (2) PRL. Pr. MUAP 7320. and Departmental approval and Successful audition. Private instruction in selected performance medium for the Music Education graduate student. One-hour private lesson per week.

Music Ensemble Courses

MUSE 1100 MARCHING BAND (1) LAB. 6. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests and halftime shows at football games, parades, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1110 CONCERT BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1120 SYMPHONIC BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1130 JAZZ BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs jazz band literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1140 CAMPUS BAND (1) LAB. 3. Large concert band that gives performing experience to all students with prior band experience. No audition required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1150 ORCHESTRA (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Orchestra ensemble, open to all students based on the instrumental needs of the group as well as successful audition. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1160 UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1170 GOSPEL CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works in the African American gospel tradition. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1180 WOMEN’S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for treble voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1190 MEN’S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for men’s voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1200 OPERA WORKSHOP (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Opera performance, stage craft, makeup, conducting and coaching. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1210 CONCERT CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1220 MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 1230 VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small vocal groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1240 CHAMBER CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select mixed ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of advanced choral literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1300 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for percussion ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1310 CONDUCTOR'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Small laboratory chorus for choral conducting students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1320 LOW BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for low brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1330 STEEL BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for steel band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1340 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1350 WOODWIND QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1360 TRUMPET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for trumpet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1370 BASSOON ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for bassoon ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1380 SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for saxophone ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1390 HORN ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for horn ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1400 CLARINET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for clarinet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1410 FLUTE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for flute ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1420 COLLABORATIVE PIANO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for voice or instrument with keyboard accompaniment. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1430 PIANO ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1440 BRASS QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1450 BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1460 PIANO CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1470 STRING CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for string chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1480 JAZZ COMBO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for jazz combo. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 1600 INDIAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for Indian music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1610 MARCHING PERCUSSION SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Sectional rehearsals for Auburn University marching band drumline. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1620 AUXILIARY SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Sectional rehearsals for Tiger Eyes visual ensemble of the Auburn University marching band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 1630 PEP BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests, including basketball games, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2100 MARCHING BAND (1) LAB. 6. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests and halftime shows at football games, parades, pep rallies and other campus and off-campus events. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2110 CONCERT BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2120 SYMPHONIC BAND (1) LAB. 3. Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2130 JAZZ BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs the jazz band literature. Open to students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2140 CAMPUS BAND (1) LAB. 3. Large concert band that gives performing experience to all students with prior band experience. No audition required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2150 ORCHESTRA (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Orchestra ensemble, open to all students based on the instrumental needs of the group as well as successful audition. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2160 UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2170 GOSPEL CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works in the African American gospel tradition. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2180 WOMEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for treble voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2190 MEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for men's voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2200 OPERA WORKSHOP (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Opera performance, stage craft, makeup, conducting, and coaching. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2210 CONCERT CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2220 MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2230 VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small vocal groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2240 CHAMBER CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select mixed ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of advanced choral literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2300 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for percussion ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 2310 CONDUCTOR'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Small laboratory chorus for choral conducting students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2320 LOW BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for low brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2330 STEEL BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for steel band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2340 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2350 WOODWIND QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2360 TRUMPET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for trumpet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2370 BASSOON ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for bassoon ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2380 SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for saxophone ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2390 HORN ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for horn ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2400 CLARINET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for clarinet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2410 FLUTE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for flute ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2420 COLLABORATIVE PIANO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for voice or instrument with keyboard accompaniment. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2430 PIANO ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2440 BRASS QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2450 BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2460 PIANO CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2470 STRING CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for string chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2480 JAZZ COMBO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for jazz combo. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2600 INDIAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for Indian music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2610 MARCHING PERCUSSION SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Sectional rehearsals for Auburn University marching band drumline. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 2620 AUXILIARY SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Sectional rehearsals for Tiger Eyes visual ensemble of the Auburn University marching band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 2630 PEP BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests including basketball games, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3100 MARCHING BAND (1) LAB. 6. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests and halftime shows at football games, parades, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3110 CONCERT BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3120 SYMPHONIC BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3130 JAZZ BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs the jazz band literature. Open to students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3140 CAMPUS BAND (1) LAB. 3. Large concert band that gives performing experience to all students with prior band experience. No audition required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3150 ORCHESTRA (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Orchestra ensemble, open to all students based on the instrumental needs of the group as well as successful audition. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3160 UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3170 GOSPEL CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works in the African American gospel tradition. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3180 WOMEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for treble voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3190 MEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for men's voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3200 OPERA WORKSHOP (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Opera performance, stage craft, makeup, conducting and coaching. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3210 CONCERT CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3220 MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3230 VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small vocal groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3240 CHAMBER CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select mixed ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of advanced choral literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3300 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for percussion ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3310 CONDUCTOR'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Small laboratory chorus for choral conducting students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3320 LOW BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for low brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3330 STEEL BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for steel band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 3340 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3350 WOODWIND QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3360 TRUMPET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for trumpet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3370 BASSOON ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for bassoon ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3380 SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for saxophone ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3390 HORN ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for horn ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3400 CLARINET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for clarinet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3410 FLUTE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for flute ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3420 COLLABORATIVE PIANO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for voice or instrument with keyboard accompaniment. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3430 PIANO ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3440 BRASS QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3450 BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3460 PIANO CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3470 STRING CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for string chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3480 JAZZ COMBO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for jazz combo. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3600 INDIAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for Indian music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3610 MARCHING PERCUSSION SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Sectional rehearsals for Auburn University marching band drumline. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3620 AUXILIARY SECTIONALS (1)LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Sectional rehearsals for Tiger Eyes visual ensemble of the Auburn University marching band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 3630 PEP BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests including basketball games, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4100 MARCHING BAND (1) LAB. 6. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests and halftime shows at football games, parades, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4110 CONCERT BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 4120 SYMPHONIC BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Large performance group that rehearses and performs the literature of the concert band. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4130 JAZZ BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance group that rehearses and performs the jazz band literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4140 CAMPUS BAND (1) LAB. 3. Large concert band that gives performing experience to all students with prior band experience. No audition required. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4150 ORCHESTRA (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Orchestra ensemble, open to all students based on the instrumental needs of the group as well as successful audition. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4160 UNIVERSITY SINGERS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select choral ensemble for study and performance of madrigals, pop music, show tunes, and choral music of the jazz idiom. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4170 GOSPEL CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works in the African American gospel tradition. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4180 WOMEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for treble voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4190 MEN'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Performance of choral works for men's voices. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4200 OPERA WORKSHOP (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Opera performance, stage craft, makeup, conducting, and coaching. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4210 CONCERT CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Mixed chorus for study and performance of serious choral literature. Open to all students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4220 MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small instrumental groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4230 VOCAL CHAMBER ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for small vocal groups. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4240 CHAMBER CHOIR (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Select mixed ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of advanced choral literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4300 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for percussion ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4310 CONDUCTOR'S CHORUS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Small laboratory chorus for choral conducting students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4320 LOW BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for low brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4330 STEEL BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for steel band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4340 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4350 WOODWIND QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for woodwind quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4360 TRUMPET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for trumpet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4370 BASSOON ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for bassoon ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
MUSE 4380 SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for saxophone ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4390 HORN ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Study and performance of musical compositions for horn ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4400 CLARINET ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for clarinet ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4410 FLUTE ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for flute ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4420 COLLABORATIVE PIANO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Department approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for voice or instrument with keyboard accompaniment. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4430 PIANO ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4440 BRASS QUINTET (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass quintet. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4450 BRASS ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for brass ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4460 PIANO CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for piano chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4470 STRING CHAMBER MUSIC (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for string chamber music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4480 JAZZ COMBO (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for jazz combo. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4600 INDIAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Study and performance of musical compositions for Indian music ensemble. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4610 MARCHING PERCUSSION SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Departmental approval. Sectional rehearsals for Auburn University marching band drumline. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4620 AUXILIARY SECTIONALS (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Sectional rehearsals for Tiger Eyes visual ensemble of the Auburn University marching band. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 4630 PEP BAND (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Provides music for athletic contests, including basketball games, pep rallies, and other campus and off-campus events. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7400/7406 GRADUATE CHORAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level choral ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7410/7416 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level instrumental ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7500/7506 GRADUATE CHORAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level choral ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7510/7516 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level instrumental ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7600/7606 GRADUATE CHORAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level choral ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

MUSE 7610/7616 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE (1) LAB. 3. Pr., Successful audition. Graduate-level instrumental ensemble for the study and performance of standard literature. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
Music Courses

MUSI 1000 PERFORMANCE ATTENDANCE (0) LEC. 1. SU. Pr., Enrollment in MUAP. Required during each semester of MUAP enrollment. Monitored attendance at studio and departmental convocations, as well as approved concerts, lectures, and special presentations within the Department of Music and the community. Course may be repeated with change in topics.

MUSI 1020 PIANO SKILLS I - RUDIMENTS (1) LEC. 2. Group instruction and practice in the rudiments of music performance as applied to the piano. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1030, MUSI 2040, or MUSI 2050.

MUSI 1030 PIANO SKILLS II (1) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1020 or Departmental approval. Group Instruction and practice in the rudiments of music performance as applied to the piano. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 2040 or MUSI 2050.

MUSI 1050 SINGER'S DICTION (1) LEC. 2. Coreq., Enrolled in MUAP (Applied Voice) class. Introduction to the rules of singing in English, Italian, German, and French as applied to art songs and arias through use of the IPA.

MUSI 1090 THEATRE VOCAL SKILLS (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Successful audition. Instruction and practice in the rudiments of music and vocal production for the Theatre major.

MUSI 1310 MUSIC THEORY I (2) LEC. 2. Coreq. MUSI 1320. Systematic study of music composition procedures, form, and style during the Period of Common Practice. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1410 or MUSI 2310.

MUSI 1320 MUSIC SKILLS I (1) LEC. 3. Coreq. MUSI 1310. Development of aural, keyboard and sight singing skills with an understanding of basic harmonic practices. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1420 or MUSI 2320.

MUSI 1410 MUSIC THEORY II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1310 or Departmental approval. Systematic study of music composition procedures, form, and style during the Period of Common Practice. For Music majors and minors. Normally taken with MUSI 1420. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 2310. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1310 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 1420 MUSIC SKILLS II (1) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1320 or Departmental approval. Development of aural, keyboard, and sight-singing skills with an understanding of basic harmonic practices. For Music majors and minors. Normally taken concurrently with MUSI 1410. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 2320. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1320 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2010 GUITAR AND STRINGS SKILLS (1) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1310. Group instruction and practice in the rudiments of music performance of fretted and unfretted string instruments, such as guitar, violin, viola, cello, and string bass.


MUSI 2040 FUNCTIONAL PIANO I (1) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1030 or Departmental approval. MUSI 2040 is not a prerequisite for MUSI 2050. Development of functional piano skills for use in classroom, rehearsal or studio. Credit for this course may be earned when a student passes a placement exam and achieves a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 2050. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1030 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2050 FUNCTIONAL PIANO II (1) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1030 or Departmental approval. MUSI 2040 is not a prerequisite for MUSI 2050. Development of functional piano skills for use in classroom, rehearsal or studio. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1030 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2150 ADVANCED DICTION (1) LAB. 2. Pr. MUSI 1050. Coreq., Enrolled in a MUAP (Applied Voice) class. Advanced study of the rules of singing in Italian, Spanish, German, and French through the use of the IPA. BA in Music and BM majors must receive a grade of "C" or better in MUSI 1050 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2210 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS FOR MUSIC THEATRE (3) LEC. 3. Fundamental study of music structural procedures, form, and style designed for students in the music theatre major.
MUSI 2310 MUSIC THEORY III (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1410 and MUSI 1320 or Departmental approval. Systematic study of music composition procedures, form and style from the advent of chromaticism through the music of late 19th century. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1320 and MUSI 1410 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2320 MUSIC SKILLS III (1) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410 and MUSI 1420 or Departmental approval. Development of advanced aural, keyboard, and sight-singing skills with understanding of advanced harmonic practices. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1410 and MUSI 1420 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2410 MUSIC THEORY IV (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1420 and MUSI 2310 or Departmental approval. Systematic study of music composition procedures, form, and style from the late 19th century through the music of the 20th century. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1420 and MUSI 2310 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2420 MUSIC SKILLS IV (1) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410 and MUSI 2320 or Departmental approval. Development of advanced aural, keyboard, and sight-singing skills with the understanding of advanced harmonic practices. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1410 and MUSI 2320 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 2730/2733 APPRECIATION OF MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Orientation in the art of listening. Outstanding composers and musical composition. No previous music training required.

MUSI 2737 HONORS APPRECIATION OF MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Fine Arts Core. Orientation in the art of listening. Outstanding composers and musical composition. No previous music training required.

MUSI 2740/2743 SURVEY OF POPULAR MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Survey of popular music styles from the late 19th century to the present day. No previous music training required. May count either MUSI 2740 or MUSI 2743.

MUSI 2750 MUSIC AND SCIENCE (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Music and its connection to science throughout history. No previous music training required.

MUSI 3000 JUNIOR RECITAL (0) PRL. 0. SU. Pr. MUAP 2620 or MUAP 2630. Coreq., MUAP 3620. Enrollment in MUAP (Applied Lessons) class. Demonstration of a professional level of achievement in the student's major performance medium by the successful presentation of a junior recital.

MUSI 3030 VOCAL SKILLS (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Music Education major. Instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to vocal performance.

MUSI 3040 BRASS INSTRUMENT SKILLS (2) LAB. 2. Pr., Music Education major or Departmental approval. Instruction and practice in the techniques of playing and teaching brass musical instruments.

MUSI 3060 WOODWIND INSTRUMENT SKILLS (2) LAB. 2. Music Education major or Departmental approval. Class instruction and practice in the techniques of playing and teaching woodwind musical instruments.

MUSI 3080 PERCUSSION SKILLS (1) LAB. 2. Pr. MUAP 1210. Music Education major or Departmental approval. Instruction and practice in the rudiments of music as applied to various percussion instruments.

MUSI 3090 STRING INSTRUMENT SKILLS (1) LAB. 2. Music Education major or Departmental approval. Instruction and practice in the techniques of playing and teaching upper and lower string musical instruments.

MUSI 3110 PIANO LITERATURE I (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Study of the literature for solo piano from the Renaissance to the Classical era, with emphasis on musical styles.

MUSI 3120 PIANO LITERATURE II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Study of the literature for solo piano from the Romantic era to the present, with emphasis on musical styles.

MUSI 3130 VOCAL LITERATURE I (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Survey of representative art song repertoire, including techniques and application of song study, musicianship, interpretation, and performance practice.

MUSI 3140 VOCAL LITERATURE II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Study of the development of opera and oratorio literature from 1600 to the present time.

MUSI 3150 BRASS LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Intensive study of the literature and materials for teaching and performing on brass instruments.
MUSI 3160 PERCUSSION LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Intensive study of the literature and materials for teaching and performing on percussion instruments.

MUSI 3170 WOODWIND LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Intensive study of the literature and materials for teaching and performing on woodwind instruments.

MUSI 3180 STRING LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2520 or Departmental approval. Intensive study of the literature and materials for teaching and performing on string instruments.

MUSI 3200 FORM AND ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410. Study of the formal structure of music from 1700-1950 with an emphasis on standard forms and analytical techniques.

MUSI 3210 TONAL COUNTERPOINT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410. Study of the standard practice of contrapuntal writing and analytical methods of contrapuntal music in the 18th century.

MUSI 3220 CONTEMPORARY MUSIC ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420. Study of the knowledge and analysis of contemporary art music.

MUSI 3290 JAZZ THEORY AND IMPROVISATION (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410. Major practical and theoretical areas informing jazz performance.

MUSI 3510 MUSIC HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410. Study of the development of music from the earliest times through early 18th-century styles through lectures, recorded examples, and readings. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1410 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 3520 MUSIC HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 1410. Study of the development of music from the early 18th century to the present day through lectures, recorded examples, and readings. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 1410 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 3610 CHORAL CONDUCTING I (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1410. Basic conducting technique and introduction to score reading and interpretation.

MUSI 3620 CHORAL CONDUCTING II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 3610. Advanced conducting technique with practical experience in preparing choral groups for performance. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 3610 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 3630 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING I (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 1410. Basic conducting technique and introduction to score reading and interpretation.

MUSI 3640 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 3630. Advanced conducting technique with practical experience in preparing instrumental groups for performance. BA in Music, BM, and BME majors must receive a "C" or better in MUSI 3630 to enroll in this course.

MUSI 3800 JUNIOR PERFORMANCE RECITAL (1) PRL. 1. SU. Pr. MUAP 3520. Coreq., Enrollment in a MUAP (Applied Lessons) class. Demonstration of a professional level of achievement in the student's major performance medium by the successful presentation of a junior recital.

MUSI 3970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Study of substantive topics and issues in music. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

MUSI 4000 MUSIC EDUCATION SENIOR RECITAL PROJECT (1) PRL. SU. Pr., Music Education major and MUAP 3120. Coreq., MUAP 3220. Demonstration of a professional level of achievement in the student's major performance medium by the successful presentation of a senior recital project.

MUSI 4010 VOCAL PEDAGOGY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2210 or MUAP 2620. For prospective voice teachers. Intensive study of the materials and methods of voice training.

MUSI 4020 INSTRUMENTAL PEDAGOGY (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUAP 2210 or MUAP 2620. and BA in Music or BM major. For prospective instrumental teachers. Intensive study of the materials and methods of teaching various brass, woodwind and percussion instruments.

MUSI 4030 PIANO PEDAGOGY (2) LEC. 2. Music majors and minors specializing in piano or Departmental approval. Study of techniques, methods and experiences of former and current teachers to equip the student for future piano teaching.
MUSI 4040 MUSIC INSTRUMENTS REPAIR (1) LEC. 1. Selection, care, and repair of woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments with emphasis on the adjustments that should be made by the instrumental director.

MUSI 4090 MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Music Education major or Departmental approval. Fundamental methods and procedures of the marching band, including study of computer-aided band charting.

MUSI 4100 ORCHESTRAL TECHNIQUES (2) LEC. 2. Fundamental methods and procedures of rehearsing the orchestra in areas of articulation, tone production, blend, balance, intonation, and musical expression.

MUSI 4110 CHORAL TECHNIQUES (2) LEC. 2. Methods and procedures of rehearsing choral groups in diction, tone production, balance, blend, intonation, and musical expression.

MUSI 4200 MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the Medieval and Renaissance periods.

MUSI 4210 BAROQUE MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the period 1600-1750.

MUSI 4220 CLASSICAL MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the period 1730-1800.

MUSI 4230 ROMANTIC MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the period 1800-1900.

MUSI 4240 MODERN ERA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and MUSI 3510 and MUSI 3520. Detailed study of the history of music during the period 1900 to the present day.

MUSI 4280 AMERICAN ART MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and BA in Music major or BM major or departmental approval. Survey of American art music from colonial times until the present.

MUSI 4290 FILM MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420. History and analysis of film music. Basic scoring techniques will be applied to short scoring projects.

MUSI 4350 JAZZ HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 2410 and MUSI 2420 and BA in Music major or BM major or Departmental approval. History of jazz from its evolution to the present day.

MUSI 4400 INSTRUMENTAL ARRANGING (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 2410. Project course in arranging various instrumental combinations from quartet to symphonic band.

MUSI 4500 CHORAL ARRANGING (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 2410. Project course in arranging for various vocal combinations.

MUSI 4600 ORCHESTRATION (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 2410. Project course in arranging for various orchestral combinations.

MUSI 4700 BA SENIOR THESIS/PROJECT (3) LEC. 1. SU. Capstone course requiring a senior thesis or project bringing together prior music coursework.

MUSI 4800 SENIOR PERFORMANCE RECITAL (2) PRL. 2. SU. Pr. MUAP 4520. Coreq., Enrollment in MUAP (Applied Lessons) class. Demonstration of a professional level of achievement in the student's major performance medium by the successful presentation of a senior recital.

MUSI 4930 DIRECTED STUDY (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent study directed toward desired objectives related to student's areas of interest and specialization. Course may be repeated with change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

MUSI 5110/5113 WOMEN IN MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. This course will explore numerous issues related to the various roles women have played in the history of music, including composers, performers, and patrons. Western art traditions will be explored in addition to popular and world music traditions.

MUSI 5520 CHORAL LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Chronological study of choral music from the Middle Ages to the present.

MUSI 5530 WIND BAND LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. History of the development of the wind band and its literature from 1500 to the present.
MUSI 6110/6116 WOMEN IN MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. This course will explore numerous issues related to the various roles women have played in the history of music, including composers, performers, and patrons. Western art traditions will be explored in addition to popular and world music traditions.

MUSI 6520/6526 CHORAL LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Chronological study of choral music from the Middle Ages to the present.

MUSI 7000/7006 GRADUATE CHORAL CONDUCTING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Laboratory for the development of skills relating to conducting performances of traditional and modern choral works.

MUSI 7010/7016 GRADUATE CHORAL CONDUCTING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7000 or MUSI 7006. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Laboratory for the development of skills relating to conducting performances of traditional and modern choral works.

MUSI 7040/7046 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Laboratory for the development of skills relating to conducting performances of traditional and modern instrumental works for large ensembles.

MUSI 7050/7056 GRADUATE INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7040 or MUSI 7046. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Laboratory for the development of skills relating to conducting performances of traditional and modern instrumental works for large ensembles.

MUSI 7060/7066 BRASS INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1) LEC. 1. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Designed to work out specific problems in furthering graduate students' knowledge of and skill on brass instruments.

MUSI 7070/7076 WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1) LEC. 1. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Designed to work out specific problems in furthering graduate students' knowledge of and skill on woodwind instruments.

MUSI 7080/7086 PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS TECHNIQUES (1) LEC. 1. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Designed to work out specific problems in furthering graduate students' knowledge of and skill on various percussion instruments.

MUSI 7090/7096 SURVEY OF CHORAL LITERATURE (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Detailed analysis of the styles, forms and performance practices of choral music of the Classic, Romantic, and Modern periods, working primarily with scores of representative works.

MUSI 7100/7106 CHORAL ARRANGING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for various choral combinations.

MUSI 7110/7116 CHORAL ARRANGING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7100 or MUSI 7106. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for various choral combinations.

MUSI 7120/7126 BAND ARRANGING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for various band organizations.

MUSI 7130/7136 BAND ARRANGING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7120 or MUSI 7126. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for various band organizations.

MUSI 7140 ORCHESTRAL ARRANGING I (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for the orchestra.

MUSI 7150 ORCHESTRAL ARRANGING II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUSI 7140. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. Advanced arranging for the orchestra.

MUSI 7160 SEMINAR IN MUSIC HISTORY (2) SEM. 2. In-depth study of the history of music through historic research, analysis of music, and performance practice.

MUSI 7170 SEMINAR IN RENAISSANCE MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected music of the Renaissance through history, analysis and performance practice.

MUSI 7180 SEMINAR IN BAROQUE MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected Baroque music through history, analysis, and performance practice.

MUSI 7190 SEMINAR IN CLASSICAL MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected Classical music through history, analysis, and performance practice.
MUSI 7200 SEMINAR IN ROMANTIC MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected Romantic music through history, analysis, and performance practice.

MUSI 7210 SEMINAR 20TH-CENTURY MUSIC (2) SEM. 2. Study of selected 20th-century music through history, analysis, and performance practice.

MUSI 7220/7226 AMERICAN ART MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. Study of American art music from colonial times until the present.

MUSI 7230/7236 ADVANCED FORMAL ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Advanced formal analysis of standard music literature.


MUSI 7250/7256 WIND BAND LITERATURE II (3) LEC. 3. Coreq., Approved MUSE course. History of the development of the wind band from 1950 to present.

MUSI 7260 TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE INSTRUMENTAL INSTRUCTION I (2) LEC. 2. Analysis of various instrumental teaching methods and a supervised private teaching experience.

MUSI 7270 TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE INSTRUMENTAL INSTRUCTION II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 7260. Analysis of various instrumental teaching methods and a supervised private teaching experience.

MUSI 7280 TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE VOCAL INSTRUCTION I (2) LEC. 2. Analysis of various vocal teaching methods and a supervised private teaching experience.

MUSI 7290 TECHNIQUES OF PRIVATE VOCAL INSTRUCTION II (2) LEC. 2. Pr. MUSI 7280. Analysis of various vocal teaching methods and a supervised private teaching experience.

MUSI 7300 INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE RESEARCH IN MUSIC (2) RES. 2. Extensive examination of research materials (books, music, and recordings). Includes the preparation of an outline for a research paper.

MUSI 7316 WOMEN IN MUSIC (3) LEC. 3. This course will explore numerous issues related to the various roles women have played in the history of music, including composers, performers, and patrons. Western art traditions will be explored in addition to popular and world music traditions.


MUSI 7360/7366 ARRANGING IN FINALE (3) LEC. 3. Advanced study of arranging using the Finale music notation program.

MUSI 7370/7376 FINALE TECHNIQUES FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS (3) LEC. 3. Advanced study of the techniques of the Finale music notation program, specifically relating to use in music classrooms.

MUSI 7500 THEORY REVIEW I (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of and practical application of harmonic practices from before the Period of Common Practice to the present day, with emphasis on various theoretical approaches and analytical techniques. Degree credit will not be given to graduate students.

MUSI 7510 THEORY REVIEW II (1) LEC. 1. Pr., Departmental approval. Continuation of MUSI 7500. Degree credit will not be given to graduate students.

MUSI 7540 VOCAL LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of the vocal literature from the Baroque to the present day.

MUSI 7550 KEYBOARD LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of keyboard repertoire from the Baroque to the present.

MUSI 7560 INSTRUMENTAL LITERATURE (2) LEC. 2. Pr., Departmental approval. Study of the literature of the major performance instrument from its beginning to the present.

MUSI 7930/7936 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-6) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Independent study directed toward desired objectives related to student's areas of interest and specialization. Includes evaluation at regular interval. Course may be repeated with change in topic. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.
MUSI 7970/7976 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC (1-6) LEC. Provides an opportunity for graduate students to pursue cooperatively selected topics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

MUSI 7980 QUALIFYING RECITAL (3) LEC. 3. Pr. MUAP 7120. Public recital of graduate level repertoire. Recital may include a lecture component.
## BA Curriculum in Music

Music majors must earn a grade of C or higher in music courses to have them count toward the degree.

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 1520 Performance I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 1620 Performance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1310 Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 1410 Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1320 Music Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 1420 Music Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1020 Piano Skills I - Rudiments</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 1030 Piano Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts (not MUSI 2730 or MUSI 2740 or MUSI 2750)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor(^2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Minor(^2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2520 Performance III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 2620 Performance IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2310 Music Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 2410 Music Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2320 Music Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 2420 Music Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2040 Functional Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 2050 Functional Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor(^2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3510 Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 3520 Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3610 Choral Conducting I or 3630 Instrumental Conducting I(^3)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3000/4000-level elective course in Music(^4)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities(^5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor(^2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Minor(^2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000-level course in Music History/Theory</td>
<td>3 MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1 3000/4000-level elective course in Music</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000-level elective course in Music</td>
<td>2 MUSI 4700 BA Senior Thesis/Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3 Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4 Minor</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2 UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature course in the area not selected as the sequence.
2. Requirements for minors vary. Students should check with their advisers for appropriate courses.
3. MUSI 3610 or 3630 fulfills SLO 7.
4. Students should meet with their advisers to determine appropriate music electives and other elective courses.
5. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Instrumental

Music majors must earn a grade of C or higher in music courses to have them count toward the degree.

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 1520 Performance I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 1620 Performance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1310 Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 1410 Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1320 Music Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 1420 Music Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 1020 Piano Skills I - Rudiments</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 1030 Piano Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 2730 Appreciation of Music (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2520 Performance III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 2620 Performance IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2310 Music Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 2410 Music Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2320 Music Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 2420 Music Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2040 Functional Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 2050 Functional Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3520 Performance V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 3620 Performance VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3510 Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 3800 Junior Performance Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3150 Brass Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 3520 Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3160 Percussion Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3170 Woodwind Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3180 String Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3630 Instrumental Conducting I³</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective²</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective²</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 4520 Performance VII</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 4620 Performance VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000-level course in Music History/Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000/4000-level course in Music History/Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4020 Instrumental Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 4800 Senior Performance Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities ⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Hours: 120 |

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature course in the area not selected as the sequence.
2. Students should meet with their advisers to determine appropriate elective courses.
3. MUSI 3630 fulfills SLO 7.
4. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Piano

Music majors must earn a grade of C or higher in music courses to have them count toward the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUAP 1520 Performance I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 1620 Performance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 1310 Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 1410 Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 1320 Music Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 1420 Music Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 2040 Functional Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 2050 Functional Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core History&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 2730 Appreciation of Music (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Elective&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUAP 2520 Performance III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 2620 Performance IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 2310 Music Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 2410 Music Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 2320 Music Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 2420 Music Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Literature&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUAP 3520 Performance V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 3620 Performance VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 3510 Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 3800 Junior Performance Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 3610 Choral Conducting I or 3630 Instrumental Conducting I&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 3520 Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSI 3110 Piano Literature I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 3120 Piano Literature II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Humanities&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 4520 Performance VII</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 4620 Performance VIII</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000-level course in Music History/Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000/4000-level course in Music History/Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3000/4000-level course in Music History/Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4030 Piano Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 4800 Senior Performance Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature course in the area not selected as the sequence.
2. Students should meet with their advisers to determine appropriate elective courses.
3. MUSI 3610 or 3630 fulfills SLO 7.
4. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Voice

Music majors must earn a grade of C or higher in music courses to have them count toward the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 1520 Performance I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 1620 Performance II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1310 Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 1410 Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1320 Music Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 1420 Music Skills II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 1000-level Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1020 Piano Skills I - Rudiments</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 1030 Piano Skills II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1050 Singer's Diction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 2730 Appreciation of Music (Core Fine Arts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 2150 Advanced Diction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2520 Performance III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2310 Music Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 2620 Performance IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2320 Music Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 2410 Music Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSI 2420 Music Skills IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2040 Functional Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 2000-level Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 2050 Functional Piano II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence (^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3520 Performance V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUAP 3620 Performance VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3510 Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSI 3800 Junior Performance Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3610 Choral Conducting I(^3)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 3520 Music History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3130 Vocal Literature I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUSI 3140 Vocal Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MUSE 3000-level Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives(^2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Fall Hours</td>
<td>Spring Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000 Performance Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 4520 Performance VII</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000-level course in Music History/Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE 4000-level Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 4010 Vocal Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 4AAA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours: 120</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature course in the area not selected as the sequence.
2. Students should meet with their advisers to determine appropriate elective courses.
3. MUSI 3610 fulfills SLO 7.
4. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
## Music Minor

To minor, arrange for a music theory skills test and performance audition with an applied music instructor. No course may be duplicated other than repeated ensembles. A minimum of nine (9) hours must be in 3000 or 4000 level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSE Ensemble</td>
<td>MUSE Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSE Ensemble</td>
<td>MUSE Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1310</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1320</td>
<td>Music Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1410</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1420</td>
<td>Music Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1000</td>
<td>Performance Attendance (2 semesters required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from Group A or Group B:

### Group A
- MUSI 3610 Choral Conducting I
- or MUSI 3630 Instrumental Conducting I

### Group B
- MUSI 4010 Vocal Pedagogy
- or MUSI 4020 Instrumental Pedagogy
- or MUSI 4030 Piano Pedagogy

Select from Group A or Group B:

### Group A
- MUSI 3510 Music History I
- or MUSI 3520 Music History II

### Group B
- MUSI 3110 Piano Literature I
- or MUSI 3120 Piano Literature II
- or MUSI 3130 Vocal Literature I
- or MUSI 3140 Vocal Literature II
- or MUSI 3150 Brass Literature
- or MUSI 3160 Percussion Literature
- or MUSI 3170 Woodwind Literature
- or MUSI 3180 String Literature

### Electives
Select from Group A, Group B, Group C or Group D:

### Group A
- MUAP 1310 Performance I (I)
- MUAP 1410 Performance II (II)

### Group B
- MUSI 3510 Music History I

### Group C
- MUSI 3520 Music History II

### Group D
- MUSI 3110 Piano Literature I
- or MUSI 3120 Piano Literature II
- or MUSI 3130 Vocal Literature I
- or MUSI 3140 Vocal Literature II
- or MUSI 3150 Brass Literature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Literature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3160</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3170</td>
<td>Woodwind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 3180</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 15-17

1. Entry is dependent upon successful audition and studio space.
Art and Art History

The Department of Art and Art History prepares students for careers as artists and for careers in visual arts institutions. The Department of Art and Art History is an accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and a member of the College Art Association.

The Department of Art and Art History offers three majors: a Bachelor of Arts (formal option in Art History), a Bachelor of Arts in Studio Art, and a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Arts. The BA in Art History is for students who want an art history education within the liberal arts curriculum. Students elect art history courses in four groups and complete a capstone project in methodology and history. Students in this major have great flexibility in their choice of electives, enabling them to access a broad array of courses within the university. The BA in Art is for students who want a studio art education within the liberal arts tradition. Students elect studio courses in several areas rather than a single concentration. The BFA in Studio Art is a professional degree that allows students to concentrate in one area: painting, sculpture, photography, printmaking, or ceramics. The Department of Art and Art History also offers minors in both Studio Art and Art History.

BFA students in Studio Art must complete an advisory review during their sophomore year. The following are required for the review:

- Completion of 23 credit hours of studio art and art history courses. Students should check with the department for a list of courses.
- Submission of a BFA review application form.
- Submission of a written statement of academic and career goals.
- Submission and presentation of a portfolio of artwork.
- Participation in an evaluative meeting with a committee of designated Department of Art faculty.

In all Fine Arts curricula, electives may include six hours Basic ROTC or Advanced ROTC. In curricula that do not allow for six hours of electives, ROTC may be taken in lieu of required courses with approval of the departmental adviser. University core courses may not be replaced by Basic or Advanced ROTC.

Majors

- B.A. Art (p. 351)
- B.A. in Art History (p. 353)
- B.F.A. in Studio Art (p. 355)

Minors

- Art History (p. 357)
- Studio Art (p. 357)

Courses

ARTS 1030 BASIC CERAMICS (3) STU. 6. Instruction in principles of three-dimensional design and sculpture. Clay is used to explore techniques of casting, constructing, modeling, and wheel throwing. Work with glazes and surface decoration. Not open to ARTF, ARTH, and ATLA majors.

ARTS 1040 BASIC PAINTING (3) STU. 6. Instruction in painting concepts, materials, and techniques. Water-based paints and other media are used to explore a variety of approaches and subject matter. Not open to ARTF, ARTH, and ATLA majors.

ARTS 1110 DRAWING I (3) AAB/STU. 6. Basic drawing with emphasis on accurate observation, pictorial organization, and the depiction of space; development of drawing skills using various black and white media.

ARTS 1210 2-D DESIGN FOR STUDIO ART (3) STU. 6. Elements and principles of basic two-dimensional design. Emphasis on composition, color theory, and craftsmanship.

ARTS 1220 3-D DESIGN FOR STUDIO ART (3) STU. 6. Elements and principles of basic three-dimensional design. Emphasis on spatial organization, color, media exploration and craftsmanship.

ARTS 1250 ORIENTATION TO STUDIO ART FOR THE MAJOR (2) LEC. 2. Studio Art Majors and Minors or Departmental Approval. Introduction to the visual arts, critique strategies, studio safety, portfolio development, writing, and careers in the arts.
ARTS 1510/1513 LOOKING AT ART: APPROACHES TO INTERPRETATION (3) LEC. 3. Introduces the fundamental structures of the art world and multiple approaches to looking at and responding to art.

ARTS 1610/1613 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. This introduction to global art history teaches the basic concepts of visual analysis by discussing the historical, social, and political contexts of major themes in art history. Specific topics and emphases vary by instructor.

ARTS 1617 HONORS INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. This introduction to global art history teaches the basic concepts of visual analysis by discussing the historical, social, and political contexts of major themes in art history. Specific topics and emphases vary by instructor.

ARTS 1710 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Introduction to major art traditions of the world, from Paleolithic times to AD/CE 1000.

ARTS 1717 HONORS INTRODUCTION INTO ART HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Fine Arts Core. Introduction to major art traditions of the world, from Paleolithic times to AD/CE 1000. Credit will not be given for both ARTS 1710 and ARTS 1717.

ARTS 1720/1723 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Introduction to world art, c.1000 to c.1700. Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque Europe with Islamic and non-Western art of the same time period.

ARTS 1727 HONORS INTRO ART HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Fine Arts Core. An introduction to world art, c. 1000 to c. 1700. Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque Europe with Islamic and non-Western art of the same period. Credit will not be given for both ARTS 1720 and ARTS 1727.

ARTS 1730 INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY III (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. Major works of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Rococo period through the 20th century. Emphasis on styles and social, political and cultural relationships.

ARTS 1737 HONORS INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY III (3) LEC. 3. Pr. Honors College. Fine Arts Core. Major works of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Rococo period through the 20th century. Emphasis on styles and social, political and cultural relationships. Credit will not be given for both ARTS 1730 and ARTS 1737.

ARTS 2100 FOUNDATIONS OF ART HISTORY I (3) LEC. 3. A history of art from ancient cultures to approximately 1300 CE, with an introduction to basic art historical research and writing skills.

ARTS 2150 FOUNDATIONS OF ART HISTORY II (3) LEC. 3. A history of art from approximately 1300 CE to the contemporary period, with an introduction to basic art historical research and writing skills.

ARTS 2210 INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOGRAPHY (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. Fine art photographic concepts and techniques including camera operation, tonal control of black and white prints, presentations of historical and contemporary photography.

ARTS 2310 PAINTING I (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. Instruction in painting concepts, materials, and methods.

ARTS 2410 PRINTMAKING: RELIEF (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. Instruction to relief printmaking. Studio work supplemented with lectures, critiques, and readings.

ARTS 2510 INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1220 or Departmental approval. Survey of the materials, processes, and issues involved in the production of contemporary object-oriented sculpture. Focus on problem solving and presentations of contemporary sculpture.

ARTS 2610 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ART (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. An introduction to the skills and concepts of digital art forms such as imaging, time, and sound, using computer-based tools and techniques.

ARTS 2810 CERAMICS I (3) AAB/STU. 9. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1220 or Departmental approval. Introduction to handforming methods for sculpture and vessel forms in clay. Work with glazes and firing.

ARTS 2970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN STUDIO ART AND ART HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Topics in studio art and art history. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
ARTS 3100 INTERMEDIA (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2510 and (ARTS 2810 or ARTS 3820) and (ARTS 2210 and ARTS 2310 and ARTS 2410) and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Introduction to concepts and visual problem solving in mixed media.

ARTS 3110 FIGURE DRAWING (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 1110 and (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. The human figure as form and as compositional element. Measuring and sighting for proportion. Drawing from casts, skeletons, and nude models.

ARTS 3140 ADVANCED DRAWING I (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3110. Concepts, materials and techniques with emphasis on the development of a personal vision and individual approach. Nude models may be used.

ARTS 3150 ADVANCED DRAWING II (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3140 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Medium and subject determined by student with approval of instructor. Emphasis on strengthening the student's aesthetic awareness and technical skills.

ARTS 3220 DIGITAL AND COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and (ARTS 2210 or GDES 3210) or Departmental approval. Concepts and practices of contemporary art photography including digital production techniques and color photographic theory.

ARTS 3230 INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and (ARTS 2210 or GDES 3210) or Departmental approval. Intermediate study of photographic processes with emphasis on technique, classroom craftsmanship, medium and large camera formats, approaches to content and researching concepts to inform studio production.

ARTS 3320 PAINTING II (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2310 and ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150 or Departmental approval. Instruction in painting concepts, materials, and techniques with emphasis on the development of technical skills and a personal vision and individual approach.

ARTS 3330 PAINTING III (3) AAB/STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3140 and ARTS 3320 or Departmental approval. Medium and subject determined by student and instructor. Emphasis on strengthening aesthetic awareness and technical skills.

ARTS 3420 PRINTMAKING: INTAGLIO (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) and ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1210 or Departmental approval. Introduction to intaglio printmaking. Studio work with lectures, critiques, and readings.

ARTS 3430 PRINTMAKING: SERIGRAPHY (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and (ARTS 2410 or ARTS 3420) or Departmental approval. Introduction to water based screen-printing. Studio work supplemented with lectures, critiques, and reading.

ARTS 3520 SCULPTURE AS OBJECT (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2510 or Departmental approval. Continued research into the materials, processes and issues involved in the production of mixed media sculpture. Readings and discussions on recent developments in the field of sculpture.

ARTS 3530 SCULPTURE AS SPACE (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) and ARTS 2510 or Departmental approval. Survey of the methods, technologies (including sound and light), and issues involved in the production of contemporary sculptural installations, environments, and sites. Class discussion of student projects, with readings, presentations, and videos that address current art practice.

ARTS 3650 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to the history and theory of photography from its 19th-century origins to contemporary global practices.

ARTS 3660 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ART IN EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the architecture, painting, and sculpture in 18th-century Europe.

ARTS 3670 CONSTRUCTING RACE IN THE VISUAL ARTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the role of visual imagery in inscribing and challenging racial hierarchies in the history of art.

ARTS 3680 20TH-CENTURY ART II: 1945-2000 (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. An introduction to the artists, movements, institutions, concepts, and themes of late 20th-century art.

ARTS 3690 ARTS OF AFRICA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to the art, artists, themes and issues in African art from the pre-colonial period to the contemporary era.

ARTS 3700 ART OF THE UNITED STATES (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of architecture, painting, and sculpture from colonial to recent times. Selected movements and works are considered in relationship both to European and to indigenous conditions and attitudes.
ARTS 3710 ANCIENT ART OF THE WEST (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Examination of major art traditions of the ancient world, including for example: Egypt, Near East, Aegean, Greece, and Rome.

ARTS 3720 MEDIEVAL ART OF THE WEST (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of major art traditions of the West from the fall of Rome to CE 1400, with a selective focus on the major art traditions, including Migration period, Carolingian, Ottonian, Romanesque, Gothic, and Italo-Byzantine.

ARTS 3730 RENAISSANCE ART IN ITALY (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the architecture, painting, and sculpture of the 15th and 16th centuries in Italy.

ARTS 3740 SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ART IN EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the architecture, painting, and sculpture of 17th-century Europe.

ARTS 3750 19TH CENTURY ART (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to major art movements from Neo-Classicism to Post-Impressionism and Art Nouveau.

ARTS 3760 20TH CENTURY ART (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of major developments in painting, sculpture, and architecture in Europe and the United States from 1900 to recent times.

ARTS 3770 ANCIENT AMERICAN ART (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of major art traditions of nuclear America, from Mexico to the Andes, from the beginnings to CE 1550.

ARTS 3780 RENAISSANCE ART OF NORTHERN EUROPE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Study of the art of Northern Europe, CE 1300-1600. Major themes include cultural interchange, court and bourgeois patronage, rise of graphic arts, and the development of the art market.

ARTS 3790 ARTS OF ASIA (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to major art traditions of Asia from the beginnings to the present.

ARTS 3800 ISSUES AND CRITICISM IN CONTEMPORARY ART (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150), and one 3000-level art history class or Departmental approval. Readings and discussions about contemporary art.

ARTS 3810 GENDER AND THE VISUAL ARTS (3) LEC. 3. Pr. (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to gender issues in the visual arts in historical and contemporary contexts. Examines the cultural notions of both masculine and feminine gender roles at play in works of art and explores key issues that have affected women's production of works of art in the past and present.

ARTS 3820 CERAMICS II (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 1110 and ARTS 1220 and (ARTS 2100 or ARTS 2150) or Departmental approval. Introduction to wheel-thrown pottery. Presentation of historical and contemporary contexts for fine arts ceramics. Work with glazes and firing.

ARTS 3830 CERAMICS III (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150 and ARTS 2810 and ARTS 3820 or Departmental approval. Individual approaches to ceramic sculpture and vessel forms, with emphasis on stylistic and conceptual concerns.

ARTS 3920 INTERNSHIP IN STUDIO ART/ART HISTORY (3) AAB/PRA. 15. SU. Junior standing.. Junior standing and 3.0 GPA in major and completion of at least two 3000-level courses in ARTF, ARTH, or ATLA major. Internships appropriate to the major with a departmental-approved sponsor providing hands-on, practical learning experiences in a professional setting.

ARTS 4100 SEMINAR IN PRE-MODERN ART HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. 6 hours of 3000-level art history courses. Or departmental approval. Examination of varying topics in art history from the ancient era until 1750 CE. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 4150 SEMINAR IN MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ART HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. 6 hours of 3000-level art history courses. Or departmental approval. Examination of varying topics in modern and contemporary art history, 1750 CE-present. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 4240 ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3220 and ARTS 3230 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Advanced investigations of theory, history, and methods to inform photographic practice. Emphasis on production of mature work and individual artistic identity. Frequent individual and group critiques. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.
ARTS 4340 PAINTING IV (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3330 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Advanced painting with medium and subject idea determined by student with approval of the instructor. Emphasis on strengthening the student's awareness and technical skills as a maturing painter. Nude models may be used. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4440 ADVANCED PRINTMAKING (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2410 and ARTS 3420 and ARTS 3430 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Individual research in printmaking. Students focus on conceptual and technical development through continued research in relief, intaglio, or screen-printing. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4540 ADVANCED SCULPTURE (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 3520 and ARTS 3530 and (ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150). Advanced investigation of the history, theory and methods of sculptural practice. Individual instruction and supervision of research and reading. Frequent individual and group critiques. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4700 SENIOR CAPSTONE: ART HISTORY (3) SEM. 3. Declared ARTH major or minor and completion of 18 hours of 3000-level art history courses. Capstone course for ARTH majors.

ARTS 4840 CERAMICS IV (3) STU. 6. Pr. ARTS 2100 and ARTS 2150 and ARTS 2810 and ARTS 3820 and ARTS 3830. Continuation of ARTS 3830 with increased emphasis on individual stylistic and conceptual concerns. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

ARTS 4850 PROFESSIONAL STUDIO PRACTICES (2) LEC. 2. Instruction in portfolio preparation, professional practices, and information on studio art careers and graduate study. Must have completed nine credit hours in one concentration; taken concurrently with 4000-level studio in concentration prior to ARTS 4980 Senior Project in Studio Arts.

ARTS 4860 BFA CRITIQUE SEMINAR (1) LEC. 1. SU. Rigorous group critiques of artwork produced in media concentration courses, discussions and writing about art, art documentation, and exhibition practices. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ARTS 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (2-3) IND. Pr., Open only to ARTS students who have shown ability, initiative, and industry. Departmental approval and 3.0 minimum GPA in 3000-level ARTS courses in area of directed study. Directed studies are offered in painting, printmaking, sculpture, art history, photography, and ceramics. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 4950 BA STUDIO ART CAPSTONE (1) LEC. 1. SU. Students must have Senior Standing and have completed a minimum of 39 hours in the Major. Professional skills development and career strategies for BA Studio Art Majors.

ARTS 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) LEC. Pr. Honors College. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

ARTS 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS IN STUDIO ART AND ART HISTORY (2-3) AAB. Departmental approval. Topics in studio art and art history. Focus will vary according to the instructor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

ARTS 4980 SENIOR PROJECT FOR STUDIO ARTS (3) STU. 6. Pr. (ARTS 2210 and ARTS 2310) or (ARTS 2210 and ARTS 2410) or (ARTS 2310 and ARTS 2410) and ARTS 2510 and (ARTS 2810 or ARTS 3820). And three additional courses in a single studio art concentration. Must be taken in the student's final semester. Directed terminal studio project with faculty-approved choice of content and medium. Project will be exhibited.

ARTS 4997 HONORS RESEARCH AND THESIS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
## BA Curriculum in Art

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core History&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete the sequence&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1110 Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 1210 2-D Design for Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 1250 Orientation To Studio Art For The Major</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2100 Foundations of Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 2150 Foundations of Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1510 Looking at Art: Approaches to Interpretation (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1610 Introduction to Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 2600 The Art of Architecture, Place, and Culture (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2730/2737 Appreciation of Music (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 2350 Introduction To Film Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2010/2017 Introduction to Theatre (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | | | 15 | 14 |

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1220 3-D Design for Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000 ARTS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 3110 Figure Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1070 Art, Value, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 2510 Introduction to Sculpture (3D Area)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 2810 Ceramics I (3D Area)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 3820 Ceramics II (3D Area)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | | | 16 | 15 |

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2210 Introduction to Photography (2D Area)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2000-level Studio course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2310 Painting I (2D Area)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2000/3000-level Studio course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2410 Printmaking: Relief (2D Area)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-level Art History course&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

1. The Core History requirement is fulfilled with the Core Social Science requirement.
2. 2000-level Studio course requirements are dependent on the student's major. Please consult the specific requirements of the major for more information.

---

Auburn University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Social Science</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3000/4000-level Studio course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4950 BA Studio Art Capstone</td>
<td>1 Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000 ARTS $^2$</td>
<td>3 UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000-level Art $^2$</td>
<td>3 COMM 1000 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000)</td>
<td>3 Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

---

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence.
2. Students must meet with their advisors for a list of approved courses.
3. COMM 1000 fulfills SLO 7.
# BA Curriculum in Art (formal option in Art History)

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1510 Looking at Art: Approaches to Interpretation (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 1210 2-D Design for Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 2600 The Art of Architecture, Place, and Culture (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 2150 Foundations of Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2730/2737 Appreciation of Music (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 2350 Introduction To Film Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1610 Introduction to Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2010/2017 Introduction to Theatre (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1110 Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2100 Foundations of Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Literature¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3000/4000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LBAR 2010 Liberal Arts Careers Preparation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3000-level Art History course²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 1220 3-D Design for Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-level Art History courses²</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3000-level Art History courses²</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000-level Art History course²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-level Art History courses²</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ARTS 4700 Senior Capstone: Art History⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000 level ARTS Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BA Curriculum in Art (formal option in Art History)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>3 UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours: 120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence.
2. Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved 3000- or 4000-level Art History and ARTS courses.
3. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
# BFA Curriculum in Art-Studio/Fine Arts

## Freshman

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 1250 Orientation To Studio Art For The Major</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1510 Looking at Art: Approaches to Interpretation (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2-D Studio courses[^2]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 2600 The Art of Architecture, Place, and Culture (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 1220 3-D Design for Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2730/2737 Appreciation of Music (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 2150 Foundations of Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDIA 2350 Introduction To Film Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1610 Introduction to Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2010/2017 Introduction to Theatre (Core Fine Arts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1110 Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 1210 2-D Design for Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2100 Foundations of Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sophomore

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature[^1]</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHIL 1070 Art, Value, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3110 Figure Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 3140 Advanced Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-D Studio course for ceramics or sculpture concentration or 20000-level in photography,</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 2810 Ceramics I or 3820 Ceramics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printmaking, or painting concentration[^2]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000-level Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History[^1]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2510 Introduction to Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 2610 Introduction to Digital Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Junior

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence[^3]</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 3000/4000-level ARTS course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Senior

### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000-level course in Concentration[^2]</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 3800 Issues and Criticism in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[^1]: Core Literature
[^2]: Select one of the following
[^3]: Core Humanities
[^4]: Core History
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000/4000-level Studio or Art History course²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4850 Professional Studio Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4860 BFA Critique Seminar⁴</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000-level course in Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence.
2. Students must meet with their advisors for a list of approved courses.
3. ARTS 4850 fulfills SLO 7.
4. Course should be taken in 3 sequential semesters culminating in the semester of graduation.
## Art History Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2100</td>
<td>Foundations of Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2150</td>
<td>Foundations of Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses - See advisor for approved course listing. 9

Total Hours 15

1 Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above

## Studio Art Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1110</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1210 or ARTS 1220</td>
<td>2-D Design for Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-level Studio Art course</td>
<td>3-D Design for Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-level Studio Art course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-level Studio Art course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4000-level Studio Art course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 18

1 Elective Courses — See advisor for approved course listings.

2 Students must earn a C and maintain a 2.5 grade-point average in all courses that count toward the minor.

## Women's Studies Minor

Women's studies, an interdisciplinary minor, advances teaching, research and scholarship about women and women's perspectives. The minor sheds new light on existing knowledge of women and gender, integrates the study and voices of women into traditional disciplines, examines the impact of the social construction of gender and promotes change to improve women's, men's and children's lives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMST 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 5980</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses - See the Director of Women's Studies and the program website for approved course listings. 9

Total Hours 15

1 Students must complete a minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above.

Theatre

Students graduating with degrees from the Department of Theatre find employment as actors, theatre technicians, administrators, and/or educators. The Department of Theatre provides instruction and production experience for students interested in developing their talents in the theatre arts, whether as majors or non-majors. Consequently, a broad range of classroom, laboratory, and performance experiences is provided in acting, directing, music theatre, dance, scenic and lighting design, costume design, theatre technology, construction and crafts, theatre history, dramatic literature, music theatre, theatre criticism, theatre administration, and management.

The Department of Theatre offers a Bachelor of Arts in Theatre and a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre. The BA in Theatre is designed for students seeking to study theatre within the liberal arts curriculum. This degree is for students who choose to study theatre as a humanistic discipline or who wish to concentrate in theatre history, criticism, dramatic literature, dramaturgy, and directing. It is excellent preparation for more specialized training in graduate school or conservatory. The BFA in Theatre is designed for students who have specific professional goals in mind. It is for students seeking professional training in an intensive program in a single concentration—performance, music theatre, design/technology, or management.

BA in Theatre

To graduate with a BA in Theatre, students must earn a grade of C or higher in all theatre courses. Any course with a grade below a C must be repeated.

BFA in Theatre

Students must comply with these requirements to be admitted to the BFA in Theatre:

- Students must formally apply for admission to the BFA in Theatre.
- Students entering the BFA options in Design/Technology, Management, and Performance typically apply for admission in the spring of their sophomore year.
- Students entering the BFA option in Music Theatre audition in the fall semester prior to their freshman year.
- Application is through portfolio review (Design/Technology and Management options) or audition (Performance and Music Theatre options).

Once they are admitted to the BFA, students have to meet these requirements in order to graduate:

- Students must earn a grade of C or higher in all theatre courses. Any course with a grade below a C must be repeated.
- Continuance in the BFA degree tracks is subject to review each semester by faculty.
- Final recommendation for graduation is made after the successful presentation of a performance recital or the successful execution of a design or major production project during the student’s final year. The success of a performance recital, design, or production model is determined by the Department of Theatre faculty.

In all Fine Arts curricula, electives may include six hours Basic ROTC or Advanced ROTC. In curricula that do not allow for six hours of electives, ROTC may be taken in lieu of required courses with approval of the departmental adviser. University core courses may not be replaced by Basic or Advanced ROTC.

Majors

- Theatre (p. 365)
- Theatre - Design / Technology (p. 367)
- Theatre - Management (p. 369)
- Theatre - Music Theatre (p. 371)
- Theatre - Performance (p. 373)

Minors

- Dance (p. 375)
- Theatre (p. 375)
Courses

THEA 1010 INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE FOR MAJORS I (3) LEC. 2, LLB. 2. Overview of all areas of theatrical collaboration intended specifically for the incoming theatre majors. Introduces theatre majors to academic skills they will need to pursue the theatre major at Auburn University. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 1110 INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE FOR MAJORS II (3) LEC. 2, LLB. 2. Pr. THEA 1010. Introduction to a variety of perspectives regarding theatrical practices, theories, and texts. Focus on productive working relationships and collaborative skills necessary for a successful life in the theatre. Course culminates in the creation of a new performance piece. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 1530 DANCE LAB 1 - TAP (1) LAB. 3. Introduction to traditional tap dance. Exploration of technical concepts, rhythm combinations, and improvisations designed to test and develop tap dance skills. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 1570 DANCE LAB 1 - BALLET (1) LAB. 4.5. Beginning studio introduction to ballet technique. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 1670 DANCE LAB 1 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Studio introduction to and exploration of jazz technique. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 1910 PRODUCTION PRACTICUM I (1) STU. 4. Experience in the design/technical and management areas of production. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.


THEA 2020/2023 AESTHETICS OF ACTING (3) LEC. 3. Fine Arts Core. An orientation to acting aesthetics as a means of understanding and engaging the art of theatre.

THEA 2080 PERFORMANCE TECHNIQUES FOR THE CAMERA (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Theory and practice of specialized performance techniques for television and film. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2110 VOICE AND MOVEMENT FUNDAMENTALS (2) STU. 4. Coreq. THEA 2111. Exploration and study of fundamental issues in vocal production, articulation, and movement. Introduction to vocal anatomy, breathing/relaxation/alignment techniques, and integrated vocal and movement exercises applied in a variety of texts. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2111 VOICE AND MOVEMENT FUNDAMENTALS LAB (1) LAB. 2. Coreq. THEA 2110. Exploration and application of vocal and physical skills designed to enhance vocal production, physical flexibility and integrated execution of vocal and physical performance skills. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2120 ACTING I (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Introduction to basic acting techniques, literature, and performance through improvisation, contemporary scene study and attendance at theatre performances. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2300 STAGE MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Examination of the theories and techniques of stage management in the producing organization, including management, organization, auditions, rehearsal, safety practices, and production procedures. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2310 THEATRE TECHNOLOGY I (3) LEC. 3. A comprehensive introduction to the study of technical theatre; theoretical and practical applications of equipment, materials, and techniques used in technical theatre. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.
THEA 2400 DESIGN AESTHETICS (3) LEC. 3. An exploration of the fundamental elements and principles of design, pictorial composition, and design theory, and their relationships and potential for application in scenic, costume, and lighting design. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2570 DANCE LAB 2 - BALLET (1) LAB. 4.5. Pr. THEA 1570. Intermediate studio training in ballet technique. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 2610 COSTUME CONSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Fundamentals of machine sewing techniques, pattern drafting and draping, fabric dyes, and craftwork as they relate to theatrical costuming. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2650 STAGE MAKEUP (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Theories and techniques of stage makeup, practical design and execution of basic makeup techniques, special effects, and character makeups. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 2670 DANCE LAB 2 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Pr. THEA 1670. Intermediate studio training in jazz technique. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 2700 TEXT ANALYSIS (3) LEC. 3. Script Analysis provides students with the tools to read and interpret scripts from a variety of perspectives with a focus upon implications for production. Students will analyze plays for character, plot, theme, action, given circumstances, and production requirements.

THEA 2810 THEATRE PRODUCTION I (3-6) STU. Departmental approval. Coreq. THEA 2820. Intensive study of theatre arts through participation in the Auburn University Summer Repertory Company, focusing mainly on technical work and design. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 2820 SUMMER REPERTORY THEATRE COMPANY I (3-6) STU. Departmental approval. Coreq. THEA 2810. Concentrated workshop experience in all aspects of theatre production through participation in rehearsal and performance. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 2840 BEGINNING DANCE TECHNIQUES (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Beginning level dance technique and theory, focusing on dance as an art form, including a survey of dance in different cultural and historical contexts. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 2910 PRODUCTION PRACTICUM II (1) STU. 4. Pr. THEA 1910. Experience in the design/technical and management areas of production. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

THEA 2940 APPLIED THEATRE I: ACTING (1) STU. 4. Pr., Cast in Auburn University Theatre production. Intensive applied work for students cast in Auburn University Theatre productions. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

THEA 3110 VOICE FOR THE ACTOR II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2110. Continuing study of vocal production and articulation techniques in tests of increasing complexity. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3120 ACTING II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2120. Exploration of internal and external acting theory and techniques in modern and classical scene study. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3140 MUSIC THEATRE ACTING (3) LEC. 3. LAB. 3. Pr., Admission into the (THMU major) or Departmental approval. Exploration of acting techniques and performance through music theatre scene and song study, analysis, and history of music theatre repertoire culminating in public performance. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3150 BFA PERFORMANCE STUDIO I (4) LEC. 3, LST. 5. Pr., Admission into the THPR or THMU majors. Intensive study and practice integrating advanced contemporary scene study, audition technique, and the Fitzmaurice Voicework system. Students who do not earn a grade of "C" or better must re-audition for the BFA program and repeat the course.

THEA 3160 BFA PERFORMANCE STUDIO II (4) LEC. 3, LST. 5. Pr. THEA 3150. Intensive study and practice integrating Shakespeare and scene study of poetic texts with continuing work in Fitzmaurice Voicework system. Must earn a grade of "C" or higher or re-audition for the BFA program and repeat THEA 3150 and THEA 3160.
THEA 3190 SINGING PRACTICUM (1) STU. 1. Group instruction in musical theatre singing. Students will be introduced to the primary principles of posture, breathing, resonance, vocal health, direction, interpretation, and repertoire selection. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 3210 THE BUSINESS OF THEATRE (3) LEC. 3. Pr. THEA 1010 and THEA 1110 and THEA 2300 and THEA 2310 and THEA 1910 and THEA 2910. Discussion, research, and implementation of the practices necessary to be successful as a freelance artist in the current performing arts field.

THEA 3220 ARTS MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. THEA 2300. THEA 2300 with a minimum grade of "C". Exploration of arts organizational structures, budgeting for non-profit and for-profit arts organizations, basic business and marketing practices, historical principles and practices of arts and cultural organizations.

THEA 3320 THEATRE TECHNOLOGY II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2310. Theoretical and practical applications of equipment and techniques in technical theatre. Topics include light, sound mechanics, theatre rigging, equipment, special effects, and computer applications. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3330 SCENE PAINTING (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. THEA 2400 or Departmental approval. Studio-oriented course introducing the principles, techniques, and media of the scenic artist. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3350 TECHNICAL DIRECTION/PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT (3) LEC. 3. Pr. THEA 2310 and THEA 3320 or Departmental approval. Exploration of the roles and responsibilities of the technical director and the production manager in the coordination and execution of technical elements for theatre productions. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3400 RENDERING FOR THE THEATRE (3) LEC. 2. LAB. 2. Pr. THEA 2400 or Departmental approval. Traditional drawing and rendering techniques and medias that help the designer to communicate scenic, costume, and lighting designs. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3410 SCENE DESIGN I (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2400 or Departmental approval. Discussion, research, and execution of theory and practices of designing scenery for the stage. Emphasis on traditional style and methods of design and presentation for the proscenium theatre. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3420 PROPERTY DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 3320 or Departmental approval. History, design, organization, application of materials, and techniques used in the design and construction of properties for the theatre, film, and television. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3450 DRAFTING FOR THE THEATRE I (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2310 or Departmental approval. A comprehensive study of the techniques and methods used in the graphic representation of stage scenery, equipment, and properties design. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3510 LIGHTING DESIGN (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2310 or Departmental approval. Studio course that explores the theory, research, and practice of stage lighting, practical illumination, and effects lighting. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3520 SOUND DESIGN (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 3320 or Departmental approval. Equipment and techniques used in sound design, as both a design and a technical medium. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3570 DANCE LAB 3 - BALLET (1) LAB. 4.5. Pr. THEA 2570. Intermediate advanced studio in ballet technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 3610 ADVANCED COSTUME CONSTRUCTION (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2610 or Departmental approval. Historical pattern making and draping, millinery skills, and craft techniques, and their practical applications in theatre costuming. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3640 COSTUME DESIGN (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2400 or Departmental approval. Costume design and rendering as it relates to historical and original design for the theatre. Exploration of design for television, commercials, and rock stars. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3670 DANCE LAB 3 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Pr. THEA 2670. Intermediate advanced studio training in jazz technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.
THEA 3710 THEATRE HISTORY, THEORY AND CRITICISM II - BODY (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Examination of the history, literature, and theory of the theatre from prehistory to the present with an emphasis on the human body as a broad category for understanding a variety of issues and topics relevant to contemporary theatre practice. Areas of exploration include such topics as historical and theoretical perceptions of the social status of the actor, the actor's body as a medium of representation, and theatrical representations of gender and ethnicity. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3720 THEATRE HISTORY, THEORY AND CRITICISM III - SPACE (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Examination of the history, literature, and theory of the theatre from prehistory to the present with an emphasis on theatrical space as a broad category for understanding a variety of issues and topics relevant to contemporary theatre practice. Areas of exploration include ritual landscapes as they pertain to the origin of drama, the development of the western playhouse, the avant-garde reconceptualization of theatre space, and the development of such spatially oriented American institutions as Broadway and regional theatre. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3730 MUSIC THEATRE HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. Exploration of music theatre literature, performances, historical, analytical and critical trends from the early 20th century to the present day. Areas of exploration include music theatre as a work of art with unique conversations about aesthetics and form, as an entertainment media shaped by its historical and cultural context, and as a viable performance form for the 21st century. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3740 COSTUME HISTORY (3) LEC. 3. History of Western costume and its uses in the theatre from ancient times to the present. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3800 THEATRE EVENTS MANAGEMENT (3) SEM. 3. Pr. THEA 2300. THEA 2300 with a grade of "C" or higher. This course is an introduction to the researching, planning, coordinating, marketing, facilitation/management and assessment of special events, specifically as they relate to the performing arts. Through practical application, each student will gain experience in the basic entrepreneurial skills necessary to plan a public arts event.

THEA 3840 INTERMEDIATE DANCE TECHNIQUES I (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Pr. THEA 2840. Intermediate level dance technique and theory, with an emphasis on performance qualities including work on alignment, strength, flexibility, rhythm, musicality, and dynamics, as well as the study of select contemporary choreographers. THEA 3840 and THEA 3850 need not be taken in sequence. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 3850 INTERMEDIATE DANCE TECHNIQUES II (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Pr. THEA 2840. Further exploration into intermediate level dance technique and theory, with emphasis on aesthetics and contemporary topics in dance. THEA 3840 and THEA 3850 need not be taken in sequence. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 3860 MOVEMENT FOR THE ACTOR (3) STU. 4. Introduction to the basic concepts of movement as it relates to the actor. Integrative ways of connecting the body to text and space. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3910 PRODUCTION PRACTICUM III (1) STU. 4. Experience in the design/technical and management areas of production. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 3940 APPLIED THEATRE II: ACTING (1) STU. 4. Pr., Cast in Auburn University Theatre production. Intensive applied work for students cast in Auburn University Theatre productions. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

THEA 3950 DIRECTING SEMINAR (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 2120. Study of fundamental skills and collaborative processes needed to direct live theatre, including blocking, script analysis, research methods, approaches to casting, and rehearsal techniques. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 3960 DRAMATURGY SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. Study of fundamental skills and collaborative processes needed to dramaturg a piece of live theatre including both production and new play dramaturgy, critical analysis, research, presentations, and performance. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4150 BFA PERFORMANCE STUDIO III (4) LEC. 3, LST. 5. Pr. THEA 3160. Professional preparation with particular focus on individual rehearsal and performance techniques covering a broad spectrum of periods and styles geared toward graduate acting program placement and professional employment. Students who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must re-audition for the BFA program and repeat THEA 3150, THEA 3160, and THEA 4150.
THEA 4160 BFA PERFORMANCE STUDIO IV (4) LEC. 3, LST. 5. Pr. THEA 4150. Special problems and topics in performance. Intensive work integrating and applying acting, voice, and movement techniques in an ensemble capstone recital of work in an adjudicated public performance. Students who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must re-audition for the BFA program and repeat THEA 3150, THEA 3160, THEA 4150 and THEA 4160.

THEA 4420 SCENE DESIGN II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 3410 or Departmental approval. Advanced course in theory and practice of scenic and lighting design for theatre. Emphasis on experimental and non-traditional staging in a variety of space. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4450 DRAFTING FOR THE THEATRE II (3) LEC. 2, LST. 2. Pr. THEA 3450. Comprehensive study of computer and digital techniques used in the graphic representation of stage scenery, equipment, and properties design. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4450 LIGHTING DESIGN II (3) LEC. 3. LAB. 1. Pr. THEA 2400 and THEA 3510. Lighting Design II provides students with in-depth study of advanced stage lighting techniques, including integration of computer graphics and projections with conventional lighting instruments.

THEA 4510 DANCE LAB 4 - BALLET (1) LAB. 4.5. Pr. THEA 3570. Advanced studio training in ballet technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 4510 DANCE LAB 4 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Pr. THEA 3670. Advanced studio training in jazz technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 4570 DANCE LAB 4 - JAZZ (1) LAB. 3. Pr. THEA 3670. Advanced studio training in jazz technique. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credit hours.

THEA 4590 ARTISTS AND COMMUNITIES (3) SEM. 3. An in-depth analysis and exploration of the role and responsibility of the artist and art within communities. We will explore this idea from multiple perspectives: marketing, general management, artistic direction, performance, urban planning/creative placemaking, fundraising, and nonprofit management.

THEA 4750 PLAYWRITING (3) LEC. 3. Discussion of the principles of play construction, playwriting exercises, and completion of a one-act play. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4770 CAPSTONE SENIOR DANCE LAB (1) LAB. 4. Pr. THEA 1530 and THEA 2570 and THEA 2670. Students must be in good standing in BFA Performance Program. Culminating exploration of, and enrichment in musical theatre dance technique ranging from Ballet to Jazz to Hip-hop. Course culminates in a public capstone dance outcome performance.

THEA 4810 THEATRE PRODUCTION II (3-6) STU. Concentrated workshop experience in all aspects of theatre production through participation in rehearsal and performance. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 4820 SUMMER REPERTORY THEATRE COMPANY II (3-6) STU. Intensive and concentrated study of production skills and techniques and studio/laboratory experiences. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 4840 ADVANCED DANCE TECHNIQUES (3) LEC. 1, LST. 3. Pr. THEA 3850. Intensive study of advanced dance techniques in theory and practice. Course often serves as a training and preparation for public performance. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

THEA 4910 PRODUCTION PRACTICUM IV (1-4) STU. Pr. THEA 3910. Or Admission into the THDT or THMN program and two semesters of THEA 3910 or departmental approval. Leadership experience in the design/technical and management areas of production. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours.

THEA 4920 PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP (1-8) INT. Pr., Departmental approval. Internship with professional or community theatre in the student's field of specialization. Each 10-hour work week equals one hour of credit. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 credit hours.

THEA 4930 DIRECTED STUDIES (1-3) IND. Pr., Departmental approval. Directed readings, creative and tutorial projects of interest to the advanced student. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
THEA 4940 THEATRE SPECIAL PROJECTS (3) AAB/STU. 4. Pr., Departmental approval. Selected projects related to realizing a theatrical production in public performance. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

THEA 4950 THEATRE LITERATURE AND THEORY SEMINAR (3) LEC. 3. Thorough examination of dramatic literature and theory from a narrow perspective (such as genre, style, or era.) Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 4967 HONORS SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1-3) IND. Pr. Honors College. Subject areas to be determined between student and theatre instructor. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

THEA 4970 SPECIAL TOPICS (3) LEC. 3. Special Topics in Theatre or Dance. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.

THEA 4980 SENIOR CAPSTONE PROJECT (3) LEC. 3. Capstone course to aid senior theatre majors in their transition to the professional world and/or graduate studies. Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course.

THEA 4997 HONORS THESIS (1-6) IND. Pr. Honors College. Final projects of varying natures in theatre Theatre majors who do not earn a grade of "C" or higher must repeat this course. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.
**BA Curriculum in Theatre**

Theatre majors must earn a grade of C or higher in theatre courses, or they must repeat those courses for credit toward their degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3 ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1010 Introduction to Theatre for Majors I</td>
<td>3 THEA 1110 Introduction to Theatre for Majors II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2310 Theatre Technology I</td>
<td>3 THEA 2400 Design Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I (College Core)</td>
<td>4 THEA 2610 Costume Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language II (College Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core History$^2$</td>
<td>3 Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4 Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature$^2$</td>
<td>3 THEA 2910 Production Practicum II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2910 Production Practicum II</td>
<td>1 Theatre Elective$^3$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000)$^4$</td>
<td>3 THEA 2700 Text Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2120 Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence$^2$</td>
<td>3 Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1 Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence$^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3710 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism II - Body</td>
<td>3 THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3950 Directing Seminar or 3960 Dramaturgy Seminar</td>
<td>3 THEA 4950 Theatre Literature and Theory Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective$^5$</td>
<td>3 THEA 3720 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism III - Space</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2840 Beginning Dance Techniques</td>
<td>3 Elective$^5$</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts (except THEA 2010/THEA 2017)</td>
<td>3 Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Elective$^6$</td>
<td>2 THEA 4950 Theatre Literature and Theory Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4980 Senior Capstone Project$^1, 7$</td>
<td>3 Theatre Electives$^5$</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives$^5$</td>
<td>6 Elective$^5$</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^1$ May substitute with a Drama minor.

$^2$ Additional credits may be required to meet Core requirements.

$^3$ This course may be substituted with Theatre Electives.

$^4$ May substitute with Theatre Electives.

$^5$ Not to exceed 6 hours.

$^6$ Theatre Elective can satisfy one of the Core literature courses.

$^7$ While a maximum of 6 hours can be counted as Electives, students are encouraged to complete at least 9 hours of 4000-level courses to complete the capstone requirement.
THEA 1110 and THEA 4980 fulfill SLO 7.

Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not chosen as the sequence.

This must be a theatre design or technology course.

If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.

Students must meet with their advisers to determine approved theatre and other electives, unless approved courses are specified in this curriculum model.

This course must be in studio, lab, or practicum course.

To enroll in Senior Capstone Project, students must be senior theatre majors planning to graduate before the following fall semester.
### BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Design/Technology

Theatre majors must earn a C or higher in theatre courses, or they must repeat those courses for credit toward their degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1010 Introduction to Theatre for Majors I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2310 Theatre Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2400 Design Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 1110 Introduction to Theatre for Majors II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2120 Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3330 Scene Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>THEA 1910 Production Practicum I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2610 Costume Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 2700 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism I - Text</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2910 Production Practicum II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Theatre Design Emphasis⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Design Emphasis⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 2910 Production Practicum II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Fine Arts (excluding THEA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science or History (to complete sequence)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Literature (to complete sequence)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3400 Rendering for the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3410 Scene Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Design Emphasis⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3720 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism III - Space</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Design Emphasis⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre Design Emphasis⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3710 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism II - Body</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3950 Directing Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre Design Emphasis⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4910 Production Practicum IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Theatre Design Emphasis⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4980 Senior Capstone Project³,⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Design Emphasis⁶</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Free Elective 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>16</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours:</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature course in the discipline not selected as the sequence.
2 If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
3 THEA 1110 and THEA 4980 fulfill SLO 7.
4 Students must meet with their advisers to determine appropriate theatre electives and other electives.
5 To enroll in Senior Capstone Project, students must be senior theatre majors planning to graduate before the following fall semester.
6 **Theatre Design Emphasis** can be in one of the following three. Students should complete all courses for their emphasis.
   - **Costume:** THEA 2650, THEA 3740, THEA 3450, Theatre Electives\(^4\), THEA 3640, THEA 4650, THEA 3610, and THEA 4940.
   - **Lighting:** THEA 3450, Theatre Electives\(^4\), THEA 3320, THEA 3510, Theatre Electives\(^4\), THEA 4940, THEA 3520, and THEA 4510.
   - **Scenic:** THEA 3450, Theatre Electives\(^4\), THEA 3320, THEA 3510, Theatre Electives\(^4\), THEA 4940, THEA 3420, and THEA 4420.
BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Management

Theatre majors must earn a C or higher in theatre courses, or they must repeat those courses for credit toward their degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre for Majors I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre for Majors II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 2910 Production Practicum II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Technology I</td>
<td></td>
<td>(ASM Assignment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2910</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Practicum II (Scene Shop)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core History 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 2700 Text Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Aesthetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3220 Arts Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Costume Shop)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2910</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Elective 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Practicum II (Props Assignment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costume Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Science 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core Literature 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3710</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3210 The Business of Theatre or 4690</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre History, Theory and Criticism II - Body</td>
<td></td>
<td>Artists and Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3950</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directing Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td>(SM Assignment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3800</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 4910 Production Practicum IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Events Management or 3350 Technical Direction/Production Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Design or Admin Assignment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3910</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 3720 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism III - Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Practicum III (Management Assignment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science or Humanities 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts (except Intro to Theatre)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature or Core History 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4980</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 4940 Theatre Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone Project 2, 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Senior Project)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4920</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre Elective 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Internship (Management Assignment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Elective 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Movement Elective 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4910 Production Practicum IV (Management Assignment)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not chosen as the sequence.
2. THEA 1110 and THEA 4980 fulfill SLO 7.
3. Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved theatre electives and other electives.
4. To enroll in Senior Capstone Project, students must be senior theatre majors planning to graduate before the following fall semester.
### BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Music Theatre

The **BFA in Music Theatre** is a four-year degree track that offers practical, pre-professional skills in acting, dancing, and singing for the student whose ambition is to be a professional actor and musical theatre artist. In the first two years of the program, students study voice in private sessions, music theory and skills, piano, speech, music theatre acting, ballet, jazz and tap. Both the Performance and Music Theatre degree tracks combine a liberal arts education with applied skills in performance that will serve the undergraduate actor seeking graduate school placement or professional employment.

All members of our acting faculty are professional actors with years of experience in the industry as well as terminal degrees in their field.

Theatre majors must earn a grade of C or higher in theatre courses, or they must repeat those courses for credit toward their degrees.

#### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2120 Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1010 Introduction to Theatre for Majors I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUAP 1630 Performance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 1530 Performance I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 1110 Introduction to Theatre for Majors II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2210 Music Fundamentals for Music Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 2111 Voice and Movement Fundamentals Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 2030 Piano Skills for Music Theatre</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 2110 Voice and Movement Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts (exclude THEA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2310 Theatre Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 2570 Dance Lab 2 - Ballet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 2530 Performance III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 3140 Music Theatre Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1570 Dance Lab 1 - Ballet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 2910 Production Practicum II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2610 Costume Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUAP 2630 Performance IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1910 Production Practicum I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 2700 Text Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000) or Core Literature to complete sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUAP 3530 Performance V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 2670 Dance Lab 2 - Jazz</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 3160 BFA Performance Studio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3150 BFA Performance Studio I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MUAP 3630 Performance VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1670 Dance Lab 1 - Jazz</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 3730 Music Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3710 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism II - Body</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Humanities (except COMM 1000)(^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1530 Dance Lab 1 - Tap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 4160 BFA Performance Studio IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4980 Senior Capstone Project(^1,4)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 4770 Capstone Senior Dance Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4150 BFA Performance Studio III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electives(^5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3950 Directing Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science or Core History to complete sequence(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA ELECTIVE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours: 120**

1. THEA 1110 and THEA 4980 fulfill SLO 7.
2. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or Core Literature in the discipline not chosen as the sequence.
3. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
4. To enroll in Senior Capstone Project, students must be senior theatre majors planning to graduate before the following fall semester.
5. Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved theatre, music, and other electives.
# BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Performance

Theatre majors must earn a grade of C or higher in theatre courses or they must repeat those courses for credit toward their degrees.

## Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1100 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1120 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 1010 Introduction to Theatre for Majors I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 1110 Introduction to Theatre for Majors II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2840 Beginning Dance Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2310 Theatre Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2120 Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 2110 Voice and Movement Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>THEA 2111 Voice and Movement Fundamentals Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2910 Production Practicum II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 2700 Text Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Dance Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>THEA 2910 Production Practicum II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2610 Costume Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Performance Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA ELEC (Selected from any THEA course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3150 BFA Performance Studio I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>THEA 3160 BFA Performance Studio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3840 Intermediate Dance Techniques I or 3860 Movement for the Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3720 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism III - Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3710 Theatre History, Theory and Criticism II - Body</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theatre Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3190 Singing Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core Soc. Sci. or Hist.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core Humanities or Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2650 Stage Makeup</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THEA 3910 Production Practicum III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Fine Arts (except THEA 2010)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3950 Directing Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4150 BFA Performance Studio III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>THEA 4160 BFA Performance Studio IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4980 Senior Capstone Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>UNIV 4AA0 University Graduation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Core Humanities 3

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 120

1. THEA 1110 or THEA 4980 fulfill SLO 7.
2. Students are required to complete a two-course history sequence or a two-course literature sequence. They are also required to complete one Core History or one Core Literature in the discipline not selected as the sequence.
3. Dance electives include the following: THEA 1570, THEA 1670, THEA 1530. Acting may be substituted for the dance elective; students then should select either THEA 2940 or THEA 3940.
4. If Literature requirement was completed prior to Fall 2013, Core Humanities must cover SLO 3.
5. Students must meet with their advisers to identify approved theatre and other elective courses.
6. To enroll in Senior Capstone Project, students must be senior theatre majors planning to graduate before the following fall semester.
7. Performance Electives are selected from THEA 2080, THEA 3110, THEA 3120, THEA 3140, or THEA 3860.
## Dance Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2310</td>
<td>Theatre Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or THEA 2610 or Approved Theatre Elective*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2840</td>
<td>Beginning Dance Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or THEA 1570 (2) and THEA 1670 (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3840</td>
<td>Intermediate Dance Techniques I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 3850</td>
<td>Intermediate Dance Techniques II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 4840</td>
<td>Advanced Dance Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15

- Minimum 9 hours at 3000-level or above
- *See theatre advisor for list of approved electives*

## Theatre Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 2700</td>
<td>Text Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or THEA 2400</td>
<td>Design Aesthetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or THEA 2120</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or THEA 2300</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA Electives: 9 hours at the 3000 level or above.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15
## Index

### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies Minor</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MAg</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MS</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology - MS, MAg, Applied Economics-PhD</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology Minor</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics - Forestry (PhD)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics - Liberal Arts (PhD)</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics - Liberal Arts (PhD)</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics (Agriculture) - PhD</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archival Studies</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Art History</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Minor</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Minor</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiology Program - AuD</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Curriculum in Art</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Curriculum in Art (formal option in Art History)</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Curriculum in Music</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Curriculum in Theatre</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Curriculum in Art-Studio/Fine Arts</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Design/Technology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Management</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Music Theatre</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Curriculum in Theatre - Performance</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Instrumental</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Piano</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM Curriculum in Music Performance - Voice</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classics Minor</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology - PhD</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication - MA</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication - MA, Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders - MCD</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders - MCD, MS</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders - MS</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Minor</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communication Studies - Graduate Certificate .......................................................... 126
Community and Civic Engagement Minor ................................................................ 115
Curriculum in Anthropology ..................................................................................... 312
Curriculum in Communication .................................................................................. 190
Curriculum in Communication Disorders .................................................................. 166
Curriculum in Economics: Primary Track ................................................................. 210
Curriculum in Economics: Quantitative Track .......................................................... 212
Curriculum in English: Creative Writing ..................................................................... 222
Curriculum in English: Literature ............................................................................... 224
Curriculum in English: Professional and Public Writing ............................................. 226
Curriculum in French ................................................................................................. 244
Curriculum in French-International Trade ................................................................ 246
Curriculum in German ............................................................................................... 248
Curriculum in German-International Trade ............................................................... 249
Curriculum in Health Services Administration ....................................................... 287
Curriculum in History ............................................................................................... 267
Curriculum in Journalism ......................................................................................... 192
Curriculum in Media Studies ..................................................................................... 194
Curriculum in Media Studies - Visual Media Option .................................................. 196
Curriculum in Philosophy ......................................................................................... 274
Curriculum in Political Science ................................................................................. 289
Curriculum in Psychology ......................................................................................... 301
Curriculum in Public Administration ........................................................................ 291
Curriculum in Public Relations ............................................................................... 198
Curriculum in Social Work ....................................................................................... 314
Curriculum in Sociology ......................................................................................... 316
Curriculum in Spanish ............................................................................................... 251
Curriculum in Spanish-International Trade ............................................................... 252

D
Dance Minor .................................................................................................................. 375

E
Economics .................................................................................................................... 205
Economics - MS .......................................................................................................... 127
Economics Minor ....................................................................................................... 214
Election Administration ............................................................................................ 151
English ......................................................................................................................... 215
English - MA, MTPC, PhD, Graduate Certificate .................................................... 133
English Minor ............................................................................................................ 228
English Minor (Creative Writing) .............................................................................. 228
English Minor (Technical & Professional Communication) ..................................... 228
Index

F
Foreign Languages and Literatures ................................................................................................. 230
French Minor ...................................................................................................................................... 254

G
German Linguistics Minor .................................................................................................................. 254
German Minor ..................................................................................................................................... 254
Global Cultures Minor ......................................................................................................................... 255
Graduate Certificate in Technical Communication ............................................................................ 136

H
History .............................................................................................................................................. 256
History - MA ....................................................................................................................................... 140
History - MA, PhD, Graduate Certificates ......................................................................................... 137
History Minor ...................................................................................................................................... 269

I
Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Sociology: Rural Sociology MS Thesis & MS Nonthesis .................................................. 155
Italian Studies Minor ........................................................................................................................... 255

J
Journalism Minor .............................................................................................................................. 203

L
Latin American Studies Minor ............................................................................................................ 255
Linguistics Minor ................................................................................................................................. 228

M
MA English ........................................................................................................................................ 136
Medieval and Renaissance/Early Modern Studies Minor .................................................................. 228
Music .................................................................................................................................................. 319
Music Minor ....................................................................................................................................... 344

N
NonProfit Organizations and Community Governance ................................................................... 152

P
PhD English ....................................................................................................................................... 136
PhD History ......................................................................................................................................... 140
PhD in Cognitive and Behavioral Sciences ........................................................................................ 144
PhD in Industrial/Organizational Psychology .................................................................................... 145
Philosophy ......................................................................................................................................... 270
Philosophy and Religion Minor ......................................................................................................... 275
Philosophy Minor .............................................................................................................................. 275
Political Science ................................................................................................................................. 276
Political Science Minor ....................................................................................................................... 293
Probability and Statistics Non-Thesis - MProbS ............................................................................ 160
Psychology ....................................................................................................................................... 294
Psychology - MS, PhD ....................................................................................................................... 142
Women's Studies Minor .......................................................................................................................... 302
Psychology Minor ................................................................................................................................. 302
Psychology Non-Thesis - MS in Applied Behavior Analysis in Developmental Disabilities ................. 144
Public Administration ............................................................................................................................ 151
Public Administration and Public Policy ............................................................................................... 151
Public Administration and Public Policy - MPA, PhD, Graduate Certificates ......................................... 147
Public Administration Minor .................................................................................................................. 293
Public History ......................................................................................................................................... 140

R
Rural Sociology - MS ............................................................................................................................. 156

S
School of Communication & Journalism ................................................................................................. 169
Social Work Minor .................................................................................................................................. 318
Sociology - MA ....................................................................................................................................... 154
Sociology - MA, MS ................................................................................................................................. 153
Sociology - MS ....................................................................................................................................... 154
Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work ........................................................................................... 303
Sociology Minor ....................................................................................................................................... 318
Spanish - MA, MHS ............................................................................................................................... 157
Spanish - MA, MHS ............................................................................................................................... 159
Spanish Linguistics Minor ....................................................................................................................... 256
Spanish Minor ......................................................................................................................................... 255
Sport Communication Minor ................................................................................................................. 204
Statistics - MS, MPS ................................................................................................................................. 160
Statistics Option Thesis - MS .................................................................................................................. 160
Studio Art Minor ...................................................................................................................................... 357

T
Technical and Professional Communication .......................................................................................... 136
Theatre ..................................................................................................................................................... 358
Theatre Minor ......................................................................................................................................... 375

W
Women's Studies ...................................................................................................................................... 161
Women's Studies Minor .......................................................................................................................... 357